



AGENDA

February 5, 2020

AMENDED AGENDA
CITY COUNCIL MEETING
6:00 p.m.
Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE WELCOMES YOUR PARTICIPATION

If an agenda item is open to public comment, such public comment shall be addressed to the chair of the meeting.

Public Comment - Speakers have three minutes under Public Comment to speak on issues that are not listed on the agenda and are within the City's jurisdiction. The Brown Act does not permit any action or discussion on items not listed on the agenda.

Consent Calendar - If applicable, the Consent Calendar consists of routine items that may be approved by one motion. Any person can remove an item from the Consent Calendar to be discussed separately.

Agenda Items - Speakers have five minutes to address items that are listed on the agenda.

Americans with Disabilities Act - Notify the City Clerk or Secretary at least 72 hours in advance if special assistance is required to participate in a meeting including the need of auxiliary aids or services.

Audio/Visual Presentations - If making a presentation regarding an agenda item, audio/visual materials must be submitted to the City Clerk or Secretary at least 72 hours in advance.

Security procedures are in place to attend Roseville City Council meetings. All attendees must successfully pass through a security metal detector. Any person with a prohibited item will not be allowed entry. Prohibited items include, but are not limited to: firearms (even with valid CCW), knives, pepper spray/mace, explosives of any kind/ any weapons and/or dangerous devices of any kind, illegal drugs and alcohol.

Roseville City Clerk 311 Vernon Street, Roseville, CA 916-774-5200 TDD 916-774-5220

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL**

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Proclamation - Lunar New Year

Proclaim January 25 – February 8 as Lunar New Year Day, and encourage the community to embrace cultural diversity.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Minutes

7.1. Minutes of Prior Meetings

Memo from City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council approve the minutes for the City Council meetings and workshops of October 2, 2019; October 9, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop; October 10, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop; October 23, 2019; November 6, 2019 Closed Session/City Council; November 20, 2019 City Council/Housing Successor; December 4, 2019 Closed Session/City Council; December 18, 2019 Legislative Platform Workshop; December 18, 2019 Closed Session/City Council/Housing Successor; December 20, 2019 Special meeting.

CC #: 0577

File #: 0102-03

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.2. Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors (RFQ 10-3242) – Reject All Bids

Memo from Buyer Tiffany Valdez and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-024 REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR MAIDU COMMUNITY CENTER STORE FRONT DOORS (RFQ 10-3242). Staff recommends City Council reject all bids received for Request for Quotes 10-3242 for the Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors because both all bids received were over the Public Works Department's Facility Rehabilitation available budget. There is no fiscal impact at this time, since there will be no contract award.

CC #: 0569

File #: 0203-10 & 0203-21

CONTACT: Tiffany Valdez 916-774-5708 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

7.3. 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable (RFQ 10-3244) - Reject All

Bids

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-023 REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR THE PURCHASE OF 600V, 15KV AND CONTROL AND INSTRUMENTATION CABLE (RFQ 10-3244). Staff recommends the City Council reject all bids received for Request for Quotes #10-3244 for the purchase of 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable. Upon Council's approval to reject all current bids, a new bid will be issued that will clarify the language on the price sheet. There is no fiscal impact at this time, since there will be no contract award.

CC #: 0568

File #: 0203-07 & 0203-21

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.4. Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorization to Call for Bids

Memo from Principal Engineer Stefanie Kemen and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve the plans and specifications for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement project and authorize staff to call for bids. The project will replace the existing two-lane bridge over Linda Creek with a longer, standard two-lane bridge widened to include shoulders and sidewalks on both sides. The estimated cost for the project is \$4,503,000 and the project will be fully funded by the federal Highway Bridge Program and Toll Credit funds. No General Fund resources will be used for the project.

CC #: 0562

File #: 0900-04-01

CONTACT: Stefanie Kemen 916-746-1300 skemen@roseville.ca.us

7.5. LED Streetlight Upgrade Project – Service Agreement Amendment

Memo from Electric Operations Supervisor Jeff Beaubier and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-017 APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ST. FRANCIS ELECTRIC, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (S1908110). This item requests City Council authorize a service agreement amendment with St. Francis Electric, LLC to continue to perform services for the LED Streetlight Upgrade project, which entails replacing a portion of the City's streetlights with Light Emitting Diode luminaires. The amendment will extend the service agreement term by one year to February 5, 2021 and not increase the service agreement dollar amount.

CC #: 0555

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: Jeff Beaubier 916-774-5611 jbeaubier@roseville.ca.us

7.6. 230/60kV Transformer - Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Senior Power Engineer Chris Porter and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-016 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND HYUNDAI POWER TRANSFORMERS USA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000151). This item recommends authorization of a contract purchase agreement with Hyundai Power Transformers USA, Inc. for the design, manufacture, testing, delivery and installation of a 230/60kV transformer. The cost is \$2,835,107 and funding is included in the Electric Department FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0554

File #: 0203-07-02

CONTACT: Chris Porter 916-774-5615 cporter@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Vehicle Purchases & Public Safety Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Fleet Manager Brian Craighead and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-028 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND STOMMEL, INC. DBA LEHR AUTO ELEC & EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve a purchase order to Oroville Ford, Inc. for one Ford F250 truck utilizing RFQ 10-3243 in the amount of \$39,801; approve a purchase order to Altec Industries, Inc. for one TS40-PT trailer mounted single drum cable puller/tensioner utilizing Sourcewell contract# 012418-ALT in the amount of \$107,476; approve a purchase order to Riverview International Trucks, LLC for three International trucks with dump bodies utilizing RFQ 10-3245 in the amount of \$414,609; approve a purchase order to Towne Motor Company dba Town Ford for thirty-three Ford Police Interceptor Utility Hybrids utilizing RFQ 10-3246 in the amount of \$1,489,533; approve a contract purchase agreement with Stommel, Inc. dba LEHR Auto Electric & Emergency to provide public safety vehicle parts and services utilizing Placer County's contract# SCN102052 in an amount not to exceed \$550,000. Funding for these vehicles and the contract purchase agreement is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

CC #: 0573

File #: 0203-01

CONTACT: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.8. Villages at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District Landscape Project - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Troy Galvin and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-029 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA CFD LANDSCAPE PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF

COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the civil improvement work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City Specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0575

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Troy Galvin 916-774-5494 jtgalvin@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Electric Outage Management System and Interactive Voice Response Systems – Services Agreement

Memo from Operations Manager Jason Grace and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-026 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND DATAVOICE INTERNATIONAL, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000172). This item requests City Council authorize a service agreement with dataVoice International, Inc. to perform services for the procurement, integration, implementation, and annual maintenance of Electric Outage Management and Interactive Voice Response (OMS and IVR) systems in the amount of \$382,983.50 and to authorize the City Manager or his designee change order authority of 15% for a total contract amount not to exceed \$440,429. This item further requests the authority for staff to execute annual system maintenance agreements for the OMS and IVR for an additional 4 years. Funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 Dispatch Center capital improvement project budget. Future year annual system maintenance costs for OMS and IVR are estimated at \$58,000 and will be subject to City Council budget approval.

CC #: 0571

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: Jason Grace 916-774-5643 jgrace@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Revenue Enhancement Services - Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Memo from Business Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-018 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND MUNISERVICES, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests renewal of a professional services with MuniServices, LLC to perform revenue enhancement services, including the review and examination of sales and transactions and use tax records. The recommended second amendment exercises the final renewal

option for one year and accordingly increases the total compensation authorized under this agreement by \$125,000, bringing the total contract not to exceed to \$625,000. There are adequate funds available in the FY2019-20 approved budget to fund this amendment.

CC #: 0560

File #: 0200

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Roseville Lofts - Infill Parcel 246 - Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement

Memo from Housing Manager Trisha Isom and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-027 APPROVING AN AFFORDABLE PURCHASE HOUSING AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND C & P DEVELOPMENT LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval of an Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement (APHA) with C & P Development LLC, developers of Infill Parcel 246 (aka Roseville Lofts), who is required to enter into an APHA with the City to implement the affordable housing obligations for the parcel. In accordance with the City's General Plan requirements, the developer will build two (2) of the subdivision's twenty-two (22) homes as affordable purchase units available to middle income buyers. The subsidies for the program are funded by the developer and do not impact the General Fund.

CC #: 0572

File #: 0709-03-01

CONTACT: Trisha Isom 916-746-1239 tisom@roseville.ca.us

7.12. Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Westbrook Phase 3 - Transit Bus Shelters 262 and 267 - Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement

Memo from Alternative Transportation Analyst Eileen Bruggeman and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-021 APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-022 APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of two (2) transit bus shelter fee agreements with Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, who proposes execution of the agreements in compliance with project conditions of approval. The required \$10,000 fee per shelter has been received, and will be used at a future date to install bus shelters when fixed route transit services are extended to the area.

CC #: 0567

File #: 0721

CONTACT: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

7.13. Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Westbrook Phase 3 - Transit Bus Shelter #270 Construction Fee Agreement

Memo from Alternative Transportation Analyst Eileen Bruggeman and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-020 APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND K. HOVNANIAN HOMES NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of a transit bus shelter fee agreement with K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc. who proposes execution of the agreement in compliance with a project condition of approval. The required \$10,000 fee has been received, and will be used at a future date to install a bus shelter when fixed route transit services are extended to the area.

CC #: 0565

File #: 0721

CONTACT: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

7.14. Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Federico/Westpark Phase 1 - Transit Bus Shelter #289 Construction Fee Agreement

Memo from Alternative Transportation Analyst Eileen Bruggeman and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-019 APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SOLAIRE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, LLC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of a transit bus shelter fee agreement with Solaire Community Builders, LLC who proposes execution of the agreement in compliance with a project condition of approval. The required \$10,000 fee has been received, and will be used at a future date to install a bus shelter when fixed route transit services are extended to the area.

CC #: 0564

File #: 0721

CONTACT: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

7.15. Modification of Oakmont High School District Permit Parking

Memo from Assistant Engineer Ted Treleven and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 20-025 APPROVING PERMIT PARKING AREAS AND REPEALING RESOLUTION NO. 17-478. Staff recommends approving the addition of residential permit parking on Oakwood Drive, Woodglen Court, and the 1000 block of Woodglen Drive from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays while school is in session. The cost of installing the permit parking signs is included in the

Public Works Department's Street Maintenance Division operating budget.
CC #: 0570

File #: 0316-03

CONTACT: Ted Treleven 916-774-5344 ttreleven@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.16. Facility Rehabilitation Projects - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Administrative Analyst Rodney Funke and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6184 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. This budget adjustment is needed to establish seven projects allowing improved tracking of costs for the nine different funds associated with the remaining FY2019-20 facility rehabilitation projects. The requested budget adjustments will transfer \$1,350,397 from available resources in the Facility Rehabilitation Fund into capital improvement projects.

CC #: 0574

File #: 0800-01 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Rodney Funke 916-774-5561 rfunke@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.17. Second Reading of Ordinance - Campaign Finance Ordinance Amendment

ORDINANCE NO. 6185 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 2.60.020, 2.60.045, 2.60.065 AND 2.60.100 OF CHAPTER 2.60 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE, REPEALING CHAPTER 2.90 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0575

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Audrey Byrnes 916-774-5268 abyrnes@roseville.ca.us

Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.18. Out-of-State Travel Request - Environmental Utilities

Memo from Wastewater Collection Superintendent Chris Bracco and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council approve out of state travel for two Environmental Utility staff members to attend a hands-on training repair course at CUES Inc. in Orlando, Florida. Travel and lodging costs are estimated to be \$1,600, and funding is included in

the Wastewater Operations fund. There is no fee associated with the hands-on training.

CC #: 0556

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Chris Bracco 916-746-1892 cbracco@roseville.ca.us

7.19. Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department

Memo from Division Chief Jason Rizzi and Fire Chief Rick Bartee recommending the City Council approve out-of-state travel in February for one department member to attend a week-long Enhanced All-Hazards Incident Management/Unified Command training in College Station, Texas. Costs related to travel, airfare, lodging and per diem are covered by the Department of Homeland Security and the Federal Emergency Management Agency. There is no cost to the City or impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 0557

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

7.20. Out-of-State Travel Request - Police Department

Memo from Public Safety Program Coordinator Traci Drake and Police Chief James Maccoun recommending the City Council approve a member of the Police Department's Crime Suppression Unit to travel to Quantico, Virginia from February 10 - 15, 2020 for training in Basic Clandestine Laboratory Safety. The Department of Justice and Drug Enforcement Administration will pay all costs associated with the training, including tuition, airfare, lodging, transportation and meals. There will be no cost to the City.

CC #: 0559

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Traci Drake 916-746-1081 tdrake@roseville.ca.us

Ceremonial Documents

7.21. Resolution - Dr. Vinay Reddy M.D.

Commend Dr. Vinay M. Reddy, M.D. on his continued efforts to help patients improve their quality of life and function.

CC #: 0576

File #: 0102-10

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

7.22. Resolution - Maidu Museum & Historical Sites 10 Year Anniversary

Congratulate Maidu Museum & Historic Site on their 10 Year Anniversary and encourage all citizens to celebrate this momentous milestone for the cultural institution.

CC #: 0578

File #: 0102-10

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. SPECIAL REQUESTS/REPORTS/PRESENTATION

8.1. Fiscal Year 2020-21 Budget Schedule

Memo from Budget Manager Scott Pettingell and Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman with an update on the budget schedule for FY2020-21. Each year, Finance staff provides the City Council with the schedule for developing the proposed budget that outlines key dates through budget adoption as well as upcoming staff presentations. There is no fiscal impact with receiving this budget schedule.

CC #: 0563

File #: 0201

CONTACT: Scott Pettingell 916-746-1306 spettingell@roseville.ca.us

9. APPOINTMENTS

9.1. Board and Commissions Unscheduled Vacancies

Memo from Deputy City Clerk Katrina Six and City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council appoint two (2) individuals to the Local Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee with terms expiring June 30, 2021 from the applications received from: Patrick Comstock, Gloria Dyer, Christopher Kight, and Linda Varum; appoint one (1) individual to the Personnel Board with a term expiring December 31, 2022 from the applications received from: Patrick Comstock, Thomas Lamb, and Linda Varum; appoint one (1) individual to the Public Utilities Commission with a term expiring June 30, 2021 from the applications received from: Gloria Dyer, Ralph Jahr, Christopher Kight, James Knox, Thomas Lamb, Sandra McGregor, and Madeline Verzola; and appoint one (1) individual to the Transportation Commission with a term expiring December 31, 2020 from the applications received from: Ralph Jahr, Nicholas O'Neill, Jason Probst, Sergey Terebkov, and Madeline Verzola.

CC #: 0561

File #: 0103-21-03, 0103-06-03, 0103-09-03, 0103-13-03

CONTACT: Katrina Six 916-774-5267 kmsix@roseville.ca.us

10. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

11. ADJOURNMENT



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0579
File #: 0102-06

Title: Proclamation - Lunar New Year
Contact: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 5.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Proclaim January 25 – February 8 as Lunar New Year Day, and encourage the community to embrace cultural diversity.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonable foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)). Ceremonial documents do not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

M. Bettencourt, Deputy City Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Lunar New Year

CITY OF ROSEVILLE



Lunar New Year

WHEREAS, Lunar New Year, also known as Chinese New Year or Spring Festival, has a history that dates back more than 4,000 years; and

WHEREAS, Lunar New Year begins with the first new moon of the lunar calendar and ends on the first full moon of the lunar calendar; and

WHEREAS, Chinese New Year is a major holiday in Greater China and has strongly influenced Lunar New Year celebrations of China's neighboring cultures; and

WHEREAS, Lunar New Year, is a time for families to gather, honor ancestors, and make way for good luck; and

WHEREAS, red is believed to be an auspicious color so red decorations, red wrapped gifts, and red clothes are a big part of the celebration and bring luck and prosperity for the year; and

WHEREAS, Lunar New Year 2020 will take place between Saturday, January 25th thru Saturday, February 8th, and 2020 is the Year of the Rat; and

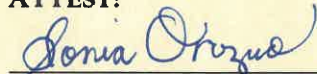
NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, on behalf of the City Council, do hereby proclaim **January 25 – February 8** as **LUNAR NEW YEAR DAY**, and encourage the community to embrace cultural diversity.

SIGNED AND APPROVED this 5th day of February, 2020



JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR

ATTEST:



SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA





COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0577
File #: 0102-03

Title: Minutes of Prior Meetings
Contact: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Recommend the City Council approve the minutes of the following meetings and workshops:

- October 2, 2019;
- October 9, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop;
- October 10, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop;
- October 23, 2019;
- November 6, 2019 Closed Session/City Council;
- November 20, 2019 City Council/Housing Successor;
- December 4, 2019 Closed Session/City Council;
- December 18, 2019 Legislative Platform Workshop;
- December 18, 2019 Closed Session/City Council/Housing Successor; and
- December 20, 2019 Special meeting

BACKGROUND

There is no background associated with this item. The request is to approve the minutes of prior meetings.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT / JOBS CREATED

Not applicable.

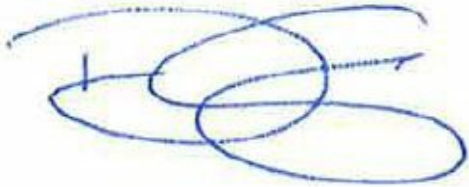
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in

a direct or reasonable foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3). The approval of minutes does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

October 2, 2019 Minutes

October 9, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop Minutes

October 10, 2019 Strategic Planning Workshop Minutes

October 23, 2019 Minutes

November 6, 2019 Closed Session/City Council Minutes

November 20, 2019 City Council/Housing Successor Minutes

December 4, 2019 2019 Closed Session/City Council Minutes

December 18, 2019 Legislative Platform Workshop Minutes

December 18, 2019 Closed Session/City Council /Housing Successor Minutes

December 20, 2019 Special Meeting Minutes



MINUTES

October 2, 2019

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION

5:00 p.m.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

6:00 p.m.

Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

CLOSED SESSION

Mayor John B. Allard II called the Closed Session to Order.

SILENT ROLL CALL: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

Mayor John B. Allard II inquired if there is any public comment regarding the Closed Session Item.

No public comment received.

Mayor John B. Allard II announced the City Council will convene to Closed Session.

5:00 p.m.

Threat to Public Services or Facilities

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957

Consultation with Roseville Police Department, Police Chief Jim Maccoun

CONTACT: Robert Schmitt 916-774-5325 rschmitt@roseville.ca.us

Closed Session Disclosure: City Attorney Robert Schmitt stated no reportable action was taken in Closed Session.

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the procedures for addressing Council.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Placer Mosquito and Vector Control District Presentation

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5263 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

Megan Luevano, Public Information Officer and General Manager Joel Buettner of the Placer Mosquito and Vector Control District, made the informational presentation to the City Council.

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Kathryn Holt - representing Crime Victims United - expressed appreciation for Council acknowledgement of Suicide Prevention Month for September 2019, introduced Crime Victims United founder Harriet Salarno, and requested Council recognize October as Domestic Violence month.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to approve the Consent Calendar as recommended. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Emissions Gases and Chemicals (RFQ 10-3225) - Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-427 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND MAGNEGAS WELDING SUPPLY WEST LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000041). Staff recommends City Council approve a contract purchase agreement with Magnegas Welding Supply West LLC for the supply and delivery of emissions gases & chemicals for the Roseville Energy Park. The initial contract award is \$50,000.00. Funding is included in the Roseville Electric Department's FY2019-20 budget. Staff requests authorization to renew without further Council approval.

CC #: 0323

File #: 0203-03

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Fuel and Lubricants (SACOG RFP 2018-0029) - Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-433 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR FUELS AND LUBRICANTS (3000065). Staff recommends Council approve a contract purchase agreement with Hunt and Sons, Inc. for the supply and delivery of fuel and lubricants for the Fleet Services Division. The estimated annual cost is \$3,935,000.00 and funding is included in the Public Works Department's Fleet Services division FY2019-20 budget. Staff requests authorization to renew the service agreement without further City Council approval.

CC #: 0331

File #: 0203-02

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.3. 60kV Disconnect Switches (RFQ 10-3228) - Purchase Order

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-432 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ONESOURCE SUPPLY SOLUTIONS, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff request Council authorize purchase orders to Onesource Supply Solutions for the purchase of 60kV disconnect switches on an as-needed basis. The estimated annual cost is \$212,186.00. Funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 budget. Staff requests authorization to renew without further City Council approval, contingent upon budget approval each year.

CC #: 0330

File #: 0203-07-01

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.4. Virtualization Software - Purchase Order Renewal

Memo from Information Technology Program Manager Matt Donaldson and Chief Information Officer Hong Sae recommending the City Council authorize a purchase order with vCloud Tech, Inc. to renew software subscription and maintenance support for VMWare server virtualization software. The total cost for this purchase order will not exceed \$52,048.50. Funds for license renewal are included in the Information Technology Department's FY2019-20 Internal Service Fund budget.

CC #: 0320

File #: 0203-06

CONTACT: Matt Donaldson 916-774-5405 mdonaldson@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.5. Background Investigation Services - Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Memo from Administrative Analyst Shelly Bracco and Police Chief James Maccoun recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-420 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND MARK SUNDBERG DBA SUNDBERG IV INVESTIGATIONS, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The requested agreement is for additional background investigation services. The cost of the amendment is not to exceed \$250,000.00 in five years. Funding is available in the Police Department's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0312

File #: 0600

CONTACT: Josh Simon 916-774-5059 jsimon@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Sierra Vista Substation Design Build Project - Notice of Completion

Memo from Senior Power Engineer Mitch Larkin and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-424 ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS SIERRA VISTA SUBSTATION DESIGN BUILD PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING THE ELECTRIC UTILITY DIRECTOR TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Electric Department has made a final inspection of the Sierra Vista Substation Design Build project and has found that all contract work has been completed in accordance to the plans and specifications. The project is now to receive the "Notice of Completion". The total contract amount of \$8,962,459.47 was paid from the Electric Department's Capital Improvement project budget.

CC #: 0317

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: Mitch Larkin 916-746-1601 mlarkin@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Plan Checking and Inspection Services - Agreement Amendments

Memo from Administrative Analyst Brandy LeBeau and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-435 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PLAN CHECKING AND INSPECTION SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND 4LEAF, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-436 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PLAN CHECKING AND INSPECTION SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND BUREAU VERITAS NORTH AMERICA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-437 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PLAN CHECKING AND INSPECTION SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CSG CONSULTANTS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-438 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR PLAN CHECKING AND INSPECTION SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND INTERWEST CONSULTING GROUP, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item concerns first amendments to four (4) agreements for Plan Checking and Inspection Services with 4LEAF, Inc., Bureau Veritas North America, Inc., CSG Consultant Inc., and Interwest Consulting Group to extend the term through June 30, 2020. The consulting groups provide building plan review and inspection services for the Development Services Department. All costs associated with plan review and inspection are recovered in administrative and permit fees paid by applicants at the time services are rendered, resulting in no impact to the General Fund. Funding for the agreements is included in the Development Services Department's FY2019-20 annual budget.

CC #: 0333

File #: 0800-06

CONTACT: Brandy LeBeau 916-774-5278 blebeau@roseville.ca.us

7.8. Barton Road Water Treatment Plant Condition Assessment - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Principal Engineer George Hanson and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-421 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CAROLLO ENGINEERS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval of a professional services agreement to Carollo Engineers, Inc. in the amount of \$719,544.00 for the Barton Road Water Treatment Plant Condition Assessment. Funding for the

project is from the Water Rehabilitation Fund which is funded by Water Utility rate revenue.

CC #: 0313

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: George Hanson 916-746-1764 ghanson@roseville.ca.us

7.9. 400 Lincoln Street - Lease Agreement

Memo from Development Analyst Robert Cline and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-426 APPROVING A LEASE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE ROSEVILLE FIRE MUSEUM AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The City is leasing the property to the Roseville Fire Museum at 400 Lincoln Street on a long-term basis so they can make necessary renovations and repairs in order to operate a fire museum. Execution of the lease agreement would result in a positive fiscal impact of \$6,204.00 annually in rent. In addition to annual rent, the Roseville Fire Museum will pay to maintain the property and all utility costs.

CC #: 0322

File #: 0717

CONTACT: Robert Cline 916-746-1172 racline@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) - Intent to Form

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLUTION NO. 19-422 A RESOLUTION OF INTENTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, DESIGNATE AN IMPROVEMENT AREA THEREIN, ESTABLISH A FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA, PROVIDE FOR ADDITIONAL FUTURE IMPROVEMENT AREAS THEREIN, AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT; and adopt CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE RESOLUTION NO. 19-423 A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE OF INTENTION TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS TO FINANCE THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN PUBLIC FACILITIES IN AND FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES) AND IMPROVEMENT AREAS THEREIN. The project is approximately 503.2 acres of property that has been approved for the development of 2,011 residential units, 9.2 commercial/business professional acreage, a school site, 16 acres for parks, roughly 138 acres of open space, and 39.8 acres of urban reserve. The landowner, Anthem United, has requested the City form a Community Facilities District (CFD) under the Mello-Roos Community Facilities Act of 1982 to provide funding for certain authorized public facilities within the property, as detailed in the List of Authorized Facilities and Services. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay

the costs of the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The issuance of bonds will not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0314

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Planning Commission - Meeting Time Change

Memo from City Clerk Technician Helen Dreyer and City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council approve the start time change for the Planning Commission from 7:00 p.m. to 6:00 p.m. There is no cost associated with this request.

CC #: 0315

File #: 0103-07-02

CONTACT: Helen Dreyer 916-774-5356 hdreyer@roseville.ca.us

7.12. Mobility Management Grant Authorization

Memo from Financial Analyst Elizabeth Haydu and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-431 AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO SUBMIT SECTION 5310 GRANT APPLICATIONS FOR CERTAIN TRANSIT SERVICES AND TO EXECUTE THE RELATED GRANT APPLICATIONS, FORMS AND AGREEMENT. This item requests authorization for the City Manager or his designee to submit a new grant application to Caltrans for Federal Transit Administration 2019 Section 5310 funds to continue for two more years the South Placer Mobility Management Program which provides Enhanced Mobility for Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities, with a grant amount up to \$160,000.00 and a local match of \$40,000.00 for a total cost of \$200,000, and to execute all related forms and agreements. Matching funds will be provided by state toll credits or Transportation Development Act funds from the Western Placer Consolidated Transportation Service Agency. No General Fund resources will be used.

CC #: 0327

File #: 0214 & 0721

CONTACT: Elizabeth Haydu 916-746-1302 ehaydu@roseville.ca.us

7.13. Street Closure Request - Family Fun Night - October 24, 2019

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Jeff Nereson and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-425 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND DOWNTOWN ROSEVILLE MERCHANTS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests the closure of the following streets between 2:30 p.m. – 9:00 p.m. for the Family Fun Night event on Thursday

October 24, 2019: Vernon Street between Lincoln Street and Taylor Street; South Grant Street between Oak Street and Atlantic Street; and the option to close the ground level of the parking garage at 405 Vernon Street, only as necessary in the event of inclement weather. All costs associated with this event for City services will be reimbursed by the applicant.

CC #: 0318

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.14.ROSEVILLE FINANCE AUTHORITY/CITY COUNCIL - 2012 Electric System Revenue Refunding Certificates of Participation Third Supplement to Trust Agreement and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Financial Analyst Teri Quinlan and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the Roseville Finance Authority adopt ROSEVILLE FINANCE AUTHORITY RESOLUTION NO. 2-19 OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE ROSEVILLE FINANCE AUTHORITY AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A SUPPLEMENT TO TRUST AGREEMENT IN CONNECTION WITH ELECTRIC SYSTEM CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND APPROVING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND OFFICIAL ACTIONS; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-434 AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF TERMS OF REPAYMENT OF PRIOR OBLIGATIONS OF THE ELECTRIC SYSTEM CERTIFICATES OF PARTICIPATION AND APPROVING RELATED DOCUMENTS AND OFFICIAL ACTIONS; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6146 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. In October 2012, the City Council approved a 3.5-year Direct Purchase Agreement with US Bank regarding the \$90 million Electric Refunding Certificates of Participation Series 2012 bonds. The Direct Purchase Agreement renewed in 2016, is now set to terminate on November 1, 2019, and requires action to be taken. Staff and the City's municipal advisor reviewed various refunding options and concluded a renewal of the agreement, with a significant reduction in the balance with available cash, was the best option for Electric. The renewal of the direct purchase agreement for the Series 2012 bonds, with \$54 million remaining outstanding, will save Roseville Electric approximately \$1,280,000 per year. While the interest rate on the renewal is higher than the previous agreement, the debt service on the reduced amount of the direct purchase will be lower and can be absorbed in the FY2019-20 budget. The recommended budget adjustment will appropriate available resources to pay down the outstanding bonds, pay the interest rate swap termination payment, and pay the estimated costs of issuance.

CC #: 0332

File #: 0200 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Teri Quinlan 916-774-5479 tquinlan@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.15. Second Reading of Ordinance - 2019 Speed Limit Ordinance

ORDINANCE NO. 6147 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTION 11.28.010 OF CHAPTER 11.28 OF TITLE 11 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING SPEED LIMITS, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0336

File #: 0316-04

CONTACT: Jana Cervantes 916-774-5498 jcervantes@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.16. League of California Cities Conference Resolutions 2019

Memo from Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski and Public Affairs & Communications Director Megan MacPherson recommending the City Council provide direction to the City's voting delegate regarding the City's positions on the League of California Cities resolutions being considered at its annual conference.

CC #: 0329

File #: 0102-12 & 0106

CONTACT: Mark Wolinski 916-774-5179 mwolinski@roseville.ca.us

Ceremonial Documents

7.17. Proclamation - Domestic Violence Awareness Month

Proclaim October 2019 as Domestic Violence Awareness Month and encourage all residents to work together to eliminate domestic violence by learning more about prevention and by showing support for the numerous organizations and individuals who provide advocacy, services, and assistance to victims.

CC #: 0321

File #: 0102-06

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Sierra Vista Specific Plan Westpark-Federico CFD No. 1 (Public Facilities) - Bond Issuance

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-429 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL TAX BONDS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE SVSP WESTPARK- FEDERICO COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), APPROVING AND DIRECTING THE EXECUTION OF A FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND ACQUISITION AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, APPROVING SALE OF SUCH BONDS, AND APPROVING OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS. This 2019 bond issuance is the first series of bonds being issued for the district and will be used to construct and acquire certain public facilities of benefit to the district, provide for a deposit to a debt service reserve account, provide capitalized interest for debt service, and pay costs of issuance of the 2019 series Bonds. The 2019 Bonds have a not-to-exceed principal amount of \$9,000,000.00 and the district has a total maximum principal amount not to exceed \$90,000,000. The property is anticipated to be developed over a number of phases, with multiple bond issuances. The initial boundary of the district consists of approximately 65 gross acres, anticipated to be built in five distinct neighborhoods for a total of 215 low-density and 110 medium-density residential units. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs for the debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The issuance of bonds will not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0325

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Chief Financial Office Dennis Kauffman made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-429 A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SPECIAL TAX BONDS FOR AND ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE SVSP WESTPARK-FEDERICO COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES), APPROVING AND DIRECTING THE EXECUTION OF A FISCAL AGENT AGREEMENT, BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AND ACQUISITION AGREEMENT, APPROVING THE FORM OF PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, APPROVING SALE OF SUCH BONDS, AND APPROVING OTHER RELATED DOCUMENTS AND ACTIONS.. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9. SPECIAL REQUESTS/REPORTS/PRESENTATION

9.1. Request for Council Discretionary Funds - The Gathering Inn

Memo from Management Assistant Heather Blanco and City Clerk Sonia Orozco requesting the City Council consider a request for \$2,500.00 from Council Discretionary Funds for The Gathering Inn for a sponsorship of their *Gathering for Hope* event which uses the money raised during this event to serve the homeless in our community.

CC #: 0335

File #: 0102

CONTACT: Heather Blanco 916-746-1171 hblanco@roseville.ca.us

City Clerk Sonia Orozco made the presentation to Council.

Paul Griffin - questioned source of funding and redirection of funds directly to homeless services.

Housing Manager Danielle Foster responded to questions.

Kathleen Crawford - spoke in support of sponsoring The Gathering Inn.

Motion by Scott Alvord, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to approve \$2,500.00 of City Council Discretionary Funds for The Gathering Inn for a sponsorship of their Gathering for Hope event. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10.1. Public Input Regarding the Composition of the City's Voting Districts - Public Hearing 2

Memo from City Clerk Sonia Orozco and Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger requesting the City Council hold the second of two hearings to receive community input regarding the boundaries and composition of districts to be established for by-district elections for City Council members and provide direction to staff and the City's independent demographer National Demographics Corporation regarding preparation of draft district maps.

CC #: 0328

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Shalice Tilton, National Demographic Corporation (NDC) Senior Consultant - made the presentation to Council and requested City Council identify communities of interest, decide preference of whether neighborhoods should be kept together in one trustee area or have multiple representatives, and determine if there should 4 districts with elected citywide Mayor or 5 districts with Council selecting Mayor.

Council spoke and inquired on the following:

- Using 2010 U.S. Census data with re-districting to occur after 2020 U.S. Census data

- American Community Survey (conducted by the federal census on a continuous basis and citizen voting age population which covers a period from 2013 to 2017 and maps including 2010 total population

- Federal Voting Rights Act - must rely on 2010 Census data and Elections Code Section 21620 which states the districts shall be as nearly equal in population as may be according to the federal decennial census or, if the city's Charter so provides, according to the federal mid-decade census of the official census of the city - Roseville's current Charter does not include language allowing the use of a census completed by the City

Respecting voting choices - who is re-elected

- Unique cases on those cities who settle to wait until 2022 election
- Population for each neighborhood association - overlay will be provided by NDC

- Cases in which cities hold elections and are later invalidated - City of Santa Monica lawsuit explained - Santa Monica has appealed

- Legally advised that if demand letter is received later in the election cycle the more confusion and chaos occurs

Every person that lives in Roseville will be in a district

- Sequencing and timing of election seats
- 2010 census population of 118,807 - current estimate of population in Roseville is over 140,000 - drawing of districts will be only be based on 118,807

Evenly disperse growth in each district

- Map has to be under 10% deviation per district
- Ranked choice voting/single transferable vote
- Proactive approach to avoid liability

Pete Constant – Vice President of the Fiddymment Farms Neighborhood Association – Chair of the Board of Appeals and Vice Chair of the Charter Review Commission – speaking as a resident, spoke with an understanding that future at-large elections are not an option, feels that he and his neighbors are not counted, accelerated timeline is subject to legal risk and potential of being enjoined from moving to district elections, in opposition to discretionary action, and spoke to dilution of votes and equal protection clause of the U.S. Constitution, and spoke on many Charter amendments that won't be approved until the 2020 election cycle that are intercalated with elections.

Paul Frank - Spoke in support of neighborhood associations as a district guide, on potential of forming a citizen's redistricting commission for 2021 revision, and in

support of Council appointed Mayor, with additional questions on term limits which were addressed by the City Attorney.

Steve Cho - Spoke in favor of Mayor at-large, on having smaller districts for more representation, on Mayor serving longer terms than two years.

Paul Griffin - Spoke in opposition of multiple districts and in support of one district, in opposition to using neighborhood associations as a guide, on National Demographic Corporation funding.

Kathleen Crawford - Spoke in support of district elections as a fiscally sound decision, in support of a strong City Manager form of government, in support of a five district council with rotating leadership and spoke that process will be a multi-year project.

Lisa Larkin – inquired on whether the City Council will move forward with four or five districts, spoke on the citywide election of Mayor, in opposition to favoritism in specific districts, in favor of a five member council with rotating Mayor.

Larry Hufty – spoke on minimizing disruption between adoption of the 2020 map and the re-districting process in 2021, in support of isolating growth area in one district, in support of directing the Charter Review Commission to consider additional districts.

Jan Brown - Spoke in support of district elections and a Council selected Mayor, and urged Council to complete process now.

The high level, summary points below reached by consensus discussion of the City Council will be used to draw the draft maps for presentation at the October 23 public hearing: What is your neighborhood or “community of interest”?

- a. Neighborhood associations
- b. Schools
- c. Downtown Roseville

Do you prefer your neighborhood be kept together in one trustee area, or have multiple representatives?

- a. Case by case basis depending on neighborhood (Downtown Roseville, Del Webb)

What are other communities of interest in the City that should be considered when drafting maps?

- a. Specific plans, and regional parks

Should there be 4 district with a separately elected citywide Mayor, or 5 districts with the Council selecting the Mayor?

- a. 5 districts with a self-selected Mayor (either Council appointed or rotating)

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

10.2.Downtown Roseville Post Office Development Project - Purchase and Sale Agreement and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Economic Development Manager Wayne Wiley and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt

RESOLUTION NO. 19-430 DECLARING 320 VERNON STREET AS SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER'S EXECUTION OF THE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT BETWEEN LENNOX HILL INTERIORS AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6145 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff recommends approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement between Lenox Hill Interiors, Inc. and the City for the sale of 320 Vernon Street (Downtown Roseville Post Office) in the amount of \$570,000.00 for development of a mixed use project. This action is pursuant to a finding that the disposition of the property for a private mixed use project consistent with the Downtown Roseville Specific Plan is in the City's best interest. In addition, staff requests a budget adjustment allocating \$275,000.00 from the Strategic Improvement Fund to a Capital Improvement project, to cover the expenses of the City's due diligence items and remediation costs, as required in the Purchase and Sale Agreement and associated Addendum.

CC #: 0326

File #: 1003 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Wayne Wiley 916-774-5283 wwiley@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli made the presentation to Council.

Economic Development Manager Wayne Wiley continued the presentation to Council.

Al Saroyan - Applicant - representing Saroyan Masterbuilder - spoke in support.

John Hunter - spoke in support of preserving U.S. Post Office building, spoke to primary report, spoke on artwork in lobby, handicap access, and the building being a nuclear bomb shelter, requesting a 60 day stay in order to provide information that the building is significant.

Alexa (no last name provided) - spoke in support of preserving the U.S. Post Office building stating significant and historical value of building.

Dianna Damask - spoke in support of use of vacant buildings on Vernon Street, requesting that the community be involved in the decision.

Paul Frank - spoke on \$275,000 city allocation for improvements, on future location of U.S. Post Office, vacant building on corner of Oak and Grant Street, requesting the new building have design features of a historic nature.

Paul Griffin - spoke on retiring as a federal director of contracting, inquired on how long Request For Proposal (RFP) was issued for open response period, requested information on number of responses received for the RFP, how many responses contained a purchase and sale and how many contained a

design/build approach, concerns on historical and commercial aspect of project.

Mark Vespoli -President of the Roseville Downtown Partnership - spoke in support.

David Attaway - Placer Valley Tourism CEO - spoke in support, stating a need for hotel downtown and adding to product mix.

Bryan Doshier - spoke in support of maintaining historic buildings and in opposition to a six story hotel on the corner of Grant and Vernon.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Scott Alvord, seconded by Bruce Houdesheldt, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-430 DECLARING 320 VERNON STREET AS SURPLUS AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER'S EXECUTION OF THE PURCHASE AND SALE AGREEMENT BETWEEN LENNOX HILL INTERIORS AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6145 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE.. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

11. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli publicly acknowledged the departure of Housing Manager Danielle Foster who has accepted a job in Sacramento as a Housing Policy Manager and thanked her for her many contributions while employed with the City of Roseville.

Housing Manager Danielle Foster addressed Council and thanked them for their support and leadership.

12. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

No additional public comment on items not on the agenda.

Housing Manager Danielle Foster Accolades - Mayor John Allard, Councilmember Pauline Roccucci, Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt and Councilmember Scott Alvord, and Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi extended congratulation and spoke on accomplishments.

October 16, 2019 Council Meeting Canceled. Next Council Meeting October 23, 2019 - City Manager Dominick Casey announced change of meeting date and new safety protocol.

Passport/Livescan Facility - City Clerk Sonia Orozco reported on facility services.

Northern California Power Association Conference - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci reported.

Placer County Transportation Planning Agency - Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt reported.

WORD Camp - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on event for web developers.

Noah's Bagels Grand Opening - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on facility near Top Golf.

Maranatha 50th Anniversary - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on worldwide construction.

Romanian Festival - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on the largest festival in the United States.

Cokeva 30th Celebration - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on event for company who repairs high tech equipment.

Kaiser Riverside Ribbon Cutting - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi reported.

Boards and Commissions Appreciation Event - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi spoke on event.

Kaseberg 2nd Grade Class - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi spoke on opportunity to visit students.

13. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adjourn at 9:45 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



MINUTES

October 9, 2019

SPECIAL MEETING NOTICE
CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLANNING WORKSHOP
10:00 a.m.
Martha Riley Library Community Room
1501 Pleasant Grove Boulevard
Roseville, California
www.Roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME

The workshop was called to order at 10:00 a.m. by Mayor John B. Allard II.

City Manager Dominick Casey provided welcome comments.

City Manager Dominick Casey introduced Greg Larson and Lisa Phan representing Management Partners.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comments received.

3. REVIEW WORKSHOP OBJECTIVES, GROUND RULES, AND TODAY'S AGENDA

Greg Larson outlined workshop objectives, ground rules and the agenda stating the Council would be requested to strive for consensus.

Workshop objectives:

- Strengthen the City leadership team
- Affirm City mission, vision and values
- Agree on Goals for the City's Strategic Plan
- Identify Strategies for the City's Strategic Plan

Ground rules:

- Seek consensus

- Listen to each other
- Participate
- Disagree agreeably
- Focus on issues not the person
- Seek to understand

4. CELEBRATE ACCOMPLISHMENTS

The City Council discussed the following City accomplishments:

- Measure B passage
- Engage Roseville
- Public safety services (police staffing, fire station)
- Labor agreements
- City's financial strength (reserves, recession management, etc.)
- Downtown improvements (garage, housing, events, bridges, etc.)
- Improved infrastructure and services in general
- Three new Councilmembers on board
- Citywide training programs established
- Surplus property plan developed
- Social media policy provided
- Amoruso Ranch Specific Plan approved
- Enterprise resource planning selection and implementation
- Electronic plan review
- Community solar project
- Water reliability planning
- New electric substation
- Advanced metering project
- Financial policies updated
- New facility agreement for the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals
- New sports facility agreement
- Roller-compacted concrete pilot
- Treatment plant improvements
- New passport center

Success of accomplishments due to:

- Engage Roseville
- Great residents - high expectations
- Exceptional planning and coordination - utilities, specific plans
- Assembled groups: Community Priorities Advisory Committee, boards and commissions and advisory bodies
- Constructive dialogue
- Strategic planning and vision of staff and Council
- High level of trust for people involved
- Tenure and experience of councilmembers

Factors hindering goals:

- Previous lack of resources pre Measure B
- State mandates and costs associated with
- Complexity of issues - previous Council's courage to take action

- Time to work through complex issues
- Requirements out of City's control
- Workload - how do we add capacity?
- Staff retirements - 300 plus people are eligible for retirement in the next three to five years

5. WORKING TOGETHER

Council Goals and Relationships:

- Strong teams
- Council best practices
- Roseville interview results

Strengthening the Council "team" and elements of a functioning team as well as the five dysfunctions of a team were overviewed.

Steps for Council to "Go High Functioning!!"

- Build trust
- Engage constructively
- Commit to shared goals
- Hold self and other accountable
- Focus on results

City Council Best Practices:

- Differentiate the many hats you wear
- Adhere to established roles and rules
- Decide as a group, but act as one
- Provide clear direction
- Avoid reconsidering or delaying items
- Effectively use committees/commissions
- Maintain strong Council priorities

City Council - Informal Roles

- Citizen (first and foremost)
- Representative (reflect your constituents)
- Political Leader (alignment and support)
- Delegate (act on behalf of constituents)

Council Rules - Interview Results

As a Full Council:

- Represent the City
- Engage the community
- Work as a team
- Make decisions
- Set priorities
- Establish policy
- Provide fiscal oversight
- Appoint City Manager and City Attorney
- Stay out of day-to-day operations

- Move forward together

As Individual Councilmembers:

- Be prepared
- Serve on committees
- Attend public events
- Represent City on appointed bodies
- Refer community issues and concerns
- Respect roles and responsibilities

As Mayor/Vice Mayor:

- Chair Council meetings
- Review Council agenda
- City spokesperson
- Appointments

Interview Results - Council Relationships

What's Working Well:

- Engaged
- Collegial
- Respectful
- Thoughtful deliberations
- Diverse perspectives
- Constructive disagreement
- Usually achieve consensus

What Can Be Improved:

- Increased one-to-one connections
- Prepare for district elections
- Ensure accuracy on social media
- Stay positive and in alignment
- Review Council policies and procedures

Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, Threats (SWOT Analysis)

Strengths:

- Strong City finances and practices
- City owned and operated utilities
- Quality city staff
- Community involvement and support
- High quality of life
- Strong customer services
- Housing availability and affordability
- Land use and infrastructure planning
- Effective legislative outreach efforts

Weaknesses:

- Traffic and congestions, especially Highway 65
- Finance issues facing all cities (pension and health care costs)
- Community amenities provided after related development
- Need for new community leadership - the next generation

Opportunities:

- Economic development potential
- Regional role and leadership
- City Charter revision
- Increased transportation/openness
- Douglas area specific plan

Threats:

- Rising City Costs (pensions/health)
- State regulations and mandates
- Looming economic recession
- Rising traffic
- Move to elections by district
- Cost of housing and homelessness
- Inflation and rising costs of living

Councilmembers spoke to:

- Quarterly Check-in on goals
- Building relationships (after elections senior councilmember with new councilmember)
- Brown Act considerations
- Social media consistency (individual responsibility to past accurate information)
- Developing individual ground rules
- Governance policies
- OnBoarding process

6. LUNCH BREAK

Recessed for lunch.

Reconvened following lunch.

7. AFFIRM MISSION, VISION AND VALUES

City's Mission:

A mission statement tells the purpose of the organization - the reason for its existence.

Current City Mission:

To provide exceptional services in a fiscally responsible manner that enhance the quality of life today and into the future.

City's Vision:

A vision statement is about the desired future of the organization. It tells people where the organization plans to go.

- Should be short enough to remember
- Should not repeat what is in the mission

Current City Vision:

- A safe and healthy community
 - People feel safe and secure in our community. We work together to prevent problems and to protect those in need.
- A fiscally sound city
 - We live within our means and maintain a responsible level of fiscal reserves. We consider long-term effects when weighing options.
- A Well-planned community
 - An appropriate balance of land uses including housing, employment sites, shopping areas, parks, and open space is essential for a vibrant community. By requiring development to pay its fair share, we ensure the community experiences positive effects from growth.
- Well-managed infrastructure
 - City infrastructure - including roads, streetscapes, utilities, facilities, and technology - is well maintained. We effectively plan infrastructure improvements that anticipate future needs.
- Out-standing recreational opportunities
 - Diverse recreational and cultural opportunities are widely accessible. Ample open space allows for outdoor parks, bike trails, and interactions with nature.
- A transparent, accountable environment
 - Information, services, and resources are readily available online and in person. Active engagement in dialogue promotes transparency and encourages a healthy exchange of ideas

Values of the Organization:

- Values state how people are to behave in carrying out City policy and programs.
- There should be few enough to they can be remembered
- Each value should be well defined and clear

Current City Values:

- Instill trust
 - Safeguard the trust placed in us as stewards of public resources
 - Keep commitments and be accountable
 - Demonstrate fairness an respect
- Cultivate innovation and creativity
 - Take initiative and calculated risks
 - Anticipate and adopt to change
 - Consider a variety of solutions
- Treat people well
 - Demonstrate empathy and show respect
 - Anticipate needs and recognize expectations
 - Respect individuality and differences of opinions
- Work together
 - Collaborate and build partnerships
 - Communicate with an understanding of different needs
 - Make good decisions that keep the organization moving forward
- Promote personal development
 - Seek opportunities to learn

- Optimize individual strengths and talents
- Recognize the importance of balancing intellectual, emotional, and physical development

8. ESTABLISH STRATEGIC GOALS

Goal Setting (5 Year Strategic Look Ahead - need 3 to 5 goals):

Current City Priorities:

- Public safety
- Fiscal responsibility
- Economic development
- Sound and stable utilities
- A great downtown
- Infrastructure
- Legislative advocacy
- Civic engagement
- Core neighborhoods
- Regional engagement
- Culturally rich community

Possible City Goals (Council):

1. Maintain a safe community
2. Focus on economic development
3. Engage locally and regionally
4. Prepare for the future
5. Keep the organization strong

Possible City Goals (Staff):

1. Public safety
2. Economic vitality
3. Livable community
4. Outstanding public service

Possible Goal Statements Side-by-Side

- Public Safety - Maintain a safe community
- Economic Vitality - Focus on economic development
- Livable Community - Prepare for the future
- Outstanding Public Service - Keep the organization strong and engage locally and regionally

Refining Goals:

1. Are these potential goals worded appropriately?
2. Are there any critical items missing?
3. Are the goals in the right order?
4. Any other ideas or suggestions?

Proposed Goals (May need further refinement and the order may need adjustment):

1. Maintain a safe and healthy community

2. Enhance Economic vitality
3. Provide Outstanding Public Services
4. Create a culturally vibrant community
5. Remain fiscally responsible
6. Promote civic and regional engagement
7. Invest in quality infrastructure and growth

Strategic Plan Framework (means to achieve goals)

Identification of Potential Strategies From Council:

- Increase funding for Baseline and Highway 65 improvements
- Address homelessness with non-profit partners
- Promote neighborhood equity and improvements
- Further prepare for rising city costs and declining revenues in the face of a recession
- Recruit and retain quality staff
- Focus of economic development
 - West Plan retail project
 - Higher education facility
 - New targeted specific plans
 - Reuse of surplus city lands
 - Westfield Sports Park
 - Gateway signage
 - 40-year water permits
 - Regional marketing

Identification of Potential Strategies From Staff:

- Prepare for district-based elections
- Develop affordable housing to meet State Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) expectations
- Improve traffic capacity and operations (signal light timing, enforcement)
- Evaluate regional development near Roseville
- Improve communication on policy decisions and using media outside of traditional city meetings and forums
- Increase the use of data and analytics to monitor, improve and even transform municipal services

Public Comment:

Erica Crumley - spoke on social media usage and expectation of immediate information to residents and requests a policy for release of official and non-official information. Also suggested the city develop a slogan and spoke on Sacramento's "City of Trees" slogan.

City Manager Dominick Casey and Public Affairs and Communications Director Megan MacPherson spoke on city branding campaign and increase in social media utilization.

9. WRAP-UP

Mayor John B. Allard II adjourned the workshop at 4:30 p.m.



MINUTES

October 10, 2019

SPECIAL MEETING NOTICE CITY COUNCIL STRATEGIC PLANNING WORKSHOP

9:00 a.m.

Martha Riley Library Community Room
1501 Pleasant Grove Boulevard
Roseville, California
www.Roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER AND WELCOME

The workshop was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by Mayor John B. Allard II.

City Manager Dominick Casey re-introduced Greg Larson and Lisa Phan representing Management Partners.

2. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Erica Crumley - spoke on appreciation for open workshop and on necessity of public being notified of Police Department interactions possibly by social media and mentioned she still requests a unification slogan for the City chosen by the residents.

City Manager Dominick Casey responded to that the current city unification slogan is "Tradition, Pride and Progress".

3. REVIEW PROGRESS AND TODAY'S AGENDA

Greg Larson reviewed ground rules, workshop objectives.

Greg Larson introduced the "Bike Rack" indicating it's a place to "park" things to discuss at another time and will be tracked separately and is used as a time management tool.

Greg Larson reviewed progress made on prior day:

- Celebrated the City's recent accomplishments
- Identified how to work together even more effectively in the future
- Affirmed the city's mission, vision and values
- Established goal for the city's strategic plan

Identification of Potential Strategies From Council:

- Increase funding for Baseline and Highway 65 improvements
- Address homelessness with non-profit partners
- Promote neighborhood equity and improvements
- Further prepare for rising city costs and declining revenues in the face of a recession
- Recruit and retain quality staff
- Focus of economic development
 - West Plan retail project
 - Higher education facility
 - New targeted specific plans
 - Reuse of surplus city lands
 - Westfield Sports Park
 - Gateway signage
 - 40-year water permits
 - Regional marketing

Identification of Potential Strategies From Staff:

- Prepare for district-based elections
- Develop affordable housing to meet State Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) expectations
- Improve traffic capacity and operations (signal light timing, enforcement)
- Evaluate regional development near Roseville
- Improve communication on policy decisions and using media outside of traditional city meetings and forums
- Increase the use of data and analytics to monitor, improve and even transform municipal services

4. DISCUSS ORGANIZATIONAL CONSTRAINTS

Capacity Constraints:

Greg Larson spoke to the Iceberg Model of Organizational Constraints speaking that 15% to 20% effort is identified for the highest priorities and 80% to 85% of effort is used for ongoing responsibilities.

Elements of Organizational Capacity:

<i>Council Capacity and Clarity</i>	<i>Staff Capacity and Direction</i>	<i>Financial Capacity</i>	<i>Community Capacity</i>	<i>External Dynamics</i>
Assume: 30 meetings/year 5 hours/meeting	75% of staff time devoted to day-to-day services	Most city funds allocated to personnel	Rising divisiveness of all levels of government	State mandates
150 hours available	Managers spend at least 50% internally	New resources typically consumed by new obligations	Rising single or narrow issue interests	Regional competition
Now assume: Closed – 1 hour Land Use – 1 hour Finance – 1 hour Other – 1 hour Priorities – 1 hour	Negative factors: Staff turnover Emergencies Changing direction Inadequate tools	Some investments reduce future burdens	Rising complexity of issues	State legislation CEQA considerations Economic changes
30 hours per year for Council Priorities	Positive Factors Dedicated staffing External resources Clear priorities Clear direction	Forces focus on on-time resources and opportunities	Rising expectations and communications Engage Roseville a refreshing offset	Pension and health care costs Technological advancements

The councilmembers were then instructed to select key strategies by a dot voting exercise.

5. REVIEW CURRENT, PENDING AND POTENTIAL PRIORITIES

Review Goals and Strategies:

Council and staff formulated total votes for each category.

Key strategies to achieve each goal were discussed and included:

- Strategy Priorities
 1. Now

2. Soon
3. Later

- Success indicators
 - How will we know when the goal has been achieved?
- Anything Missing?
 - Are there better ways to achieve the goal(s)?
- Review All
 - Will the set of goals and strategies keep the City moving forward?

Identified Goals (in no particular order)

1. Remain Fiscally Responsible in a Changing World
2. Maintain a Safe and Healthy Community
3. Enhance Economic Vitality
4. Invest in Well-Planned Infrastructure
5. Deliver Exceptional City Services
6. Expand Community Engagement and Advocacy

6. LUNCH BREAK

Recessed for lunch.

Reconvened following lunch.

7. ESTABLISH STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

Review of each goal with its strategies (listed in no particular order). Some tiered strategies will need refinement in the future:

1. Remain Fiscally Responsible in a Changing World
 - First tier strategies
 - Continue to seek new and diverse revenue streams
 - Second tier strategies
 - Address pension liability after General Fund stabilization reserve targets are met
2. Maintain a Safe and Healthy Community
 - First tier strategies
 - Addressing homelessness
 - Maintaining community policing
 - Levels of service for Police and Fire Department
 - Advocate mental health and suicide prevention services
 - Increase cyber security resiliency
 - Code Enforcement

3. Enhance Economic Vitality
 - First tier strategies
 - Higher education facility
 - Grow jobs in key industry sectors such as manufacturing and health care)
 - Develop sports tourism
 - Second tier strategies
 - Leverage use of sale of surplus city land
 - Gateway signage improvements
4. Invest in Well-Planned Infrastructure
 - First tier strategies
 - Reinvest in aging infrastructure
 - Target infill and corridor planning
 - Revitalize targeted and older neighborhoods
 - Second tier
 - Improve traffic circulation, capacity and operations (signal light timing, enforcement)
5. Deliver Exceptional City Services
 - First tier strategies
 - Implement Customer Relationship Management software to improve customer service
 - Increase the use of technology and data to improve city services
6. Expand Community Engagement and Advocacy
 - First tier
 - Engage federal and state lobbyists to champion issues regarding Roseville
 - Work within regional community to advocate projects and improvements

Staff direction to report back regarding Arts & Entertainment strategy.

Council discussed the following:

- Utilizing model ordinances for pro-active code enforcement enhancements
- Blending the Council orientation into development of a Council handbook on governance and policies and procedures.

8. STAYING FOCUSED

Best Practices for Staying Focused:

- Adopt strategic plan
 - Mission, vision, values, goals and strategies
 - Implementation action plan with success indicators
- Two-year strategic priorities adopted annually and monitored quarterly
- Strategic priorities highlighted in the budget and publicly (e.g. Chambers)
- Empower Council and staff to identify conflicting/competing requests

- Schedule time for clear direction and follow-up as needed

9. WRAP-UP

Mayor John B. Allard II adjourned the workshop at 3:00 p.m.



MINUTES

October 23, 2019

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

6:00 P.M.

Council Chambers

311 Vernon Street

Roseville, California

www.roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Scott Alvord.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the procedures for addressing Council.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Resolution - Virgil Harrigan

Commend and express appreciation to Virgil Harrigan for his inspirational example and efforts to help local youth in the community.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Councilmember Pauline Roccucci and Excel board member Aaron Toto made presentations to the following:

Placer County Boys and Girls Club Executive Director Randy Tooker, who responded.

Roseville Police Activities League Executive Director Vivian Mason, who responded.

Tommy Apostolos Fund board member Aldo Pineschi, who responded.

Gathering Inn Executive Director Keith Diederich, who responded.

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS No

public comment received.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to approve all items as recommended, with Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi recusing from vote on item 7.12. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Abstain: Bernasconi

Minutes

7.1. Minutes of Prior Meetings

Memo from City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council approve the Minutes for the August 7, 2019 City Council meeting, the August 21, 2019 City Council meeting, the September 4, 2019 Closed Session/City Council meeting, and the September 18, 2019 City Council meeting.

CC #: 0358

File #: 0102-03

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.2. Vehicle and Equipment Purchases

Memo from Fleet Services Manager Brian Craighead and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve a purchase order to Riverview International Trucks, LLC for one International construction truck utilizing RFQ 10-3230 in the amount of \$236,762.83; approve a purchase order to John L. Sullivan Investments, Inc. dba Roseville Toyota for two Toyota Camry hybrids utilizing RFQ 10-3232 in the amount of \$60,835.14; approve a purchase order to Holt of California for one Caterpillar (CAT) CB34B-MB asphalt paving roller utilizing Sourcwell contract# 032119-CAT in the amount of \$59,972.57; and approve a purchase order to Herrmann Equipment Inc. for one Carlson CP85 asphalt paver as a sole source purchase in the amount of \$191,795.00. Funding for these vehicles and equipment is included in the FY2019-20 Automotive Replacement Fund budget.

CC #: 0349

File #: 0203-01

CONTACT: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

7.3. Ammunition - Sole Source Purchase Order

Memo from Administrative Analyst Shelly Bracco and Police Chief James Maccoun recommending the City Council authorize the issuance of a purchase order to Miwall Corporation for the purchase of Hornady ammunition. The Police Department has an ongoing requirement for ammunition for its various firearms used by police officers, animal control officers, and the regional SWAT team. Miwall Corporation is the exclusive Northern California distributor for Hornady ammunition, and therefore the department requests a sole-source award to Miwall Corp. The purchase order will be for an amount not to exceed \$84,000.00. Sufficient funds have been included for this purpose in the current fiscal year budget.

CC #: 0339

File #: 0203-12

CONTACT: Randy Thompson 916-774-5099 rthompson2@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.4. Surplus Property Disposal

Memo from Management Analyst Troy Holt and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-447 DECLARING 505 ROYER STREET, 300 TAYLOR STREET, 503 BERRY STREET, 1701 PLEASANT GROVE BOULEVARD, 7250 GALILEE ROAD, 7300 GALILEE ROAD, 7400 GALILEE ROAD, 8025 INDUSTRIAL AVENUE, 251 SUNRISE AVENUE, 1203 GABRIELLI DRIVE, AND 290 CONFERENCE CENTER DRIVE AS SURPLUS PROPERTY. The City owns several parcels that are underutilized and there are no current identified future needs for these

properties. Sale of underutilized properties can generate quality developments that will result in new businesses, jobs and amenities and help fulfill the City's goal of economic sustainability.

CC #: 0348

File #: 1003

CONTACT: Troy Holt 916-746-1173 tgholt@roseville.ca.us

7.5. Community Needs Assessment - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Management Analyst Troy Holt and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-444 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND KONE CONSULTING, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of a professional services agreement with Koné Consulting, LLC to conduct a Community Needs Assessment for the purpose of guiding the use of Citizens Benefit Trust funds and Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts funds. The professional services agreement will not exceed \$45,000.00, which is proposed to come from a combination of sources that include an allocation of \$17,803.00 in FY2019-20 Citizens' Benefit Trust funds, with the remaining \$27,197.00 to come from General Fund Contingency. The General Fund will be then reimbursed by a FY2020-21 allocation from the Citizens' Benefit Trust Fund.

CC #: 0342

File #: 0110 & 0103-34-02 & 0216-02

CONTACT: Troy Holt 916-746-1173 tgholt@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Washington Boulevard/Andora Bridge Improvement Project - Environmental Impact Report Certification and Project Approval

Memo from Principal Engineer Stefanie Kemen and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-452 CERTIFYING A FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT RELATING TO THE WASHINGTON BOULEVARD/ANDORA BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, ADOPTING FINDINGS OF FACT AND STATEMENT OF OVERRIDING CONSIDERATIONS, APPROVING A MITIGATION MONITORING AND REPORTING PLAN AND APPROVING THE WASHINGTON BOULEVARD/ANDORA BRIDGE IMPROVEMENT PROJECT. Phase 1 is estimated to cost \$5.5 million and will be funded with \$3.3 million in federal funds and \$2.2 million in local transportation funds and traffic mitigation fees. Phase 2 is estimated to cost \$30 million and funds have not yet been identified for the project. No General Fund resources will be used for the project.

CC #: 0352

File #: 0900-04-02

CONTACT: Stefanie Kemen 916-746-1300 skemen@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Maidu Park Bike Trail Reconstruction and Resurfacing Project Phase 1 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Assistant Engineer Cathy Gosalvez and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-449 ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS MAIDU PARK BIKE TRAIL RECONSTRUCTION AND RESURFACING PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The project consisted of patching several sections of asphalt trail and an application of a Type 1 slurry seal treatment over a majority of the existing trail along the perimeter of Maidu Park as well as all of the interior park trails. The final construction cost for the project was \$172,390.00 and was funded with local transportation funds. No General Fund resources were used for this project.

CC #: 0351

File #: 0721-05

CONTACT: Cathy Gosalvez 916-746-1300 cgosalvez@roseville.ca.us

7.8. PG&E Gas Transportation Negotiated Rate Agreement

Memo from Electric Resources Analyst David Siao and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-448 APPROVING AN EG-LT NEGOTIATED RATE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval of a contract with Pacific Gas & Electric for the cost of delivering natural gas to the Roseville Energy Park and Roseville Power Plant 2. This contract will change Roseville's rate from a high rate based on the amount of gas delivered to a two-part rate with a monthly fixed component and a lower variable component. Overall, Roseville's natural gas power plants will become more economical and annual power supply costs are forecast to be reduced by \$2 million.

CC #: 0350

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: David Siao 916-746-1613 dsiao@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Street Closure Request - 7th Annual Turkey Trot - November 28, 2019

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Jeff Nereson and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-439 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE APPROVING THE CLOSING OF CERTAIN STREETS FOR THE 7TH ANNUAL TURKEY TROT FUN RUN. Staff requests the closure of multiple streets as outlined in the approving resolution between 5:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. for the 7th Annual Turkey Trot Fun Run on Thursday, November 28, 2019. Funding for this event is included in the approved Parks, Recreation & Libraries FY2019-20 Department budget.

CC #: 0337

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Street Closure Request - Christmas Tree Installation - November 13, 2019

Memo from Recreation & Libraries Supervisor Dustin DiPlacito recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-441 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE APPROVING THE CLOSING OF CERTAIN STREETS FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THE CITY CHRISTMAS TREE. Staff requests the closure of Vernon Street between South Grant Street & East Washington Blvd. between 7:00 a.m. – 12:00 p.m. for the installation of the City's Christmas Tree on Wednesday, November 13, 2019. The budget for the purchase and installation of the tree is \$11,000.00 and is included in the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0340

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Dustin DiPlacito 916-774-5923 ddiplacito@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Street Closure Request - Santa Hustle Fun Run - December 22, 2019

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Jeff Nereson and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-446 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SANTA HUSTLE RACE SERIES, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests street closures as outlined in the approving resolution from 5:00 a.m. – 1:00 p.m. for the Santa Hustle 5k/Half Marathon on Sunday, December 22, 2019. All costs associated with this event for City services will be reimbursed by the applicant.

CC #: 0344

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

7.12. After School Education and Safety Program - Memorandum of Understanding

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Kristi La Roche and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-440 APPROVING A MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ROSEVILLE CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff is requesting City Council approve the Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the City and the Roseville City School District to operate the After School Education and Safety program (ASES). The ASES program provides after school homework assistance and enrichment opportunities for up to 120 students at Cirby and 100 students at Woodbridge Elementary schools at no cost to participating families. The City is reimbursed a maximum of \$250,700.00 to offset direct expenses to operate the after school program. This MOU outlines

partnership and financial reimbursement terms to operate the ASES program. There is no General Fund impact as the program is funded in the Youth Development fund.

CC #: 0338

File #: 0704 & 0705

CONTACT: Kristi LaRoche 916-774-5962 klaroche@roseville.ca.us

Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi recused / abstained from vote on Item 7.12.

Ceremonial Documents

7.13. Proclamation - Extra Mile Day

Proclaim November 1, 2019, to be Extra Mile Day and urge individuals in the community to take time on this day to “go the extra mile” and to acknowledge those individuals who are inspirational in their commitment to making their organizations, families, communities, and the world a better place.

CC #: 0345

File #: 0102-06

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

7.14. Resolution - Annie's Sno Biz

Commend Annie Bahadursingh and Annie's Sno Biz on dedicated fundraising efforts that contribute to the community and wish them continued success in future endeavors.

CC #: 0354

File #: 0102-10

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

7.15. Proclamation - Small Business Saturday

Proclaim November 30, 2019 as Small Business Saturday and encourage the community to patronize small business and appreciate the value they bring to the community.

CC #: 0346

File #: 0102-06

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Roseville Groundwater Program Update

Memo from Assistant Environmental Utilities Director Sean Bigley and

Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker with an informational presentation regarding Roseville's Groundwater Program's status currently, as well as future activities.

CC #: 0356

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Sean Bigley 916-774-5513 sbigley@roseville.ca.us

Assistant Environmental Utilities Director Sean Bigley made the presentation to Council.

Environmental Utilities Hydrogeologist Trevor Joseph continued the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Item for information only. No action required.

8.2. Temporary Water Transfer - Reimbursement Agreement

Memo from Assistant Environmental Utilities Director Sean Bigley and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-445 APPROVING A REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item recommends that the City Council authorize the City Manager to execute a Reimbursement Agreement to allow for a three-year, limited term, Central Valley Project Improvement Act In-Basin Water Transfer of up to 6,000 acre-feet of water per year from Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) to the City. Any purchased water will be paid from the Water Construction Fund, as currently budgeted in FY2019-20 in the SMUD Water Reassignment Capital Improvement project. This project is funded from water connection fee revenue.

CC #: 0355

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Sean Bigley 916-774-5513 sbigley@roseville.ca.us

Assistant Environmental Utilities Director Sean Bigley made the presentation to Council.

Sacramento Municipal Utility District Energy Community Contracts Specialist Ansel Lundberg spoke in support.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-445 APPROVING A REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SACRAMENTO MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT, AND AUTHORIZING THE

THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9. PUBLIC HEARING

9.1. Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services) - Annexation 23 (The Ranch at Sierra Vista)

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-442 A RESOLUTION OF ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY TO COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX AND SUBMITTING LEVY OF TAX TO QUALIFIED ELECTORS CITY OF ROSEVILLE Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services) Annexation No. 23 (The Ranch at Sierra Vista); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-443 A RESOLUTION DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ANNEXATION ELECTION, DETERMINING VALIDITY OF PRIOR PROCEEDINGS, AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF AMENDED NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN CITY OF ROSEVILLE Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services) Annexation No. 23 (The Ranch at Sierra Vista). As a condition of the development agreement between the City and Baseline P&R, LLC, relative to the Sierra Vista Specific Plan, the landowner shall annex into Community Facilities District No. 3 (Municipal Services) (CFD No. 3). The property is being annexed into CFD No. 3 in order to offset the property's impact on the City's General Fund resources available to pay for municipal services citywide, including the annexation area.

CC #: 0341

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the ballot results for Annexation of Territory to Community Facilities District No. 23 as follows:

Number of votes Yes: 258

Number of votes No: 0

Number of votes Eligible: 258

Percent of Votes in Favor: 100%

And declared the ballot measure **passed** by a majority of vote.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the ballot results for Special Annexation Election of Community Facilities District 3 as follows:

Number of votes Yes: 100
Number of votes No: 0
Number of votes Eligible: 100
Percent of Votes in Favor: 100%
And declared the ballot measure **passed** by a majority of vote.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-442 A RESOLUTION OF ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY TO COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 3 (MUNICIPAL SERVICES) ANNEXATION NO. 23 (The Ranch at Sierra Vista) , AUTHORIZING THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX AND SUBMITTING LEVY OF TAX TO QUALIFIED ELECTORS CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-443 A RESOLUTION DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ANNEXATION ELECTION DETERMINING VALIDITY OF PRIOR PROCEEDINGS, AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF AMENDED NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN CITY OF ROSEVILLE COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 3 (MUNICIPAL SERVICES) ANNEXATION NO. 23 (The Ranch at Sierra Vista).
The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9.2. Creekview Specific Plan General Plan and Specific Plan Amendment, Rezone, and Development Agreement Amendment

Memo from Associate Planner Charity Gold and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council Consider the Addendum to the Creekview Specific Plan EIR; adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-450 AMENDING THE GENERAL PLAN TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION ON CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND TO CHANGE THE TEXT WITHIN THE LAND USE ELEMENT; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-451 AMENDING THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN; adopt the two (2) findings of fact and introduce for the first reading an ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 5428 OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and consider five (5) findings of fact and introduce for the first reading an ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADOPTING A THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP RELATIVE TO THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The applicant requests approval of a General Plan Amendment, Specific Plan Amendment, Rezone, and Development Agreement Amendment to amend the text and change the land use designations within the Creekview Specific Plan. The resulting amendment would decrease the acreage dedicated to Community Commercial and Business Professional and increase the acreage dedicated to Residential land uses. No overall change to the

residential unit count within the plan area will occur. This action has no significant impacts to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0353

File #: 0400-04-13-2 & 0400-02 & 0400-03

CONTACT: Charity Gold 916-774-5247 cgold@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Planning Manager Greg Bitter made the presentation to Council.

Associate Planner Charity Gold continued the presentation to Council.

George Phillips - representing Anthem United, spoke in support.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-450 AMENDING THE GENERAL PLAN TO CHANGE THE LAND USE DESIGNATION ON CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY IN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND TO CHANGE THE TEXT WITHIN THE LAND USE ELEMENT; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-451 AMENDING THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN; and adopt the two findings of fact; and introduce for the first reading ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 5428 OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CHANGING ZONING OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and to consider five findings of fact; and introduce for first reading ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADOPTING THE FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP RELATIVE TO THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9.3. Public Input Regarding the Composition of the City's Voting Districts - Public Hearing 3

Memo from City Clerk Sonia Orozco and Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger requesting the City Council hold the third public hearing to receive community input on the composition of districts, select two to four "focus" maps, request any desired map revisions, and receive or provide any additional information needed for the fourth public hearing scheduled for Wednesday, November 6, 2019, at 6:00 p.m. in the City Council Chambers, 311 Vernon Street.

CC #: 0357

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us
M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco made the presentation to Council.

City Attorney Robert Schmitt continued the presentation to Council and responded to letters submitted by Attorney Mark Meuser and resident Pete Constant.

Shalice Tilton - National Demographic Corporation, continued the presentation to Council.

Dr. Doug Johnson - President and Founder of National Demographic Corporation, continued the presentation to Council.

Lauren Cook - President of Fiddymment Farm Neighborhood Association urged Council not to split up the Fiddymment Farm and West Park neighborhood associations as they conduct joint meetings, and requested Council consider redistricting for the 2022 election.

Paul Frank - Spoke in support of map #106. and in favor of four districts.

Jason Probst - Spoke in support of maps #107 and #108 and in favor of population balances.

Lisa Larkin - Spoke in support of map #106, #119, #122, and in favor of 5 districts with a rotating mayor.

Brian Ludwig - Spoke in support of keeping Fiddymment Farm and West Park neighborhoods together.

Council consensus to move to 5 districts and focus maps chosen include #106, #113, #117 and map #122.

Susan Kotowski - Spoke in support of moving from at-large to district elections and spoke in favor of maps, #106, #119, #122.

Dave Berlin - Spoke on four maps he submitted and in support of 4 districts with at large mayor with a specific emphasis for map #115.

Will Rogers, President of the Roseville Heights Neighborhood Association
-Spoke in support of map #108.

Steve Cho - Spoke to concerns regarding rush to implement but supports districts in the future, and supports Sun City kept within one district.

Chris Perry - Spoke in support of 5 districts and in support of maps #106, #119, and #122.

Tapani Lindgren - Spoke in support of maps #104 and #105.

Kevin Lachance - Spoke in support of Roseville Heights being split for more representation.

Council consensus to move to 5 election districts and maps #106, #113, #117 and map #122 as focus maps.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Pubic Hearing.

Item for information only with direction to consultant regarding 5 election districts and refinement of focus maps #106, #113, #117 and map #122.

10. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

No Department Update given.

11. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

No additional public comment received.

- California Capital Chapter of Public Relations Society Influencer of the Year Award
- Council congratulated Public Affairs and Communications Director Megan MacPherson.

Eagle Scout Congratulations - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci acknowledged Alexander Zasso.

City Council Goals and Strategic Workshop - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci and Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi spoke on workshop.

Development Area West of Fiddymet - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on tour.

League of California Cities Conference - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on attendance.

REACH Softball Tournament - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on participation.

Happy Birthday to Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt- Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi and members of the City Council extended well wishes.

Vacancies For Youth Board and Commission Members - Mayor John Allard reported on application process.

12. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adjourn the

meeting at 8:55 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



MINUTES

November 6, 2019

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION

4:00 p.m.

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION

5:30 p.m.

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

6:00 p.m.

Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

CLOSED SESSIONS

Mayor John B Allard II called the Closed Session to Order.

SILENT ROLL CALL: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

Mayor John B Allard II inquired if there is any public comment regarding the Closed Session item.

Mayor John B Allard II announced the City Council will convene to Closed Session.

4:00 p.m.

Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated Litigation

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(2):

Significant exposure to litigation – one case

CONTACT: Robert Schmitt 916-774-5325 rschmitt@roseville.ca.us

5:30 p.m.

Conference with Legal Counsel – Existing Litigation

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(1)

Jimenez v. City of Roseville, et al.

Closed Session Disclosure: City Attorney Robert Schmitt stated no reportable action was taken during either of the Closed Sessions.

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

Councilmember Pauline Roccucci led the Pledge of Allegiance.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the procedures for addressing Council.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Proclamation - Veterans Day - November 11, 2019

Proclaim November 11, 2019 as Veterans Day, and call upon all citizens to observe a moment of silence at 11:00 am, and to proudly display the flag of the United States of America.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Vice Mayor and veteran Krista Bernasconi presented the Veteran's Day November 11, 2019 proclamation to Commander of the VFW Post 1487 Raquel Mangone, who responded.

Mayor John B. Allard II presented a check in the amount of \$5,000 to the Roseville Public Safety Honor Guard from proceeds raised for the State of the City address. Captain Troy Bergstrom responded.

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Nick Bryant - Spoke on the excitement of the Roseville Game Day Express bus service to downtown Sacramento to attend Sacramento Kings basketball games.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to approve the Consent Calendar as presented. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Oak Street Parking Facility 7th Floor Sealing Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorization to Call for Bids

Memo from Assistant Engineer Beth Taylor and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve plans and specifications for the Oak Street Parking Facility 7th Floor Sealing Project and authorize staff to call for bids. The scope of this project consists of preparing the surface and applying methacrylate to the 7th floor of the Oak Street Parking Facility. The engineers estimate is approximately \$165,000.00 and is funded by the Public Facilities Fund, the Redevelopment Successor Agency, and a design consultant contribution.

CC #: 0398

File #: 0900-04

CONTACT: Beth Taylor 916-746-1300 bftaylor@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Vehicle and Equipment - Purchases and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Fleet Manager Brian Craighead and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve a purchase order to Future Ford, Inc. of Roseville for one Ford F250 truck utilizing RFQ 10-3234 in the amount of \$31,733.25; approve a purchase order to Oroville Ford, Inc. for four Ford F250 utility body trucks utilizing RFQ 10-3235 in the amount of \$186,282.00; approve a purchase order to Cart-Away Concrete Systems, Inc. for one trailer mounted concrete mixer utilizing GSA contract# GS-30F-0003T in the amount of \$26,953.78; approve a purchase order to Crafc0, Inc. for one skid mount crack vacuum utilizing Sourcewell contract #052417-CFC in the amount of \$54,307.99; and recommend Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6148 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The requested ordinance amends the budget by \$67,000.00 for the purchase of the concrete mixer and crack vacuum. Funding for the Ford F250 trucks is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

CC #: 0407

File #: 0203-01 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

7.3. Transit Buses - Purchase Order

Memo from Alternative Transportation Manager Mike Dour and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve a purchase order with Creative Bus Sales for three new 26-foot buses at a total not-to-exceed cost of \$640,326.00. Funding for this project is provided by a Federal Transit Administration grant and with Transportation Development Act funds budgeted in the Transit Fund.

CC #: 0406

File #: 0203-01 & 0721

CONTACT: Mike Dour 916-774-5293 mdour@roseville.ca.us

7.4. Legal Research Subscription - Purchase Orders

Memo from Paralegal Gretchen Hakala and City Attorney Robert Schmitt recommending the City Council award purchase orders to Thomson Reuters for law books, online law library and research databases based on the State of California Department of General Services contract (5-17-70-11). The total cost is not to exceed \$90,981.00 over a three-year period. By using the State of California Department of General Services contract, the City will save \$12,829.32 over the length of the contract. Funding is included in the City Attorney's library books budget for FY2019-20. The remaining two years will be allocated based on approval of the budget each year.

CC #: 0422

File #: 0500

CONTACT: Gretchen Hakala 916-774-5325 ghakala@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.5. Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-A1 Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-469 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND TAYLOR MORRISON OF CALIFORNIA, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-A1 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 45 residential lots and 1 open space lot. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0410

File #: 0400-04-09-1

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-A2 Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-468 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND TAYLOR MORRISON OF CALIFORNIA, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-A2 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 48 residential lots and 1 open space lot. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0409

File #: 0400-04-09-1

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-B3 Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-470 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND TAYLOR MORRISON OF CALIFORNIA, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Fiddymment Ranch Phase 2, Village 13-B3 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 45 residential lots and 1 open space lot. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0411

File #: 0400-04-09-1

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.8. Process Information Asset Framework Implementation - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Electric Technology Systems Administrator Sage Armstrong and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-461 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND DUSOUTH INDUSTRIES DBA DST CONTROLS, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item is a professional services agreement with Dusouth Industries dba DST Controls for the Process Information Asset Framework implementation for Roseville Energy Park. Total cost of the service is not to exceed \$67,600.00. Funding is included in the Electric Operations Fund budget for FY2019-20.

CC #: 0400

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: Sage Armstrong 916-774-5679 sarmstrong@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Special Tax and Assessment District Administration - Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-464 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WILLDAN FINANCIAL SERVICES, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff wishes to amend the current agreement with Willdan Financial Services to add administration of newly formed Community Facilities Districts (CFDs) and to include balloting services. The cost of adding newly formed CFDs to the agreement for administration will not exceed \$26,300.00, bringing the total not-to-exceed contract amount to \$336,300.00. The amended professional services agreement will have sufficient contract amount authority to cover the added balloting services. There will be no impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 0403

File #: 0206

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Comprehensive User and Regulatory Fee Study - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-455 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CLEARSOURCE FINANCIAL CONSULTING, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends Clearsource Financial Consulting as the firm to re-analyze and update the fees for the upcoming FY2020-21 fee booklet. The total compensation for the user and regulatory fee study shall not exceed \$27,600.00. Funding for this service is already included in the Finance Department's FY2019-20 adopted budget.

CC #: 0396

File #: 0215

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Public Facilities Fee Program Nexus Study Update - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-

462 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ECONOMIC AND PLANNING SYSTEMS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff is requesting approval of a professional services agreement to perform a nexus study on the Public Facilities Fee to confirm the fee is in line with the City's development needs. The total compensation shall not exceed \$35,000.00. Funding for this service is already included in the adopted FY2019-20 Public Facilities Fee Fund operating budget.

CC #: 0401

File #: 0215-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.12.Mobility Management Grant Amendment Authorization

Memo from Financial Analyst Elizabeth Haydu and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-471 APPROVING CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (CALTRANS) STANDARD AGREEMENT AMENDMENT NO. 1 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ALL RELATED FORMS AND AGREEMENT. This item requests authorization to amend an agreement between the City and Caltrans for use of Federal Transit Administration FY2016-17 Section 5310 grant funds for the South Placer Regional Mobility Training Program, extending the term of the agreement for one year to November 15, 2020. There is no fiscal impact as a result of the amendment and no General Fund resources are used for this program.

CC #: 0412

File #: 0721

CONTACT: Elizabeth Haydu 916-746-1302 ehaydu@roseville.ca.us

7.13.Adventure Club Community Care Licensing Division Administrative Organization Update

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Kristi LaRoche and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-453 APPROVING CONTACT PERSONS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, COMMUNITY CARE LICENSING DIVISION ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION UPDATE. Staff is requesting the update of the Department of Social Services (Community Care Licensing Division) Administrative Organization Form that names Parks, Recreation & Libraries Supervisors Melanie Nett and Christie Dentry as the contact for child care licensing. There is no fiscal impact associated with this request.

CC #: 0394

File #: 0704

CONTACT: Kristi LaRoche 916-774-5962 klaroche@roseville.ca.us

7.14.Street Closure Request - 58th Annual Sylvia Besana Holiday Parade - November

23, 2019

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Jeff Nereson and Assistant City Manager Dion Louthan recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-466 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND DOWNTOWN ROSEVILLE PARTNERSHIP, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests the closure of the following streets from 7:00 a.m. to 12:30 p.m. for the 58th Annual Sylvia Besana Holiday Parade on Saturday, November 23, 2019: Vernon Street between 6th Street and Lincoln Street; Folsom Road between Vernon Street and Roseville Square Shopping Center; South Grant Street between Oak and Atlantic Street; and Pratt Street between Vernon Street and Oak Street. All costs associated with this event for City services will be reimbursed by the applicant.

CC #: 0405

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Jeff Nereson 916-774-5974 jnereson@roseville.ca.us

7.15. Street Closure Request - Christmas Tree Lighting Event - December 5, 2019

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Kristi LaRoche and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-465 APPROVING THE CLOSING OF CERTAIN STREETS FOR THE 2019 ANNUAL CHRISTMAS TREE LIGHTING CEREMONY. Staff requests Council approve street closures for the Christmas Tree Lighting event on Thursday, December 5, 2019. Street closures included are Vernon Street between Taylor Street and East Washington Boulevard, and South Grant Street between Oak Street and Atlantic Street. Street closure times will be 2:00 p.m. – 10:00 p.m. Council is also being requested to approve the closure of the ground floor of the Vernon Street parking garage on Wednesday, December 4th and/or Thursday, December 5th, only in the event of rain. The budget for the Tree Lighting event is \$24,307.00 with an expected vendor and sponsorship revenue amount of \$9,550.00. The net expenditure of \$14,757.00 is included in the approved FY2019-20 Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department budget.

CC #: 0404

File #: 0109-02

CONTACT: Kristi LaRoche 916-774-5962 klaroche@roseville.ca.us

7.16. Pre-Qualification Procedure for Certain Parks, Recreation & Libraries Projects

Memo from Park Planning & Development Superintendent Tara Gee and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-454 APPROVING THE PRE-QUALIFICATIONS PROCEDURE FOR CERTAIN PARKS, RECREATION & LIBRARIES PROJECTS AND APPROVING THE ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING PROCESS FOR APPEALS. Due to the need to more effectively and efficiently administer the construction of park projects, staff requests approval to pre-qualify all prime contractors seeking to bid park projects slated to be constructed in 2020. There is no direct fiscal impact from approving the pre-qualification and appeals

process.

CC #: 0395

File #: 0704

CONTACT: Tara Gee 916-774-5253 tgee@roseville.ca.us

7.17. State Legislative and Regulatory Representation - Agreement for Consulting Services

Memo from Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski and Public Affairs & Communications Director Megan MacPherson recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-472 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR CONSULTING SERVICES FOR STATE LEGISLATIVE AND REGULATORY REPRESENTATION, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND JOE A. GONSALVES & SON, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff is requesting that City Council approve an agreement with Gonsalves & Son that increases the monthly retainer by \$12,792.00 per month to allow for their oversight of additional lobbying and technical firms that possess the precise expertise in water, groundwater, wastewater, solid waste, recycled water, stormwater services and regulatory agencies needed to meet the Environmental Utilities Department's specific needs.

CC #: 0417

File #: 0114

CONTACT: Mark Wolinski 916-774-5179 mwolinski@roseville.ca.us

7.18. Sewer System Management Plan Recertification

Memo from Wastewater Collection Superintendent Chris Bracco and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-463 RECERTIFICATION OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE SEWER SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PLAN. This item requests City Council re-certify the City's Sewer System Management Plan. A permit fee of \$12,259.00 is required annually. Funding to pay this fee is included in the Wastewater Collections Division annual operating budget.

CC #: 0402

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Chris Bracco 916-746-1892 cbracco@roseville.ca.us

7.19. Water Utility Engineering and Planning Support Services - On-Call Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Hydrogeologist Trevor Joseph and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-467 APPROVING AN ON-CALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WATER WORKS ENGINEERS, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval of an on-call professional services agreement with Water Works

Engineers, LLC for environmental utilities engineering and planning support services. The total contract value of the agreement with Water Works Engineers, LLC is not to exceed \$45,223.00. Funding for these services is from the Water Operations Fund budget within the Environmental Utilities Department which is funded by Water Utility rate revenue.

CC #: 0408

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Trevor Joseph 916-746-1708 tjoseph@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and first reading)

7.20. Roseville Municipal Code Amendment to Massage Services Appeals

Memo from Public Information Officer Rob Baquera and Police Chief James Maccoun recommending the City Council introduce for first reading ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING CODE SECTIONS 9.10.090, 9.10.100, 9.10.120, and 9.10.150 OF CHAPTER 9.10 OF Title 9 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING MASSAGE SERVICES. Due to the extended time constraints for appeals to be heard by City Council, staff believes due process for the appellant is better served by having such appeals of the Police Chief's decision heard by the City Manager or his or her designee. There is no fiscal impact.

CC #: 0414

File #: 0300 & 0324

CONTACT: Marc Glynn 916-774-5095 mglynn@roseville.ca.us

7.21. 2019 Building Standards Code Adoption

Memo from Fire Division Chief Jason Rizzi and Fire Chief Rick Barte recommending City Council introduce for first reading ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 16.04.100, 16.04.310, 16.04.410, 16.04.830, AND 16.04.870 REPEALING SECTIONS 16.04.106, AND 16.04.860 OF CHAPTER 16.04 OF TITLE 16 REGARDING BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION, REMOVING CHAPTER 16.15 OF TITLE 16 REGARDING HIGHRISE BUILDINGS, AND REPEALING AND REPLACING CHAPTER 16.16 OF TITLE 16 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING FIRE CODE. The Ordinance amends Title 16 of the Roseville Municipal Code, which prescribes regulations governing building standards and conditions hazardous to life and property. The Ordinance proposes no additional requirements and is consistent with California State Law. The City is not proposing any additional local amendments with the approval of the Ordinance, and changes throughout the Ordinance are minimal.

CC #: 0419

File #: 0501

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us
Jim Mangino 916-774-5390 jmangino@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.22.Saugstad Urban Rivers Grant Bank Stabilization Project - Design-Build Construction Agreement and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Acting Stormwater Program Manager Matt Ocko and Environmental Utilities Director Rich Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-473 APPROVING A DESIGN-BUILD CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN HABITAT RESTORATION SCIENCES, INC. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6150 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. This item requests approval and award of a Design-Build Construction Agreement to Habitat Restoration Sciences, Inc. in the amount of \$605,649.00 for the Saugstad Urban Rivers Grant Bank Stabilization project. The City was awarded a \$543,357.50 environmental restoration grant through the Proposition 1 California Natural Resources Agency Urban Rivers Grant Program. The project focuses on the creek segment adjacent to the Chamber of Commerce building within Saugstad Park and will provide long-term creek bank stability in that section of Dry Creek. Additionally, staff is requesting a budget adjustment of \$75,000.00 (\$40,000.00 in the Stormwater Fund and \$35,000.00 in the Highway Users Tax Fund) to cover costs above the project's original grant award from the California Natural Resources Agency Urban Rivers Grant Program.

CC #: 0418

File #: 0900-02 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Matt Ocko 916-774-5738 mocko@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.23.Second Reading of Ordinance - Creekview Specific Plan Rezone and Development Agreement Amendment

ORDINANCE NO. 6149 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 5428 OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CHANGING THE ZONING OF CERTAIN REAL PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, and ORDINANCE NO. 6151 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADOPTING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ANTHEM UNITED CREEKVIEW DEVELOPMENTS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP RELATIVE TO THE CREEKVIEW SPECIFIC PLAN AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0423

File #: 0400-04-13-2 & 0400-02 & 0400-03

CONTACT: Charity Gold 916-774-5247 cgold@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.24. Staffing Position Changes

Memo from Human Resources Manager Linda Hampton and Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson recommending the City Council approve the citywide allocation schedule reflecting the reclassification of two (2) vacant allocations and the deletion of two (2) allocations. The total fiscal impact for FY2019-20 is \$25,251.00, which will be reimbursed by revenues in the Development Services Department budget.

CC #: 0413

File #: 0600-01

CONTACT: Linda Hampton 916-774-5215 lhampton@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant Energy Recovery Project - Plans and Specifications and Design-Assist and Construction Agreement Approval

Memo from Senior Engineer Tracie Mueller and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council approve plans and specifications; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-475 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN-ASSIST AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PLEASANT GROVE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT ENERGY RECOVERY PROJECT, BY AND BETWEEN W.M. LYLES CO. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval and award of a Design-Assist and Construction Agreement to W.M. Lyles Company for the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant Energy Recovery project in the amount of \$23,394,729.00, and authorization for the Environmental Utilities Director or his designee to approve and pay for contract change orders for the project that could increase the contract amount by no more than 5%, or \$1,169,736.00. Funding for this agreement is provided by the South Placer Wastewater Authority capital improvement projects fund.

CC #: 0421

File #: 0900-02-02-2

CONTACT: Tracie Mueller 916-774-5688 trmueller@roseville.ca.us

Items 8.1 and 8.2 presented concurrently.

Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker introduced Senior Engineer Tracee Mueller.

Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Scott Alvord, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION 19-475 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN-ASSIST AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PLEASANT GROVE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT ENERGY RECOVERY PROJECT, BY AND BETWEEN W.M. LYLES CO. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

8.2. Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion Project - Plans and Specifications and Design-Assist and Construction Agreement Approval

Memo from Senior Engineer Tracie Mueller and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council approve the plans and specifications, and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-474 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN-ASSIST AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PLEASANT GROVE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION PROJECT, BY AND BETWEEN W.M. LYLES CO. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests approval and award of a Design-Assist and Construction Agreement to W.M. Lyles Company for the Pleasant Grove Wastewater Treatment Plant Expansion project in the amount of \$54,400,000.00, and authorization for the Environmental Utilities Director or his designee to approve and pay for contract change orders for the project that could increase the contract amount by no more than 5%, or \$2,720,000.00. Funding for this agreement is provided by the South Placer Wastewater Authority capital improvement projects fund.

CC #: 0420

File #: 0900-02-02-1

CONTACT: Tracie Mueller 916-774-5688 trmueller@roseville.ca.us

Items 8.1 and 8.2 presented concurrently.

Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION 19-474 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE DESIGN-ASSIST AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PLEASANT GROVE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PLANT EXPANSION PROJECT, BY AND BETWEEN W.M. LYLES CO. AND THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

9. PUBLIC HEARING

9.1. Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1, Public Facilities - Resolution of Formation

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-456 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, DESIGNATE AN IMPROVEMENT AREA THEREIN, ESTABLISH A FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA, PROVIDE FOR ADDITIONAL FUTURE IMPROVEMENT AREAS THEREIN, AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-457 DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-458 CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-459 DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ELECTION AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN REGARDING CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and introduce for first reading ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES). The project is approximately 503.2 acres of property that has been approved for the development of 2,011 residential units, 9.2 acres of commercial/business professional uses, a school site, 16 acres for parks, roughly 138 acres of open space, and 39.8 acres of urban reserve. The CFD will generate special taxes that will be paid by the property owners sufficient to pay the costs of debt service, CFD administration, and any authorized pay-as-you-go facilities, as well as provide funding in the future for maintenance/replacement of constructed facilities. The formation of the district will not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0397

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B Allard II opened the Public Hearing

Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash made the presentation to Council.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the ballot results for Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 Public Facilities- Resolution of Formation

Number of votes Yes: 139
Number of votes No: 0
Number of votes Eligible: 139
Percent of Votes in Favor: 100%
And declared the ballot measure passed by a majority of vote.

No public comment received.

Mayor John B Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-456 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE TO FORM A COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, DESIGNATE AN IMPROVEMENT AREA THEREIN, ESTABLISH A FUTURE ANNEXATION AREA, PROVIDE FOR ADDITIONAL FUTURE IMPROVEMENT AREAS THEREIN, AND TO AUTHORIZE THE LEVY OF A SPECIAL TAX THEREIN TO FINANCE PUBLIC FACILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES IN AND FOR SUCH COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT, and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-457 DETERMINING NECESSITY TO INCUR BONDED INDEBTEDNESS OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-458 CALLING SPECIAL ELECTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REGARDING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-459 DECLARING RESULTS OF SPECIAL ELECTION AND DIRECTING RECORDING OF NOTICE OF SPECIAL TAX LIEN REGARDING CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES); and introduce for first reading ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC FACILITIES). The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9.2. Public Input Regarding Draft District Maps - Public Hearing 4

Memo from City Clerk Sonia Orozco and Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger recommending the City Council conduct a fourth public hearing to receive community input regarding the configuration of the draft map alternatives, and select and adopt a district map from the map(s) identified at the October 23, 2019 public hearing, or select a new district map for consideration, in which case adoption of the map would occur at the November 20, 2019 City Council meeting.

The City Council is also recommended to determine the sequencing of districts dependent on the selected map, and discuss a process for appointment of the Mayor and Vice-Mayor to be included in the ordinance brought forward to the City Council at the November 20, 2019 public hearing.

CC #: 0364

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco introduced the item and introduced Senior Consultant Shalice Tilton of National Demographics Corporation (NDC), who continued presentation to the Council.

Consultant Shalice Tilton spoke to timeline and districting rules and goals. Shalice further informed Council that twenty five public maps were submitted by residents with one partial (single district map), three four-district maps (all population balanced), and twenty-one five-district maps (only eleven maps were population balanced), and finally, three maps added to the mix by NDC (one with four districts, one five district map and one six district map). *Four and six district maps are not applicable as Council consensus was five districts.

Map Selection:

Consultant Shalice Tilton reported the City Council selected four focus maps: Map #106, Map #113, Map #117 and Map #122

Three new maps were submitted by the public:

Map #102B, Map #105B and Map #117B

Mayor John B. Allard II opened public comment on Map Selection.

The following residents spoke in favor of Map #106:

Larry Hufty

Lisa Larkin

Ellen DeBach-Riley - representing the Sierra Vista Neighborhood Association

Gary Gutowski

Kathleen Crawford

Mayor John B. Allard II closed public comment on Map Selection.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adopt and select District Map #117 B. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Sequencing and Timing of Elections:

Consultant Shalice Tilton spoke NDC recommends with selection of Map #117B, the sequencing would be Districts 1,3,5 in the 2020 election, and Districts 2,4 be selected for the 2022 election. Tilton emphasized the proposed sequencing would create the least confusion for the public in current and future elections.

Mayor John B. Allard II opened public comment on Sequencing and Timing of Elections.

The following residents spoke on Sequencing and Timing of Elections:

Kathleen Crawford - spoke on Districts 1,3,5 and connection and communications on District 1.

Lisa Larkin - spoke that Map #117B does not represent the concerns of the community

Tapani Lindgren - spoke in opposition to Map #117B specifically on how District 1 was drawn

Mayor John B. Allard closed public comment on Sequencing and Timing of Elections.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt policy that outlines for the November, 2020, and every four (4) years, the following three (3) city council seats shall be elected by-district: District 1; District 3: and District 5. In November, 2022, and every four (4) years thereafter, the following two (2) city council seats shall be elected by district: District 2 and District 4. The city council may, by future enactment, change the dates of these elections as required and/or authorized by applicable law. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Mayor and Vice Mayor Selection:

City Attorney Robert Schmitt made the presentation to Council and spoke to the draft ordinance and process included on the selection of the Mayor and Vice Mayor. Presentation provided that the ordinance would focus on five districts, the district map, the district sequencing, general principles of governance, and self selection of Vice Mayor and Mayor.

The following residents spoke on selection of Mayor and Vice Mayor:

Kathleen Crawford - spoke in support of Mayor and Vice Mayor being on a rotational system and self selection of the Council as appropriate, stated city-wide Mayor could be looked at in the future, and in support of a strong City Manager form of government.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adopt a policy that as soon as practicable following the certification of the 2020 general election and following every general election thereafter, the city council shall select a Vice Mayor from its membership. The Vice Mayor in office at time of District Elections Ordinance adoption takes effect shall become the Mayor following the November 2020 general election and shall serve a two (2) year term as Mayor. As soon as practicable following the certification of the 2022 general election, and following every general election thereafter, the city council shall select a Mayor from its membership. The Mayor and Vice Mayor shall each serve a two (2) year term unless stated otherwise in the city charter. In the event of a vacancy of the Mayor or Vice Mayor, the remaining council members shall appoint from its membership a replacement for the remaining term. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt

Nays: Alvord, Roccucci

10. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

No Department Update given.

11. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

Lets Plants Some Trees - Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt invited public to join him in planting trees at Maidu Park on Saturday, November 9, 2019.

Veterans Day Celebration - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci announced event scheduled for November 11, 2019.

Holiday Parade - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci announced event scheduled for November 23, 2019.

Transportation Future Event - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on Roseville showing their electric vehicle charging station rebate program for home placement.

Stoneridge Neighborhood Chili Cookoff - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on attendance.

District Elections - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi thanked the residents for their public participation and for submitting maps.

Election Anniversary - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi commented on serving for one year following the November 2018 election.

Measure B - Mayor John Allard thanked the residents for passage of the sales tax increase that allows the city flexibility in providing core services.

White House Roundtable on Housing Affordability - Mayor John Allard spoke on upcoming trip with Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski in order to speak to Roseville's past success on providing affordable housing.

12. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adjourn the meeting at 7:30 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



MINUTES

November 20, 2019

CITY COUNCIL MEETING HOUSING SUCCESSOR MEETING

6:00 p.m.

Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the procedures for addressing Council.

City Clerk Sonia Orozco requests the City Council make a motion to amend the agenda to add a Resolution of Commendation to Robert Sanchez to the agenda upon a finding that there is need to take immediate action and that the need arose after the posting of the agenda.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to approve the addition of an agenda item to present a Resolution of Commendation to Robert Sanchez. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

5. PRESENTATIONS

Mayor John B. Allard II made presentation to Robert Sanchez, who responded.

5.1. Resolution - Junior Detectives of Roseville

Commend Makenna Rogers, Hope Claiborne, Kashton Claiborne, and Logan Hultman, the Junior Detectives of Roseville for their selfless efforts and successful response to a community call for action.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Police Chief James Maccoun and Mayor John B. Allard II made the presentation to Junior Detective Logan Hultman. Others associated with the commendation were McKenna Rogers, Hope Clairborne, and Kaston Clairborne, who were not present.

5.2. Park Naming Recommendations

Memo from Park Planning & Development Superintendent Tara Gee and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-506 APPROVING PARK NAME RECOMMENDATIONS. Staff recommends F-97, a 1.5-acre pocket park south of North Hayden in West Roseville (Fiddymont Farm), be named Jim Gray Park; and the naming of F-101, a 1-acre pocket park, north of North Hayden in West Roseville (Fiddymont Farm), be deferred until the next naming cycle in 2020. Park identification signs for new parks will be included in the construction budgets of each park.

CONTACT: Tara Gee 916-774-5253 tgee@roseville.ca.us

Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller made the presentation to Council and introduced Park Development Superintendent Tara Gee.

Park Development Superintendent Tara Gee continued the presentation to Council and summarized Jim's service to the community which included serving his community the majority of the 50 years he lived in Roseville. Service includes:

- Roseville City Council for nine years, including two years as mayor in 2007-2008;
- Twelve years on the Planning Commission;
- Six years on the Parks and Recreation Commission;
- Three years on the Grants Advisory Commission;
- Four years on the Roseville Community Development Corporation;
- Volunteered his time coaching youth sports and participating in numerous community organizations, such as the Tommy Apostolos Fund, Roseville Rotary, Roseville Chamber of Commerce, Roseville Music in the Park, and the Roseville Firefighters Charity Golf Tournament

- Served on the Board of Directors of the Placer County Fair and the Placer SPA; and
- Served on the Sierra College Wolverine Athletic Association, having been its co-founder and serving ten years as its president.

The following spoke in support of a park south of North Hayden in West Roseville (Fiddymment Farm), be named the Jim Gray Park:

Mike Shellito

John Tallman, Westpark Properties.

Chris Robles

Jim's widow, Judy Gray and daughter Kristin Haggart, expressed appreciation.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-506 APPROVING PARK NAME RECOMMENDATIONS naming a 1.5-acre pocket park south of North Hayden in West Roseville (Fiddymment Farm), the Jim Gray Park and defer the naming of a 1-acre park north of North Hayden in West Roseville (Fiddymment Farm) until the next naming cycle. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

George Mellon - Board member of Cycles 4 Hope - Spoke on the Sunset Area Placer Ranch Plan and requested the City Council urge the Placer County Board of Supervisor delay the rezone.

Scott Huber - Roseville School District - Invited the City Council and public to attend the Christmas Nativity Exhibit which will be open at 6440 Cavitt-Stallman at the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints from 12/5 - 12/7, and thanked Council for their service.

Jody Sassman - Spoke on housing voucher program, on non-receipt of letter requesting new information, and requested Council direct housing staff to update her information.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to drop Item 7.13 from the agenda, remove Item 7.20 for presentation and separate action with Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt being absent on Item 7.20 due to potential conflict of interest regarding source of income, and approving the remaining items on the Consent Calendar as recommended. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Library eBooks - Annual Purchase Order

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Supervisor Chris Rohde and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council approve a sole source purchase order with cloudLibrary™/Bibliotheca to purchase eBooks for the Roseville Public Library's collection. The cost for the eBooks will not exceed \$40,000.00 and is included in the approved FY2019-20 Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department budget.

CC #: 0435

File #: 0203-10

CONTACT: Chris Rohde 916-746-1216 crohde@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Padmount Capacitor Banks (RFQ 10-3233) – Purchase Orders

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-502 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR PADMOUNT CAPACITOR BANKS; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-503 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR PADMOUNT CAPACITOR BANKS; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-504 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR PADMOUNT CAPACITOR BANKS. Staff recommends Council authorize purchase orders to Scott Engineering, Inc., ABB Enterprise Software Inc., and Anixter Inc. for the purchase of 12kV, 600/1200 KVAR pole or padmount capacitor banks, 200/400 KVAR single capacitor units, and switches to be purchased on an as-needed basis. This equipment will be used for new development and to replace end-of-life equipment throughout the Roseville Electric system. The estimated annual cost is \$350,000.00 and funding is included in the Electric Department's Contribution in Aid of Construction Capitol Improvement Project (CIP) and 12kV Upgrade & Extension CIP FY2019-20 budget. Staff requests authorization to renew without further Council approval, contingent upon budget approval each year.

CC #: 0455

File #: 0203-07

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.3. Janitorial Supplies - Purchase Order

Memo from Buyer Tiffany Valdez and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council authorize purchase orders to Waxie Sanitary Supply for the purchase of janitorial supplies on an as-needed basis utilizing the City of Sacramento bid number EV00000059. Janitorial supplies are used in support of custodial services for City facilities. The estimated total cost of the janitorial supplies is \$45,000.00 or not to exceed budgeted amounts. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 budget for all departments.

CC #: 0434

File #: 0203-04

CONTACT: Tiffany Valdez 916-774-5708 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

7.4. 60kV Voltage Transformer - Sole Source Purchase Order

Memo from Senior Power Engineer Chris Porter and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council approve a sole source purchase order with ABB Inc. dba ABB DE Inc., for a quantity of nine 60kV voltage transformers. The cost is \$52,279.22 and funding is included in the Electric Department FY2019-20 budget. The voltage transformers are necessary components for electric system upgrade projects.

CC #: 0424

File #: 0203-07-02

CONTACT: Chris Porter 916-774-5615 cporter@roseville.ca.us

7.5. 60kV Overhead Aluminum Conductor Steel Supported Conductor (RFQ 10-3236) – Purchase Orders

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-507 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR 60 KV OVERHEAD ALUMINUM CONDUCTOR STEEL SUPPORTED (ACSS) CONDUCTORS to Southwire Electric, LLC on an as-needed basis. The estimated annual cost for FY2019-20 is \$200,000.00 and is included in the Electric Department's approved budget. Staff requests authorization to renew without further City Council approval, contingent upon budget approval each year.

CC #: 0461

File #: 0203-07

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Emergency Restoration Services (RFP 01-027)

Memo from Office Assistant Tisha Chinn and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-492 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000084); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-493 APPROVING A SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND JON K. TAKATA CORPORATION DBA RESTORATION MANAGEMENT COMPANY, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (S2003110). Staff recommends Council approve a contract purchase agreement with American Technologies Inc. and service agreement with Jon K. Takata Corporation dba Restoration Management Company to provide emergency restoration services in accordance with Request for Proposals (RFP) 01-027 each in the amount of \$75,000.00. The RFP allows for four optional renewal years at one-year intervals. Staff requests authorization to utilize the optional renewal years of the agreement without further Council approvals until the agreement expires or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendors is not in the City's best interest.

CC #: 0447

File #: 0203-04

CONTACT: Tisha Chinn 916-774-5702 tchinn@roseville.ca.us

7.7. General Construction Services (RFP 01-030)

Memo from Office Assistant Tisha Chinn and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-484 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND BULLARD INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000076); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-485 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CARTER-KELLY INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000077); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-486 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CREEKSIDE COMMERCIAL BUILDERS INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000079); and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-487 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND NOLEN CONSTRUCTION COMPANY INC. DBA NOLEN CONTRACTORS, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000078). Staff recommends approval of four contract purchase agreements to provide general construction services: Bullard Inc. for \$250,000.00, Carter-Kelly Inc. for \$250,000.00, Creekside Commercial Builders Inc. for \$100,000.00 and Nolen Construction Company Inc dba Nolen Contractors for \$100,000.00. Staff requests authorization to utilize the four optional renewal years at one-year intervals without further Council approvals until the agreements expire or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendors is not in the City's best interest.

CC #: 0444

File #: 0203-04

CONTACT: Tisha Chinn 916-774-5702 tchinn@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.8. Roseville Sanitary Landfill - Declaring as Surplus Property

Memo from Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-481 DECLARING THE ROSEVILLE SANITARY LANDFILL PROPERTY AS SURPLUS PROPERTY. This item concerns a request for the City Council to adopt a resolution declaring the former Roseville Sanitary Landfill property as surplus to the needs of the City. Over the past several years, staff has been approached by multiple groups interested in the potential for commercial and/or residential development of the property. Given past and recent interest, staff recommends exploring disposition of this property to eliminate a long-term liability to solid waste utility ratepayers.

CC #: 0440

File #: 1003

CONTACT: Mike Isom 916-774-5527 misom@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Commercial Corridor Planning - Senate Bill 2 Grant Application

Memo from Senior Planner Lauren Hocker and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-488 AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR HIS DESIGNEE TO SUBMIT AN SB 2 PLANNING GRANTS PROGRAM APPLICATION TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT (HCD), AND TO EXECUTE ALL RELATED FORMS AND AGREEMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff is requesting City Council authorization to submit a SB 2 Planning Grants Program Application to the California Department of Housing and Community Development, for the purpose of securing \$310,000.00 of grant funding for corridor planning in the areas of Atlantic Street, Douglas Boulevard, Harding Boulevard, and Sunrise Avenue. Approval of the grant application does not negatively impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0443

File #: 0214

CONTACT: Lauren Hocker 916-774-5272 lhocker@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Westpark Phase 4 Village W-18D - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Andrew Druck and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-499 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS WESTPARK PHASE 4 VILLAGE W-18D PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0453

File #: 0400-04-09-1

CONTACT: Andrew Druck 916-223-7577 adruck@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Westbrook - Phase 2 Villages 2A & 3A - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Andrew Druck and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-495 RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS WESTBROOK-PHASE 2 VILLAGES 2A & 3A PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF

COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0449

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Andrew Druck 916-223-7577 adruck@roseville.ca.us

7.12. Westbrook - Phase 2 Villages 2B & 3B - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Andrew Druck and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-496 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS WESTBROOK-PHASE 2 VILLAGES 2B & 3B PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0450

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Andrew Druck 916-223-7577 adruck@roseville.ca.us

7.13. Westbrook - Phase 2 & 3 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Andrew Druck and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-494 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS WESTBROOK-PHASE 2 & 3 PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the civil improvement work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0448

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Andrew Druck 916-223-7577 adruck@roseville.ca.us

Item dropped from the agenda to relisted at a future meeting.

7.14. Diamond Creek North Roseville Specific Plan Parcel DC - 30 & 33 - Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-491 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, BBC DIAMOND CREEK LLC, AND LENNAR HOMES OF CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Diamond Creek NRSP Parcel DC - 30 & 33 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 57 residential lots, 1 public right of way lot, 1 open space lot and 5 private common ownership lots. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0446

File #: 0400-04-07-1

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.15. Westbrook - Phase 3, Village 20 - Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-497 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Westbrook - Phase 3, Village 20 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 66 residential lots and 2 landscape lots. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0451

File #: 0400-04-12-1 & 0400-07

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.16. Westbrook - Phase 3, Village 21 - Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-498 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Westbrook - Phase 3, Village 21 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 81 residential lots and 6 landscape lots. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0452

File #: 0400-04-12-1 & 0400-07

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.17. Issue Management Services - Professional Services Agreement Amendment and Cost Share Agreement

Memo from Utility Government Relations Administrator Noelle Mattock and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-482 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND HERMOCILLO-AZEVEDO STRATEGIC COMMUNICATIONS LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-483 APPROVING A COST SHARE AGREEMENT FOR ISSUE MANAGEMENT SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THE CITY OF SACRAMENTO AND PLACER COUNTY WATER AGENCY, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of an additional four-year term for management services with Hermocillo-Azevedo Strategic Communications LLC in the amount of \$100,000.00 which is currently budgeted in FY2019-20, through the Water Operations Fund, funded through utility rate revenue, subject to appropriation by the City Council in future budgets; and a four-year cost share agreement between the City, City of Sacramento, and Placer County Water Agency to continue working on shared issues of concern. Roseville's annual cost share of \$100,000.00 is currently budgeted in FY2019-20, through the Water Operations Fund, funded through utility rate revenue, subject to appropriation by the City Council in future budgets.

CC #: 0441

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Noelle Mattock 916-774-5504 ncmattock@roseville.ca.us

7.18. Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant Biosolids Handling (RFP 08-056) - Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Principal Engineer Bryan Buchanan and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-505 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SYNAGRO-WWT, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000009). This item requests approval of an agreement for comprehensive biosolids management services with Synagro-WWT, Inc. in the amount of \$765,000.00 and authorization for staff to renew this agreement for four optional one-year renewals without further Council approval. Funding for the contract purchase agreement is included in the FY2019-20 operations budget for the Dry Creek Wastewater Treatment Plant and will be included in the next four fiscal years' budgets for the optional renewal years.

CC #: 0456

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Bryan Buchanan 916-746-1812 bbuchanan@roseville.ca.us

7.19.6382 Phillip Road - Declaring as Surplus Property

Memo from Economic Development Manager Troy Holt and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-478 DECLARING 6382 PHILLIP ROAD AS SURPLUS PROPERTY. Staff is recommending that 6382 Phillip Road be declared as surplus property. This parcel is underutilized and there are no current identified future needs for this property. There are no costs or fiscal impacts associated with this request.

CC #: 0445

File #: 1003

CONTACT: Troy Holt 916-746-1173 tgholt@roseville.ca.us

Laura Matteoli 916-774-5284 lmatteoli@roseville.ca.us

7.20.Agricultural License to Farm Rice - Al Johnson Wildlife Area

Memo from Parks, Recreation and Libraries Superintendent Brian Castelluccio and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-476 APPROVING AN AGRICULTURAL LICENSE TO FARM RICE, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AUBURN RAVINE RANCH, INC., AND B & B LIVESTOCK, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends Council approve the Agricultural License to Farm Rice for rice farming with Auburn Ravine Ranch, Inc., and B & B Livestock, for a period of five years. The agreement will generate revenue of \$62,220.00 annually to the Al Johnson Wildlife Area Fund.

CC #: 0425

File #: 0704-02

CONTACT: Brian Castelluccio 916-746-1755 bcastelluccio@roseville.ca.us

Item removed by Councilmember Scott Alvord for clarification.

Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt left the dais due to a potential conflict of interest regarding source of income.

Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller made the presentation to Council.

Open Space Superintendent Brian Castelluccio continued the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-476 APPROVING AN AGRICULTURAL LICENSE TO FARM RICE, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AUBURN RAVINE RANCH, INC., AND B&B LIVESTOCK, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt returned to the dais.

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.21. Railcar Training Courses - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Battalion Chief Matt Lauchner and Fire Chief Rick Bartee recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6154 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The Fire Department was awarded a \$108,000.00 two-year contract by the California Office of Emergency Services to teach three tank car safety courses in cooperation with Union Pacific to first responders across the state. Staff is requesting a budget adjustment of \$72,000.00 for FY2019-20 to cover the personnel and material costs to put on this highly technical training. The remaining \$36,000.00 will be requested during the FY2020-21 budget process. The two-year contract provides revenue to offset the costs of the training. There is no net impact on the General Fund.

CC #: 0439

File #: 0324 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Rick Bartee 916-774-5825 rbartee@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.22. Second Reading of Ordinance - Roseville Municipal Code Amendment to Massage Services Appeals

ORDINANCE NO. 6155 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 9.10.090, 9.10.100, 9.10.120 AND 9.10.150 OF CHAPTER 9.10 OF TITLE 9 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING MASSAGE SERVICES, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0459

File #: 0300

CONTACT: Marc Glynn 916-774-5095 mglynn@roseville.ca.us

7.23. Second Reading of Ordinance - 2019 Building Standards Code Adoption

ORDINANCE NO. 6156 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 16.04.100, 16.04.310, 16.04.410, 16.04.830, AND 16.04.870 REPEALING SECTIONS 16.04.106, AND 16.04.860 OF CHAPTER 16.04 OF TITLE 16 REGARDING BUILDINGS AND CONSTRUCTION, REMOVING CHAPTER 16.15 OF TITLE 16 REGARDING HIGH-RISE BUILDINGS, AND REPEALING AND REPLACING CHAPTER 16.16 OF TITLE 16 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING FIRE CODE, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0460

File #: 0501

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

Jim Mangino 916-774-5390 jmangino@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.24. Out of State Travel Request - Electric Department

Memo from Power Engineer Vincent Bottoni and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino requesting the City Council approve out-of-state travel for one Electric Utility employee to attend the EUCI's Distribution System Planning and Optimization conference in Denver, Colorado on February 25-27, 2020. The total cost for the travel will be approximately \$3,000.00. Funding is available in the Electric Utility's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0437

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Vincent Bottoni 916-774-5641 vbottoni@roseville.ca.us

7.25. Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department

Memo from Assistant Fire Chief Brian Diemer and Fire Chief Rick Bartee requesting the City Council approve out-of-state travel for one additional Fire Department member to attend two factory inspections of a new Pierce Enforcer Type 1 Engine being built by Pierce Manufacturing in Appleton, Wisconsin. Costs related to travel, air fare, lodging, per diem and back-fill in the approximate amount of \$7,800.00, will be covered by the Fire Department's current fiscal year budget.

CC #: 0431

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Brian Diemer 916-746-1932 bdiemer@roseville.ca.us

7.26. Out-of-State Travel Request - Public Works Department

Memo from Associate Engineer Noah Siviglia and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve one engineer to attend the out-of-state American Concrete Pavement Association 56th Annual Meeting in December 2019 in New Orleans, Louisiana, including the Annual Excellence in Concrete Paving Awards Banquet as the winner recipient for the Roller Compacted

Concrete project in the Special Application category. This also includes attendance at the Concrete Pavement University break-out sessions. There is no cost for the conference, awards banquet, and break-out sessions. Airfare, hotel, and parking costs estimated at \$1,200.00 will be covered by the approved Roller Compacted Concrete project budget.

CC #: 0438

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Noah Siviglia 916-746-1379 nsiviglia@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. PUBLIC HEARING

8.1. District Based Elections - Public Hearing #5

Memo from Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger and City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council introduce for first reading an ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADDING CHAPTER 2.06 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING DISTRICT BASED MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS establishing a by-district election process in five City Council districts pursuant to California Elections Code Section 10010. The fiscal impact is estimated to be between \$35,000.00 to \$50,000.00 which includes costs for National Demographics Corporation to assist with drawing district boundaries.

CC #: 0462

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger made the presentation to Council.

Toni Fisher - Spoke to concerns regarding district lines and in support of Map #106.

Charles Brown - Spoke to concerns regarding district lines and in support of Map #106.

Paul Griffin - Spoke to concerns regarding data for districts and in opposition to using 2010 U.S. Census data, in opposition to sequencing of elections, and in opposition to Council seating of Mayor.

Glenda Hay - Spoke to concerns regarding lack of representation east of Highway 80.

LaMills Garrett - Spoke in support of moving to district elections, in opposition to

Council appointing Mayor and in support of selection of Map #117B, and in support of rotating Mayor role.

Larry Hufty - Spoke in opposition to selection of Map #117B and Mayor by appointment.

Ellen Debach-Riley - Spoke in support of keeping neighborhood associations and communities together.

Jill Wayne - Spoke in opposition to Map #117B and self-selection of Mayor, and in support of Map #106

Carol Sweeney Weaver - Spoke in opposition to Map #117B and in opposition to splitting neighborhood associations.

Julia Sweeney - Spoke in support of all neighborhood associations and in opposition to map #117B.

Muriel Moore - Spoke in favor of Map #106 and in opposition to Map #117B.

Lisa Larkin - Spoke in opposition to Map #117B and on the process.

Susan Gutowski - Spoke in opposition to Map #117B and requested the City Council amend the ordinance and choose Map #106.

Parry Lustgarten - Spoke in opposition to process and requested City Council reconsider the ordinance.

Kathleen Crawford - Spoke in support of amending the ordinance so it can move forward to the second reading.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to introduce ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADDING CHAPTER 2.06 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING DISTRICT BASED MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Nays: Alvord

Recess at 8:30 p.m.

Reconvened at 8:40 p.m.

8.2. Hewlett-Packard - Development Agreement Amendment

Memo from Associate Planner Kinarik Shallow and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council introduce for first reading ORDINANCE ADOPTING AN EIGHTH AMENDMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND R10 FOOTHILL, LLC RELATIVE TO THE HEWLETT-PACKARD ROSEVILLE MASTER PLAN FOR PARCEL 2 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The purpose of this request is to formalize the development capacities, clarify development obligations, and extend the term of the agreement specific to the R10 Foothill, LLC (Cokeva) property. These actions are applicant-initiated and do not include additional obligations or exactions. All fiscal impacts were previously evaluated in the Hewlett-Packard (HP) Master Plan, the original HP development agreement (DA), and the 1st Amendment to the HP DA. This action has no significant impacts to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0432

File #: 0400-04-18-1

CONTACT: Kinarik Shallow 916-746-1309 kshallow@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Planning Manager Greg Bitter made the presentation to Council.

Associate Planner Kinarik Shallow continued the presentation to Council.

David Berry - President of Ubora Engineering and Planning - Spoke in support.

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to introduce ORDINANCE ADOPTING AN EIGHTH AMENDMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND R10 FOOTHILL, LLC RELATIVE TO THE HEWLETT-PACKARD ROSEVILLE MASTER PLAN FOR PARCEL 2 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9. ORDINANCES

9.1. Central Park Phase 3 Project - Budget Adjustment and Award of Contract

Memo from Park Development Analyst Rjahja Canlas and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6152 ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-477 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY

OF ROSEVILLE AND ABIDE BUILDERS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Central Park is a 20-acre citywide park site located on Fairway Drive and Central Park Drive in the Highland Reserve North Specific Plan Area. Staff recommends award of the base bid and all additive alternatives for a total contract award amount of \$5,242,480.00. Funding for the construction of Central Park was initially provided through the Citywide Park Fund in the FY2014-15 budget. The recommended budget adjustment establishes the new capital improvement project (CIP) and establishes three funding sources: movement of \$1,251,901.00 from the existing CIP to the new CIP, transfer of \$2,919,000.00 from the Citywide Park Development Fund to the new CIP, and the transfer of \$1,753,101.00 from the Public Facilities Fund to the new CIP. This will result in a total project budget of \$5,924,002.00 in the new CIP which includes the cost of construction, permits, inspections, construction administration, and contingency. Staff recommends award of the project to Abide Builders, Inc. in the amount of \$5,242,480.00, and requests authorization to approve change order requests in an amount not to exceed 10% of the contracted amount. Maintenance of the Phase 3 acreage and amenities will be a new operating budget obligation funded by the additional General Fund resources provided by the Measure B half-cent local sales tax.

CC #: 0427

File #: 0704-01 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Rjahja Canlas 916-774-5342 rcanlas@roseville.ca.us

Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller make the presentation to Council.

Park Development Superintendent Tara Gee continued the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt ORDINANCE 6152 ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-477 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ABIDE BUILDERS, INC. AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10. RESOLUTIONS

10.1. The Gathering Inn Bathroom and Shower Facilities Renovation Project – Community Development Block Grant Agreement and Regulatory Agreement

Memo from Housing Analyst Kristine Faelz and Economic Development Director

Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-500 APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE GATHERING INN, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-501 APPROVING A REGULATORY AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE GATHERING INN, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends that the City Council approve a Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Agreement and associated Regulatory Agreement with The Gathering Inn for the renovation of the bathroom and shower facilities to address building code, accessibility and capacity issues. The cost of the project is \$326,528.00 and will be funded by CDBG funds. This item does not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0454

File #: 0113-02 & 0709

CONTACT: Kristine Faelz 916-774-5451 kpfaelz@roseville.ca.us

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced Item #10.1 - The Gathering Inn Bathroom and Shower Facilities Renovation Project; Item #10.2 - Solar Installation Project - Community Development Block Grant Agreement and Regulatory Agreement; Item #10.3 Housing Successor - Home Start - Owner Participation Agreement Amendment; and Item #10.4 Homeless Outreach Workers Contract and Budget Adjustment

Economic Development Manager Troy Holt made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-500 APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE GATHERING INN, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-501 APPROVING A REGULATORY AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND THE GATHERING INN, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10.2.Solar Installation Project – Community Development Block Grant Agreement and Regulatory Agreement

Memo from Housing Analyst Kristine Faelz and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-489 APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG)

AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ADVOCATES FOR MENTALLY ILL HOUSING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-490 APPROVING A REGULATORY AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ADVOCATES FOR MENTALLY ILL HOUSING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends City Council approve the Regulatory Agreement between the City and Advocates for Mentally Ill Housing, Inc. (AMIH) for the purpose of securing AMIH's obligations to maintain the property at 319 Main Street as permanent supportive housing for individuals with mental illness for a term of fifteen (15) years. The City will be using Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds to assist AMIH with the installation of a rooftop solar system. The solar system installation project was approved with the adoption of the CDBG FY2019-20 Action Plan. The cost of the project is \$85,500.00 and will be funded by CDBG funds. This item does not impact the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0428

File #: 0113-02 & 0709

CONTACT: Kristine Faelz 916-774-5451 kpfaelz@roseville.ca.us

Economic Development Manager Troy Holt made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt RESOLUTION 19-489 APPROVING A COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ADVOCATES FOR MENTALLY ILL HOUSING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-490 APPROVING A REGULATORY AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ADVOCATES FOR MENTALLY ILL HOUSING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10.3. HOUSING SUCCESSOR - Home Start - Owner Participation Agreement Amendment

Memo from Housing Analyst Trisha Isom and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt HOUSING SUCCESSOR AGENCY RESOLUTION NO. 4-19 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO OWNER PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR 410 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND

ROSEVILLE HOME START, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of the Second Amendment to the Owner Participation Agreement between the City, acting as the Housing Successor, and Roseville Home Start to allow the use of the 27-unit property at 410 Riverside Avenue to provide affordable permanent supportive housing units focused on serving very low income families. No General Fund resources will be used for the implementation of the amendment to the agreement.

CC #: 0436

File #: 0709

CONTACT: Trisha Isom 916-746-1239 tisom@roseville.ca.us

Housing Analyst Trisha Isom made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt HOUSING SUCCESSOR AGENCY RESOLUTION NO. 4-19 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO OWNER PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT FOR 410 RIVERSIDE AVENUE, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACTING IN ITS CAPACITY AS THE HOUSING SUCCESSOR TO THE FORMER REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, AND ROSEVILLE HOME START, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10.4.Homeless Outreach Workers Contract and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Suzanne Acrell and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-480 APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND PLACER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6153 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. This item is to take action on a contract with Placer County to hire two homeless outreach workers to be embedded with the Roseville Police Department's Social Services Unit for two years at a cost to the City of \$40,000.00 per year (\$20,000.00 from the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and \$20,000.00 from the Downtown Roseville Partnership). This item has no impact on the City's General Fund. The budget adjustment requests authority to spend \$98,078.00 of CDBG program income received this fiscal year, of which \$20,000.00 will be used for the first year commitment to the Homeless Outreach Worker Contract, and the remaining

\$78,078.00 will be used for labor compliance monitoring for existing CDBG contracts and other public facility projects.

CC #: 0433

File #: 0709 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Suzanne Acrell 916-774-5469 sacrell@roseville.ca.us

Housing Analyst Suzanne Acrell made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-480 APPROVING A CONTRACT FOR SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND PLACER COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6153 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

11. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

No Department Update given.

12. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

No additional public comment received.

District Elections Dialogue - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci, Vice Mayor Krista and Councilmember Scott Alvord thanked public for participating in process.

2020 Census - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci encouraged community to be involved.

Happy Thanksgiving - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci and Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi expressed warm wishes.

58th Annual Sylvia Besana Holiday Parade - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci invited public to festivity on Saturday, November 23rd.

Turkey Trot Fun Run - Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt spoke on anticipated participation in event.

Diwali Festival of Lights - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on attendance at

November 14th event.

Mansours Oriental Rug Gallery 40th Anniversary - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on event held on Sunday, November 10th.

Eureka Restaurant - Councilmember Scott Alvord welcomed new restaurant located on Gibson Drive near the Galleria mall.

Veterans Day Celebration - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on event and thanked veterans for their service.

Christmas Tree Lighting Ceremony - Mayor John Allard announced event scheduled for Thursday, December 5th.

Board and Commission Vacancies - Mayor John Allard announced vacancy on the Placer Mosquito and Vector Control District and application deadline.

White House Roundtable on Housing Affordability - Mayor John Allard spoke on trip to Washington, D.C. to speak on construction restraints such as lack of construction workers and need for updated and new infrastructure.

13. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adjourn the meeting at 9:20 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



MINUTES

December 4, 2019

CITY COUNCIL CLOSED SESSION

4:30 p.m.

Hutchison Conference Room

311 Vernon Street

Roseville, California

and

via teleconference

Manchester Grand Hyatt San Diego

1 Market Place

San Diego, California

Phone Number 916-746-1367

CITY COUNCIL MEETING

HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING

6:00 p.m.

Council Chambers

311 Vernon Street

Roseville, California

www.roseville.ca.us

CLOSED SESSION

Mayor John B. Allard II called the Closed Session to order at 4:30 p.m.

SILENT ROLL CALL: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Allard, Houdesheldt (via teleconference)

Mayor John B. Allard II inquired if there was any public comment regarding the Closed Session.

No public comment received.

4:30 p.m.

Conference with Legal Counsel – Anticipated litigation

Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d)(4)
Initiation of litigation: One potential case
CONTACT: Robert Schmitt 916-774-5325 rschmitt@roseville.ca.us

Closed Session Disclosure: City Attorney Robert Schmitt stated no reportable action was taken during Closed Session.

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Allard
Absent: Houdesheldt

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Scott Alvord.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced procedures for addressing Council

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Proclamation - Sikh Awareness Month

Proclaim the month of November 2019 to be Sikh Awareness Month.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II made the presentation to representatives of the American Sikh Foundation of Northern California, who responded.

5.2. Roseville Chamber of Commerce

Presentation to the Parks, Recreation and Libraries Department on the proceeds from the 2019 SPLASH event to benefit youth programs within the City.

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

Roseville Area Chamber of Commerce CEO Wendy Gerig and Chamber Board member Shiela Cardeno made the \$20,000 Splash proceeds presentation to Splash Co-Chairs Anne Carpenter and Recreation Supervisor Kate Rebello.

5.3. Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts

Presentation to the Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts Fund by Mayor Allard.

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5263 sorozo@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II made the presentation to the Roseville Employees Annual Charitable Hearts Fund to REACH Committee members Lea Estrada and Suzanne Engelke from proceeds raised for the *State of the City*. Committee member Lea Estrada responded.

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Paul Griffin - Spoke to concerns regarding speeding in Cresthaven neighborhood along south Vernon and requested research and analysis for installation of a four-way stop sign.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to approve the Consent Calendar as presented. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Roseville Power Plant 2 Fire Suppression System Replacement (RFQ 10-3231) - Contract Purchase Agreement

Memo from Senior Buyer Joanna Oukrop and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-509 APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND JOHNSON CONTROLS FIRE PROTECTION, LP, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (3000132). Staff requests approval of

a contract purchase agreement with Johnson Controls Fire Protection, LP, to remove and dispose of the existing Roseville Power Plant 2 fire suppression system and design, install, and test a new system. The total cost of the product and services is \$594,595.00. Funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 Capital budget as part of the Roseville Power Plant 2 Rehabilitation project.

CC #: 0470

File #: 0203-07

CONTACT: Joanna Oukrop 916-774-5745 joukrop@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Transit Bus Purchases - Budget Adjustment and Purchase Order

Memo from Alternative Transportation Manager Michael Dour and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6157 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff requests a budget adjustment in the amount of \$4,279,814.00, and approval of a purchase order for six (6) local service diesel transit buses that will replace existing local service buses that have reached the end of their useful life and two (2) commuter service diesel buses for a minor commuter fleet expansion. Funding is provided by a Federal Transit Administration grant in the amount of \$3,313,342.00, with the balance of funds totaling \$966,472.00 coming from Transportation Development Act funds budgeted in the Transit Fund. No General Fund resources will be used for this bus purchase.

CC #: 0467

File #: 0203-01 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Michael Dour 916-746-1304 mdour@roseville.ca.us

7.3. Vehicle Purchases

Memo from Fleet Manager Brian Craighead and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve a purchase order to United Rentals North America, Inc. for one Articulating Boom Lift utilizing RFQ 10-3237 in the amount of \$104,922.14; approve a purchase order to Oroville Ford, Inc. for one Ford F150 Police Responder utilizing RFQ 10-3238 in the amount of \$52,096.48; and approve a purchase order to Nicholas K Corporation, dba Ford Store San Leandro for one Ford Transit van with Ranger shelving utilizing RFQ 10-3241 in the amount of \$49,976.57. Funding for these vehicles is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

CC #: 0468

File #: 0203-01

CONTACT: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.4. Westbrook - Phases 2 & 3, Pleasant Grove Boulevard Segment 2, Solaire Drive Segment 2 and 3, and Daylight Drive Segments 1, 2 and 3 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Andrew Druck and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-508 ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS WESTBROOK PHASES 2 & 3 - PLEASANT GROVE BOULEVARD SEGMENT 2, SOLAIRE DRIVE SEGMENTS 2 AND 3, AND DAYLIGHT DRIVE SEGMENTS 1, 2, AND 3 PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the civil improvement work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0469

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Andrew Druck 916-223-7577 adruck@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.5. Administrative Adjustment to the Fiscal Year 2019-20 Annual Budget Ordinance

Memo from Budget Manager Scott Pettingell and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6164 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE REPEALING AND REPLACING ORDINANCE NO. 6113, ADOPTING THE ANNUAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020, ADOPTING BUDGET CONTROL POLICIES, ADOPTING AN APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT, ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY OF THE ROSEVILLE REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY, AND ESTABLISHING THE SEALED BID REQUIREMENT, TO BE EFFECTIVE IMMEDIATELY AS AN URGENCY MEASURE. Staff requests Council repeal and replace ORDINANCE NO. 6113 to amend Section 4 to reflect the amount of \$175,424,400 for the City's annual appropriations limit. All other sections of the FY2019-20 annual budget ordinance remain unchanged. This recommendation is administrative in nature and has no financial impact.

CC #: 0476

File #: 0201 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Scott Pettingell 916-746-1306 spettingell@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Temporary Classification Salary Schedule Changes

Memo from Human Resources Manager Linda Hampton and Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6160 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6092, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR SEASONAL/TEMPORARY EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "J"

TO BE EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 21, 2019, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE. California Senate Bill 3 Chapter 4 increases the minimum wage from \$12.00 per hour to \$13.00 per hour on January 1, 2020. A total of 30 temporary classifications are recommended to receive a salary increase. The fiscal impact to the General Fund is \$41,500.00 and the fiscal impact to the Youth Development Fund is \$131,000.00. The General Fund fiscal impact of \$41,500.00 is accounted for in the FY2019-20 budget. Staff is also requesting the deletion of 4 temporary classifications, changing titles of 3 temporary classifications and the addition of 9 new temporary classifications to meet the City's business needs. Staff recommends City Council approve the Temporary salary schedule to reflect these changes.

CC #: 0475

File #: 0600-01

CONTACT: Linda Hampton 916-774-5215 lhampton@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Staffing and Salary Schedule Changes

Memo from Human Resources Manager Linda Hampton and Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6158 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6129, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "F" TO BE EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 21, 2019, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6159 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6130, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS, STATIONARY ENGINEERS, LOCAL 39, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "C" TO BE EFFECTIVE DECEMBER 21, 2019, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE. Staff requests the City Council approve Local 39 A and B salary schedules to reflect the deletion of Permit Analyst and the addition of Associate Engineer Professional Engineer (PE). In addition, staff requests approval of the Management A & B salary schedules to reflect the deletion of a Public Affairs and Communications Administrator and a 5% adjustment for the Senior Engineer salary range to incorporate the current 5% differential for possession of registration as a PE. Staff is recommending adding the PE registration as a minimum qualification for Senior Engineer and a new Associate Engineer PE classification which warrants incorporating the PE registration pay into base salary. There is no impact to the FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0474

File #: 0600-01

CONTACT: Linda Hampton 916-774-5215 lhampton@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for second reading and adoption)

7.8. Second Reading of Ordinance - Creekview Community Facilities District No. 1 (Public Facilities) - Levying Special Taxes

ORDINANCE NO. 6163 OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE LEVYING SPECIAL TAXES WITHIN CITY OF ROSEVILLE CREEKVIEW COMMUNITY FACILITIES DISTRICT NO. 1 (PUBLIC

FACILITIES), for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0478

File #: 0206-03-01

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Second Reading of Ordinance - Hewlett-Packard Development Agreement Amendment

ORDINANCE NO. 6162 ADOPTING AN EIGHTH AMENDMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND R10 FOOTHILL, LLC RELATIVE TO THE HEWLETT-PACKARD ROSEVILLE MASTER PLAN FOR PARCEL 2 AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0478

File #: 0400-04-18-1

CONTACT: Kinarik Shallow 916-746-1309 kshallow@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.10. Play Care Learning Center Plaza - Parcel Map

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council approve the Play Care Learning Center Plaza parcel map. Engineering staff has completed its review of the parcel map and found it to be in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating three parcels for future commercial development. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0465

File #: 0400-07

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department

Memo from Fire Division Chief Jason Rizzi and Fire Chief Rick Bartee recommending the City Council approve out-of-state travel for one department member to attend a one-day course on the Federal Emergency Management Agency Integrated Public Alert and Warning System in Indian Head, Maryland. Costs related to travel, air fare, lodging and per diem in the approximate amount of \$1,750.00 will be covered by the Fire Department's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0464

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

7.12. Out-of-State Travel Request - Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department

Memo from Parks, Recreation & Libraries Superintendent Brian Castelluccio and

Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council approve out-of-state travel for the City's Urban Forester to attend the American Society of Consulting Arborists conference from December 7-11, 2019, in New Orleans, Louisiana. The total cost will be \$3,500.00, which includes registration, travel, lodging and per diem. Funds for this training are available in the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department's approved FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0463

File #: 0600-02

CONTACT: Brian Castelluccio 916-746-1755 bcastelluccio@roseville.ca.us

7.13. HOUSING AUTHORITY - Housing Choice Voucher Program Activity

Memo from Housing Analyst Suzanne Acrell and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli with a quarterly report on the Housing Authority's Housing Choice Voucher Program. This report is for informational purposes only and has no impact on the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0472

File #: 0709-02-01

CONTACT: Suzanne Acrell 916-774-5469 sacrell@roseville.ca.us

Ceremonial Documents

7.14. Resolution - Christine Herron

Commend Christine Herron for her 19 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and extend wishes for a long, healthy, and enjoyable retirement.

CC #: 0466

File #: 0102-10

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Downtown Roseville Façade Improvement Rebate Program

Memo from Development Analyst Robert Cline and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-510 APPROVING THE DOWNTOWN ROSEVILLE FAÇADE IMPROVEMENT REBATE PROGRAM. Staff recommends approval of the Downtown Roseville Façade Improvement Rebate Program and the associated terms and conditions detailing the City's involvement in the program. No General Fund resources will be used towards the program grants, however, Economic Development staff will allocate approximately 50 hours of staff time, estimated at a cost of approximately \$2,500.00, to help administer the program.

CC #: 0477

File #: 0110

CONTACT: Robert Cline 916-746-1172 racline@roseville.ca.us

Economic Development Manager Wayne Wiley made the presentation to Council.

Development Analyst Robert Cline continued the presentation to Council.

Lisa Peters - Randy Peters Catering - Spoke in support.

Motion by Scott Alvord, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-510 APPROVING THE DOWNTOWN ROSEVILLE FACADE IMPROVEMENT REBATE PROGRAM. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

9. SPECIAL REQUESTS/REPORTS/PRESENTATION

9.1. Electric Utility Wildfire Mitigation Plan

Memo from Electric Operations Manager Jason Grace and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council accept the Electric Utility Wildfire Mitigation Plan consultant's report. There is no cost associated with the acceptance of the plan.

CC #: 0473

File #: 0800-03

CONTACT: Jason Grace 916-774-5643 jgrace@roseville.ca.us

Assistant Electric Utility Director Paul Cummings made the presentation to Council.

Scott Eckardt - Urban Forestry Senior Specialist at Dudek, continued the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by John B. Allard II, to approve the Electric Utility Wildfire Mitigation Plan report. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

9.2. Council Discretionary Funds - The Downtown Roseville Partnership

Memo from Management Assistant Heather Blanco and City Clerk Sonia Orozco requesting the City Council consider a request from the Downtown Roseville Partnership for \$2,000.00 from Council Discretionary funds for the 58th annual Sylvia Besana Holiday Parade.

CC #: 0480

File #: 0102

CONTACT: Heather Blanco 916-746-1171 hblanco@roseville.ca.us

City Clerk Sonia Orozco made the presentation to Council.

Stephanie Hill - Parade Coordinator representing the Downtown Merchants Association - Spoke in support.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to approve funding in the amount of \$2,000 from Council Discretionary funds to the Downtown Roseville Partnership for the 58th annual Sylvia Besana Holiday Parade expenses. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10.1. Second Reading of Ordinance - District Based Elections

ORDINANCE NO. 6161 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADDING CHAPTER 2.06 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING DISTRICT BASED MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS, for second reading and adoption.

CC #: 0481

File #: 0502

CONTACT: Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II opened the Public Hearing.

Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger made the presentation to Council.

The following residents spoke in opposition to second reading of ordinance and in favor of Map #106:

Paul Griffin

Lisa Larkin

Gary Gutowski

Kathleen Crawford.

Jill Lane

Mayor John B. Allard II closed the Public Hearing.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6161 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ADDING CHAPTER 2.06 OF TITLE 2 OF THE MUNICIPAL

CODE REGARDING DISTRICT BASED MUNICIPAL ELECTIONS. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt

11. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

No Department Update given.

12. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

No additional public comment received.

Northern California Public Agency - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci reported on attending meeting.

Holiday Parade - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci and Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi spoke on participation.

Christmas Tree Lighting - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci announced event on Thursday, December 5th.

Board and Commission Vacancies - Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi requested City Clerk announce vacancies and opportunities to apply.

Christmas Tree Grove in Vernon Street Town Square - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on great decorations and community and non-profit agency participation.

Gingerbread House Contest - Councilmember Scott Alvord spoke on decorating challenge and quality of the entries.

RCONA Santa In the Park - Councilmember Scott Alvord expressed appreciation for organization for providing holiday events for children and families

Acknowledgment and Appreciation of Staff - Mayor John Allard expressed appreciation to City Attorney, City Clerk and City Manager staff for work on transitioning to by-district elections.

13. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adjourn the meeting at 7:13 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Roccucci

Absent: Houdesheldt



MINUTES

December 18, 2019

SPECIAL MEETING
CITY COUNCIL
LEGISLATIVE PLATFORM WORKSHOP
4:30 p.m.
Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the workshop to order at 4:30 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt.

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comment received.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Workshop

A. Legislative Advocacy Overview

B. Law & Regulation Committee Overview

C. State and Federal Overview - The Ferguson Group & Gonsalves and Son

D. Legislative Platform - Review Changes

E. Council Input

CONTACT: Mark Wolinski 916-774-5179 mwolinski@roseville.ca.us

Legislative Advocacy Overview:

Public Affairs and Communications Director Megan MacPherson made the presentation to Council and provided a legislative advocacy overview focusing on partnerships-power advocacy strategy and engagement-activates strategy.

State and Federal Overview:

Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski continued the presentation of spoke on the political environment and introduced the city's lobbyists Mike Miller and Jason Gonsalves.

Mike Miller - The Ferguson Group - presented on the review of 2019 Congressional Session and on key issues in 2019 such as transportation funding, housing and cybersecurity.

Jason Gonsalves - Gonsalves & Son - presented on the review of the 2019 Legislative Session and on key issues in 2019 such as housing and loss of local control.

Public Affairs and Communications Director Megan MacPherson spoke on housing issues and requests for Federal funding. Overview of emerging energy technologies, recycled water system, water reliability improvements such as increase conjunctive use capacity, expansion of wastewater digestion to handle organics recycling, and cybersecurity infrastructure.

Legislative Platform - Review Changes:

Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski spoke on proposed modifications to the city's Legislative Platform document and outlined proposed changes to the document that included modifications to the information technology, housing, economic development and public safety sections of the report.

Utility Government Relations Administrator Noelle Mattock and Electric Government Relations Administrator Amber Blixt covered legislation on environmental utilities and electric areas of concern.

Government Relations Administrator Mark Wolinski spoke on transportation, human resources and further on housing issues.

Consensus of the City Council to approve the proposed modifications to the Legislative Platform document.

6. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor John B. Allard II adjourned the workshop at 5:20 p.m.



MINUTES

December 18, 2019

CITY COUNCIL MEETING
HOUSING SUCCESSOR AGENCY MEETING
6:00 p.m.
Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard II called the meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Councilmember Pauline Roccucci.

4. MEETING PROCEDURES

City Clerk Sonia Orozco announced the procedures for addressing Council.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. Resolution - Kevin Payne

Commend Kevin Payne for his 27 years of outstanding service and dedication to the City of Roseville and extend wishes for a long, healthy, and enjoyable retirement.

CONTACT: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John B. Allard II made the presentation to Kevin Payne, who responded.

6. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comment received.

7. CONSENT CALENDAR

BEGINNING OF CONSENT CALENDAR

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Scott Alvord, to drop item 7.20 from the agenda and approve the remaining items as recommended. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

Bids / Purchases / Services

7.1. Emerson CSI 2140 Machinery Health Analyzer - Sole Source Purchase

Memo from Preventative Maintenance Supervisor Trent Johnson and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council authorize the award of a sole source purchase order to Caltrol, Inc. for the purchase of an Emerson 2140 Machinery Health Analyzer and necessary accessories to monitor equipment throughout the water and wastewater divisions of Environmental Utilities. The total cost of this purchase is \$39,574.42. Funding is provided through the FY2019-20 Water and Wastewater operations budgets.

CC #: 0492

File #: 0203-09

CONTACT: Trent Johnson 916-746-1837 trentjohnson@roseville.ca.us

7.2. Equipment Purchase - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Fleet Manager Brian Craighead and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council approve a purchase order to Stertil-Koni U.S.A, Inc. for one set of six Stertil-KONI mobile column lifts utilizing Sourcewell contract# 061015-SKI in the amount of \$80,212.77; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6167 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff also recommends amending the budget by \$80,213 for the purchase of the mobile column lifts to reappropriate funds from the FY2018-19 Fleet Services budget into the current fiscal year budget to purchase the equipment. The lifts are used to perform maintenance on heavy equipment.

CC #: 0493

File #: 0203-02 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

7.3. Roseville Energy Park Water Chemistry Analyzers - Sole Source Purchase Order

Memo from Power Plant Engineer Michael Zasso and Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino recommending the City Council approve a sole source purchase order to Hach Company for specialized water chemistry analyzers for the Roseville Energy Park for an amount not to exceed \$65,670.05. Funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0502

File #: 0203-07

CONTACT: Michael Zasso 916-746-1665 mzasso@roseville.ca.us

7.4. Asphalt Contract Purchase (RFQ 01-3088) - Approval of Purchase Order Increase

Memo from Wastewater Collection Superintendent Chris Bracco and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council approve an increase to a purchase order with Vulcan Materials Company for the purchase of asphalt products by \$280,000 (from \$320,000 to \$600,000). The additional dollars are necessary to cover the increased cost of products and additional road paving/patching work for the Environmental Utilities Department. Funding is included in the Environmental Utilities Department's and Public Works Department's Street Maintenance Division FY2019-20 budgets. Staff requests authorization to renew without further City Council approval, contingent upon budget approval each year.

CC #: 0487

File #: 0203-13-01

CONTACT: Chris Bracco 916-746-1892 cbracco@roseville.ca.us

7.5. 60kV Disconnect Switches (RFQ 10-3228) - Purchase Order

Memo from Buyer Babette Owens and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council authorize a purchase order increase for sales tax in the amount of \$16,444.42 with One Source Supply Solutions for the purchase of 60kV disconnect switches. Funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0485

File #: 0203-07-01

CONTACT: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

7.6. Concealable Body Armor - Service Agreement

Memo from Administrative Analyst Shelly Bracco and Police Chief James Maccoun recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-514 APPROVING A SERVICE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND GALLS, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE (S2004001). Staff recommends approval of a service agreement with Galls, LLC for

concealable body armor in the amount of \$30,000, utilizing the City of Los Angeles contract 59463. Funding is already approved in the Police Department's FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0490

File #: 0203-12

CONTACT: Shelly Bracco 916-774-5018 sbracco@roseville.ca.us

7.7. Electronic Permitting Software Maintenance - Purchase Order Renewal

Memo from Information Technology Program Manager Jesse Ravera and Chief Information Officer Hong Sae recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-524 APPROVING A PURCHASE ORDER FOR ANNUAL SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE. Total costs for FY2019-20 will not exceed \$50,000. Funding is included in the Development Services Technology fund. Additionally, staff is requesting three one-year renewals for annual software maintenance, pending approved budgets each year, or until staff determines the use of the software is not in the best interest of the City. There is no impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 0505

File #: 0203-06

CONTACT: Jesse Ravera 916-774-5125 jravera@roseville.ca.us

Resolutions

7.8. Campus Oaks CO-11, 13, 14 & 16 Final Map and Subdivision Agreement

Memo from Assistant Engineer Kerry Andrews and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-513 APPROVING A SUBDIVISION AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, BBC ROSEVILLE OAKS LLC, AND LENNAR HOMES OF CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and approve the Campus Oaks CO-11, 13, 14 & 16 final map. Engineering has completed its review of the final map and found that it is in compliance with the approved tentative map. This map will be creating 101 residential lots, 2 public park lots, 3 public landscape lots, 4 private common ownership landscape lots, and 2 lots for future development. The actions requested have no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0488

File #: 0400-04-18-1 & 0400-07

CONTACT: Kerry Andrews 916-774-5346 kandrews@roseville.ca.us

7.9. Sierra Vista Village JM-02-A Phase 1 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Troy Galvin and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-529 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS SIERRA VISTA VILLAGE JM-02-A PHASE 1

PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the roadway infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0513

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Troy Galvin 916-774-5494 jtgalvin@roseville.ca.us

7.10. Water Disconnection Exemption Program Update

Memo from Administrative Services Supervisor Jen Sbaffi and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-525 ADOPTING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE'S WATER DISCONNECTION EXEMPTION PROGRAM. This item requests that City Council review and adopt the Water Disconnection Exemption Program, pursuant to the requirements set forth in Senate Bill No. 998 which requires all public water systems to have a written policy on the discontinuation of residential water service that includes provisions for providing exemptions to customers that meet certain criteria. The Water Disconnection Exemption Program will have minimal impacts on the City, its staff, and its resources and will be absorbed within the current Finance Utility Billing structure and existing budget.

CC #: 0507

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Jen Sbaffi 916-746-1707 jsbaffi@roseville.ca.us

7.11. Sierra Vista Village JM-03-A Phase 1 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Troy Galvin and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-530 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS SIERRA VISTA VILLAGE JM-03-A PHASE 1 PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the civil improvement work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0514

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Troy Galvin 916-774-5494 jtgalvin@roseville.ca.us

7.12.Sierra Vista Village JM-20A - Phase 1 - Notice of Completion

Memo from Construction Inspector Troy Galvin and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-531 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS SIERRA VISTA VILLAGE JM-20A - PHASE 1 PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION. The Engineering Division has made final inspection of the project and has found the civil improvement work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City specifications. This action has no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

CC #: 0515

File #: 0400-04-12-1

CONTACT: Troy Galvin 916-774-5494 jtgalvin@roseville.ca.us

7.13.Barton Road Water Treatment Plant Communications Facility - Mast Installation Lease Agreement Amendment

Memo from Assistant Information Technology Director Michael Sinor and Chief Information Officer Hong Sae recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-533 APPROVING A FIRST AMENDMENT TO MAST INSTALLATION LEASE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SPRINT SPECTRUM REALTY COMPANY, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER OR DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The first amendment extends the lease for five years beyond the original term, retroactive from August 4, 2019. The monthly rent is \$1,756.92.

CC #: 0517

File #: 0708

CONTACT: Michael Sinor 916-774-5183 msinor@roseville.ca.us

7.14.Biological Monitoring of Open Space and Preserve Lands - Professional Services Agreement

Memo from Parks, Recreation and Libraries Superintendent Brian Castelluccio and Parks, Recreation and Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO 19-512 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND VOLLMAR NATURAL LANDS CONSULTING, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends approving a five-year contract with Vollmar Natural Land Consulting to perform biological monitoring services, not to exceed \$797,740. The contract will be funded with \$629,008 from the Open Space Maintenance Fund and \$168,732 from the Parks, Recreation & Libraries Department operating budget.

CC #: 0486

File #: 0704-02

CONTACT: Brian Castelluccio 916-746-1755 bcastelluccio@roseville.ca.us

7.15. On-Call Hydrologic Services - Professional Service Agreement Amendment

Memo from Hydrogeologist Trevor Joseph and Environmental Utilities Director Richard Plecker recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-521 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND GEI CONSULTANTS, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. This item requests a second amendment to GEI Consultant's Professional Services Agreement for on-call hydrologic services in the amount of \$592,356 to support the Environmental Utilities Department. Funding for this support is from the Water Operations Fund.

CC #: 0501

File #: 0800-02

CONTACT: Trevor Joseph 916-746-1708 tjoseph@roseville.ca.us

7.16. Legal Services Agreement - Ellis & Makus LLP

Memo from Paralegal Gretchen Hakala and City Attorney Robert Schmitt recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-517 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR LEGAL SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ELLIS & MAKUS LLP AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Ellis & Makus LLP will assist the Human Resources Department with impartial workplace investigations on an as-needed basis. Legal services provided by this contract will be dependent upon needs as they occur during the year and thus cannot be forecast. All expenses will be paid from the Human Resources Department operations budget as needed.

CC #: 0495

File #: 0500-01

CONTACT: Gretchen Hakala 916-774-5325 ghakala@roseville.ca.us

7.17. Legal Services Agreement - Nielsen Merksamer Parrinello Gross & Leoni, LLP

Memo from Paralegal Gretchen Hakala and City Attorney Robert Schmitt recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-518 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR LEGAL SERVICES, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND NIELSEN MERKSAMER PARRINELLO GROSS & LEONI, LLP AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Nielsen Merksamer Parrinello Gross & Leoni, LLP will assist the City Attorney's Department on an as-needed basis. Legal services provided by this contract will be dependent upon needs as they occur during the year and thus cannot be forecast. All expenses will be paid from the City Attorney's Department operations budget or the Litigation Reserve fund as needed.

CC #: 0496

File #: 0500-01

CONTACT: Gretchen Hakala 916-774-5325 ghakala@roseville.ca.us

7.18. Street Closure Policy

Memo from Recreation & Libraries Manager Kathy Barsotti and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO 19-532 APPROVING A STREET CLOSURE POLICY, APPROVING A FORM AGREEMENT FOR SPECIAL EVENT AND TEMPORARY STREET CLOSURE, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY TO MODIFY THE FORMS AS NECESSARY. Staff is requesting Council to approve a Street Closure Policy to close streets within its jurisdiction as well as City-owned parking lots, garages and pedestrian bridges for special events. Staff is also requesting that Council approve the form of the Agreement for Special Event and Temporary Street Closure. Fees associated with street and related facility closures will be included in each fiscal year approved budget for City sponsored events. Non-City sponsored events requesting street and/or related facility closures require event promoters to fully reimburse the City.

CC #: 0516

File #: 0109-02 & 0704

CONTACT: Kathy M. Barsotti 916-774-5955 kbarsotti@roseville.ca.us

7.19. Roseville Aquatics Complex - Joint Use Agreement

Memo from Recreation and Library Supervisor Scott Marchetti and Parks, Recreation & Libraries Director Jill Geller recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-526 APPROVING A JOINT USE AGREEMENT FOR ROSEVILLE AQUATICS COMPLEX, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND CALIFORNIA CAPITAL AQUATICS, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests the approval of the Joint Use Agreement with California Capital Aquatics (CCA) for use of the Roseville Aquatics Complex. In year one, CCA will pay \$8,025 per month, in year two, \$8,306 per month, and in year three, \$8,638 per month. The total revenues of the three-year contract are expected to be \$299,628, in addition to any fees for CCA's use in excess of the agreement. This agreement is set to expire on October 31, 2022. Staff also requests authorization for the City Manager to approve agreement extensions for up to two additional one-year terms, as outlined in the agreement.

CC #: 0510

File #: 0707

CONTACT: Scott Marchetti 916-774-5971 smarchetti@roseville.ca.us

7.20. Oakmont High School District - Permit Parking Modification

Memo from Assistant Engineer Ted Treleven and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-

519 APPROVING PERMIT PARKING AREAS AND REPEALING RESOLUTION NO. 17-478. Staff recommends approving the addition of residential permit parking on Oakwood Drive, Woodglen Court, and the 1000 block of Woodglen Drive from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays while school is in session.

CC #: 0499

File #: 0316-03

CONTACT: Ted Treleven 916-774-5344 ttreleven@roseville.ca.us

Item dropped from the agenda.

7.21.1521 Sheridan Avenue – Declaring as Surplus Property, Purchase and Sale Agreement, and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Economic Development Manager Troy Holt and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-527 DECLARING 1521 SHERIDAN AVENUE AS SURPLUS PROPERTY; adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-528 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR SALE OF REAL PROPERTY AND ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND RON AND KIRSTEN TILTON, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND ALL ESCROW RELATED DOCUMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6165 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. Staff is recommending a finding that the property at 1521 Sheridan Avenue (APN: 467-031-004-000) is surplus, not necessary for the City's use, and is exempt from the Surplus Land Act, and recommending approval of a Purchase and Sale Agreement with Ron and Kirsten Tilton for \$14,800 and approval of a budget adjustment to deposit the sales proceeds into the Strategic Improvement Fund. This parcel is underutilized and there are no identified future needs for this property.

CC #: 0484

File #: 1003 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Troy Holt 916-746-1173 tgholt@roseville.ca.us
Laura Matteoli 916-774-5284 lmatteoli@roseville.ca.us

7.22.O'Brien Kennel - Lease and Operating Agreement

Memo from Development Analyst Robert Cline and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION 19-520 APPROVING A LEASE AND OPERATING AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND EARL WOOD AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff requests approval of a Lease and Operating Agreement between Earl Wood and the City for the O'Brien Kennel, located at 5480 Phillip Road. The lease will generate \$3,900 in rent over the 13-month term.

CC #: 0500

File #: 1006-01

CONTACT: Robert Cline 916-746-1172 racline@roseville.ca.us

7.23. Citywide Qualified Climate Action Plan, General Plan Update and Associated Environmental Impact Report - Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Memo from Associate Planner Gina McColl and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-515 APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AECOM TECHNICAL SERVICES, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The requested amendment allows the existing contract to be extended for one year to allow additional time to complete the project. The amendment does not increase the total not-to-exceed contract amount, and no additional funds are requested. The project is funded through a combination of the General Plan Maintenance Fee, General Fund Contingency, and developer reimbursement.

CC #: 0491

File #: 0800-06

CONTACT: Gina McColl 916-774-5452 gmccoll@roseville.ca.us

7.24. HOUSING SUCCESSOR - Fiscal Year 2018-19 Annual Report of the Low and Moderate Income Housing Asset Fund

Memo from Administrative Analyst Melissa Hagan and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-516 APPROVING THE ANNUAL REPORT FOR THE LOW AND MODERATE INCOME HOUSING ASSET FUND FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-19. There is no cost to the General Fund related to this request.

CC #: 0494

File #: 0709-01

CONTACT: Melissa Hagan 916-774-5476 mhagan@roseville.ca.us

Ordinances (for introduction and adoption - appropriation/urgency measures)

7.25. Hazardous Materials Detection Equipment - Grant Award, Purchase Order, and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Fire Chief Rick Barte and Assistant Fire Chief Brian Diemer recommending the City Council approve the acceptance of a grant from the U.S. Department of Homeland Security through the Placer County Office of Emergency Services in the amount of \$46,441, and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6176 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The Roseville Fire Department maintains a Class I Hazardous Materials team. California Office of Emergency

Services requires that the team be equipped with equipment which has the capability of identifying unknown hazardous materials. The Roseville Fire Department is recommending to use R.S. Hughes Company, Inc. as the vendor, based on a National Purchasing Partner's contract (VH1350), to purchase AreaRaes in the amount of \$46,441. The AreaRaes have the ability to remotely monitor atmospheric gases. Maintenance costs for the new equipment are expected to be equivalent to the maintenance costs for the equipment being replaced, and is included in the Department's current budget. There will be no net impact to the General Fund.

CC #: 0518

File #: 0203-12 & 0214 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Brian Diemer 916-746-1392 bdiemer@roseville.ca.us

Rick Bartee 916-774-5825 rbartee@roseville.ca.us

7.26. Community Facilities Districts/Landscaping and Lighting Districts True-Up to Levies - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6166 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The City's budget is developed and proposed for Council approval before the final tax levy budget for each community facilities district and landscaping and lighting district is determined. This budget adjustment trues up the budgets after final expenditures, including debt service on new district bonds and pay-as-you-go developer reimbursements, developed parcel count and levy credits have been taken into consideration for each district. These adjustments help align the FY2019-20 budgeted amounts with what was submitted to Placer County for the property tax roll. The impact of the budget adjustments on the fund balance of the General Fund is a net increase of \$362,432 from additional revenue from Community Facilities District No. 3 - Municipal Services.

CC #: 0489

File #: 0201-01 & 0206-03 & 0206-08

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us

Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.27. Roseville Parkway Extension Project – Professional Design Services Agreement and Budget Adjustment

Memo from Assistant Engineer Daniel Lierly and Public Works Director Jason Shykowski recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-522 APPROVING A PROFESSIONAL DESIGN SERVICES AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND MARK THOMAS & COMPANY, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6169 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN

APPROPRIATION MEASURE. This is a professional design services agreement with Mark Thomas & Company, Inc. for professional design, environmental permitting services, and bid and construction support for the Roseville Parkway Extension project. The project will extend four lanes of Roseville Parkway from Washington Boulevard, over Industrial Avenue and the Union Pacific Railroad tracks, to Foothills Boulevard. The total contract amount of the agreement is \$2,598,666. The total budget adjustment request is for \$2,875,000 which will cover permitting costs and staff time in addition to the Mark Thomas contract. This project is funded with Traffic Mitigation Fee funds and will not utilize any General Fund resources.

CC #: 0503

File #: 0900-04-02 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Daniel Lierly 916-746-1300 delierly@roseville.ca.us

Reports / Requests

7.28. Local Agency Special Tax and Bond Accountability Act Report

Memo from Administrative Analyst Jeannine Thrash and Chief Financial Officer Dennis Kauffman recommending the City Council accept the informational reports as required by Senate Bill 165, the Local Agency Special Tax and Bond Accountability Act, which requires an annual report containing specified information concerning the use of proceeds of any local special tax/local bond measure subject to voter approval. There is no impact to the City's General Fund.

CC #: 0497

File #: 0200 & 0210

CONTACT: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

7.29. Appointment of Youth Board Member and Youth Commissioners

Memo from Deputy City Clerk Katrina Six and City Clerk Sonia Orozco recommending the City Council appoint Alex Sordi as the Grants Advisory Commission Youth Commissioner with term ending December 31, 2020; appoint Olivia Suling Black as the Library Board Youth Member with term ending December 31, 2020; appoint Jace Golka as the Parks and Recreation Commission Youth Commissioner with term ending December 31, 2020; and appoint Adam Fritsch as the Transportation Commission Youth Commissioner with term ending December 31, 2020.

CC #: 0508

File #: 0103-04-02 & 0103-05-02 & 0103-13-02 & 0103-34-02

CONTACT: Katrina Six 916-774-5267 kmsix@roseville.ca.us

END OF CONSENT CALENDAR

8. RESOLUTIONS

8.1. Wireless Facilities - Municipal Facility License Agreement

Memo from Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger and City Attorney Robert Schmitt recommending the City Council adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-523 APPROVING A FORM MUNICIPAL FACILITY LICENSE AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENT, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY TO MODIFY THE FORMS AS NECESSARY. This item requests that the City Council approve the form of a template Municipal Facility License Agreement to be used with carriers attaching small cell wireless equipment to City facilities. The license fee shall be \$270 per attachment per year as required by order issued by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). In addition, this item requests that the City Council adopt a resolution revising the fallback license fee in case the FCC order is vacated or invalidated from \$150 per attachment per month to \$1,800 per attachment per year.

CC #: 0504

File #: 0800-05

CONTACT: M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger made the presentation to Council.

Assistant Information Technology Director Mike Sinor continued the presentation to Council.

Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger continued the presentation to Council.

Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino continued the presentation to Council.

Electric Engineering Tech Supervisor Rick Corral continued the presentation to Council.

Matt Urgovich, AT&T - Requested \$1,200 fallback fee.

Donte Williams, Verizon Wireless - Spoke in support.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-523 APPROVING A FORM MUNICIPAL FACILITY LICENSE AGREEMENT AND SUPPLEMENT, AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THEM ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY ATTORNEY TO MODIFY THE FORMS AS NECESSARY. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9. **ORDINANCES**

9.1. Staffing Allocations and Salary Schedule Updates

Memo from Human Resources Manager Linda Hampton and Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6170 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6158, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "G" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6171 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6058, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR CONFIDENTIAL EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6172 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6159, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS, STATIONARY ENGINEERS, LOCAL 39, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "D" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6173 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6091, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY ROSEVILLE FIREFIGHTERS, LOCAL 1592, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "C", TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6174 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6060, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR NON-SWORN EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE ROSEVILLE POLICE ASSOCIATION, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6175 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6035, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR SWORN EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE ROSEVILLE POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE. As part of the labor agreements with Roseville Police Association (RPA) and the current Management Terms, Conditions & Understandings, Council approved labor market adjustments for those positions below market effective the first full pay period of January 2020. In addition, Council also approved a two percent (2%) general wage increase for all classifications represented by Local 39, RPA, Roseville Police Officer Association (RPOA), Roseville Firefighters (RFF) and those classifications covered by the current Management and Confidential Terms, Conditions & Understandings effective the first full pay period of January 2020. Staff is recommending that Council approve new RPA, RPOA, Local 39, RFF, Management and Confidential A and B salary schedules. The proposed salary schedules include the negotiated and approved labor market adjustments and 2% general wage increase as listed in the labor agreements. The Management A & B schedule also reflects an adjustment to Deputy City Manager and Parks Planning & Development Superintendent salary schedules, the addition of Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer and the deletion of Public Affairs & Communications Director and Chief Financial Officer. The fiscal impact of the staffing and related salary changes totaling \$35,003 in fiscal year FY2019-20 will be funded from the General Fund Contingency budget. The fiscal impact of the labor market adjustments and general wage increase is \$1,278,326 and has been included in the FY2019-20 budget.

CC #: 0509

File #: 0600-01

CONTACT: Linda Hampton 916-774-5215 lhampton@roseville.ca.us

Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6170 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6158, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR MANAGEMENT EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "G" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6171 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6058, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR CONFIDENTIAL EMPLOYEES, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6172 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6159, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE INTERNATIONAL UNION OF OPERATING ENGINEERS, STATIONARY ENGINEERS, LOCAL 39, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "D" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020, AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6173 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6091, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY ROSEVILLE FIREFIGHTERS, LOCAL 1592, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "C", TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6174 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6060, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR NON-SWORN EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE ROSEVILLE POLICE ASSOCIATION, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE; and adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6175 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 6035, THE SALARY ORDINANCE FOR SWORN EMPLOYEES REPRESENTED BY THE ROSEVILLE POLICE OFFICERS ASSOCIATION, AS AMENDED BY APPENDIX "B" TO BE EFFECTIVE JANUARY 4, 2020 AS AN URGENCY MEASURE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

9.2. Local Housing Trust Fund - Budget Adjustment

Memo from Administrative Analyst Melissa Hagan and Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6168 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. This item is a budget adjustment in the amount of \$1,558,000 to transfer funds from the Affordable Housing Fund to the Housing Trust Fund. This item does not impact the General Fund.

CC #: 0498

File #: 0709 & 0201-01

CONTACT: Melissa Hagan 916-774-5476 mhagan@roseville.ca.us

Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli introduced Housing Analyst Trisha Isom.

Housing Analyst Trisha Isom made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Bruce Houdesheldt, to adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6168 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

10. PUBLIC HEARING

10.1. Appeal of West Roseville Specific Plan Parcel F-81 - Fiddymont Plaza Design Review Permit

Memo from Associate Planner Shelby Vockel and Development Services Director Mike Isom recommending the City Council consider the Addendum to the West Roseville Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and the Fiddymont Ranch Specific Plan Amendment 3 Subsequent Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-511 DENYING THE APPEAL FROM THE SEPTEMBER 26, 2019 APPROVAL BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION; ADOPTING THE FOUR FINDINGS OF FACT FOR THE DESIGN REVIEW PERMIT; AND APPROVING THE DESIGN REVIEW PERMIT. This will uphold the Planning Commission's approval of a Design Review Permit to allow the construction of a commercial development, including a gas station and fueling canopy (with five dispensers/ten pumps); an 8,802-square-foot commercial building that includes 3,977 square feet of retail space, 1,938 square feet of restaurant space, and 2,887 square feet for a convenience store; and associated site improvements including parking, lighting, and landscaping.

CC #: 0512

File #: 0400-04-09-1 & 0400-08

CONTACT: Shelby Vockel 916-746-1347 svockel@roseville.ca.us

Mayor John Allard B. II opened the public hearing

Development Services Director Mike Isom introduced Planning Manager Greg Bitter and Associate Planner Shelby Vockel.

Associate Planner Shelby Vockel made the presentation to Council.

Jim Wiley, representing applicant - Made the presentation to Council.

Donald Mooney, representing appellant - Spoke on loading zone issues, trip generation data, and air quality.

Tom Schaeffer - Stated the project location is unique.

Gajendra Sirohi - Spoke on temperature inversion and property values.

Jeremy Duggan - Spoke on health concerns.

Lance Bishop - Spoke on loading zone concerns.

Loren Cook, on behalf of the Fiddymment Ranch Homeowners Association - Spoke in support of commercial development in the West Plan.

Gajendra Sirohi - Spoke on concerns of future traffic on Fiddymment Road from Highway 65.

Mike Garabedian, Sierra Club of Placer County - Spoke on air pollution concerns.

Donald Mooney, representing appellant - Spoke on loading zone issues, air quality impacts and health concerns.

Jim Wiley, representing applicant - Spoke on air quality studies, deliveries and loading zone trips, Proposition 65 warnings.

Mayor John Allard B. II closed the public hearing.

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, Move to consider the Addendum to the West Roseville Specific Plan Environmental Impact Report (EIR) and the Fiddymment Ranch Specific Plan Amendment 3 Subsequent Environmental Impact Report (SEIR) and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-511 DENYING THE APPEAL FROM THE SEPTEMBER 26, 2019 APPROVAL BY THE PLANNING COMMISSION; ADOPTING THE FOUR FINDINGS OF FACT FOR THE DESIGN REVIEW PERMIT; AND APPROVING THE DESIGN REVIEW PERMIT. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

11. DEPARTMENT UPDATES

No Department Update given.

City Manager Dominick Casey introduced new Assistant City Manager Ryan DeVore, who responded.

12. COUNCIL REPORTS / PUBLIC COMMENTS

West Plan Infrastructure - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci reported.

Merry Christmas/Happy New Year - Councilmember Pauline Roccucci, Vice Mayor Krista Bernasconi, and Mayor John Allard extended wishes for a Merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

- Tommy Apostolos Fund Shopping Spree and Pancake Breakfast - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on attendance.

RPAL Shop with a Cop Event - Councilmember Scott Alvord and Councilmember Bruce Houdesheldt reported on attendance.

- RCONA Santa in the Park Event - Councilmember Scott Alvord reported on attendance.

Neighborhood Santa - Councilmember Krista Bernasconi commented.

Christmas Tree Lighting Event - Mayor John B. Allard II reported on attendance and thanked all who participated.

Last Meeting of 2019 - Mayor John B. Allard II stated City should be proud of items that were accomplished this year.

13. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Bruce Houdesheldt, to adjourn the meeting at 8:30 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

CLOSED SESSION

Mayor John B. Allard II called the Closed Session to order.

SILENT ROLL CALL: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

No public comment received.

Closed Session Disclosure: City Attorney Robert Schmitt stated no reportable action taken was taken during Closed Session.

Motion by Scott Alvord, seconded by Pauline Roccucci, to adjourn the meeting at 9:30 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



MINUTES

December 20, 2019

SPECIAL MEETING NOTICE CITY COUNCIL MEETING

1:00 p.m.

City Council Chambers
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California
www.roseville.ca.us

1. CALL TO ORDER

Mayor John B. Allard called the meeting to order at 1:00 p.m.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Bernasconi, Alvord, Roccucci, Houdesheldt, Allard

3. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Chamber of Commerce President Jeff Richardson.

4. PUBLIC COMMENTS

No public comment received.

5. PRESENTATIONS

5.1. 116 S. Grant Street Acquisition

Memo from Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli recommending the City Council adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6177 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE in the amount of \$10,500,000 from the Roseville Electric Fund; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-534 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY AND ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND JOSEPH MOHAMED SR. AND SHIRLEY M. MOHAMED, TRUSTEES OF THE JOSEPH MOHAMED SR. AND SHIRLEY M. MOHAMED CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST III, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE

AGREEMENT AND ALL ESCROW RELATED DOCUMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. Staff recommends approving an agreement for the purchase of real property located at 116 S. Grant Street, by and between the City of Roseville and Joseph Mohamed Sr. and Shirley M. Mohamed, Trustees of the Joseph Mohamed Sr. and Shirley M. Mohamed Charitable Remainder Unitrust III, and authorizing the City Manager to execute the Agreement and all escrow related documents on behalf of the City of Roseville.

CONTACT: Laura Matteoli 916-774-5284 lmatteoli@roseville.ca.us

Economic Development Director Laura Matteoli introduced Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino and Assistant City Attorney Michelle Sheidenberger and made the presentation to Council.

Electric Utility Director Michelle Bertolino continued the presentation to Council.

Shirley Mohamed - Spoke on the property's history.

Joseph Mohamed Sr. - Spoke on growing up in Roseville.

Roseville Chamber of Commerce President Jeff Richardson spoke in support of the acquisition.

Incoming Roseville Chamber of Commerce President Doug Wagemann spoke in support of the acquisition.

Motion by Pauline Roccucci, seconded by Scott Alvord, to adopt ORDINANCE NO. 6177 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20 BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE in the amount of \$10,500,000 from the Roseville Electric Fund; and adopt RESOLUTION NO. 19-534 APPROVING AN AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASE OF REAL PROPERTY AND ESCROW INSTRUCTIONS, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND JOSEPH MOHAMED SR. AND SHIRLEY M. MOHAMED, TRUSTEES OF THE JOSEPH MOHAMED SR. AND SHIRLEY M. MOHAMED CHARITABLE REMAINDER UNITRUST III, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT AND ALL ESCROW RELATED DOCUMENTS ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

5.2. Urgency Order due to Presidential Declaration - Christmas Eve Declared a Federal Holiday

Memo from Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson recommending the City Council approve an urgency order to approve December 24, 2019, Christmas Eve, to be a holiday for Management, Confidential and Roseville Firefighter employees. Further, staff recommends the City Council grant the authority to the City Manager to determine whether to approve future unplanned state or federal non-recurring holidays for the Management, Confidential and Roseville Firefighters groups

pursuant to Roseville Municipal Code § 3.12.140(B).

CONTACT: Stacey Peterson 916-774-5374 slpeterson@roseville.ca.us

Human Resources Director Stacey Peterson made the presentation to Council.

No public comment received.

Motion by Krista Bernasconi, seconded by Bruce Houdesheldt, to approve an urgency order to approve December 24, 2019, Christmas Eve, to be a holiday for Management, Confidential and Roseville Firefighter employees, and grant the authority to the City Manager to determine whether to approve future unplanned state or federal non-recurring holidays for the Management, Confidential and Roseville Firefighters groups. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci

6. ADJOURNMENT

Motion by Bruce Houdesheldt, seconded by Krista Bernasconi, to adjourn the meeting at 1:48 p.m. The Motion Passed.

Roll call vote: Ayes: Allard II, Alvord, Bernasconi, Houdesheldt, Roccucci



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0569

File #: 0203-10 & 0203-21

Title: Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors (RFQ 10-3242) – Reject All Bids

Contact: Tiffany Valdez 916-774-5708 tvaldez@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.2.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution to reject all bids received for Request for Quotes (RFQ) 10-3242 for the Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors because both bids are over the Public Works Department's Facility Rehabilitation available budget.

BACKGROUND

The Maidu Community Center has a need to replace the existing two store front doors due to age.

A formal bid was issued with the following vendor responses:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Total</u>
Glass House Enterprises, Inc. Sacramento, CA	\$41,000.00
Sierra Valley Builders, Inc. Lincoln, CA	\$74,588.00

Staff will reevaluate the project and then decide whether to re-bid it at a later date.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact at this time since there will be no contract award.

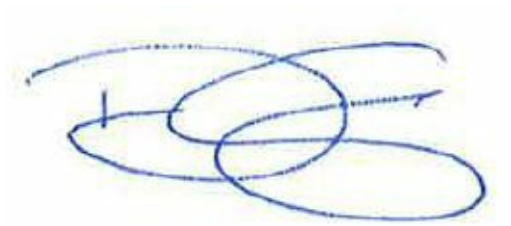
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the minor alteration of existing facility. This activity is categorically exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) as a Class 1 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15301). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Tiffany Valdez, Buyer

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-024

RESOLUTION NO. 20-024

REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR MAIDU COMMUNITY CENTER STORE FRONT DOORS
(RFQ 10-3242)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville requested bids for Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors (RFQ 10-3242); and

WHEREAS, both bids received exceeded the available budget; and

WHEREAS, staff will re-evaluate the project and then decide whether to re-bid it at a later date; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that all bids received for Maidu Community Center Store Front Doors (RFQ 10-3242) are hereby rejected per staff recommendation.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0568

File #: 0203-07 & 0203-21

Title: 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable (RFQ 10-3244) - Reject All Bids
Contact: Babette Owens 916-774-5704 bowens@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.3.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution to reject all bids received for Request for Quotes (RFQ) 10-3244 for the purchase of 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable.

BACKGROUND

RFQ 10-3244 was issued in December 2019 for the purchase of 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable. Bidders were asked to provide a grand total for the four types of cable, and they were also required to include Attachment A - Price Sheet with their bid submission.

Attachment A - Price Sheet is a worksheet with details for each type of cable and includes multiple columns for bidders to provide additional information. However, three of the bids received contained discrepancies between the pricing worksheet and the bid response page. A fourth bid was received; however, the required bid label was not displayed on the outside of the envelope, and therefore was not included in the bid opening process.

During staff review of the bids and specifications that were received, it was determined it would be in the City's best interest to clarify the language on the price sheet.

In order to clarify the language on Attachment A - Price Sheet, all bids will be rejected and a new bid will be re-issued at a later date.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact at this time since there will be no contract award.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not

considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378.

The rejection of bids meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Babette Owens, Buyer

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-023

Bid Summary Sheet

RESOLUTION NO. 20-023

REJECTING ALL BIDS FOR THE PURCHASE OF 600V, 15KV AND CONTROL AND
INSTRUMENTATION CABLE (RFQ 10-3244)

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville requested bids for the purchase of 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable (RFQ 10-3244); and

WHEREAS, during staff review of the bids and specifications that were received, it was determined it would be in the City's best interest to clarify the language on the price sheet; and

WHEREAS, staff will clarify the language on the price sheet and re-bid it at a later date; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that all bids received for the purchase of 600V, 15kV and Control and Instrumentation Cable (RFQ 10-3244) are hereby rejected per staff recommendation.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

RFQ # 10-3244

DATE: December 17, 2019

TIME: 3:00 PM

BID BOND REQUIRED: NO

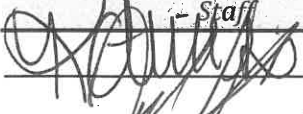
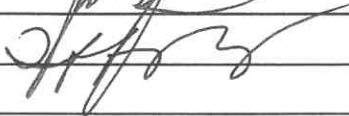
BID SUMMARY SHEET

BID OPENING FOR:
**600V, 15kV and Control and
Instrumentation Cable**



Bidders Name City, State	Addendum 1	Addendum 2	Grand Total Item A	Grand Total Item B	Grand Total Item C	Grand Total Item D
Nexgen Metals Inc. Gardena, CA		✓	\$0.00	\$214,556,745.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
The Okonite Company San Ramon, CA	✓	✓	\$ N/A	\$2,675,300.00	\$ N/A	\$14,752.00
Anixter Benicia, CA	✓	✓	\$210,300.00	\$295,100.00	\$19,350.00	\$12,160.00

Please Sign-In

Staff	Visitors (Name & Company)	Visitors (Name & Company)
	Mike Luis - Anixter	
	Rick Charovsky - Okonite	



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0562

File #: 0900-04-01

Title: Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project - Approval of Plans and Specifications and Authorization to Call for Bids

Contact: Stefanie Kemen 916-746-1300 skemen@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.4.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends the City Council approve plans and specifications for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project and authorize staff to call for bids.

BACKGROUND

The existing Oak Ridge Drive bridge over Linda creek (just north of Rampart Drive) is functionally obsolete and hydraulically inadequate and was modified in 2001 to control flooding events. Construction is anticipated to begin in the spring of 2020, be completed in the fall of 2020, and is funded entirely by federal Highway Bridge Program (HBP) and Toll Credit funds.

This project will remove a portion of a hydraulic constriction from the floodway; replace the bridge with a longer, standard two-lane bridge; construct shoulders and sidewalks on both sides of the road, closing a gap in sidewalk along one side; raise the roadway and bridge profile to correct a relatively steep grade; reconnect the floodwalls; and relocate one water line, one sewer line, and one gas line.

During the design phase, staff engaged in two community meetings (2013 and 2015) to share information about the project and obtain feedback. Mailers and fliers were sent to more than 700 residents, businesses, property owners, community organizations, schools, and neighborhood associations and the information was shared via a variety of city communications channels (e.g. social media, email, website, etc). Staff plans to continue communicating the benefits of the project, construction impacts/detours, and cost/funding through a variety of means such as mailers to affected residents, businesses, and property owners; contact with neighborhood associations, schools, and community organizations; changeable message signs; email notifications; social media; and the project's webpage.

Oak Ridge Drive will be closed between Rampart Drive and Vinmar Court for the duration of construction. Residents will have access at all times with detours in place.

Project plans and specifications are attached and available for review at the City Clerk's office.

FISCAL IMPACT

The estimated cost for construction and construction engineering is \$4,503,000. The project will be fully funded by the federal Highway Bridge Program (HBP) and Toll Credit funds. No General Fund resources will be used for the project.

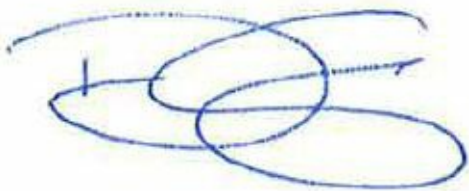
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Council Approval of bid documents for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project is an action that is subject to CEQA. Project level CEQA compliance for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project was accomplished with the preparation of the *Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration* (Adopted: October 21, 2015) (SCH No. 2015072040). Because the project is consistent with the project evaluated in the *Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration*, no new effects would be expected to occur and all applicable mitigation measures from the *Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration* will be implemented. As such, no additional CEQA action is required at this time.

Respectfully Submitted,

Stefanie Kemen, Principal Engineer

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Attachment A_Plans

Attachment B_Specifications

U:\12022 - oak ridge drive bridge - city of roseville\400 project design files\420 roadway & civil\Plans\ORD-R-T.dwg

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

CITYWIDE JOB NO. #400031
ENGINEERING JOB NO. EN18-0873

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DRAWING	DESCRIPTION
1	T-1	TITLE SHEET
2	GN-1	GENERAL NOTES
3-4	X-1 TO X-2	TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS
5	PC-1	PROJECT CONTROL
6-7	L-1 TO L-2	LAYOUT
8	P-1	PROFILE
9-15	C-1 TO C-7	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
16	WPC-1	TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN
17	WPC-2	TEMPORARY CREEK DIVERSION PLAN AND DETAILS
18	EC-1	EROSION PLAN
19	G-1	GRADING PLAN
20	D-1	DRAINAGE PLAN
21	DP-1	DRAINAGE PROFILES
22	DD-1	DRAINAGE DETAILS
23	DM-1	DEMOLITION PLAN - SEWER AND WATER
24	BP-1	BYPASS PLAN - SEWER AND WATER
25	BP-2	WATER SYSTEM BYPASS PLAN AND PROFILE
26	SS-1	SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE
27	SSD-1	SEWER SYSTEM DETAILS
28	W-1	WATER PLAN AND PROFILE
29-30	WD-1 TO WD-2	WATER SYSTEM DETAILS
31-32	U-1 TO U-2	UTILITY PLAN
33-34	CS-1 TO CS-2	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS
35	DE-1	DETOUR PLAN
36	PD-1	PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN PLAN
37-68	ST-1 TO ST-32	STRUCTURE PLANS

UTILITY CONTACTS

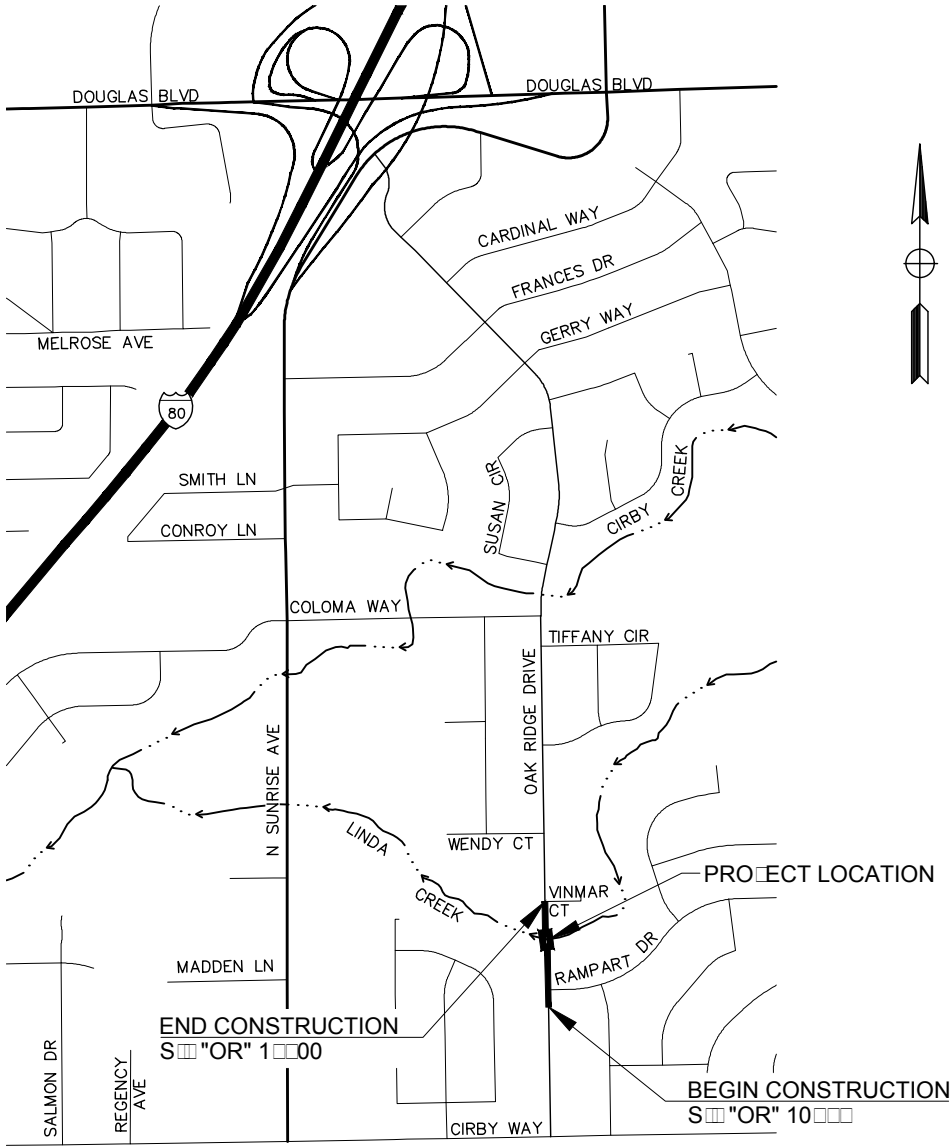
UTILITY	COMPANY	REPRESENTATIVE	PHONE
ELECTRIC	ROSEVILLE ELECTRIC	JOEY MCKINNEY	(916) 241-6776
FIBER OPTIC	CONSOLIDATED COMMUNICATIONS	GREG ALBRIGHT	(916) 786-1881
TELEPHONE/CABLE	COMCAST / AC SQUARE	AVGOUSTIN MARCHENKO	(916) 642-7529
SEWER	CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES ENGINEERING DIVISION	KEN GLOTZBACH	(916) 774-5750
WATER	CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES ENGINEERING DIVISION	SEAN BIGLEY	(916) 774-5750
DRAINAGE/SEWER STORM DRAIN WATER	DEVELOPMENT SERVICES ENGINEERING	ORVILLE CHATTERTON	(916) 774-5576
GAS	PG&E	SUSAN SMITH	(530) 889-3261

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

PROJECT PLANS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
OVER LINDA CREEK
BRIDGE NO 19C-0180

FEDERAL PROJECT NO. BRLO 5182 (057)

TO BE SUPPLEMENTED BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DATED 2016
AND THE STATE STANDARD PLANS AND SPECIFICATION DATED 2015



LOCATION MAP
NO SCALE



CALIFORNIA STATE MAP
NO SCALE

RECOMMEND FOR APPROVAL:

STEFANIE KEMEN DATE

APPROVED BY:

JASON SHYKOWSKI DATE

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY: G. DANKE
DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY: J. SILVA
SCALE: NO SCALE
DATE: -
PROJECT NO: -

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK



TITLE SHEET

T-1

1

OF

68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-CN.dwg

CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD CONSTRUCTION NOTES

GENERAL:

1.

ALL CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS SHALL CONFORM TO THESE PLANS AND THE LATEST EDITION AND AMENDMENTS OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
2.

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE IS A MEMBER OF THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE ALERT (U.S.A.) ONE-CALL SYSTEM. THE CONTRACTORS SHALL NOTIFY THE U.S.A. CENTER 48 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION WORK BY CALLING 1-800-227-2600.
3.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MARK IN WHITE PAINT ALL AREAS TO BE EXCAVATED PRIOR TO CONTACTING U.S.A. ANY AREAS NOT MARKED WILL NOT BE SUBJECT TO U.S.A., AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM EXCAVATION.
4.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXPOSE AND VERIFY LOCATIONS AND ELEVATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION OF THE NEW IMPROVEMENTS CONNECTING TO OR IN THE VICINITY OF THE SAME.
5.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION OF ALL EXISTING MONUMENTS AND OTHER SURVEY MARKERS ON THE JOB SITE.
6.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BOXED SURVEY MONUMENTS WITH 1-1/2" BRONZE HEAD SET IN CONCRETE (STD. DWG. ST-36) AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS.
7.

A.C. SURFACE SHALL BE CUT TO A NEAT, STRAIGHT LINE PARALLEL WITH THE STREET CENTERLINE AND THE EXPOSED EDGE SHALL BE TACKED WITH EMULSION PRIOR TO PAVING. THE EXPOSED BASE MATERIAL SHALL BE GRADED, RE-COMPACTED, AND RESEALED PRIOR TO PAVING.
8.

ANY EXISTING CONCRETE SURFACE TO BE REMOVED SHALL BE SAW CUT TO A NEAT, STRAIGHT LINE.
9.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN THAT SHALL BE ACCEPTED BY THE ENGINEERING DIVISION OF PUBLIC WORKS BEFORE START OF WORK IN RIGHT-OF-WAY AND SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION. AT LEAST ONE LANE IN EACH DIRECTION SHALL REMAIN OPEN TO TRAFFIC UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON THE PLANS. TRAFFIC CONTROL HOURS ARE SUBJECT TO LIMITATION BY THE CITY. TRAFFIC CONTROL WITH LANE CLOSURES THAT AFFECT TRAFFIC FLOW MAY REQUIRE NIGHT WORK. IF, AS A PART OF TRAFFIC CONTROL MEASURES, A ROADWAY CLOSURE HAS BEEN APPROVED, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR 72 HOURS IN ADVANCE OF SETTING UP THIS CLOSURE.
10.

CURB RAMPS CONFORMING TO ALL ADA AND TITLE 24 REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE PLACED AT ALL NEW STANDARD CURB RETURNS (STANDARD DRAWING ST-27) AND STANDARD TYPE A-7 DRIVEWAYS. WHERE EXISTING RAMPS DO NOT MEET CURRENT ADA AND TITLE 24 REQUIREMENTS, THE RAMPS SHALL BE UPGRADED IN CONFORMANCE WITH MINIMUM TITLE 24 REQUIREMENTS. WHERE EXISTING RAMPS DO NOT INCLUDE DETECTABLE WARNING PANELS (TRUNCATED DOMES), PANELS SHALL BE RETROFITTED PER THE CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS.
11.

ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN EXISTING OR PROPOSED CITY OF ROSEVILLE EASEMENTS SHALL REQUIRE A MINIMUM OF 90% COMPACTION ON THE TRENCH BACKFILL. COMPACTION OF BACKFILL BY JETTING IS NOT PERMITTED IN CITY OF ROSEVILLE RIGHT OF WAY AND EASEMENT AREAS OR WITHIN DEDICATED RECLAIMED WATER, STORM, SEWER OR WATER EASEMENTS AND MAINS.
12.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONDUCT A PRE-CONSTRUCTION MEETING ONE WEEK PRIOR TO STARTING WORK. MEMBERS OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT, ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT AND ALL OTHER UTILITY REPRESENTATIVES SHALL BE NOTIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS TO THE DATE AND LOCATION OF THE MEETING.
13.

PRIOR TO EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES 5 FEET OR DEEPER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT TO THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT OR ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT INSPECTOR A COPY OF THE COMPANY'S ANNUAL CALOSHA TRENCHING PERMIT AND A COPY OF THE COMPANY'S LETTER INFORMING CALOSHA OF THE TIME THE TRENCHING IS COMMENCING AND THE LOCATION OF THE WORK.
14.

ALL PAINTED TRAFFIC STRIPES, ARROWS, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED WITH THERMOPLASTIC MATERIAL TO THE SPECIFICATIONS SET FORTH IN CHAPTER 3 OF THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION. NON-REFLECTIVE PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL CONSIST OF CERAMIC MARKERS ONLY CONFORMING TO CHAPTER 3 OF THE CALIFORNIA MUTCD LATEST EDITION.
15.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TAKE EXTREME CARE TO PROTECT EXISTING SITE AND ADJACENT IMPROVEMENTS FROM DAMAGE. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO REPAIR OR MAKE REPLACEMENT OF ALL CRACKED AND OTHERWISE PRE-EXISTING DAMAGED PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS ALONG THE FRONTAGE OF THE PROJECT SITE AND ANY DAMAGE RESULTING FROM CONSTRUCTION TO CURRENT CITY STANDARDS AND AT THEIR OWN EXPENSE. THE EXTENT OF THE REPAIRS SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE DEVELOPMENT SERVICES CONSTRUCTION INSPECTOR AND SHALL BE COMPLETED PRIOR TO THE CITY ACCEPTANCE OF THE IMPROVEMENTS.
16.

WHERE COMBINATIONS OF SIDEWALK OR CURB AND GUTTER ARE PLACED CONTIGUOUS TO EXISTING, ALL ADJOINING EXISTING CONCRETE VERTICAL FACES SHALL BE DOWELED. ALL ABUTTING SIDEWALK ENDS SHALL BE DOWELED MID-SECTION VERTICALLY WITH TWO DOWELS FOR FOUR THROUGH SIX-FOOT WIDE SIDEWALK AND THREE DOWELS FOR WIDER SIDEWALK. ABUTTING CURB AND GUTTER ENDS SHALL BE DOWELED TWICE, 18 INCHES APART AT GUTTER PAN MID-SECTION. DOWEL CONNECTIONS OF LONGITUDINAL RUNS OF SIDEWALK TO BACK OF CURB SHALL BE THREE FEET ON CENTER. ALL DOWELS SHALL BE 16 INCHES LONG, GRADE 60; #4 REBAR PENETRATING FOUR INCHES. THE DOWEL HOLE SHALL BE 5/8-INCH DIAMETER AT A SLIGHT HORIZONTAL ANGLE FROM PERPENDICULAR. THE PENETRATING PORTION OF THE DOWEL AND THE ENTIRE (CLEANED) VERTICAL SURFACE OF THE ADJOINING, EXISTING CONCRETE SHALL BE THOROUGHLY COATED WITH STATE STANDARD TWO-PART EPOXY.
17.

WHEN SAWCUTTING WITHIN THE STREET FOR TRENCHING OR OTHER PURPOSES, CONTRACTOR SHALL GRIND 1 1/2" OF PAVEMENT BETWEEN THE LANE LINES (FROM LANE STRIPE TO LANE STRIPE) UPON COMPLETION OF THE SAWCUTTING AND OR TRENCHING WORK. WHERE THE SAWCUTTING OCCURS BETWEEN THE CURB AND GUTTER AND NEAREST LANE STRIPE (INCLUDING BIKE LANES), THE SAME 1 1/2" GRIND SHALL BE REQUIRED. CONTRACTOR TO PLACE A PETROMAT FABRIC OR APPROVED EQUAL BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND OVERLAY FROM LANE STRIPE TO LANE STRIPE, OR CURB TO LANE STRIPE AND RESTRIPE OR REPLACE ANY DELINEATORS REMOVED DURING THE GRIND.
18.

ALL PUBLICLY MAINTAINED STORM DRAIN ON PRIVATE PROPERTY SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES IN DIAMETER AND SHALL BE RCP CL IV, UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER.
19.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE FILTER FABRIC BETWEEN THE INITIAL BEDDING AND BACKFILL AND THE TRENCH BACKFILL FOR SANITARY SEWERS DEPTH GREATER THAN 15 FEET MEASURED TO THE PIPE INVERT.

AIR QUALITY:

20.

THE FOLLOWING NOTES ARE PROVIDED AS REFERENCE TO APPLICABLE PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT ADOPTED RULES AND REGULATIONS. COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE APCD RULES IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR. AIR QUALITY RULES ARE ENFORCED SOLELY BY THE PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT.
21.

CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT EXHAUST EMISSIONS SHALL NOT EXCEED PLACER COUNTY APCD RULE 202 VISIBLE EMISSION LIMITATIONS. OPERATORS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOUND TO EXCEED OPACITY LIMITS ARE TO BE IMMEDIATELY NOTIFIED BY APCD TO CEASE OPERATIONS AND THE EQUIPMENT MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 72 HOURS. (BASED ON APCD RULE 202)
22.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUSPEND ALL GRADING OPERATIONS WHEN FUGITIVE DUST EXCEEDS PLACER COUNTY APCD RULE 228 (FUGITIVE DUST) LIMITATIONS. THE PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR HAVING AN INDIVIDUAL WHO IS CARB-CERTIFIED TO PERFORM VISIBLE EMISSIONS EVALUATIONS (VEE). THIS INDIVIDUAL SHALL EVALUATE COMPLIANCE WITH RULE 228 ON A WEEKLY BASIS. IT IS TO BE NOTED THAT FUGITIVE DUST IS NOT TO EXCEED 40% OPACITY AND NOT GO BEYOND THE PROPERTY BOUNDARY AT ANY TIME. LIME OR OTHER DRYING AGENTS UTILIZED TO DRY OUT WET GRADING AREAS SHALL NOT EXCEED PLACER COUNTY APCD RULE 228 FUGITIVE DUST LIMITATIONS. OPERATORS OF VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT FOUND TO EXCEED OPACITY LIMITS WILL BE NOTIFIED BY APCD AND THE EQUIPMENT MUST BE REPAIRED WITHIN 72 HOURS. ALL PROJECTS IN EXCESS OF 5 ACRES SHALL HAVE AN APPROVED DUST CONTROL PLAN FROM THE PLACER COUNTY AIR POLLUTION CONTROL DISTRICT. (BASED ON APCD RULE 228)
23.

DURING CONSTRUCTION, TRAFFIC SPEEDS ON ALL UNPAVED SURFACES SHALL BE LIMITED TO 15 MILES PER HOUR OR LESS. (BASED ON APCD RULE 228 / SECTION 401.2)
24.

DURING CONSTRUCTION, NO OPEN BURNING OF REMOVED VEGETATION SHALL BE ALLOWED UNLESS PERMITTED BY THE PCAPCD. ALL REMOVED VEGETATIVE MATERIAL SHALL BE EITHER CHIPPED ON SITE OR TAKEN TO AN APPROPRIATE RECYCLING SITE, OR IF A SITE IS NOT AVAILABLE, A LICENSED DISPOSAL SITE. (BASED ON APCD RULE 310)

NOTE:

The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

25.

A PERSON SHALL NOT DISCHARGE INTO THE ATMOSPHERE VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS (YOC'S) CAUSED BY THE USE OR MANUFACTURE OF CUTBACK OR EMULSIFIED ASPHALTS FOR PAVING, ROAD CONSTRUCTION OR ROAD MAINTENANCE, UNLESS SUCH MANUFACTURE OR USE COMPLIES WITH THE PROVISIONS RULE 217. (BASED ON APCD RULE 217).
26.

PROCESSES THAT DISCHARGE 2 POUNDS PER DAY OR MORE OF AIR CONTAMINANTS, AS DEFINED BY HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE SECTION 39013, TO THE ATMOSPHERE MAY REQUIRE A PERMIT. PERMITS MAY BE REQUIRED FOR BOTH CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION. DEVELOPERS/CONTRACTORS SHOULD CONTACT THE DISTRICT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND OBTAIN ANY NECESSARY PERMITS PRIOR TO THE ISSUANCE OF A BUILDING PERMIT. (BASED ON THE CALIFORNIA HEALTH & SAFETY CODE SECTION 39013)

EROSION / SEDIMENT CONTROL:

27.

ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE IMPLEMENTED BY OCTOBER 5 OR AS APPROVED BY THE CITY ENGINEER AND SPECIFIED ON THE GRADING PLANS.
28.

STRAW BALES SHALL BE STOCKPILED ON SITE AT A RATE OF 1.5 BALES PER ACRE BY SEPTEMBER 25. MEASURES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO KEEP STRAW DRY.
29.

ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 10:1 SHALL BE COVERED WITH BROADCAST STRAW AT A RATE OF 50 BALES OR 4000 POUNDS PER ACRE. FOR SLOPES 4:1 OR STEEPER, STRAW SHALL BE PRESSED IN PLACE. THE ENGINEERING DIVISION SHALL APPROVE OTHER METHODS.
30.

SLOPES STEEPER THAN 4:1 AND ADJACENT TO CITY RIGHT OF WAY, FLOOD PLAINS, NATURAL DRAINAGES, PARK LAND OR DESIGNATED OPEN SPACE SHALL BE HYDROSEEDED.
31.

ALL BARE AREAS, REGARDLESS OF SLOPE, WITHIN 50 FEET OF NATURAL DRAINAGES SHALL BE COVERED WITH STRAW AND PRESSED IN PLACE.
32.

WHERE REQUIRED, BROADCAST SEED SHALL BE APPLIED AS FOLLOWS:

i.

BLANDO BROME

12 LBS/ACRE

ii.

ROSE CLOVER

9 LBS/ACRE
33.

AREAS WITH SANDY, DRY SOIL SHALL BE:

i.

ZORRO ANNUAL FESCUE

6 LBS/ACRE

ii.

ROSE CLOVER

9 LBS/ACRE
34.

16-20-0 FERTILIZER OR EQUIVALENT SHALL BE APPLIED AT A RATE OF 500 POUNDS PER ACRE. IF HYDROSEEDING/MULCHING IS USED, SEED QUANTITIES SHALL BE INCREASED BY 30 PERCENT.
35.

NO GRADING OR TRENCHING, EXCEPT AS REQUIRED FOR EROSION OR SEDIMENT CONTROL, SHALL OCCUR WITHIN 35 FEET FROM THE CENTERLINE OF PERENNIAL AND INTERMITTENT DRAINAGE SWALES BETWEEN OCTOBER 5 AND APRIL 1 EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME.
36.

ALL EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES SHALL BE CHECKED FOLLOWING ALL STORMS TO ENSURE THAT ALL MEASURES ARE FUNCTIONING PROPERLY.
37.

SEDIMENT AND TRASH ACCUMULATED IN DRAINAGES OR DETENTION BASINS SHALL BE REMOVED AS SOON AS POSSIBLE. IN ADDITION, OIL AND MATERIAL FLOATING ON WATER SURFACE MUST BE SKIMMED WEEKLY AND THE DEBRIS PROPERLY DISPOSED OF.
38.

CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES OCCURRING BETWEEN OCTOBER 15 AND APRIL 1 SHALL HAVE EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES IN PLACE OR CAPABLE OF BEING PLACED WITHIN 24 HOURS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS PREPARED PRIOR TO THE ONSET OF ANY STORM.
39.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ESTABLISH A SPECIFIC SITE WITHIN THE DEVELOPMENT FOR MAINTENANCE AND STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT OR ANY OTHER ACTIVITY THAT MAY ADVERSELY CONTRIBUTE TO THE WATER QUALITY OF THE RUNOFF. THIS AREA SHALL HAVE A BERM LOCATED AROUND ITS PERIMETER. THIS AREA SHALL BE RESTORED TO ACCEPTABLE CONDITION UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT.
40.

HYDROSEEDING MAY BE CONSIDERED AS AN ALTERNATIVE TO BROADCAST STRAW SUBJECT TO THE ENGINEERING DIVISION BASED ON A REVIEW OF THE EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS (LOCATION, SLOPES, PROXIMITY TO STREAMS) AND TIME OF YEAR.

GRADING:

41.

GRADING SHALL CONFORM TO APPENDIX CHAPTER 33 UBC, LATEST EDITION, AND TO THE RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING REPORT BY _____ (ENGINEERING DIV. FILE NO. 308-_____)
42.

ALL EROSION CONTROL SHALL BE PLACED AS SPECIFIED ON THESE PLANS OR AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEERING DIVISION INSPECTOR.
43.

LOTS SHALL BE GRADED WITH A CONSTANT SLOPE ALONG THE FRONTAGE OF THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, FROM BUILDING SETBACK LINE TO BACK OF SIDEWALK. ALL SLOPES STEEPER THAN 4:1 ALONG THIS FRONTAGE SHALL HAVE EROSION NETTING INSTALLED.
44.

ALL REAR LOT CORNER ELEVATIONS SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THE HIGHEST ADJACENT PAD GRADE UNLESS SPECIFICALLY SHOWN ON THESE PLANS AND APPROVED BY ENGINEERING DIVISION.
45.

NON-POTABLE WATER SHALL BE SPRAYED ON ALL EXPOSED EARTH SURFACES DURING CLEARING GRADING, EARTH MOVING, AND OTHER SITE PREPARATION ACTIVITIES. THE EXPOSED EARTH SHALL BE WATERED THROUGHOUT THE DAY TO MINIMIZE DUST.
46.

TARPAULINS OR OTHER EFFECTIVE COVERS SHALL BE USED ON ALL STOCKPILED EARTH MATERIAL AND ON HAUL TRUCKS TO MINIMIZE DUST.
47.

THE CITY SHALL HAVE THE AUTHORITY TO STOP ALL GRADING OPERATIONS, IF, IN OPINION OF CITY STAFF, INADEQUATE DUST CONTROL MEASURES ARE BEING PRACTICED OR EXCESSIVE WIND CONDITIONS CONTRIBUTE TO FUGITIVE DUST EMISSIONS.
48.

ADJACENT STREET FRONTAGES SHALL BE SWEEP AT LEAST ONCE A DAY TO REMOVE SILT AND OTHER DIRT WHICH IS EVIDENT FROM CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.
49.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CLEANING CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES LEAVING THE SITE ON A DAILY BASIS TO PREVENT DUST, SILT AND DIRT FROM BEING RELEASED OR TRACKED OFFSITE.
50.

CONSTRUCTION SHALL STOP IF CULTURAL RESOURCES ARE SUSPECTED. IT IS POSSIBLE THAT PREVIOUS ACTIVITIES HAVE OBSCURED SURFACE EVIDENCE OF CULTURAL RESOURCES. IF SIGNS OF AN ARCHEOLOGICAL SITE, SUCH AS ANY UNUSUAL AMOUNTS OF STONE, BONE, OR SHELL, ARE UNCOVERED DURING GRADING OR OTHER CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES, WORK SHALL BE HALTED WITHIN 100 FEET OF THE FIND AND THE ROSEVILLE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NOTIFIED. A QUALIFIED ARCHEOLOGIST SHALL BE CONSULTED FOR AN ON-SITE EVALUATION. THE ARCHEOLOGIST MAY REQUIRE ADDITIONAL MITIGATION.
51.

SHOULD GRADING OPERATIONS UNCOVER HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, OR WHAT APPEARS TO BE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, THE FIRE DEPARTMENT SHALL BE CONTACTED IMMEDIATELY AT (916) 774-5820. THE AREA, WHICH CONTAINS THE HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, SHALL BE MARKED OFF UNTIL AN INVESTIGATION BY A MEMBER OF THE FIRE DEPARTMENT IS CONDUCTED.
52.

GRADES SHOWN OUTSIDE OF THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY WITHIN THE APPROVED GRADING PLAN ARE SUBJECT TO FURTHER REVIEW AND MODIFICATION BY THE BUILDING DIVISION FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE UNIFORM BUILDING CODE AND STATE OF CALIFORNIA TITLE 24 HANDICAP ACCESSIBILITY REQUIREMENTS.
53.

CONTAMINATED SOIL - DEVELOPER AGREES TO PROPERLY ADHERE TO ALL THEN CURRENT STATE AND FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS WHEN ANY EVIDENCE OF TOXIC, HAZARDOUS OR CONTAMINATED SOILS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING ANY AND ALL EXCAVATION OR GRADING OPERATIONS, AND TO INDEMNIFY, DEFEND AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY OR ROSEVILLE, ITS OFFICERS, AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, COSTS, CLAIMS, FEES, FINES, PENALTIES AND CLAIMS OF OR DAMAGE OF ANY TYPE WHATSOEVER. EXTRA COSTS FOR REMEDIATION AND/OR REMOVAL OF SOIL SHALL BE BOURN SOLELY BY THE DEVELOPER. THE PARTIES INTEND THAT THIS PROVISION BE BROADLY CONSTRUED.

FIRE DEPARTMENT HAZARDOUS MATERIALS DISCLOSURE NOTE:

54.

AN APPROVED PROJECT SIGN SHALL BE PLACED AT VEHICLE ACCESS POINTS INTO THE PROJECT DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ASSIST EMERGENCY RESPONDERS. THE SIGN SHALL IDENTIFY THE ADDRESS, AS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE. SUCH SIGNS SHALL BE CLEARLY VISIBLE AND LEGIBLE FROM THE STREET FRONTING THE PROJECT.
55.

PRIOR TO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS BEING BROUGHT TO THE SITE, FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO WITHIN 150 FEET OF ALL STRUCTURES AND COMBUSTIBLE STORAGE PILES. FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS ROADS SHALL BE FULLY PAVED AND SHALL BE DESIGNED TO SUPPORT THE IMPOSED WEIGHT OF A FIRE APPARATUS (34 TONS GWV), UNLESS PRIOR APPROVAL IS OBTAINED FROM THE FIRE DEPARTMENT FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS ROADS. ACCESS ROADS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A MINIMUM 20-FOOT ROADWAY WIDTH AND 13 FOOT 6 INCH VERTICAL CLEARANCE.
56.

PRIOR TO COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS BEING BROUGHT TO THE SITE, ANY REQUIRED ON-SITE FIRE HYDRANTS SHALL BE COMPLETED AND ACCEPTED BY THE ROSEVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT.
57.

CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL AND VEHICLES SHALL NOT OBSTRUCT FIRE APPARATUS ACCESS TO FIRE APPARATUS ROADS, FIRE HYDRANTS OR THE BUILDING.
58.

BARRICADES SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PROTECT ANY NATURAL GAS METER, FIRE HYDRANT, FIRE DEPARTMENT CONTROL DEVICE, OR OTHER POSSIBLE PERTINENT EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES THAT MAY BE SUBJECT TO VEHICULAR DAMAGE.
59.

PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN A MINIMUM 3-FOOT CLEAR SPACE AROUND FIRE PROTECTION EQUIPMENT.
60.

THE BURNING OF COMBUSTIBLE CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TRASH IS PROHIBITED.
61.

ASPHALT AND TAR KETTLES SHALL NOT BE LOCATED WITHIN 20 FEET OF ANY COMBUSTIBLE MATERIAL, COMBUSTIBLE BUILDING SURFACE OR BUILDING OPENING. AN ATTENDANT SHALL BE WITHIN 100 FEET OF A KETTLE WHEN THE HEAT SOURCE IS OPERATING. A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) 20B:C PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN 30 FEET OF THE KETTLE, AND ON THE ROOF DURING ASPHALT COATING OPERATIONS.
62.

DRYWALL AND OTHER TEMPORARY HEATING DEVICES SHALL BE OF AN APPROVED TYPE, LOCATED AWAY FROM COMBUSTIBLE MATERIALS AND ATTENDED AND MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES. HEATING DEVICES SHALL NOT BE OPERATED AFTER NORMAL WORKING HOURS WITHOUT BEING ATTENDED TO ON AN HOURLY BASIS.
63.

CUTTING AND WELDING OPERATIONS SHALL CONFORM TO THE HOT WORK PROVISIONS OF CHAPTER 35 OF THE FIRE CODE. A FIRE WATCH SHALL BE PROVIDED DURING HOT-WORK ACTIVITIES AND SHALL CONTINUE FOR A MINIMUM OF 30 MINUTES AFTER THE CONCLUSION OF THE WORK.
64.

IF SITE SURVEY OR EARTH MOVING WORK RESULTS IN THE DISCOVERY OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS IN CONTAINERS, OR WHAT APPEARS TO BE HAZARDOUS WASTES RELEASED INTO THE GROUND, THE CONTRACTOR OR APPLICANT SHALL IMMEDIATELY REPORT THE FINDING TO THE ROSEVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT VIA PHONE AT (916) 774-5800. ALL SUSPECTED AREAS SHALL BE MARKED OFF WITH APPROVED SIGNAGE OR CAUTION TAPE UNTIL SUCH TIME THAT A REPRESENTATIVE FROM THE FIRE DEPARTMENT DETERMINES WHETHER THE RELEASE IS REPORTABLE OR NOT AND IF SITE REMEDIATION IS REQUIRED.
65.

FIRE SAFETY DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL COMPLY WITH CHAPTER 33 OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE.
66.

ADEQUATE RADIO COVERAGE SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN BUILDINGS FOR PUBLIC SAFETY AGENCIES, AS REQUIRED BY FIRE CODE.
67.

PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN OCCUPANCIES AND LOCATIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE AND AS REQUIRED BY THE CHIEF. PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHER WITHIN EACH TENANT SPACE. THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE TO THE FIRE EXTINGUISHER SHALL NOT EXCEED 75- FEET. THE MINIMUM RATING CLASSIFICATION FOR THE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE NOT LESS THAN 2A-10B:C. THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM ANY POINT IN A LIGHT HAZARD AREA OF CLASS A HAZARDS SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 75 FEET FROM A CLASS 2A-10B:C. FIRE EXTINGUISHER AND ONE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH 6,000 SQUARE FEET. THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE FROM ANY POINT IN AN ORDINARY HAZARD OF CLASS A HAZARDS AREA SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 75 FEET AND ONE EXTINGUISHER SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH 3,000 SQUARE FEET. THE MAXIMUM TRAVEL DISTANCE TO CLASS B EXTINGUISHERS IS EITHER 30 FEET OR 50 FEET DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE OF THE EXTINGUISHER AND THE CLASSIFICATION OF THE HAZARD. REFER TO UFC STANDARD NO. 10-1 FOR COMPLETE REQUIREMENTS. ALL PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL HAVE A SERVICE TAG AFFIXED TO THEM SHOWING THAT THE EXTINGUISHER HAS BEEN SERVICED BY A CALIFORNIA STATE LICENSED FIRE EXTINGUISHER CONCERN. ALL FIRE EXTINGUISHERS SHALL BE ATTACHED TO A BRACKET OR WITHIN AN APPROVED CABINET. MAXIMUM DISTANCE FROM THE FLOOR SHALL NOT EXCEED 54-INCHES. SIGNAGE SHALL BE POSTED ABOVE THE EXTINGUISHER AND SHALL READ FIRE EXTINGUISHER.
68.

THE REQUIRED MINIMUM FIRE FLOW FOR THE PROTECTION OF THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS 1500 GALLONS PER MINUTE WITH 20 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH RESIDUAL WATER PRESSURE REMAINING IN THE SYSTEM. A CHANGE IN ANY OF THE CONDITIONS MAY INCREASE THE REQUIRED FIRE FLOW.
69.

ALL UNDERGROUND FIRE LINE SHALL BE HYDRAULICALLY PRESSURED AT 200 PSI FOR TWO-HOURS PER THE NFPA STANDARD FOR UNDERGROUND FIRE WATER LINE. AN INSPECTION SHALL BE REQUIRED TO WITNESS THE TEST WITH A SUBSEQUENT INSPECTION AFTER THE TWO-HOUR DURATION HAS EXPIRED.
70.

TEMPORARY USE OF ON-SITE GENERATORS WITH OVER 60 GALLONS OF DIESEL FUEL SHALL REQUIRE A FIRE DEPARTMENT PERMIT AND MUST MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CHAPTER 6.95 OF THE HEALTH AND SAFETY CODE, THE ROSEVILLE FIRE DEPARTMENT AND THE NATIONAL FIRE CODES. CONTACT THE FIRE DEPARTMENT AT 916-774-5800 TO INITIATE THE PERMIT APPLICATION.
71.

SECTION 10.6.2 OF NFPA 24 HAS BEEN AMENDED NOT TO ALLOW MECHANICAL JOINTS UNDER BUILDINGS. SEE CHAPTER 80 OF THE CALIFORNIA FIRE CODE, PAGE 519. PROVIDE DETAIL OF THE PROPOSED RISER AND UNDERGROUND DETAIL TO THE PAD.
72.

CIVIL IMPROVEMENT PLANS SHALL BE RESUBMITTED IF IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED BY THE APPLICANT THAT AN ON-SITE FIRE PUMP WILL BE REQUIRED AS THE RESULT OF SUPPLYING 100 PSI RESIDUAL PRESSURE AT THE STANDPIPE ROOF OUTLET ACCORDANCE WITH NFPA 14, STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION OF STANDPIPE AND HOSE SYSTEMS.
73.

THE SUBMITTED PRIVATE UNDERGROUND FIRE LINE SHALL BE REVIEWED AND APPROVED BY THE ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES DEPARTMENT (EUD) IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE FIRE DEPARTMENT (RFD) PRIOR TO REQUESTING FOR THE REQUIRED INSPECTION FROM THE RFD. THE FIRE SPRINKLER PLANS WILL NOT BE APPROVED BY THE RFD UNTIL THE UNDERGROUND SERVICE LATERAL HAS BEEN INSPECTED AND ACCEPTED BY THE RFD.
74.

ALL PROPOSED BURIED BOLTS SHALL BE COATED WITH A LISTED PRODUCT SUCH AS CHRISTY'S HD-50.
75.

ACCORDING TO NFPA 13, 6.3.1.1.1, THE UNDERGROUND FIRE LINE CANNOT EXTEND INTO THE BUILDING FURTHER THAN 24 INCHES.
76.

AN 18 AWG MINIMUM GAUGE TRACER WIRE SHALL BE INSTALLED ALONG ALL NON-METALLIC UNDERGROUND PIPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 604 OF THE CALIFORNIA PLUMBING CODE. NOTATIONS SHALL BE MADE ON THE RESUBMITTAL.
77.

FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION(S) SHALL BE WITHIN 2- FEET OF BACK OF CURB OR BACK OF WALKWAY, AND SHALL REMAIN UNOBSTRACTED AT ALL TIMES.
78.

ALL FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTIONS SHALL BE LABELED WITH THE APPROPRIATE ADDRESS.
79.

MECHANICAL JOINTS SHALL BE INSTALLED AT AREAS NOTED PER THE EBBA THRUST RESTRAINT DESIGN PROGRAM SPECIFICATIONS.
80.

CONDUITS SHALL BE INSTALL AND AVAILABLE FOR FUTURE MONITORING OF ALL FIRE PROTECTION DEVICES.
81.

ALL WORK SHALL BE INSPECTED BY THE FIRE DEPARTMENT PRIOR TO INSTALLING GROUND MATERIALS.
82.

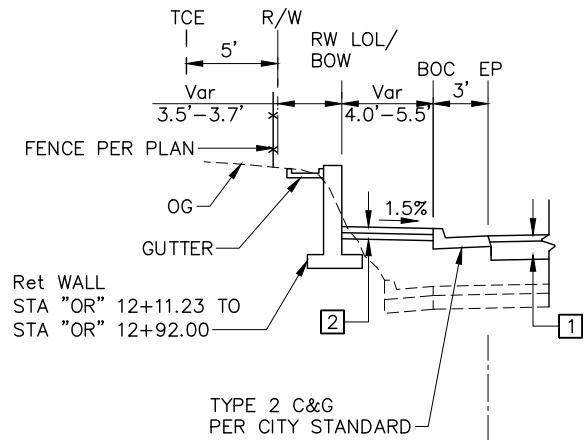
TO SCHEDULE A FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTION FOR ANY ON-SITE WORK, FOLLOW THE DIRECTIONS USING THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE CITIZEN PORTAL AT PERMITSONLINE.ROSEVILLE.CA.US. THE FOLLOWING BD NUMBER BELOW SHALL BE USED WHEN SCHEDULING A FIRE DEPARTMENT INSPECTION. A BD NUMBER WILL BE ISSUED UPON APPROVAL. ALL INQUIRING REGARDING INSPECTIONS AND PERMIT FEES SHALL BE MADE BY CALLING (916) 774-5332.

GN-1

NO.		REVISIONS		BY	DATE	BENCH MARK		DESIGN BY:		G. DANKE		dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670		BY: _____		PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____		CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300		CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA GENERAL NOTES		OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK		2 OF 68	
						DRAWN BY:		G. DANKE/S. MORALES																	
						CHECKED BY:		J. SILVA																	
						SCALE:		NO SCALE																	
						DATE:		-																	
						PROJECT NO:		-																	
						ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29																			
						DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.																			
						- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.																			

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-X.dwg



NOTES:

- DIMENSIONS OF THE STRUCTURAL SECTIONS ARE SUBJECT TO TOLERANCES SPECIFIED IN THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- FOR EXACT LOCATIONS OF PAVEMENT TRANSITIONS, CURBS, RETAINING WALLS AND DRIVEWAYS, SEE LAYOUTS.
- FOR BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION, SEE GENERAL PLAN

OAK RIDGE DRIVE DESIGN DESIGNATION

ROAD CLASSIFICATION	=	PRIMARY RESIDENTIAL STREET/LOCAL ROAD
DESIGN SPEED, V	=	30 MPH
ADT (2011)	=	1,437
ADT (2031)	=	2,300
TRAFFIC INDEX, TI	=	7.0

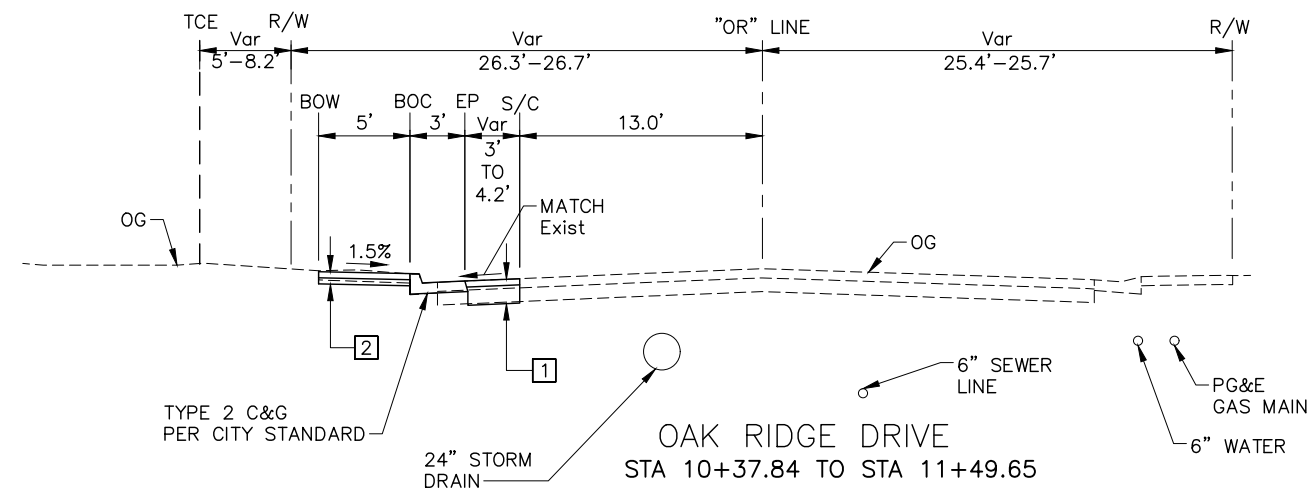
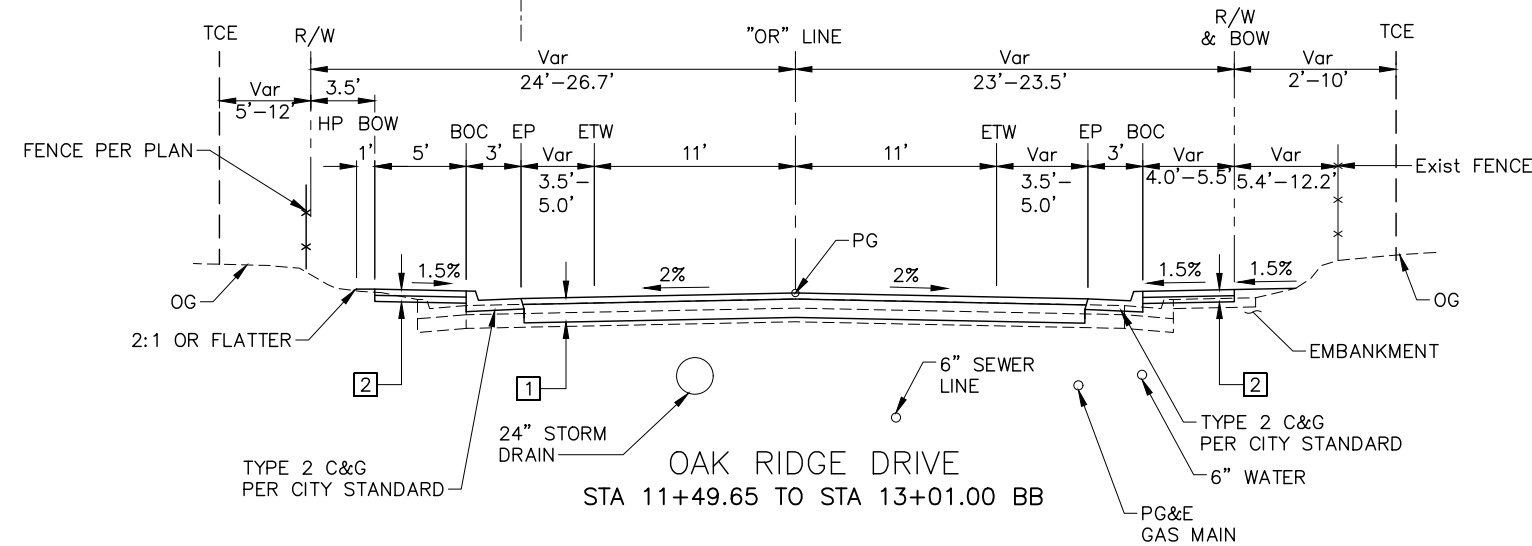
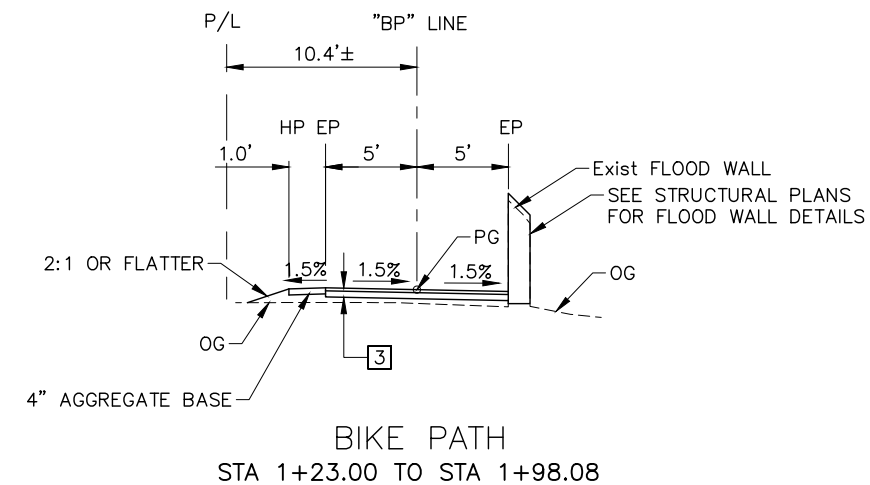
ABBREVIATIONS

BOC - BACK OF CURB
BOW - BACK OF WALK
S/C - SAWCUT
C&G - CURB AND GUTTER

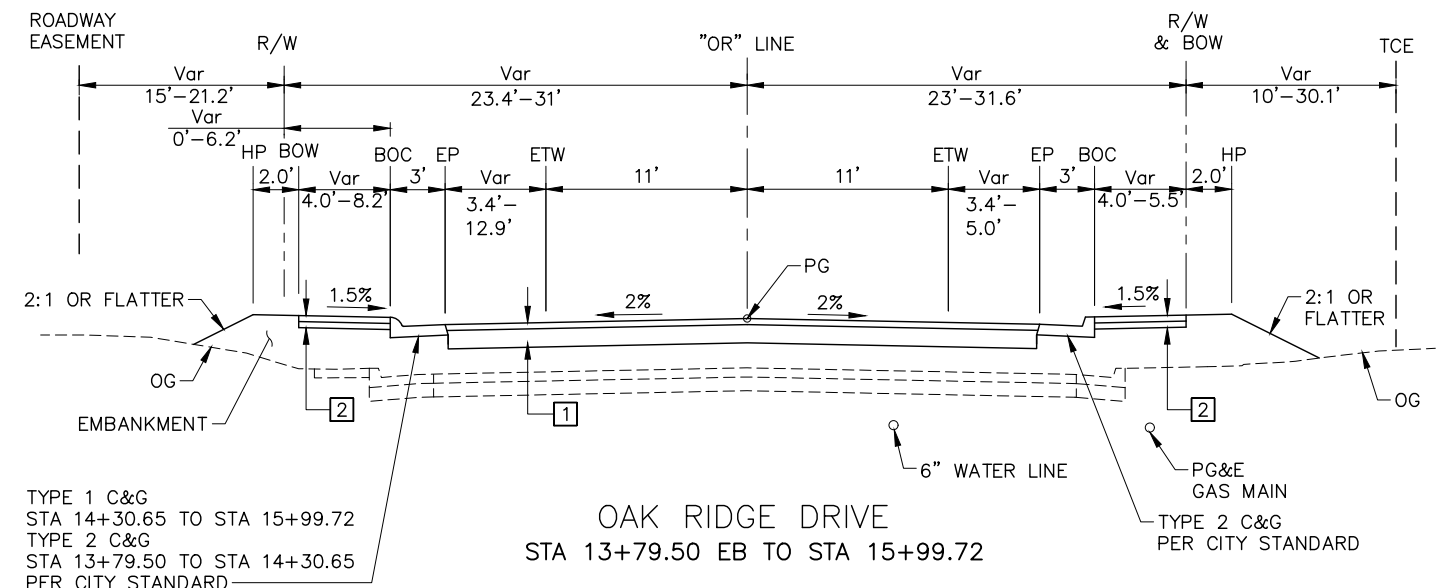
LEGEND:

- 0.33' HMA (TYPE A)
1.00' CLASS 2 AB
- 0.33' PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
0.33' CLASS 2 AB
- 0.167' HMA (TYPE A)
0.33' PROCESSED RECLAIMED ASPHALT*
- 0.33' HMA (TYPE A)
0.67' CLASS 2 AB

*SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL BK-1



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.



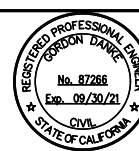
X-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	NO SCALE
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	

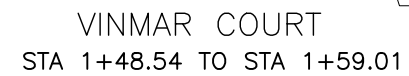
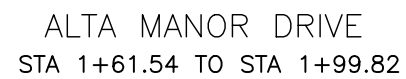


CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA TYPICAL CROSS SECTIONS

3
OF
68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



- | | |
|---|---|
| 1 | 0.33' HMA (TYPE A)
1.00' CLASS 2 AB |
| 2 | 0.33' PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE
0.33' CLASS 2 AB |
| 3 | 0.167' HMA (TYPE A)
0.33' PROCESSED RECLAIMED ASPHALT* |
| 4 | 0.33' HMA (TYPE A)
0.67' CLASS 2 AB |

X-2

[illegible]

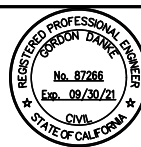
BENCH MARK

ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NYGD 29

DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	NO SCALE
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

PLANS APPROVAL DATE



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. ALL RECORD SURVEY MONUMENTS TO BE TIED BY SURVEY PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY MONUMENTS DISTURBED OR DESTROYED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE REPLACED WITH EQUAL MONUMENTATION AFTER CONSTRUCTION AND ACCOMPANIED WITH A CORNER RECORDED FILED WITH THE COUNTY.
3. BENCHMARKS DISTURBED DURING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE RESET AND SURVEYED PER NAVD 29 DATUM.

LEGEND:

- △

CONTROL POINT
- BENCH MARK

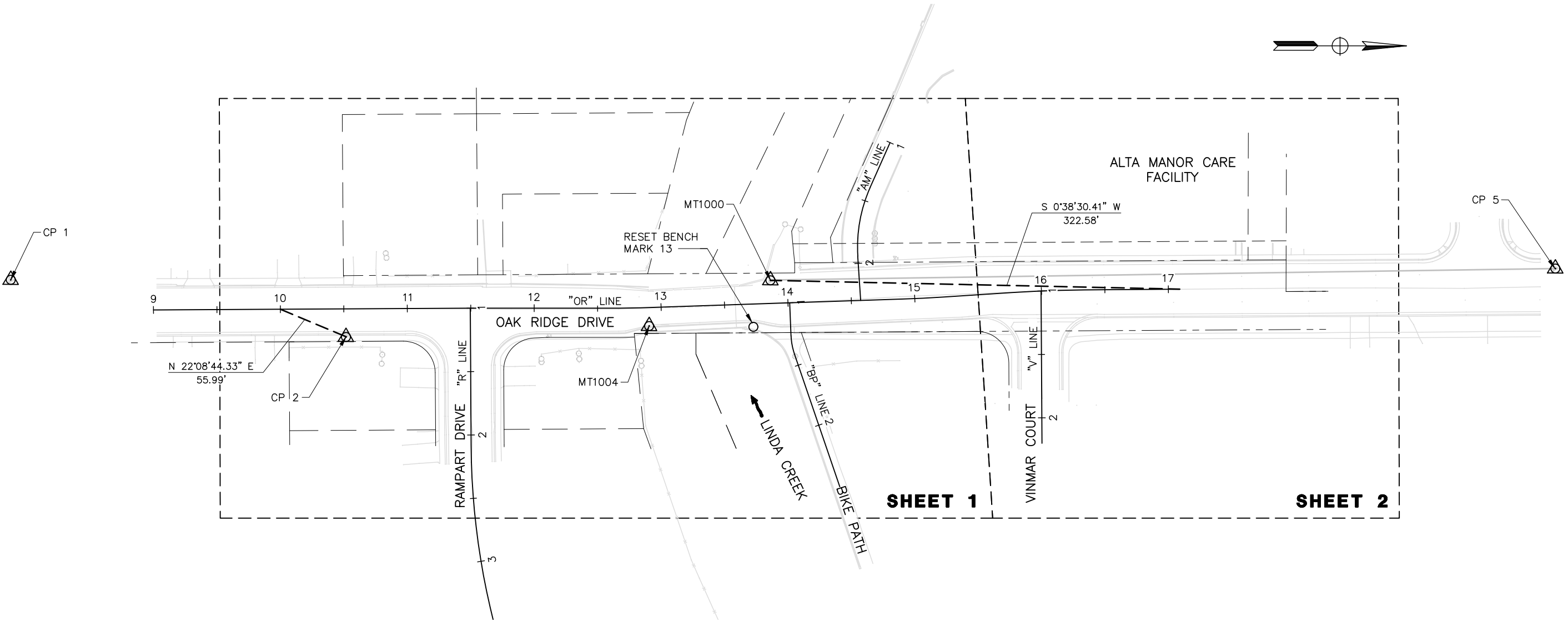
CONTROL FOR DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

PT. #	NORTHING	EASTING	ELEVATION	DESCRIPTION
CP 1	2028731.09	6770623.38	161.51	
CP 2	2028995.47	6770664.53	162.06	
MT1000*	2029329.64	6770617.61	143.94	NAIL IN AC*
MT1004*	2029232.07	6770656.00	147.85	"X" AT TOP OF CURB*
CP 5	2029947.59	6770601.74	140.74	

*SEE NOTE 3

BASIS OF BEARING:
HORIZONTAL COORDINATES ARE BASED ON CCS83 ZONE 2 EPOCH 2010.00

BASIS OF ELEVATION:
VERTICAL DATUM: BM 13 ELEV: 144.80'
ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE
BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAK RIDGE DRIVE.
SEE NOTE 3.



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR PROJECT CONTROL AND KEY MAP WORK ONLY

PC-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE	REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER GEORGE DANKE No. 87266 Exp. 09/30/21 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA	dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	PROJECT CONTROL AND KEY MAP	5 OF 68
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29	DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES							
				DESCRIPTION: ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.	CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA							
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	SCALE:	1"= 40'							
					DATE:	-							
					PROJECT NO:	-							
			</										

NOTES:

- 1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
- 2. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND MUST NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS. UTILITIES TO REMAIN MUST BE PROTECTED IN PLACE.
- 3. SEE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR DETAILED GEOMETRY INFORMATION.
- 4. PROVIDE CONTINUOUS DRIVEWAY ACCESS FOR RESIDENTS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 5. THE CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE ALTA MANOR SENIOR CARE FACILITY TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS DRIVEWAY ACCESS FOR CARS AND DELIVERY TRUCKS DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 6. SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL ST-50 FOR PAVEMENT CONFORMS.

LEGEND:

- CUT
- FILL
- RIGHT-OF-WAY (R/W)
- ROADWAY EASEMENT
- RETAINING WALL
- TCE
- PROPERTY LINE (P/L)
- EXISTING FENCE
- SAWCUT
- REMOVE TREE
- PAVEMENT CONFORM



CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
①	500'	1°55'10"	8.38'	16.75'
②	50'	16°32'41"	7.27'	14.44'
③	1000'	1°48'32"	15.79'	31.57'
⑤	115'	27°47'40"	28.45'	55.79'
⑥	1000'	3°17'46"	28.77'	57.52'

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

DESIGN BY: G. DANKE
DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY: J. SILVA
SCALE: -
DATE: -
PROJECT NO: -

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
No. 87266
Exp. 09/30/21
CIVIL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA

LAYOUT

6

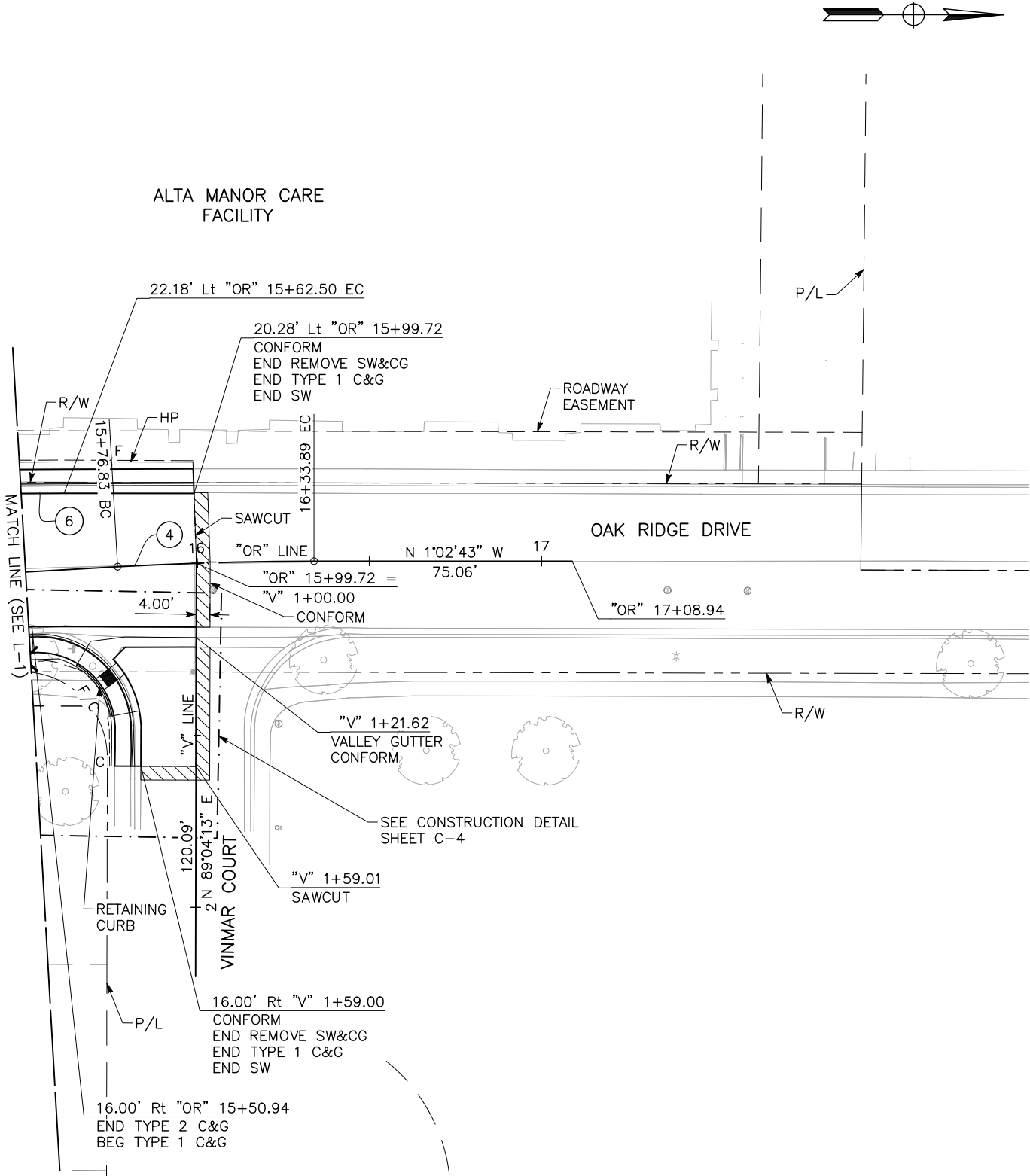
OF

68

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOCATION OF UTILITIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION AND MUST NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS. UTILITIES TO REMAIN SHALL BE PROTECTED IN PLACE.
3. SEE CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR DETAILED GEOMETRY INFORMATION.

CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
4	1000'	3°16'09"	28.54'	57.06'
6	1000'	3°17'46"	28.77'	57.52'



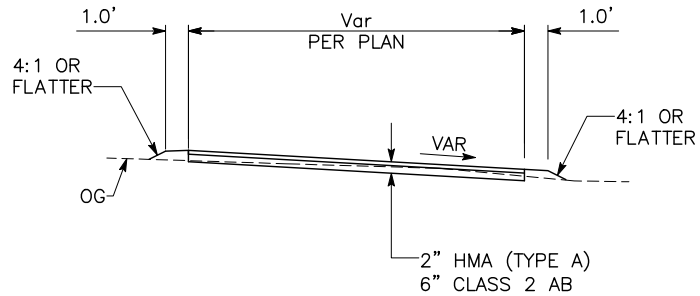
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

REVISIONS				BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	DRAWN BY:	CHECKED BY:	SCALE:	DATE:	PROJECT NO:	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	LAYOUT	7 OF 68
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE															
						ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	G. DANKE	G. DANKE/S. MORALES	J. SILVA									

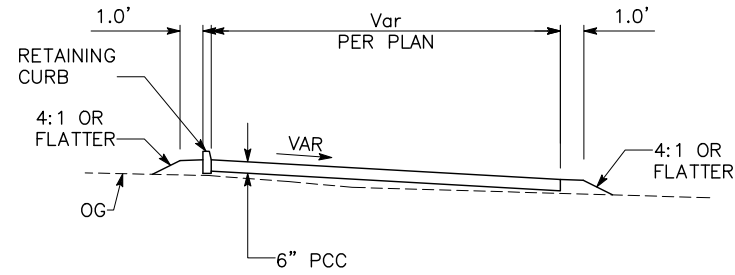
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-L.dwg

NOTES:

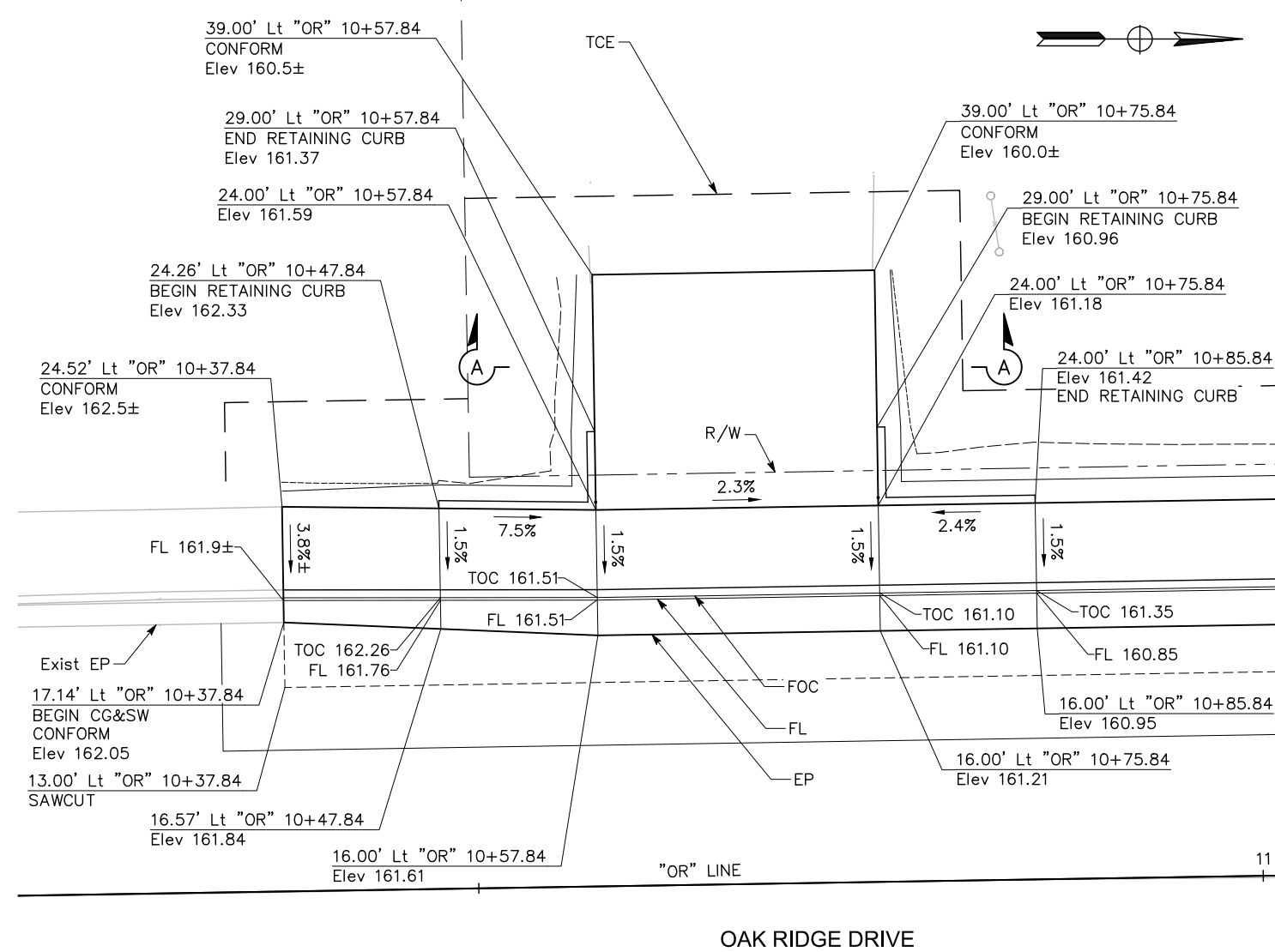
- 1. SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL ST-17 FOR CURB AND GUTTER DETAILS.
- 2. SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAILS ST-20, ST-21, AND ST-26 FOR ADDITIONAL DRIVEWAY AND CURB RAMP INFORMATION.



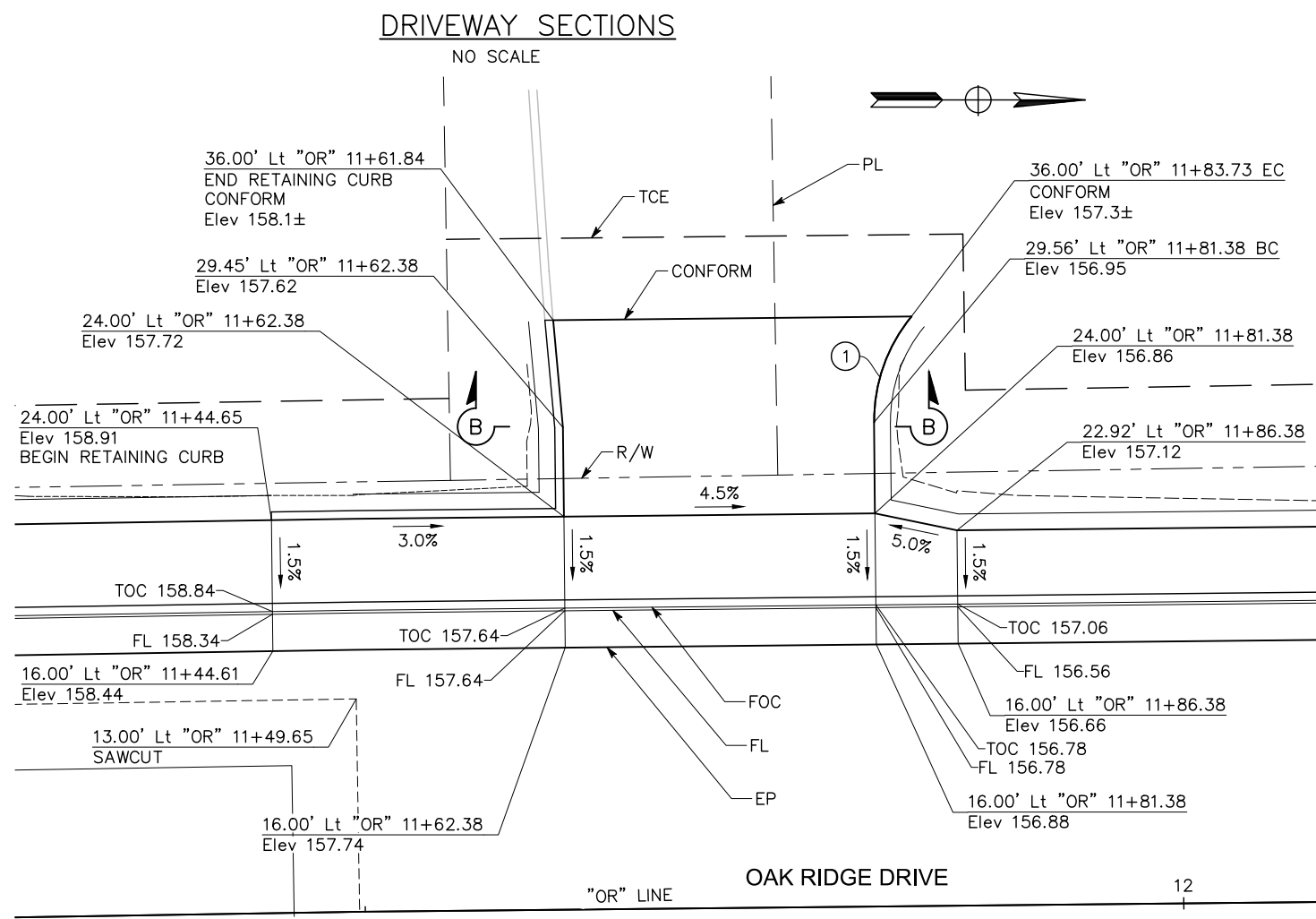
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



DRIVEWAY 1
SCALE: 1" = 5'



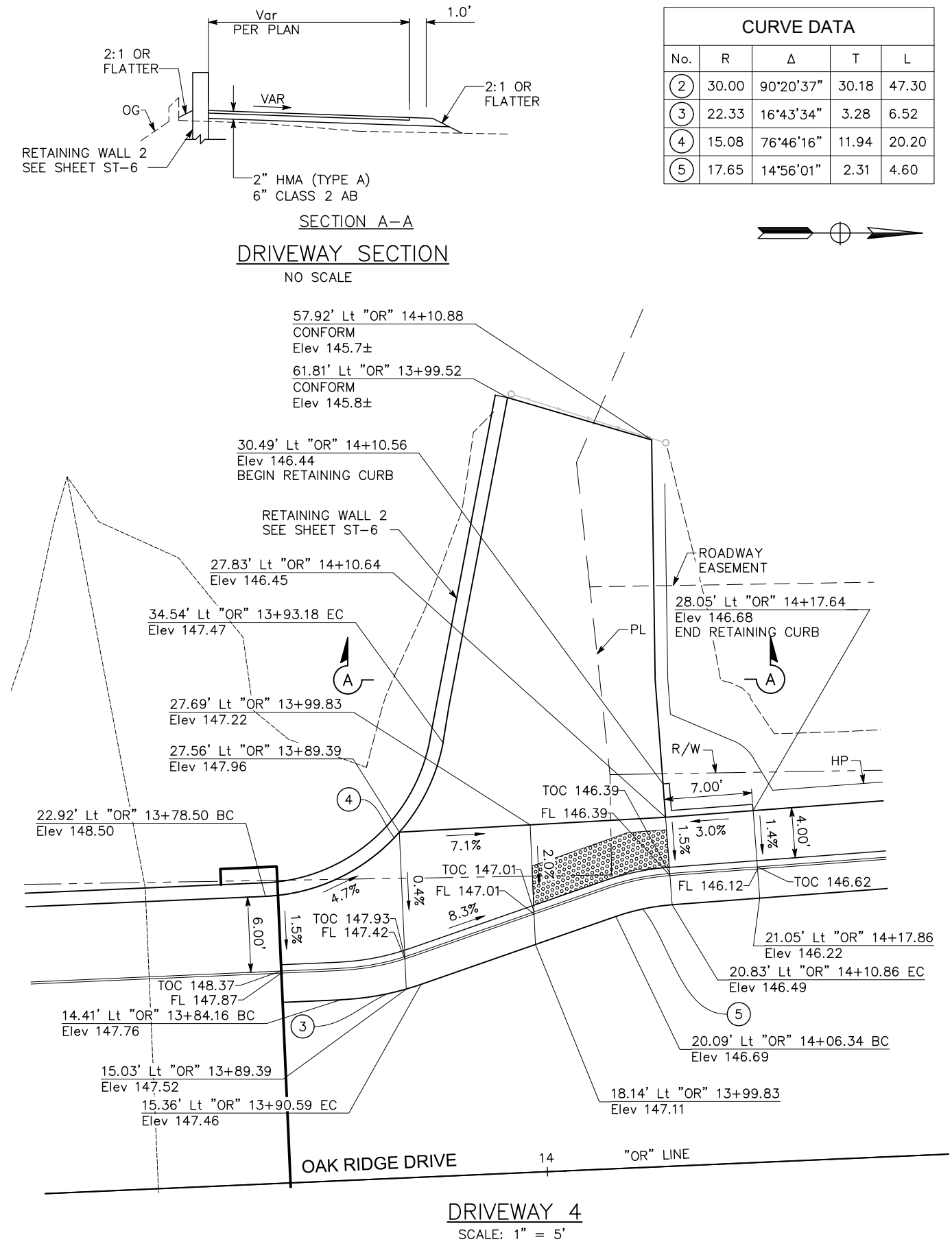
DRIVEWAY 2
SCALE: 1" = 5'

CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
1	10.00	40°06'49"	3.65	7.00

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	9 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	-----------------------------

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



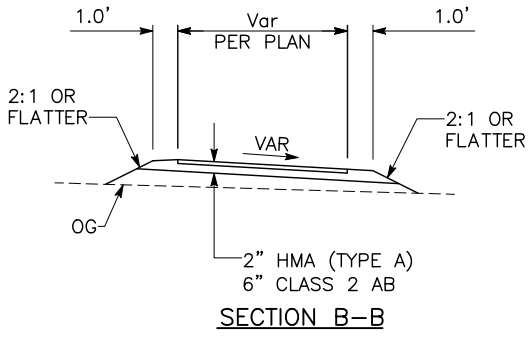
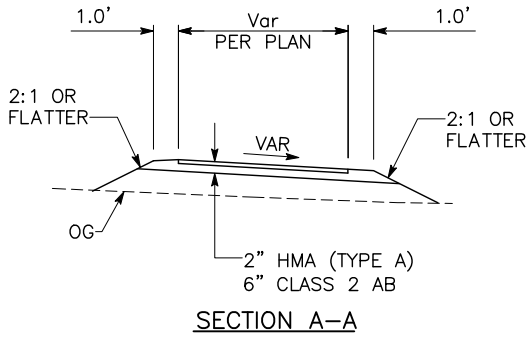
100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. --- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: -- PROJECT NO: --	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	  CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	--	---

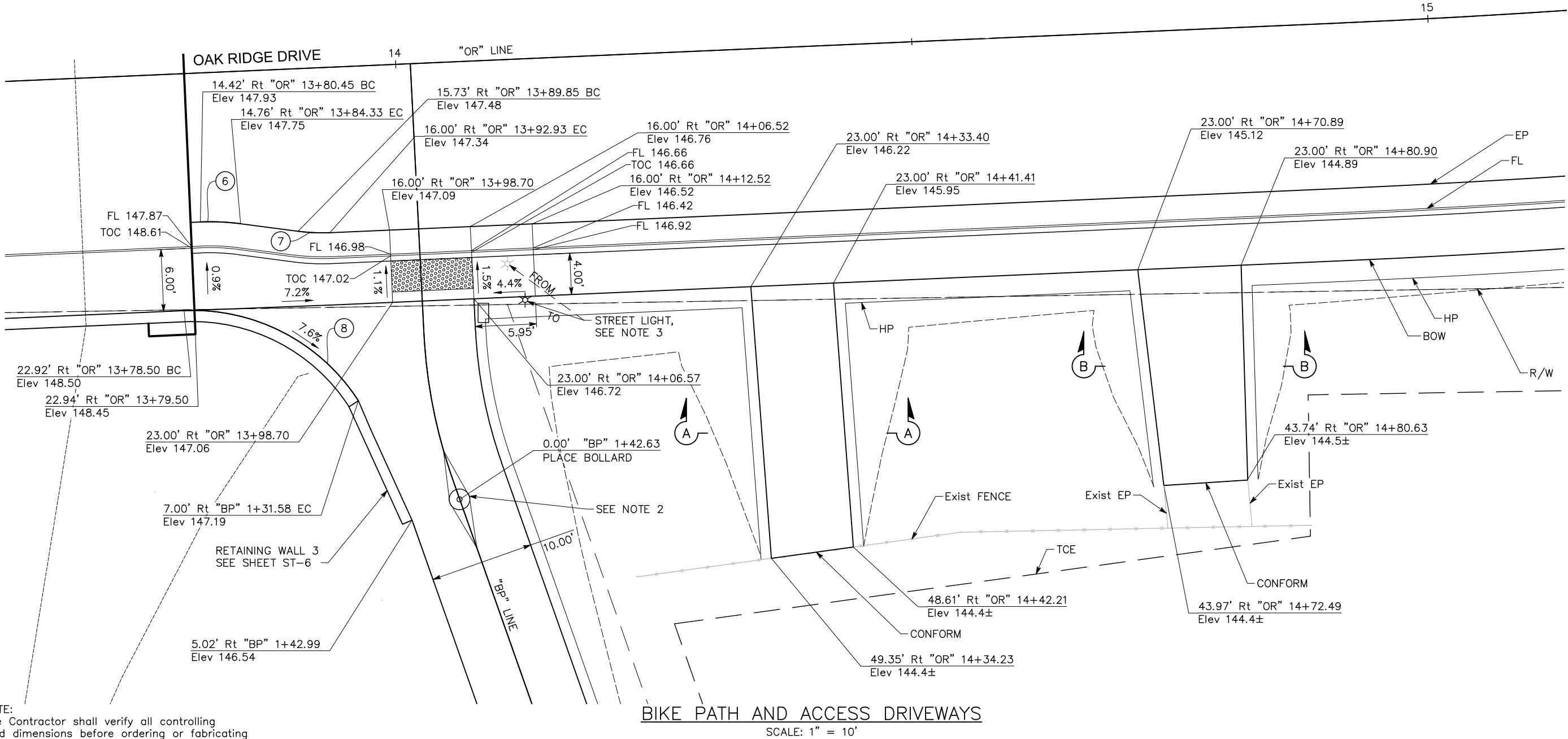
NOTES:

1. FOR GUTTER WIDTH TRANSITION DETAILS, SEE SHEET C-5.
2. SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAILS ST-38 AND BK-2 FOR BOLLARD AND STRIPING DETAILS.
3. CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES REQUIRED TO RELOCATE STREET LIGHT.



CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
6	22.32	10°01'06"	1.96	3.90
7	17.67	10°00'45"	1.55	3.09
8	19.08	59°40'59"	10.95	19.88

DRIVEWAY TYPICAL DETAILS
NO SCALE



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2\"/>

DESIGN BY: G. DANKE
DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY: J. SILVA
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
PROJECT NO: -

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE



drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

C-3

11

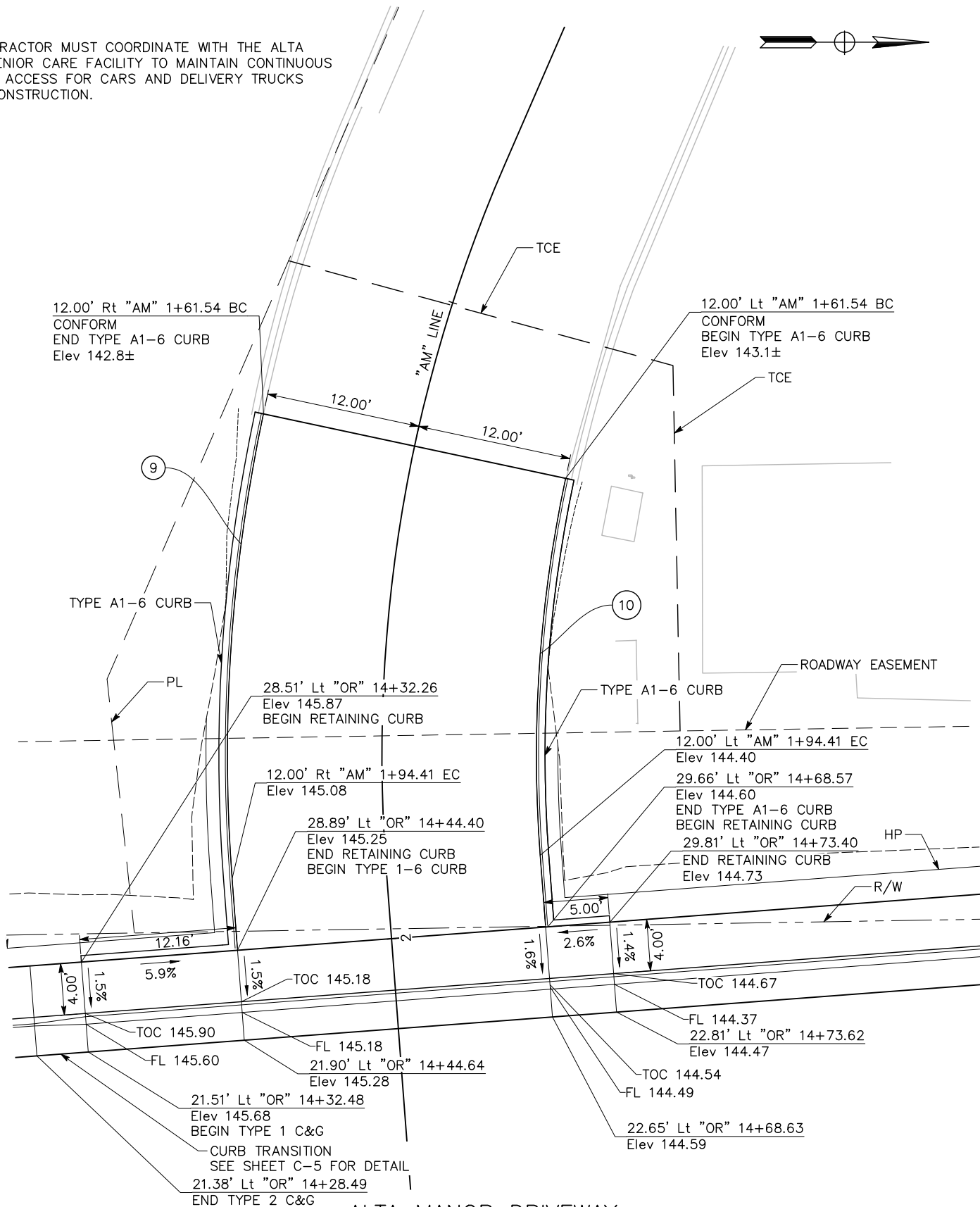
OF

68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTE:

THE CONTRACTOR MUST COORDINATE WITH THE ALTA MANOR SENIOR CARE FACILITY TO MAINTAIN CONTINUOUS DRIVEWAY ACCESS FOR CARS AND DELIVERY TRUCKS DURING CONSTRUCTION.

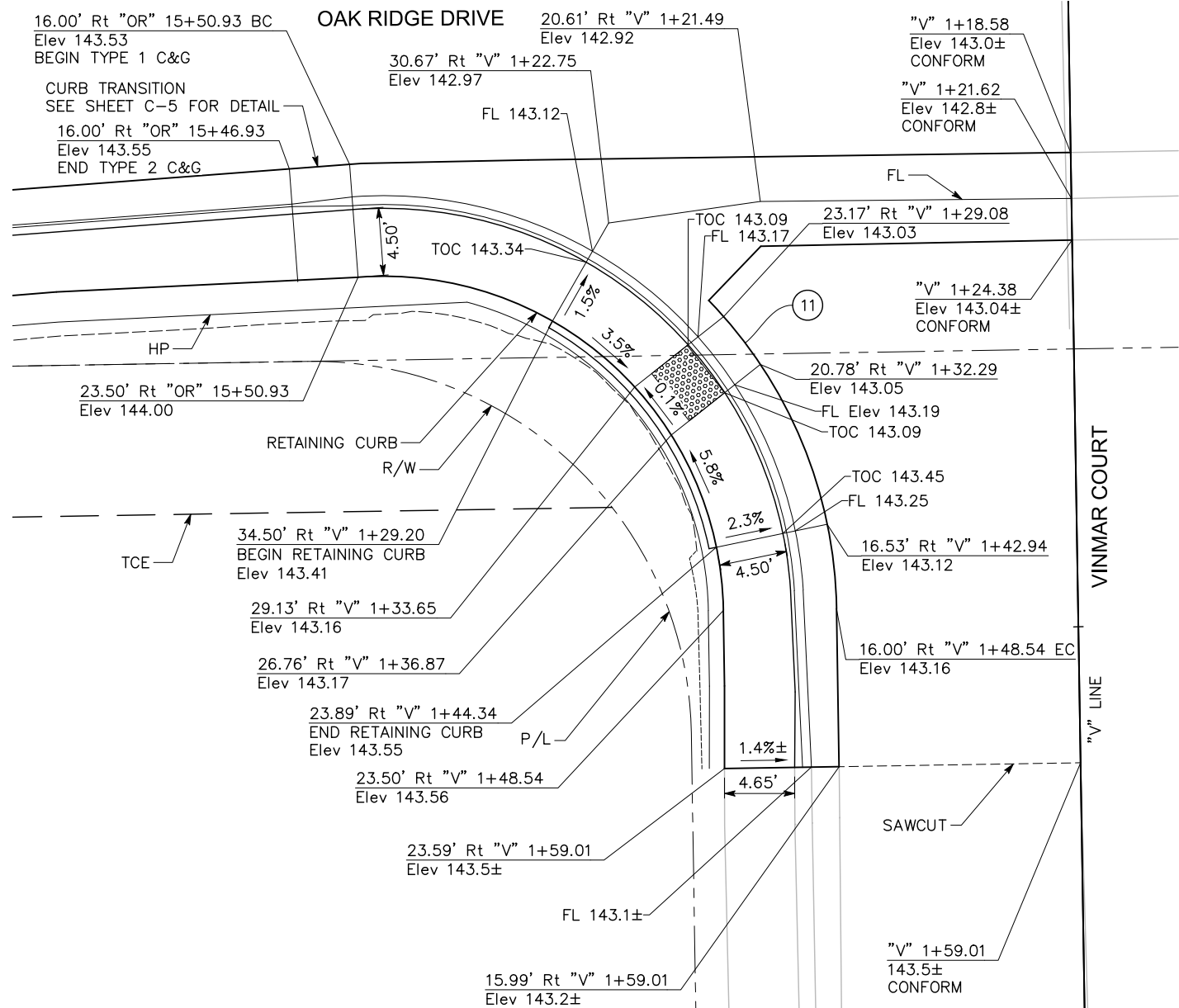


ALTA MANOR DRIVEWAY

SCALE: 1" = 5'

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
9	127.00	16°22'33"	18.27	36.30
10	103.00	16°22'33"	14.82	29.44
11	30.00	93°23'05"	31.83	48.90



VINMAR COURT

SCALE: 1" = 5'

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

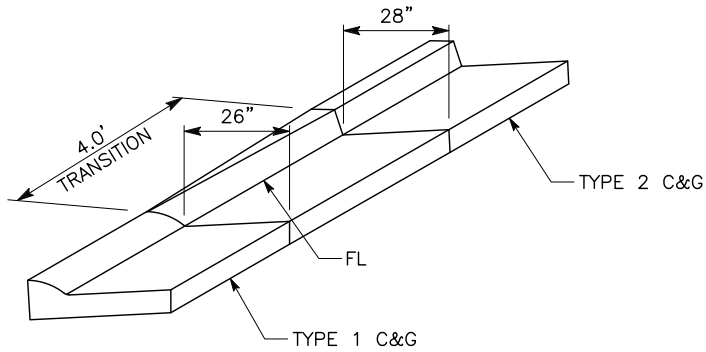
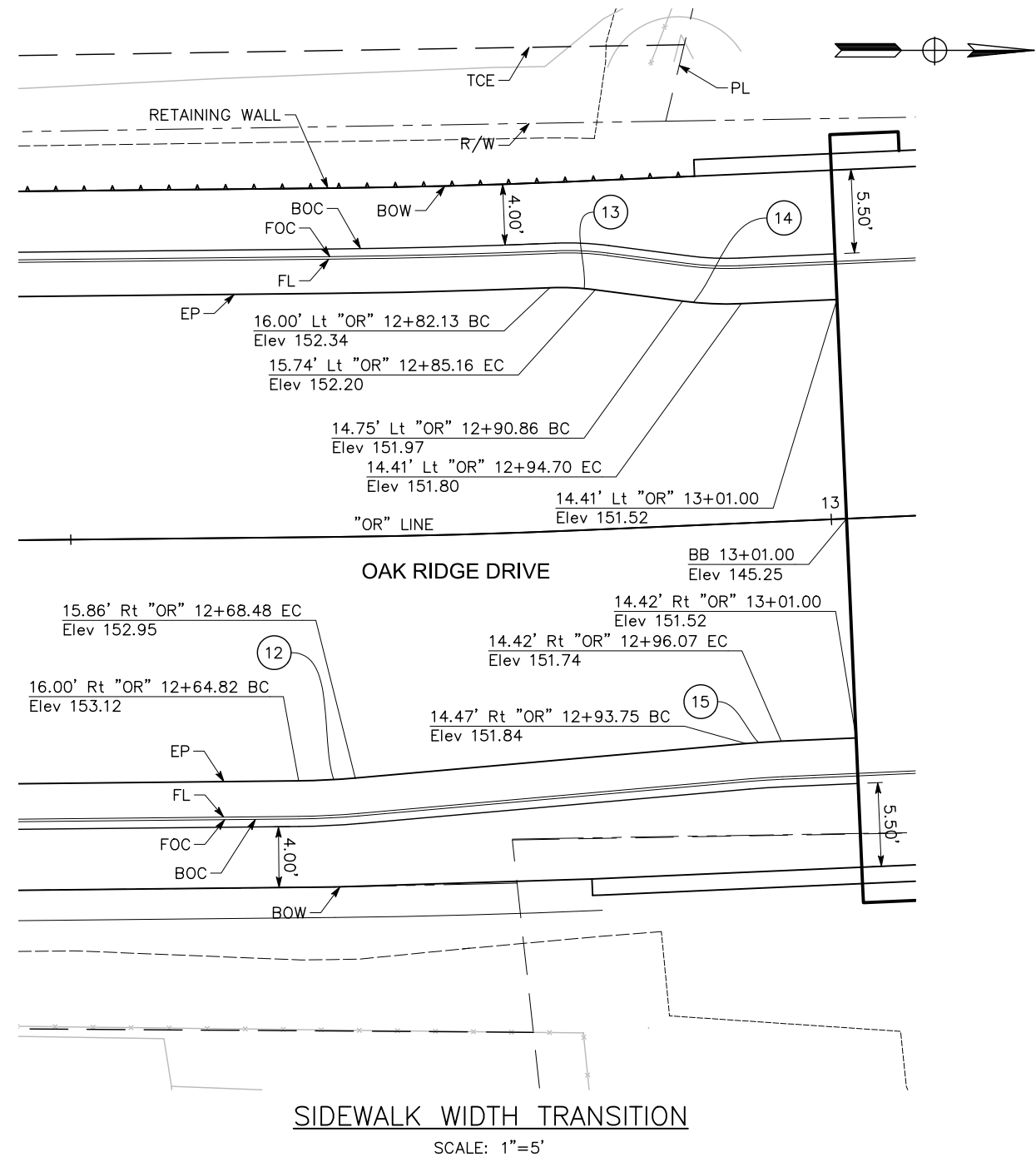


CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-C.dwg

CURVE DATA				
No.	R	Δ	T	L
12	47.67	4°27'56"	1.86	3.72
13	17.67	9°42'17"	1.50	2.99
14	22.33	9°54'49"	1.94	3.86
15	52.33	2°32'49"	1.16	2.33



CURB TRANSITION DETAIL
NO SCALE

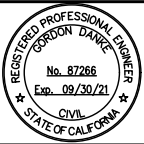
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

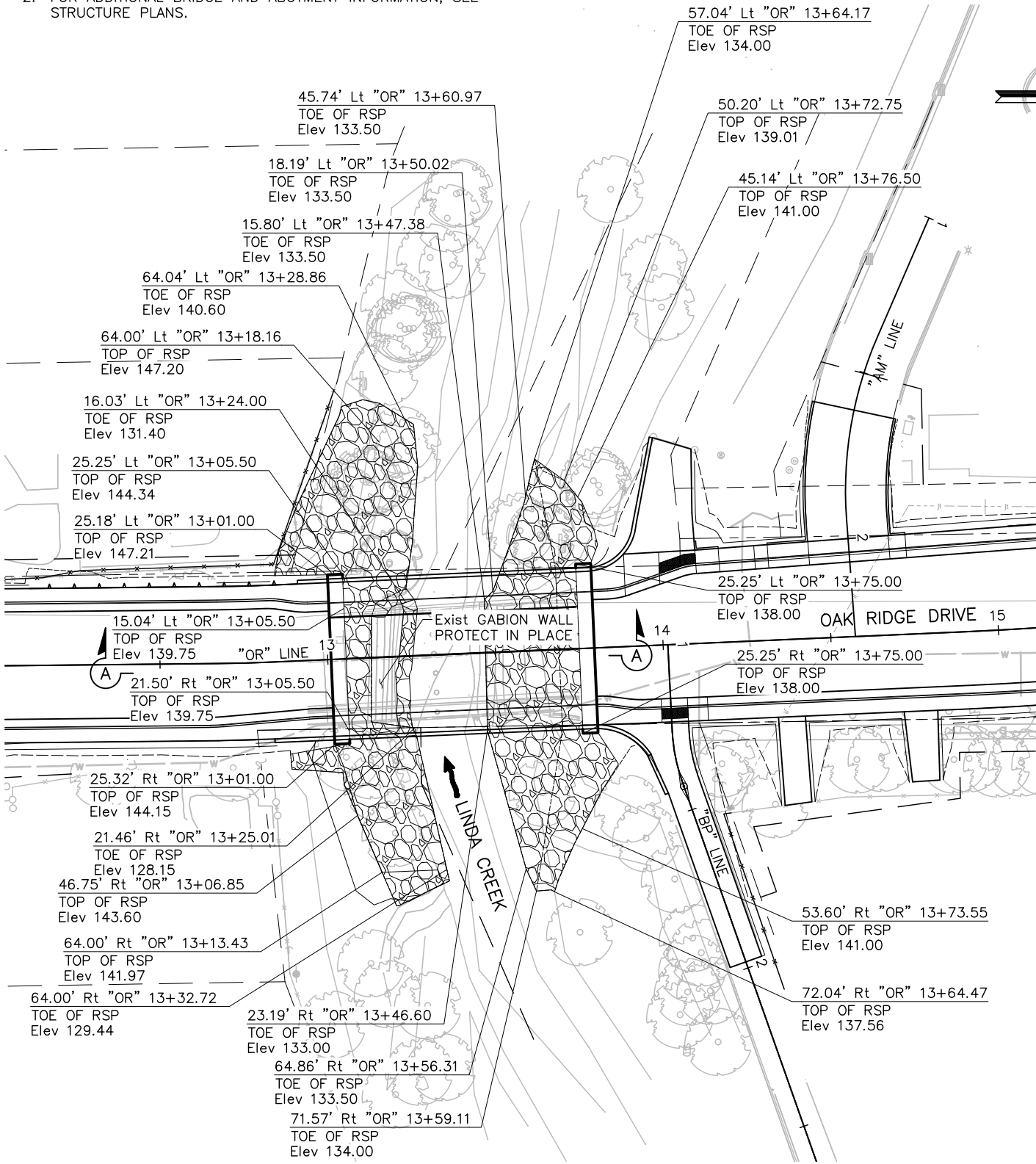
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA
CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. FOR ADDITIONAL BRIDGE AND ABUTMENT INFORMATION, SEE STRUCTURE PLANS.

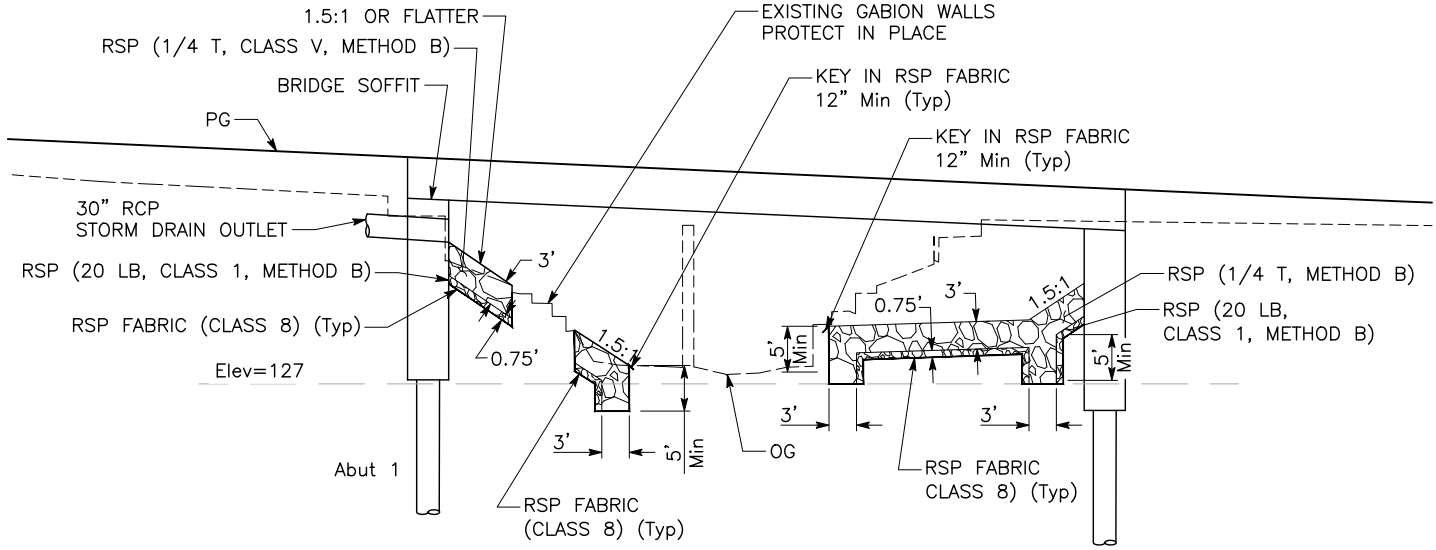
LEGEND:

 ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION



ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION DETAIL
SCALE: 1"=20'

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.



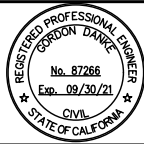
SECTION A-A
NO SCALE

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
- ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

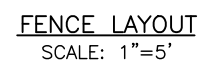
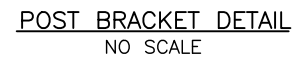
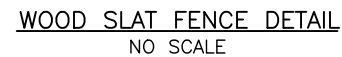
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. BLACK VINYL CLAD FENCE IS CHAIN LINK FENCE WITH BLACK VINYL COATING.

EXISTING FENCE

PROPOSED FENCE

STAGE 3 – PERMANENT FENCE UPON PROJECT COMPLETION

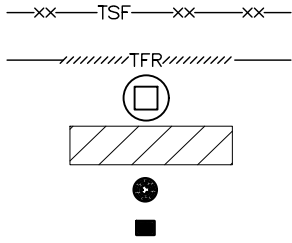


NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC N.E. CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: 09/30/21 PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	  CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	15 OF 68
								 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS	

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. INSTALL Temp HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE PRIOR TO ANY GROUND DISTURBANCE ACTIVITY.
3. ADJUST Temp HIGH VISIBILITY FENCE TO ACCOMMODATE Temp CREEK DIVERSION SYSTEM.

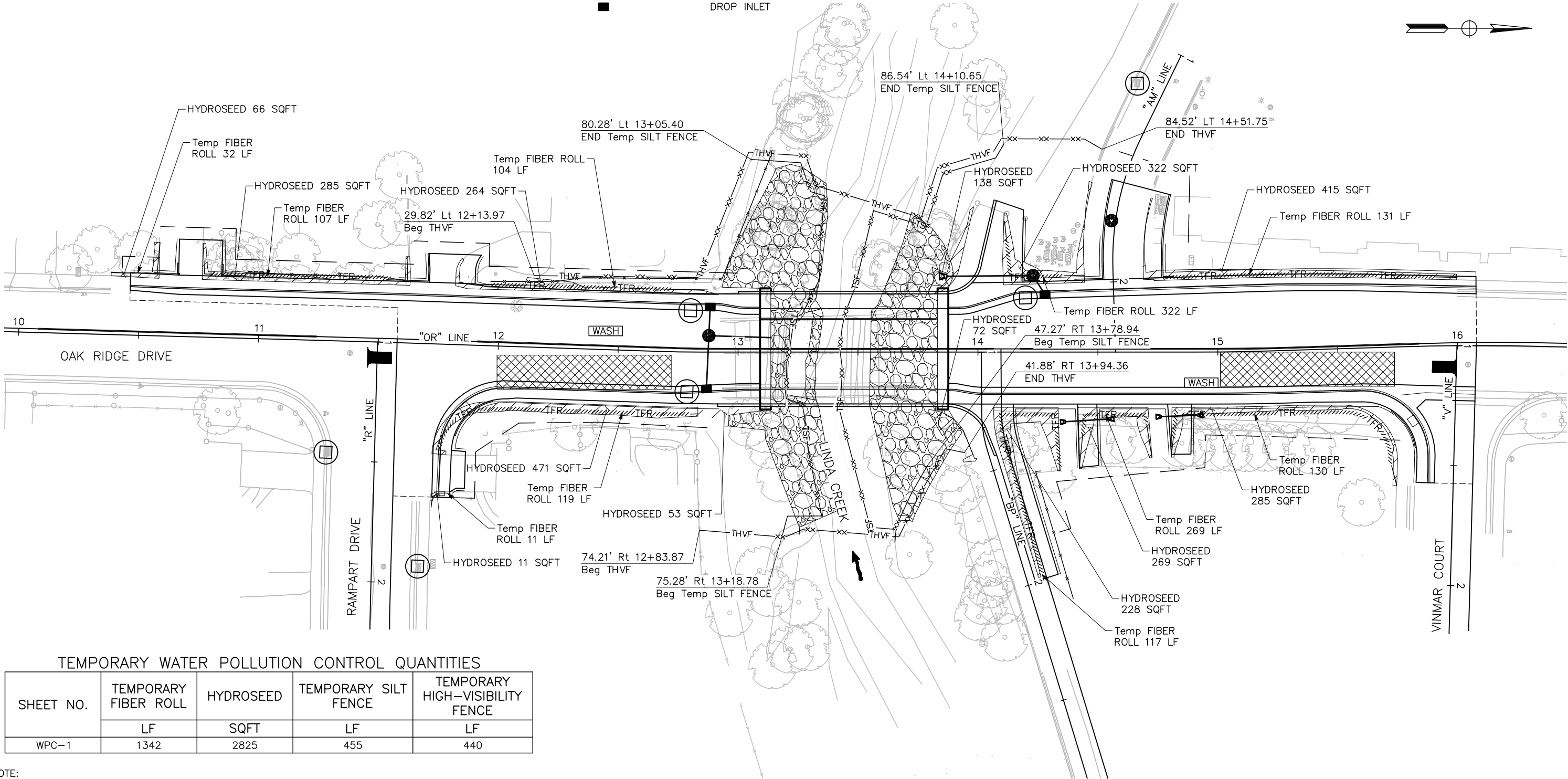
LEGEND:



SC-1: Temp SILT FENCE
SC-5: Temp FIBER ROLL
SC-10: Temp DRAINAGE INLET PROTECTION
SS-4: Temp HYDROSEED
MANHOLE
DROP INLET



TC-1: Temp CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE/EXIT
WM-8: Temp CONCRETE WASHOUT
STAGING AREA



TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL QUANTITIES

SHEET NO.	TEMPORARY FIBER ROLL	HYDROSEED	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE	TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE
	LF	SQFT	LF	LF
WPC-1	1342	2825	455	440

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL WORK ONLY

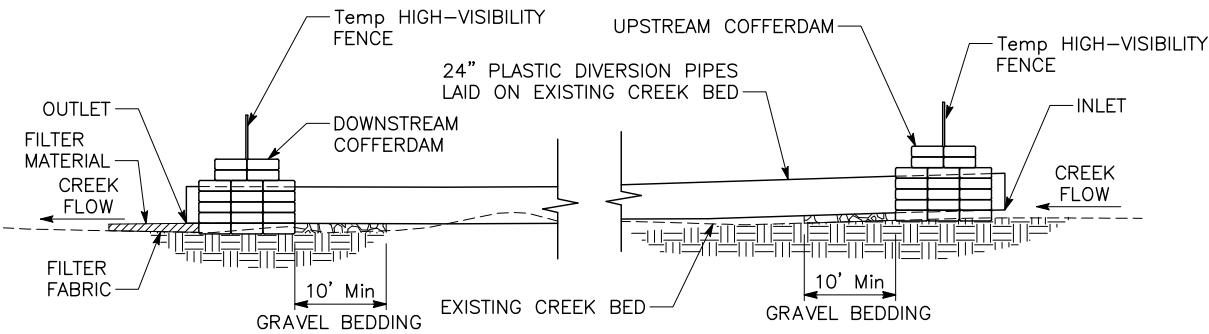
WPC-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1" = 20' DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	 dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PLAN	16 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	--	---	---	----------------

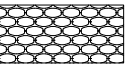
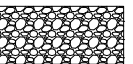
100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

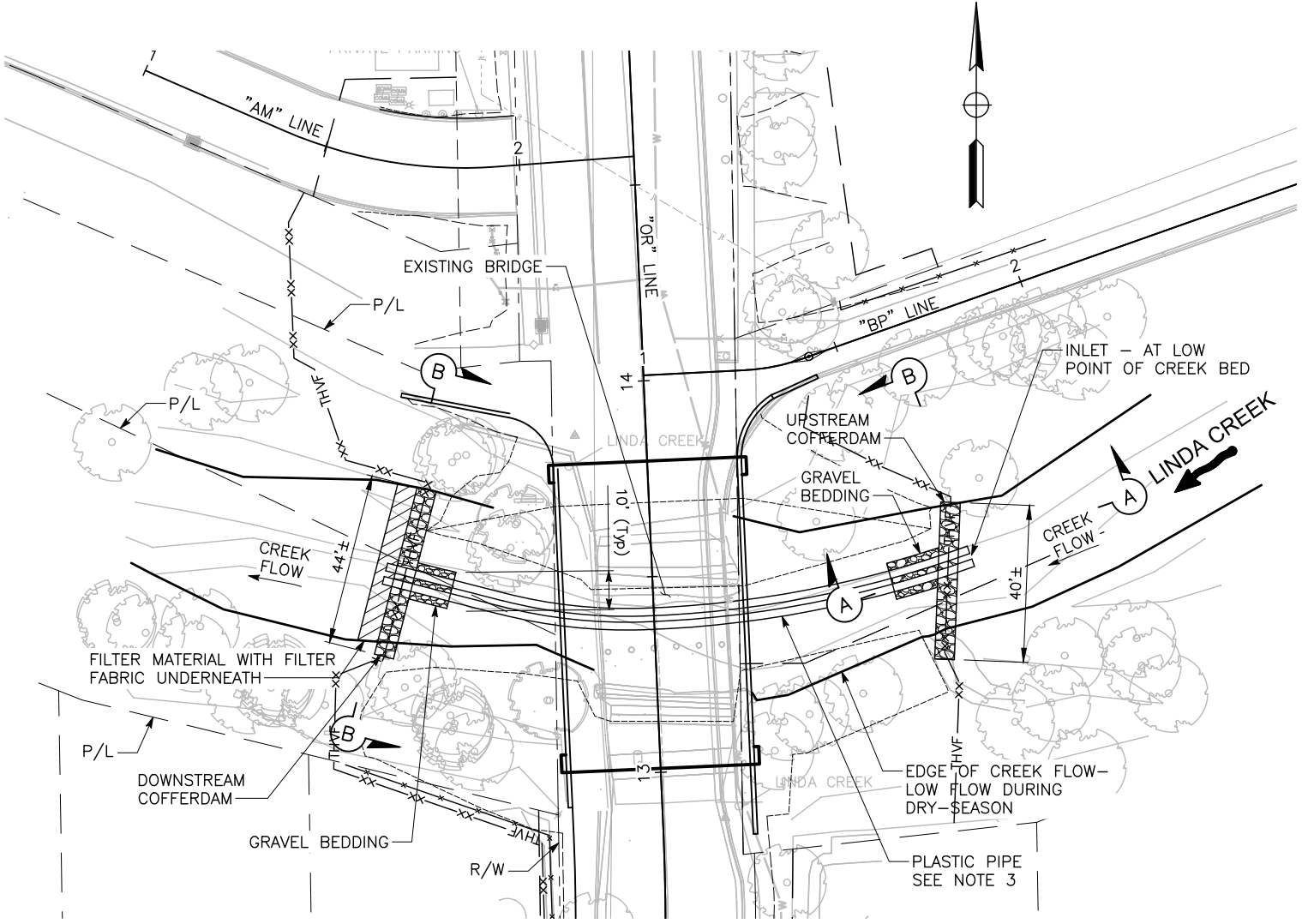
NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. THE INFORMATION ON THIS PLAN IS INTENDED TO BE USED AS A GUIDELINE FOR THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTORS TO INSTALL TEMPORARY CREEK DIVERSION DEVICES. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PREPARE A CREEK DIVERSION PLAN INCLUDING THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE, EQUIPMENT, MEANS AND METHODS REQUIRED FOR ERECTION AND REMOVAL OF THE DIVERSION SYSTEM. THE PLAN MUST BE PREPARED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND THE PLAN MUST BE SUBMITTED FOR ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER AND REGULATORY AGENCIES.
3. VERIFY PEAK FLOWS IN LINDA CREEK TO ENSURE PIPE SIZES SHOWN ON THIS PLAN ARE ADEQUATE.
4. GRAVEL BEDDING SHALL CONSIST OF 1-INCH TO 4-INCHES IN DIAMETER, WASHED AND ROUNDED RIVER ROCK.
5. FOR LOCATION OF Temp HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE, SEE WPC-1 SHEET.

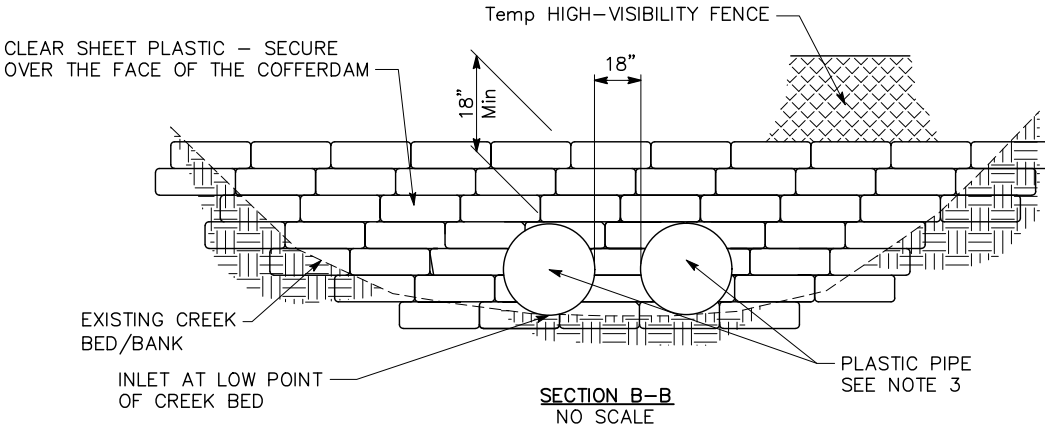
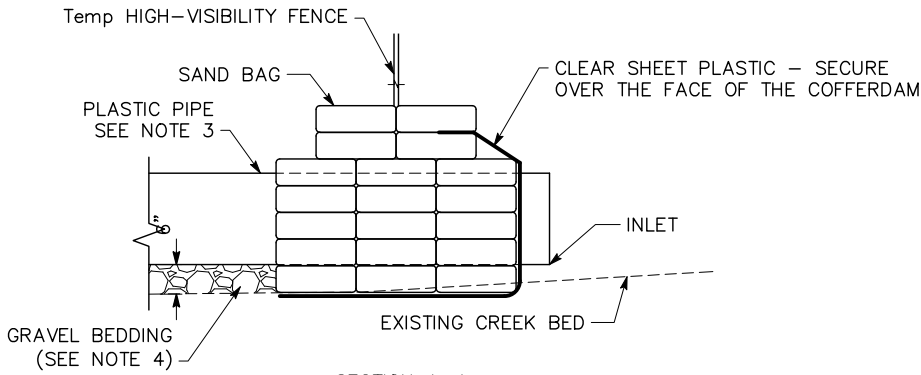


LEGEND:

-  COFFERDAM (TEMPORARY GRAVEL BAG BERM)
-  GRAVEL BEDDING
-  FILTER MATERIAL WITH FILTER FABRIC UNDERNEATH
- THVF —xx—xx—xx— TEMPORARY HIGH-VISIBILITY FENCE
- R/W
- PROPERTY LINE
- ROADWAY EASEMENT
- TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION EASEMENT



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.



APPROVED FOR TEMPORARY CREEK DIVERSION WORK ONLY

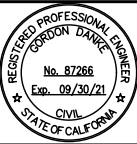
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON DAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____

PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____



dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

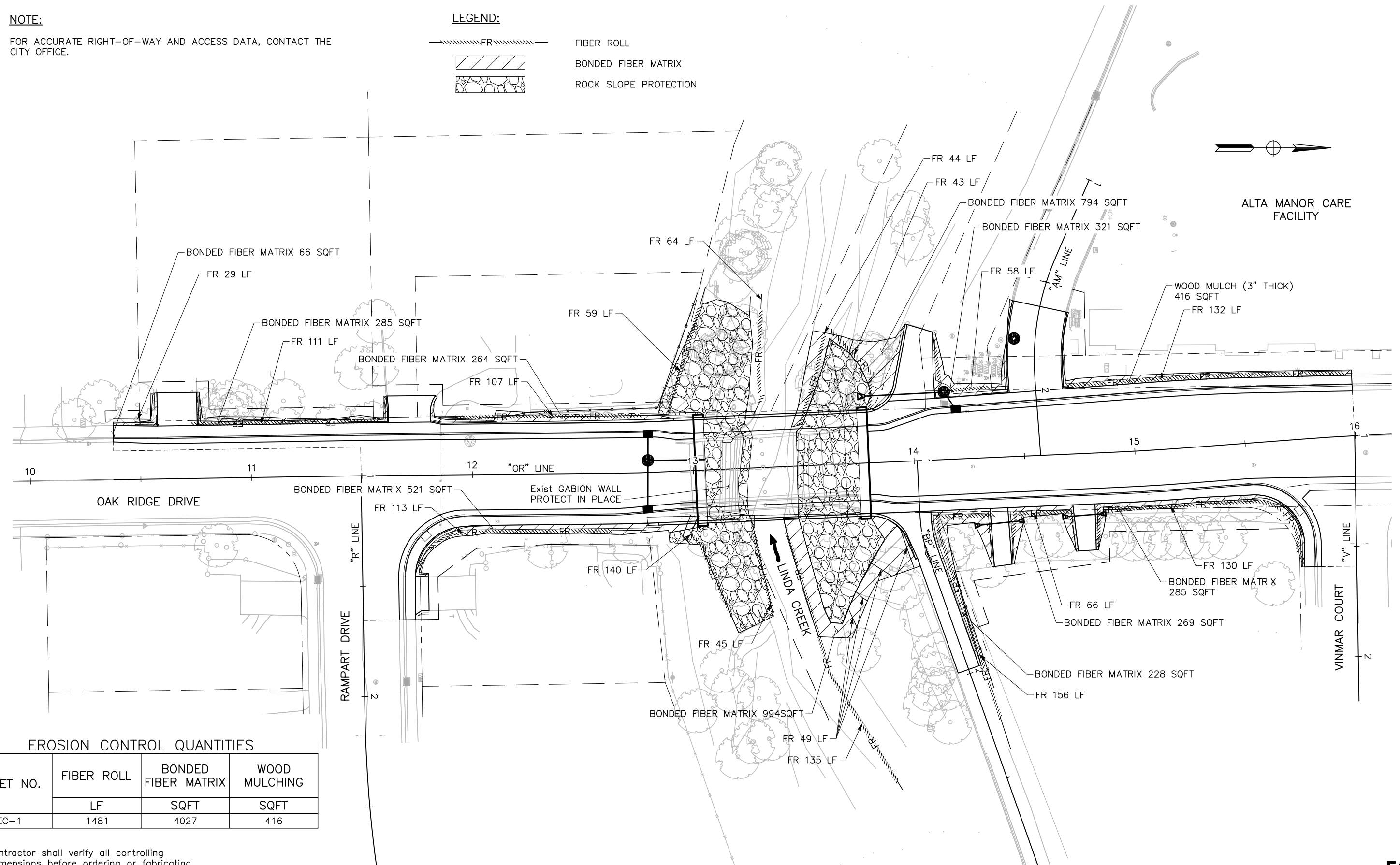
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

TEMPORARY CREEK DIVERSION PLAN AND DETAILS

FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.

Legend for Figure 10:

- FIBER ROLL
- BONDED FIBER MATRIX
- ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION



SHEET NO.	FIBER ROLL	BONDED FIBER MATRIX	WOOD MULCHING
	LF	SQFT	SQFT
EC-1	1481	4027	416

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR EROSION CONTROL WORK ONLY

EC-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012 - 3.1/2" BRASS DISC IN CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1"=20' DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	  11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  EROSION CONTROL	18 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	---	--	--	---

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.

LEGEND:

- CUT

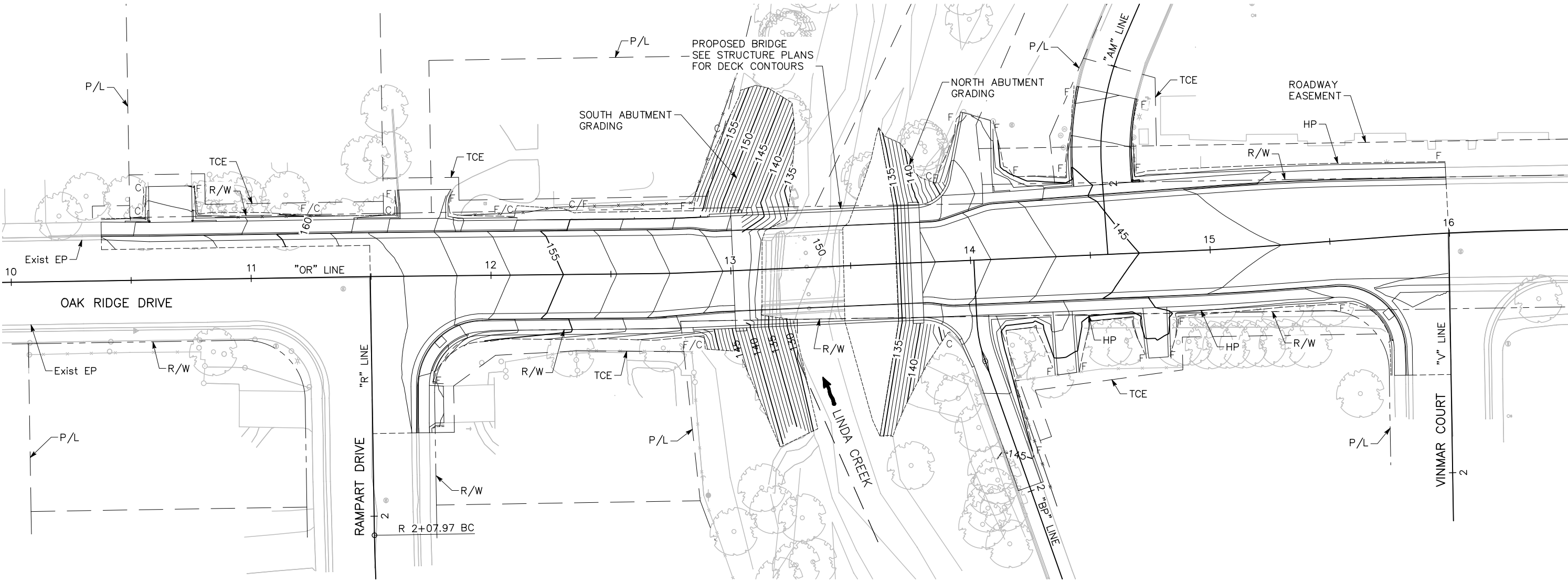
----- FILL

----- RIGHT-OF-WAY (R/W)

----- ROADWAY EASEMENT
- TCE

----- PROPERTY LINE (P/L)

----- EXISTING FENCE



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

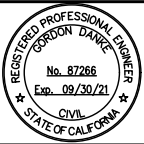
APPROVED FOR CONTOUR GRADING WORK ONLY

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	1" = 20'
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

CONTOUR GRADING

NOTES:

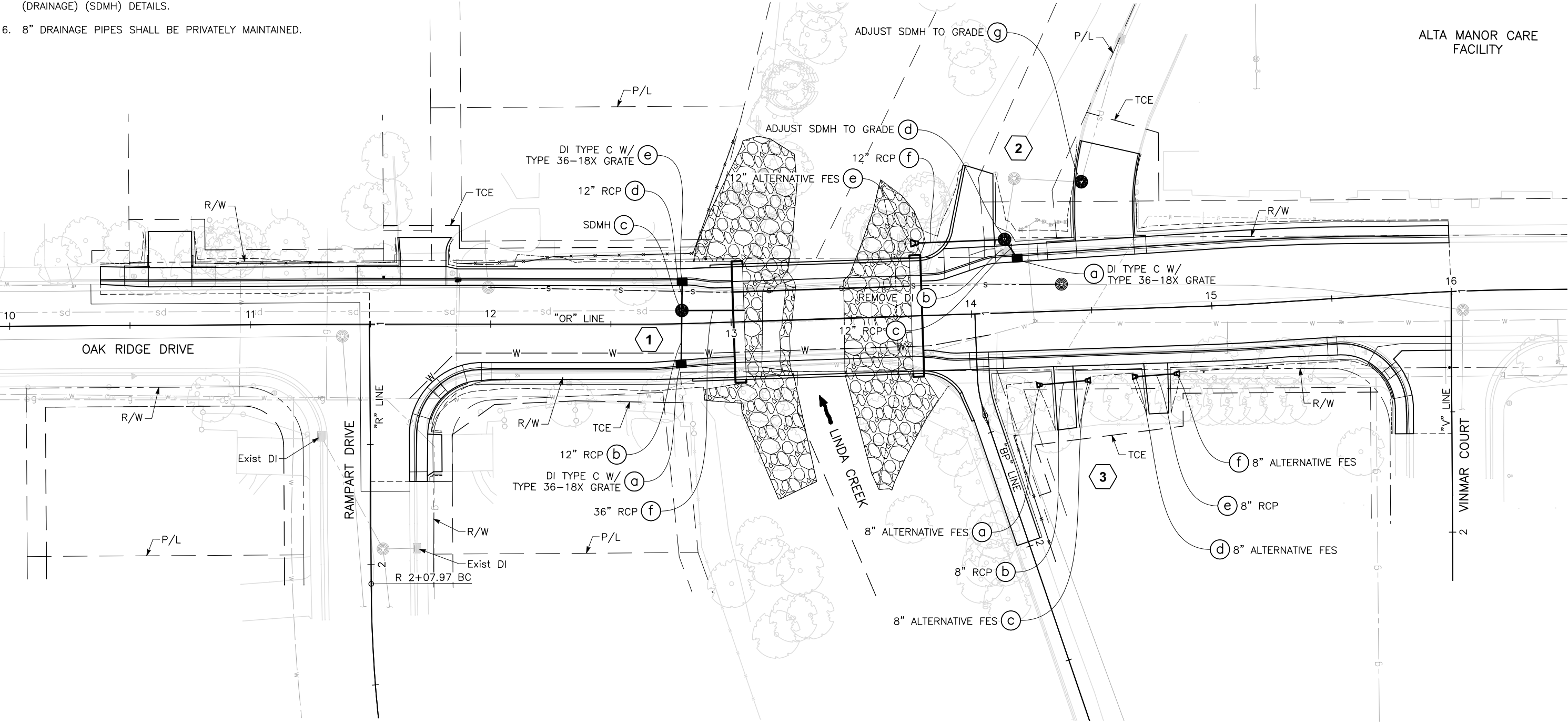
1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. SEE SEWER, WATER, UTILITY PLANS FOR SEWER, WATER, UTILITY INFORMATION.
3. VERIFY ALL EXISTING UTILITY LOCATIONS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. UTILITIES SHOWN ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
4. VERIFY ALL EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES PRIOR TO FABRICATING ANY MATERIAL.
5. SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAILS DR-1 FOR TYPE "C" DROP INLET DETAILS AND DR-4 FOR STANDARD PRECAST MANHOLE (DRAINAGE) (SDMH) DETAILS.
6. 8" DRAINAGE PIPES SHALL BE PRIVATELY MAINTAINED.

LEGEND:

-  DRAINAGE SYSTEM No.
-  DRAINAGE UNIT
-  CUT
-  FILL



ALTA MANOR CARE FACILITY



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

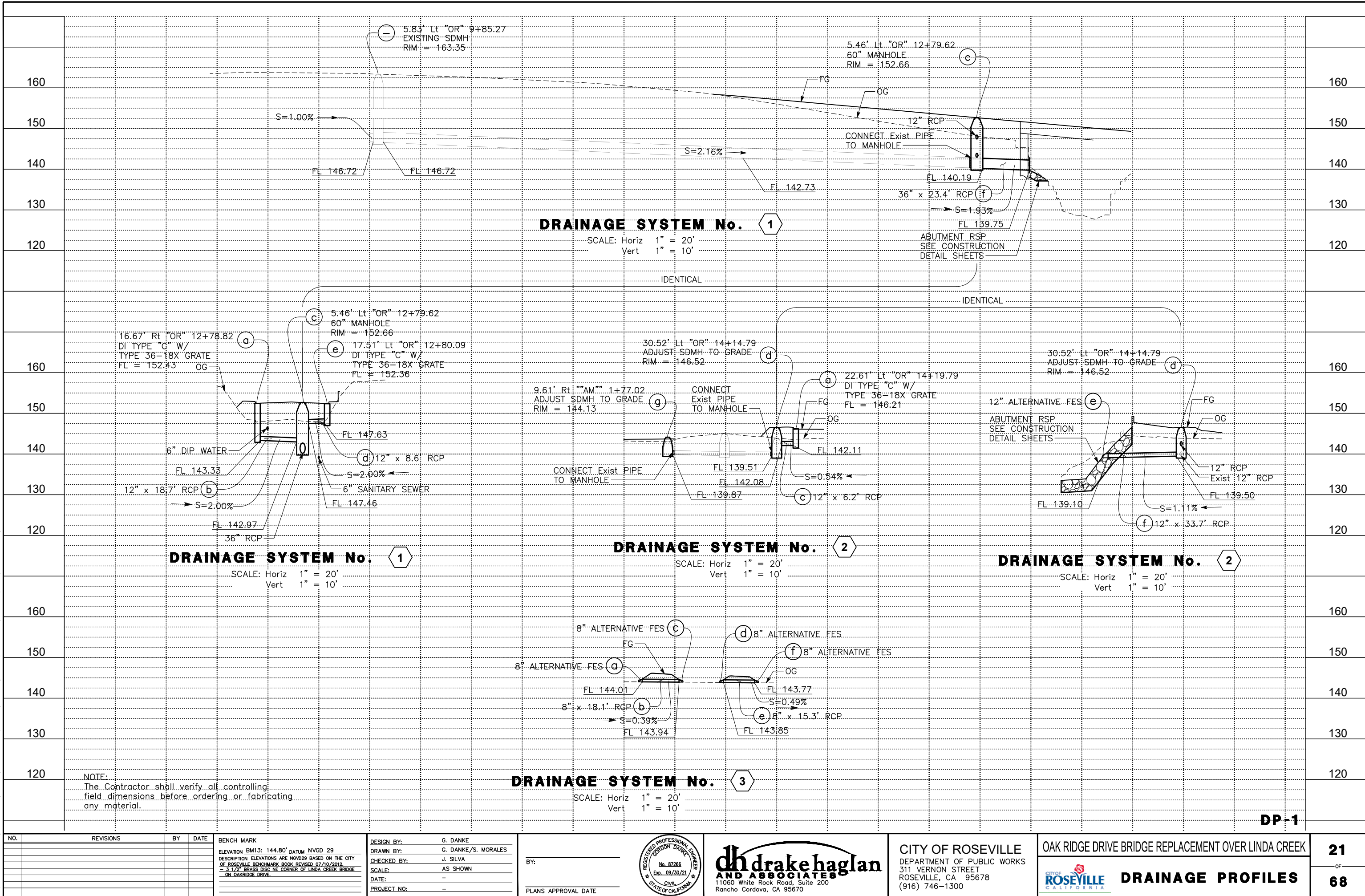
APPROVED FOR DRAINAGE WORK ONLY

D-1

NO.				REVISIONS		BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1"=40' DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____		 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	 OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	DRAINAGE PLAN	20 OF 68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DP.dwg



100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON DARRIDGE DRIVE.

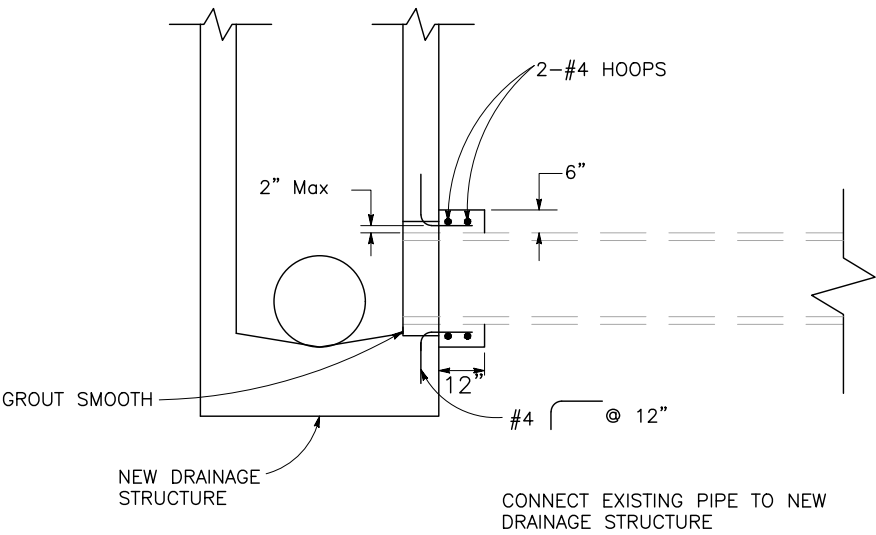
DESIGN BY:	G. DANKE
DRAWN BY:	G. DANKE/S. MORALES
CHECKED BY:	J. SILVA
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
DRAINAGE PROFILES



DRAINAGE SYSTEM No. 1 C

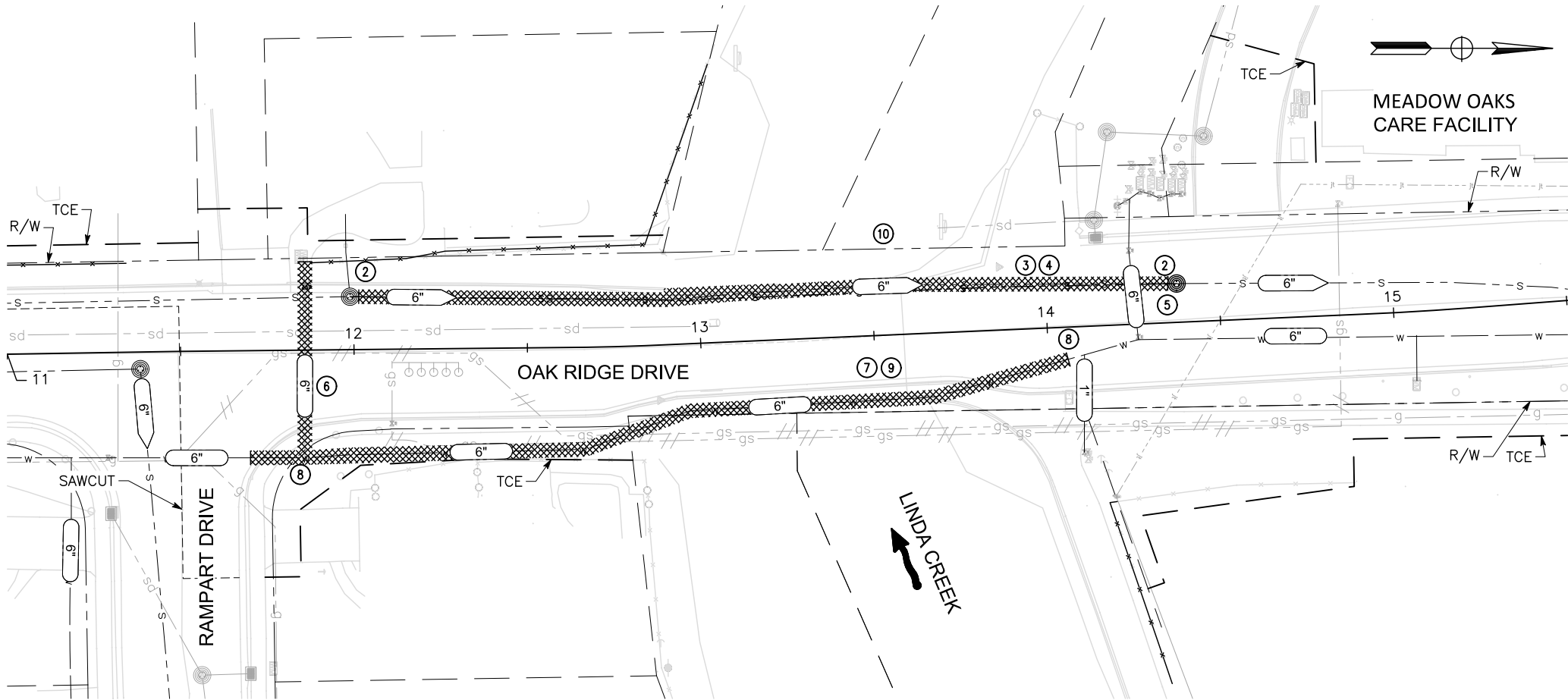
EXISTING PIPE CONNECTION DETAIL
NO SCALE

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

				BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. = 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK DRAINAGE DETAILS	22 OF 68
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE								

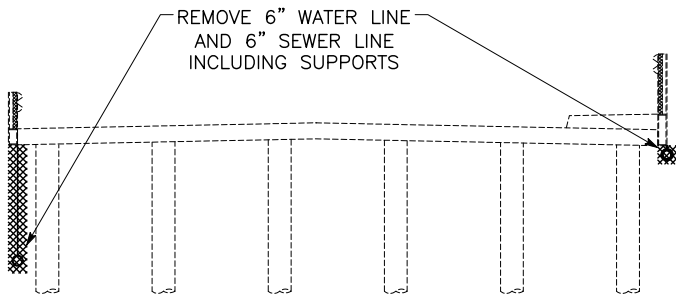
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DD.dwg

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DB.dwg



DEMOLITION PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'



EXISTING BRIDGE SECTION

SCALE: 1" = 5'

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING
FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING
ANY MATERIAL.

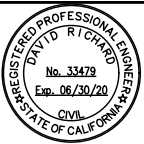
APPROVED FOR WATER/SEWER DEMOLITION WORK ONLY

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD
DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI
CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	1/28/2019
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
 DEMOLITION PLAN - SEWER AND WATER

23
OF
68

LEGEND:

	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
	PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
	EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT
	TCE
	PROPERTY LINE
	FENCE LINE
	SAWCUT
	DEMOLITION EXTENT
	EXISTING WATER
	EXISTING GAS
	ABANDONED GAS
	EXISTING SEWER
	EXISTING STORM DRAIN
	EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
	SEE DEMOLITION NOTES

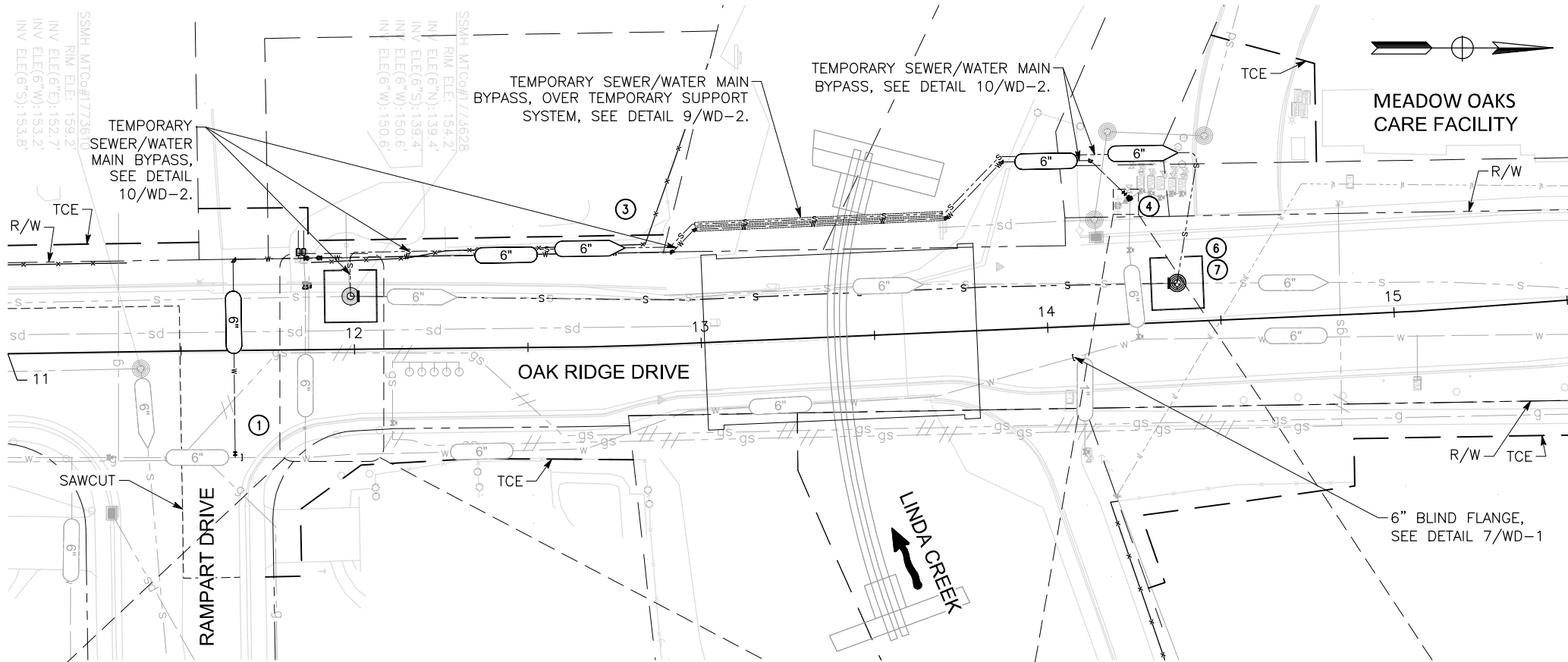
DEMOLITION NOTES:

- 1 INSTALL SEWER BYPASSING SYSTEM PRIOR TO REMOVING EXISTING SEWER.
- 2 CUT AND PLUG 6" SEWER AT Sta. 11+99± AND Sta. 14+38± DURING SCHEDULED SYSTEM SHUT DOWN.
- 3 REMOVE 240± LF OF 6" SEWER TO THE LIMITS SHOWN, DEPTH OF EXISTING SEWER VARIES FROM 6-15 FEET.
- 4 FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF EXISTING SEWER, BACKFILL TRENCH WITH BASE MATERIAL TO LIMITS OF PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL TB-1 & SS-1.
- 5 WATER SERVICES TO MEADOW OAKS CARE FACILITY TO REMAIN OPERATIONAL THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION, PROTECT 6" WATER SERVICE FROM DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION.
- 6 INSTALL NEW 6" WATER SERVICE PRIOR TO REMOVING EXISTING 6" WATER SERVICE ACROSS OAK RIDGE DRIVE. UPON COMPLETION OF NEW 6" WATER SERVICE, DIS-CONNECT TWO RESIDENTIAL WATER SERVICES/METERS FROM THE EXISTING 6" WATER LINE AND RE-CONNECT TO NEW 6" WATER SERVICE LINE. DIS-CONNECTIONS AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SERVICES SHALL OCCUR DURING SCHEDULED SYSTEM SHUT-DOWN. WATER SYSTEM SHUTDOWNS, DISCONNECTIONS, AND RE-CONNECTIONS SHALL BE COORDINATED WITH THE CITY INSPECTOR AND THE CITY ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES/WATER MAINTENANCE DIVISION.
- 7 INSTALL WATER LINE BYPASSING SYSTEM PRIOR TO REMOVING EXISTING 6" WATER ACROSS LINDA CREEK.
- 8 CUT AND CAP 6" WATER AT Sta. 11+67± AND Sta. 14+08± DURING SCHEDULED SYSTEM SHUT DOWN.
- 9 REMOVE 295± LF OF 6" WATER TO THE LIMITS SHOWN, DEPTH OF EXISTING WATER VARIES FROM 1-4 FEET.
- 10 FOLLOWING REMOVAL OF EXISTING WATER, BACKFILL TRENCH WITH BASE MATERIAL TO LIMITS OF PAVEMENT SECTION AND CONSTRUCT PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL TB-1 & W-1.
- 11 FOR WATER AND SEWER LINE REMOVAL ON EXISTING BRIDGE, SEE SECTION AT LEFT.
- 12 POTHOLE TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES ALONG ALIGNMENT OF PROPOSED 6" DIP WATER/SEWER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

DM-1

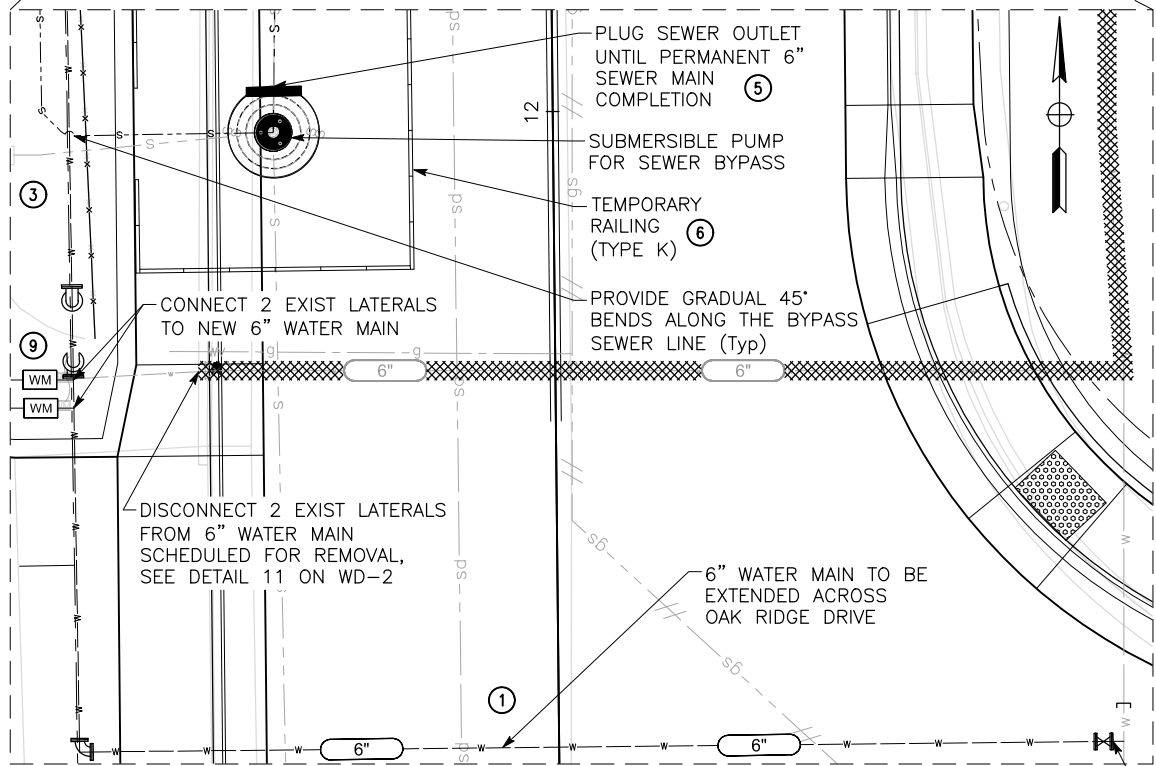
100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DB.dwg



BYPASS PLAN

SCALE: 1" = 20'

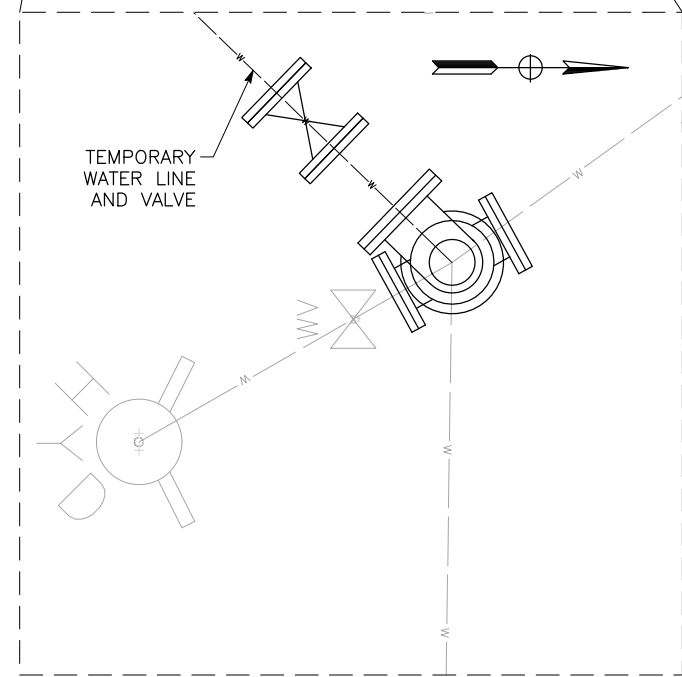


WATER MAIN CROSSING DETAIL 1

SCALE: 1" = 5'

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING
FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING
ANY MATERIAL.

6" GATE VALVE AND
BLIND FLANGE, SEE
DETAIL 5/WD-1



HYDRANT SERVICE LINE TIE IN POINT DETAIL 2

SCALE: 1" = 1'

LEGEND:

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT
- TCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- SAWCUT
- DEMOLITION EXTENT
- BYPASS TRENCH/TEMP SUPPORT SYS
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING GAS
- ABANDONED GAS
- EXISTING SEWER
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
- SEE BYPASS NOTES

BYPASS NOTES:

- CONNECT TO EXISTING 6" WATER AND EXTEND 6" WATER LINE ACROSS OAK RIDGE DRIVE AS PART OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT, INSTALL ISOLATION VALVE AND VALVE BOX PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL W-16, MINIMUM DEPTH OF COVER SHALL BE 36", SEE DETAIL 1, THIS SHEET. DIS-CONNECT EXISTING SERVICES AND RE-CONNECT EXISTING SERVICE LATERALS TO 6" WATER PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL W-5.
- CONNECTIONS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC WATER MAINS TO ACCOMMODATE THE BYPASS SHALL BE COORDINATED BETWEEN THE CONTRACTOR, CITY INSPECTOR, AND THE CITY ENVIRONMENTAL UTILITIES WATER DIVISION.
- CONNECT TEMPORARY 6" WATER TO NEW 6" WATER AND EXTEND TEMPORARY 6" WATER LINE BELOW GRADE, AND ROUTE ACROSS CREEK ON TEMPORARY SUPPORT SYSTEM, TEMPORARY PIPING SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE TCE AND A MINIMUM OF 5 FT AWAY FROM BRIDGE ABUTMENT. SEE PROFILE ON BP-2, DETAILS 7 AND 8 ON WD-2.
- CONNECT 6" TEMPORARY WATER LINE WITH 6" GATE VALVE TO 6" FIRE HYDRANT SUPPLY LINE PRIOR TO HYDRANT VALVE/90° VERTICAL ELBOW, SEE DETAIL 2, THIS SHEET AND CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL W-13. RESTRAIN ALL TEMPORARY WATER PIPING.
- PLUG MANHOLE OUTLET PRIOR TO BEGINNING BYPASS PUMPING, INSTALL SUBMERSIBLE PUMP IN EXISTING MANHOLE AND ROUTE TEMPORARY 6" SEWER FORCE MAIN BELOW GRADE, AND ACROSS CREEK ON TEMPORARY SUPPORT SYSTEM, TO PROPOSED MANHOLE AS SHOWN, SEE DETAIL 1, THIS SHEET.
- PROTECT MANHOLES DURING CONSTRUCTION WITH TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K).
- CITY FORCES TO CONSTRUCT MANHOLE. CONTRACTOR TO CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER DURING SCHEDULED SYSTEM SHUT DOWN, SEE DETAIL 4 ON SSD-1 & CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL SS-2 & SS-3, PLUG UPSTREAM END OF MANHOLE PRIOR TO BEGINNING BYPASS PUMPING. CONSTRUCT CONE, TOP RING & COVER TO MATCH FINISHED GRADE.
- RESTRAIN ALL TEMPORARY SEWER PIPING.
- FOLLOWING CUT-OVER TO PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS, REMOVE TEMPORARY WATER AND SEWER SYSTEM COMPONENTS. CAP 6" WATER LINE DOWNSTREAM OF RECONNECTED SERVICES LATERALLY PER DETAIL 12 ON WD-2, RESTORE 6" FIRE HYDRANT SUPPLY LINE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE CITY AT LOCATION OF TEMPORARY CONNECTION.
- IF PRIVATE PROPERTY IS USED FOR BYPASS PUMPING, STORAGE OF EQUIPMENT, OR FOR ACCESS, OBTAIN WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER(S) AND PROVIDE COPY TO CITY PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY WORK ON SAID PRIVATE PROPERTY. ABIDE BY ALL REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE PERMIT FOR ACCESS TO THE PROPERTY.
- BYPASS PUMPING EQUIPMENT MUST NOT BLOCK ACCESS ALONG PUBLIC STREETS NOR TO ANY DRIVEWAY UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE ON PLANS.
- MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL DRIVEWAYS, SIDEWALK TRANSITIONS, CROSSWALKS, STREET CROSSINGS, AND OTHER LOCATIONS TO ALLOW UNOBSTRUCTED CROSSING BY PEDESTRIANS, BICYCLES, WHEELCHAIRS, AND VEHICLES.
- POTHOLE TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES ALONG ALIGNMENT OF PROPOSED 6" DIP WATER/SEWER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.

BP-1

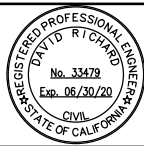
APPROVED FOR WATER/SEWER BYPASS WORK ONLY

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.
--

DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD
DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI
CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	1/26/2019
PROJECT NO:	-

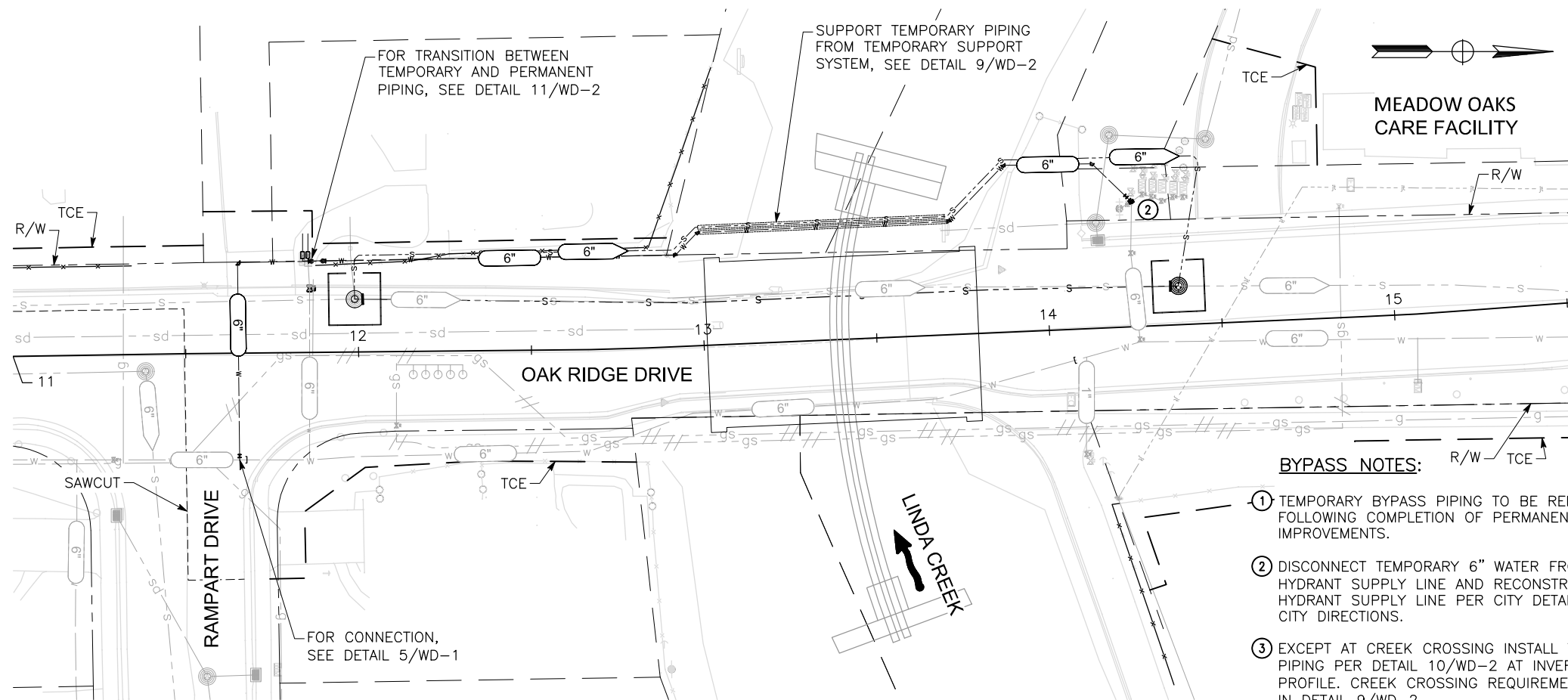
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	BYPASS PLAN - SEWER AND WATER
---	--

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DB.dwg



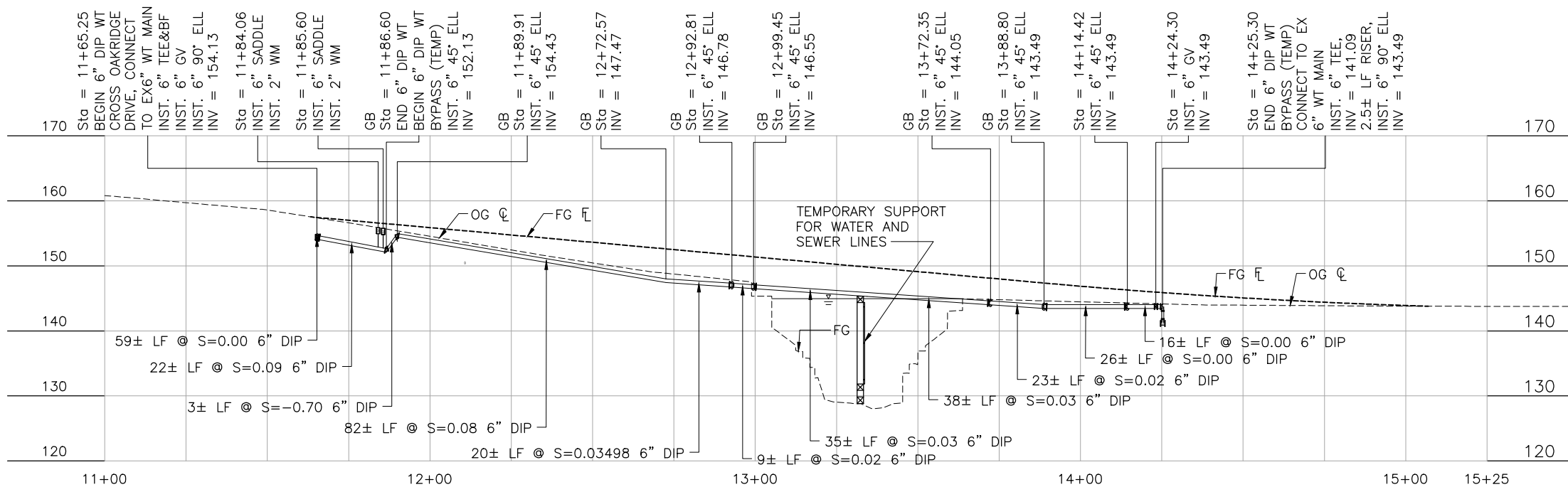
PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

LEGEND:

---	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
---	PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
---	EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT
---	TCE
---	PROPERTY LINE
-x-x-x-x-x-	FENCE LINE
---	SAWCUT
---	BYPASS TRENCH/TEMP SUPPORT SYS
-w-	EXISTING WATER
-g-	EXISTING GAS
//--gs--//	ABANDONED GAS
-s-	EXISTING SEWER
-sd-	EXISTING STORM DRAIN
-jt-	EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
①	SEE BYPASS NOTES

BYPASS NOTES:

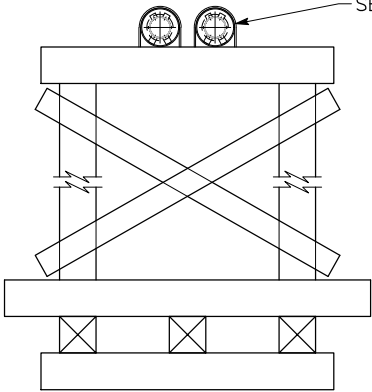
- ① TEMPORARY BYPASS PIPING TO BE REMOVED FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS.
- ② DISCONNECT TEMPORARY 6" WATER FROM FIRE HYDRANT SUPPLY LINE AND RECONSTRUCT FIRE HYDRANT SUPPLY LINE PER CITY DETAIL W-13 AND CITY DIRECTIONS.
- ③ EXCEPT AT CREEK CROSSING INSTALL TEMPORARY PIPING PER DETAIL 10/WD-2 AT INVERT AS SHOWN IN PROFILE. CREEK CROSSING REQUIREMENTS ARE SHOWN IN DETAIL 9/WD-2.
- ④ FOR THE TEMPORARY BYPASS WATER PIPE LINE, START PVC SLEEVE AT Sta 11+98.95 AND END INITIALLY AT Sta 12+99.45. STEEL CASING SHALL START AT Sta 12+99.45 AND END AT Sta 13+72.35. START PVC SLEEVE AT Sta 13+72.35 AND END AT Sta 14+14.42.
- ⑤ THE TEMPORARY SEWER PIPE LINE SHALL HAVE A SIMILAR ALIGNMENT TO THE TEMPORARY WATER LINE SHOWN IN THE PROFILE AT LEFT.
- ⑥ FOR THE TEMPORARY BYPASS SEWER PIPE LINE, START HDPE PIPE AT Sta 11+98.95 AND END INITIALLY AT Sta 12+99.45. START DIP AND STEEL CASING AT Sta 12+99.45 AND END AT Sta 13+72.35. INSTALL HDPE-DIP ADAPTER AT THE START AND END OF THE DIP. START HDPE PIPE AT Sta 13+72.35 AND END AT Sta 14+37.80.
- ⑦ PROVIDE FLEXIBLE LINK SEAL BETWEEN THE STEEL CASING AND THE TEMPORARY BYPASS WATER/SEWER DIP AT THE START AND END OF THE STEEL CASING. PROVIDE PERMASHIELD 431 COATING FOR ALL SEWER DIP.
- ⑧ POTHOLE TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES ALONG ALIGNMENT OF PROPOSED 6" DIP WATER/SEWER PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.



PROFILE

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 20'
VERT SCALE: 1" = 10'

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING ANY MATERIAL.



TEMPORARY SUPPORT

NOT TO SCALE

TEMPORARY SUPPORT NOTES:

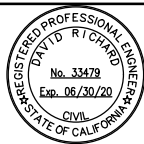
1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT PLANS AND CALCULATIONS FOR TEMPORARY SUPPORT PER SECTION 4B OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE TEMPORARY SUPPORTS AT A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 40' OR AS AUTHORIZED BY THE ENGINEER.
3. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE DETAILS FOR ANCHORING CASINGS AT TEMPORARY SUPPORT LOCATIONS.
4. TEMPORARY SUPPORT SHALL BE FOR ILLUSTRATION PURPOSES ONLY. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DEVELOPING TEMPORARY SUPPORT DETAILS.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD
DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI
CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	1/26/2019
PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____
PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____

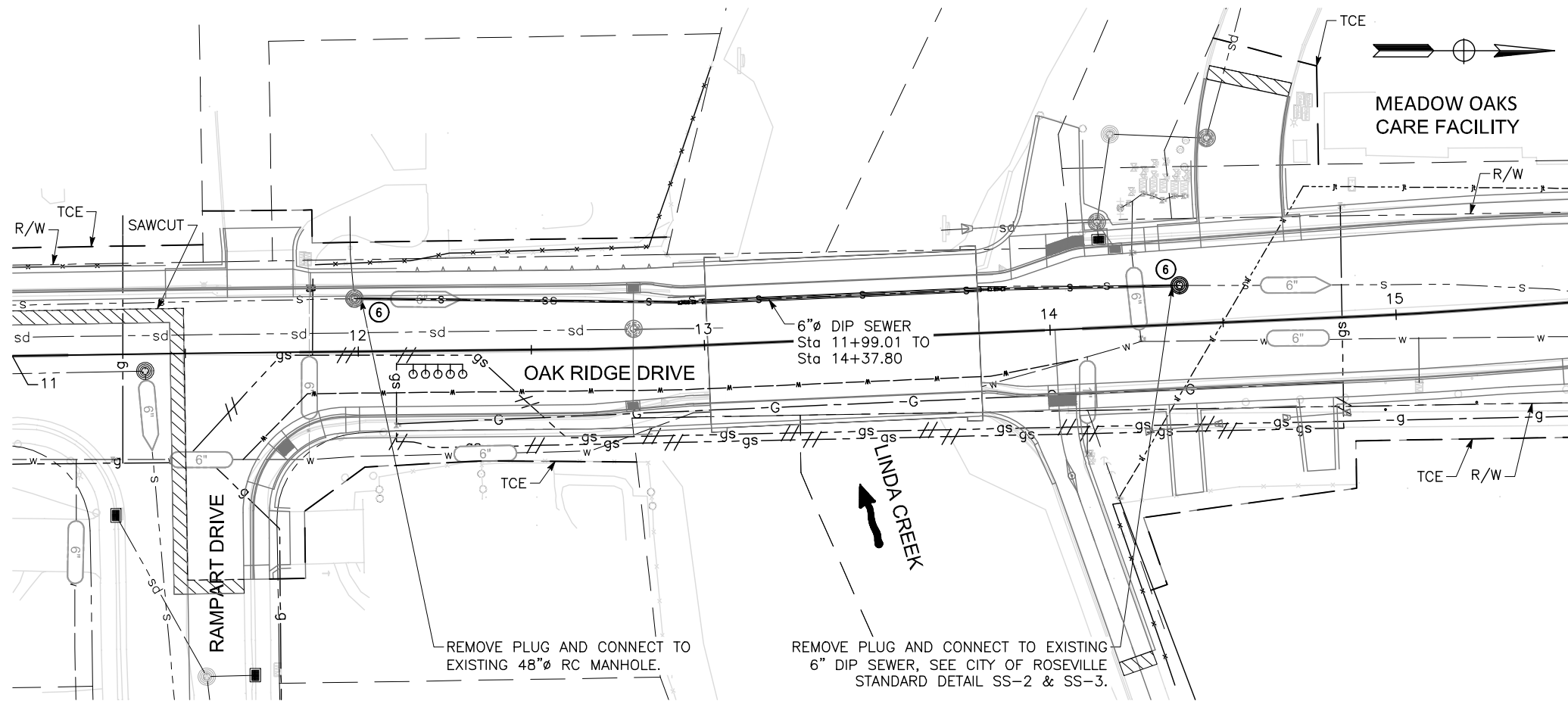


CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
WATER SYSTEM BYPASS
PLAN AND PROFILE

25
OF
68

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-SSP.dwg



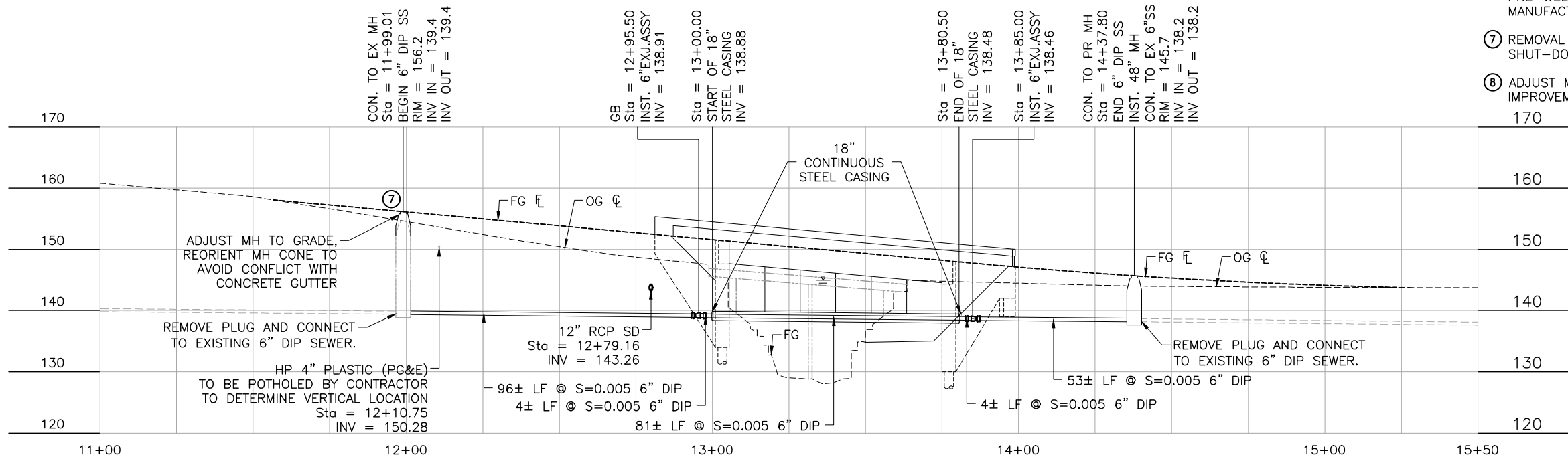
PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

LEGEND:

- EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
- PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
- EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT
- TCE
- PROPERTY LINE
- FENCE LINE
- SAWCUT
- EXISTING WATER
- EXISTING GAS
- ABANDONED GAS
- EXISTING SEWER
- EXISTING STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
- SEE SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION NOTES

SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- POTHOLE TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES ALONG ALIGNMENT OF PROPOSED 6" DIP SEWER LINE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- PROVIDE 1 FOOT MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT ANY UTILITY CROSSING UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR TRENCH REQUIREMENTS, SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL TB-1 & SS-1.
- PROVIDE FLEXIBLE LINK SEAL AT PIPE INTERFACE BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND SOIL TO PREVENT BACKFILL MATERIAL FROM ENTERING STRUCTURE.
- SEWER PIPE WITHIN CASING SHALL BE FULLY RESTRAINED. FOR PIPE CASING SPACER DETAILS, SEE DETAIL 3/SSD-1. PROVIDE PERMASHIELD 431 COATING FOR ALL SEWER DIP.
- FOR GREATER THAN 100' CONTINUOUS LENGTHS OF DIP SEWER MAINS, DIP SEWER MAINS MUST BE EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY PER CITY STANDARDS. THE WELD "CAD PADS" SHALL COME PRE-WELDED ON THE SPIGOT/FLANGE ENDS OF THE PIPE FROM THE PIPE MANUFACTURER BEFORE THE PERMASHIELD 431 LINING IS APPLIED.
- REMOVAL OF SEWER PLUG SHALL OCCUR DURING A SCHEDULED SYSTEM SHUT-DOWN.
- ADJUST MANHOLE TO GRADE FOLLOWING CONSTRUCTION OF SEWER IMPROVEMENTS.



PROFILE

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 20'
VERT SCALE: 1" = 10'

APPROVED FOR SEWER WORK ONLY

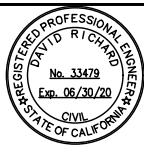
SS-1

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING
FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING
ANY MATERIAL.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD
DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI
CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	1/28/2019
PROJECT NO:	-

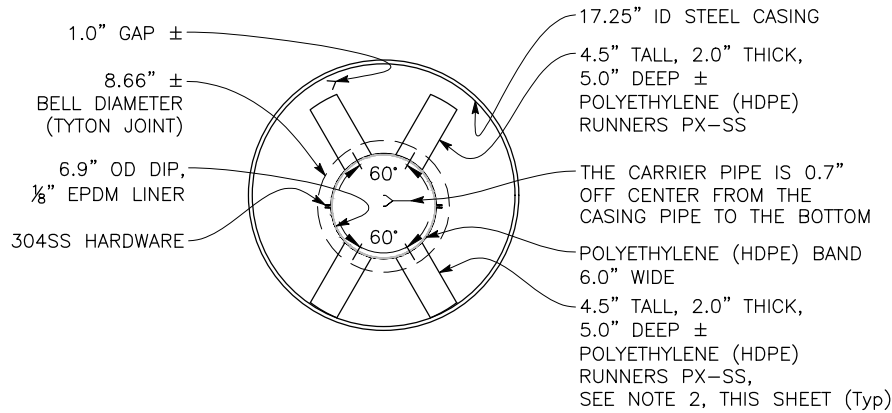
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	26
SEWER PLAN AND PROFILE	68

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-SSP.dwg



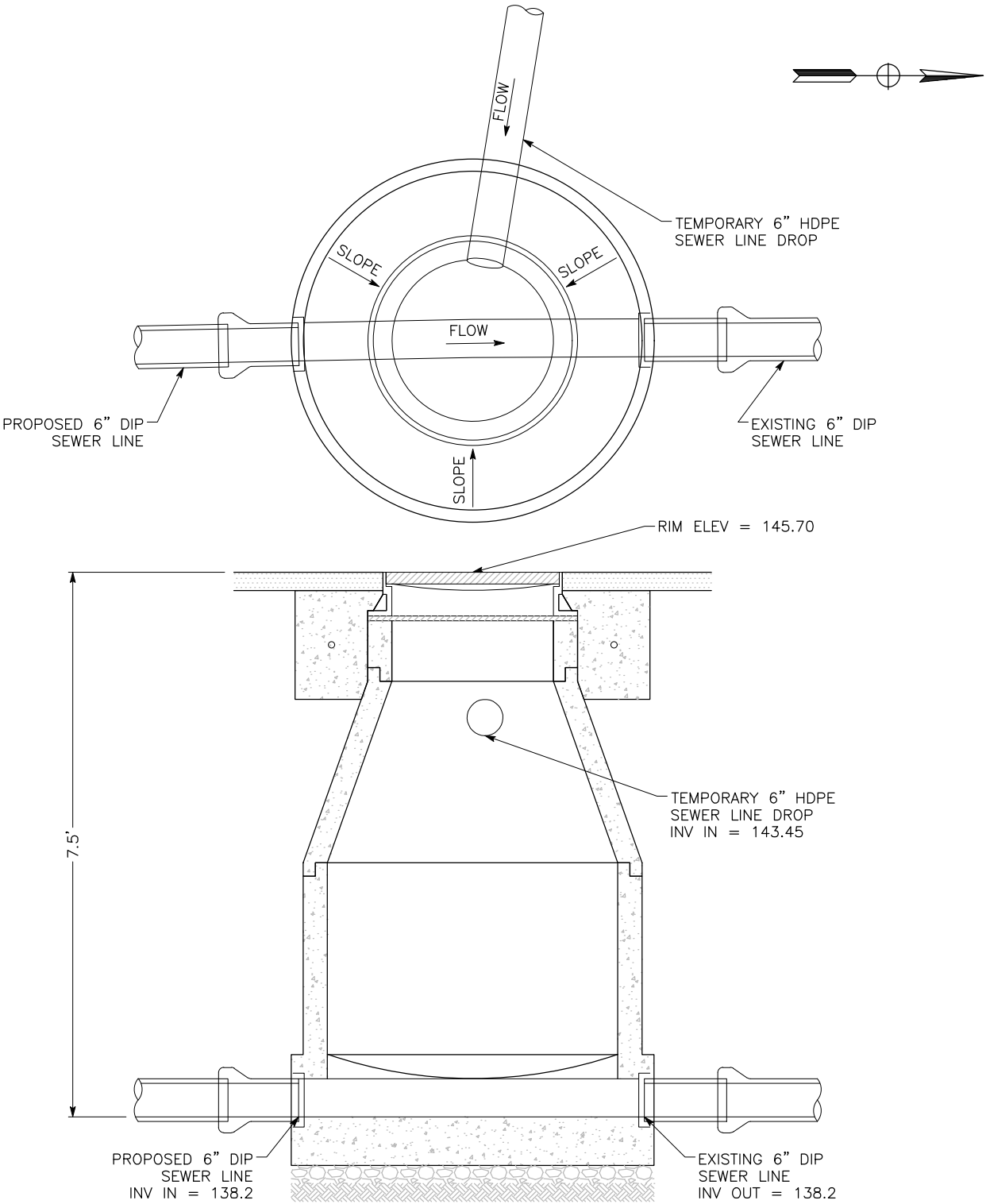
CASING INSULATOR 6" DIP X 18" STEEL CASING 0.25" WALL **3**
NO SCALE

NOTES:

- ① USE 4 SPACERS PER EACH 18' LENGTH OF DIP, 2'-3" FROM THE END OF EACH JOINT.
- ② EACH PIPE SEGMENT SHALL BE SUPPORTED WITH CALPICO (OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT) SYNTHETIC SKIDS AS OUTLINED IN SECTION 91 OF THE CITY STANDARDS.

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING
FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING
ANY MATERIAL.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK		SEWER SYSTEM DETAILS	27 OF 68
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29	DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI							
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012	CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD							
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE	SCALE:	AS SHOWN							
					DATE:	1/28/2019							
					PROJECT NO:	-							

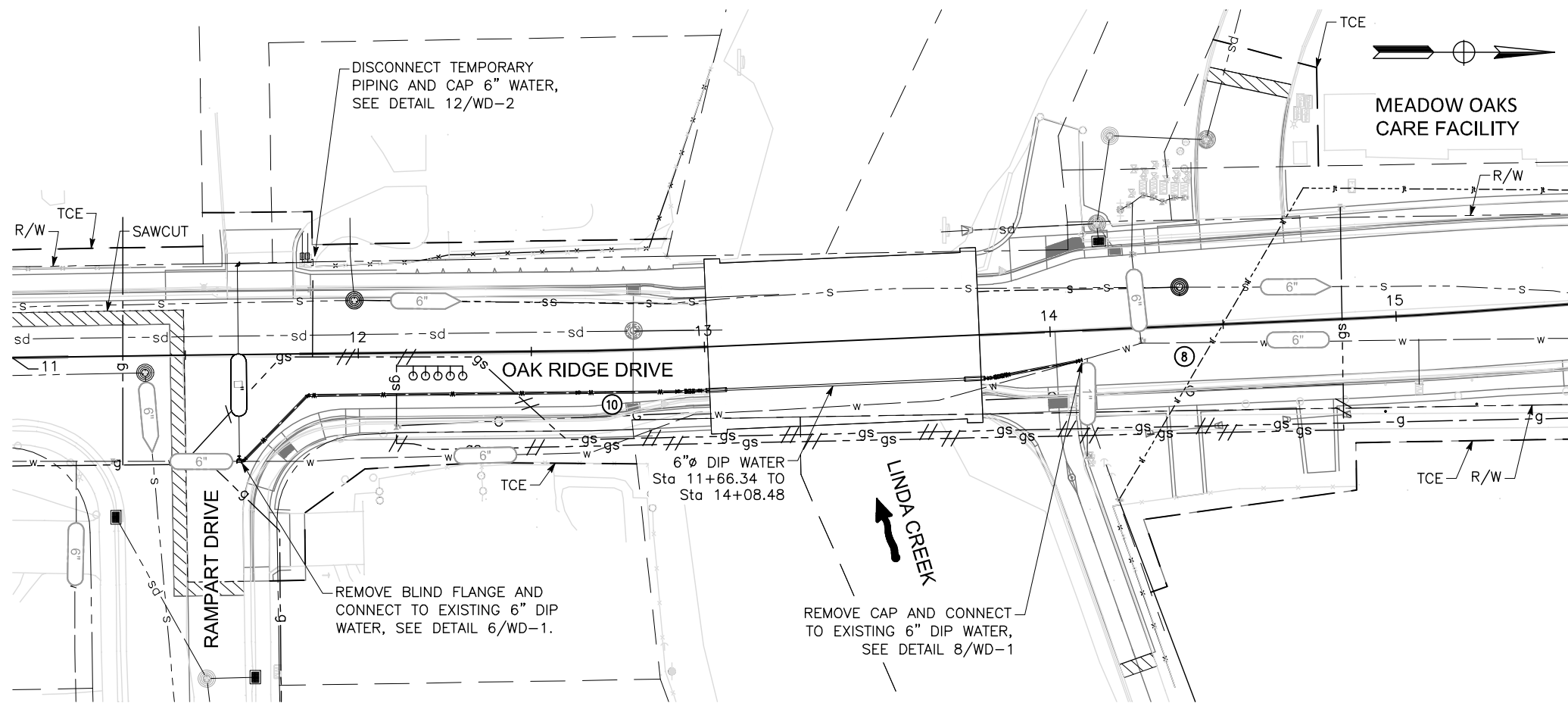


SEWER MANHOLE DETAIL
AT Sta. 14+37.80
PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL SS-2 & SS-3 **4**
NO SCALE

SSD -1

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-WTP.dwg



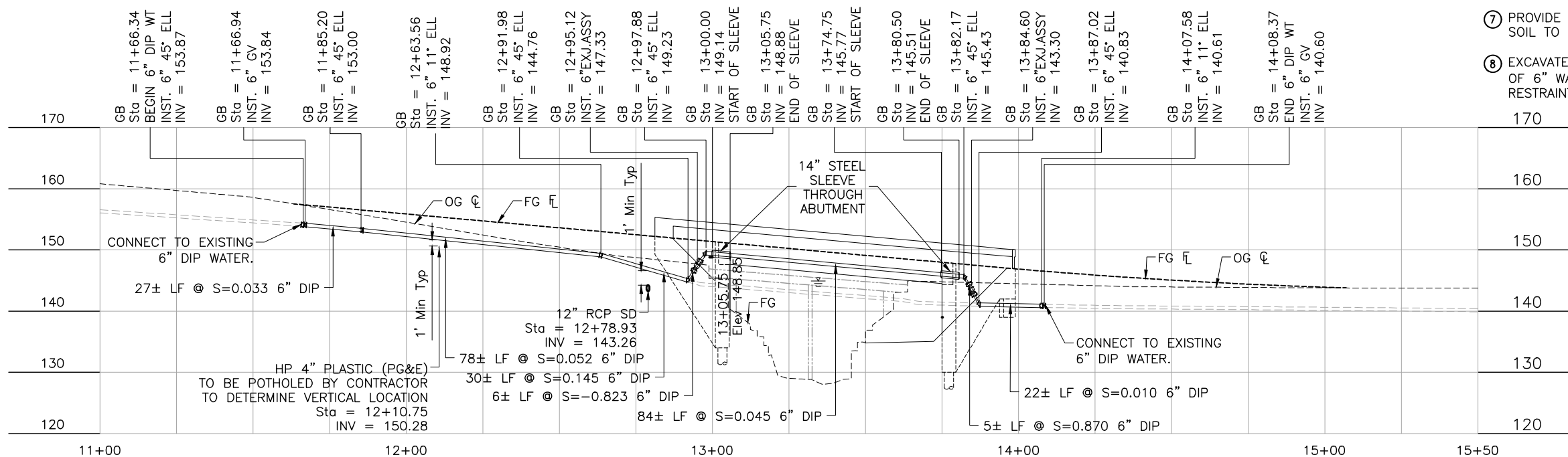
PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 20'

LEGEND:

---	EXISTING RIGHT-OF-WAY
---	PROPOSED RIGHT-OF-WAY
---	EXISTING ROADWAY EASEMENT
---	TCE
---	PROPERTY LINE
x-x-x-x-x-x	FENCE LINE
---	SAWCUT
w	EXISTING WATER
-g	EXISTING GAS
//gs	ABANDONED GAS
-s	EXISTING SEWER
-sd	EXISTING STORM DRAIN
-jt	EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
#	SEE WATER LINE CONSTRUCTION NOTES

WATER LINE CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

- POTHOLE TO LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES ALONG ALIGNMENT OF PROPOSED 6" DIP WATER LINE PRIOR TO COMMENCING CONSTRUCTION.
- MINIMUM PIPE LINE COVER SHALL BE 36" UNLESS INDICATED OTHERWISE.
- VALVES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH VALVE BOXES PER CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL W-16. VALVES SHALL BE LOCATED IN THE PAVEMENT AS SHOWN.
- PIPELINE SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS. FOR GREATER THAN 100' CONTINUOUS LENGTHS OF DIP WATER MAINS, DIP WATER MAINS MUST BE EXOTHERMICALLY WELDED TO PROVIDE ELECTRICAL CONTINUITY PER CITY STANDARDS (SEE DETAIL W-20).
- PROVIDE 1 FOOT MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE AT ALL UTILITY CROSSINGS UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR TRENCH REQUIREMENTS, SEE CITY OF ROSEVILLE STANDARD DETAIL TB-1 & W-1.
- PROVIDE FLEXIBLE LINK SEAL AT PIPE INTERFACE BETWEEN STRUCTURE AND SOIL TO PREVENT BACKFILL MATERIAL FROM ENTERING STRUCTURE.
- EXCAVATE AND EXPOSE EXISTING 6" TEE, RESTRAIN EXISTING TEE AND 26 LF OF 6" WATER MAIN LINE NORTH OF THE EXISTING TEE WITH MECHANICAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM.
- FOLLOWING COMPLETION OF PERMANENT WATER/SEWER SYSTEM IMPROVEMENTS, REMOVE TEMPORARY PIPING SYSTEMS.
- THE CENTERLINE OF WATER LINE SHALL BE 3 FEET FROM LIP OF GUTTER.



PROFILE

HORIZ SCALE: 1" = 20'
VERT SCALE: 1" = 10'

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING
FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING
ANY MATERIAL.

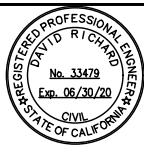
APPROVED FOR WATER WORK ONLY

W-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD
DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI
CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	1/28/2019
PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____
PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____

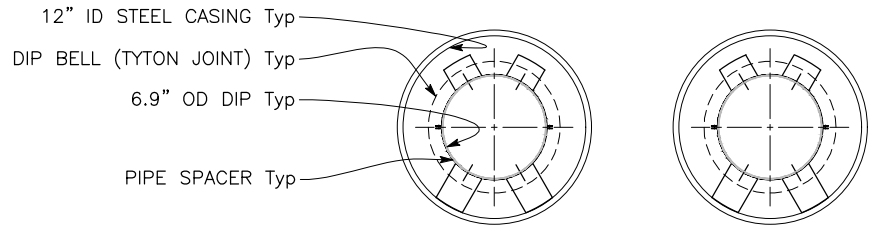


dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	28
WATER PLAN AND PROFILE	68

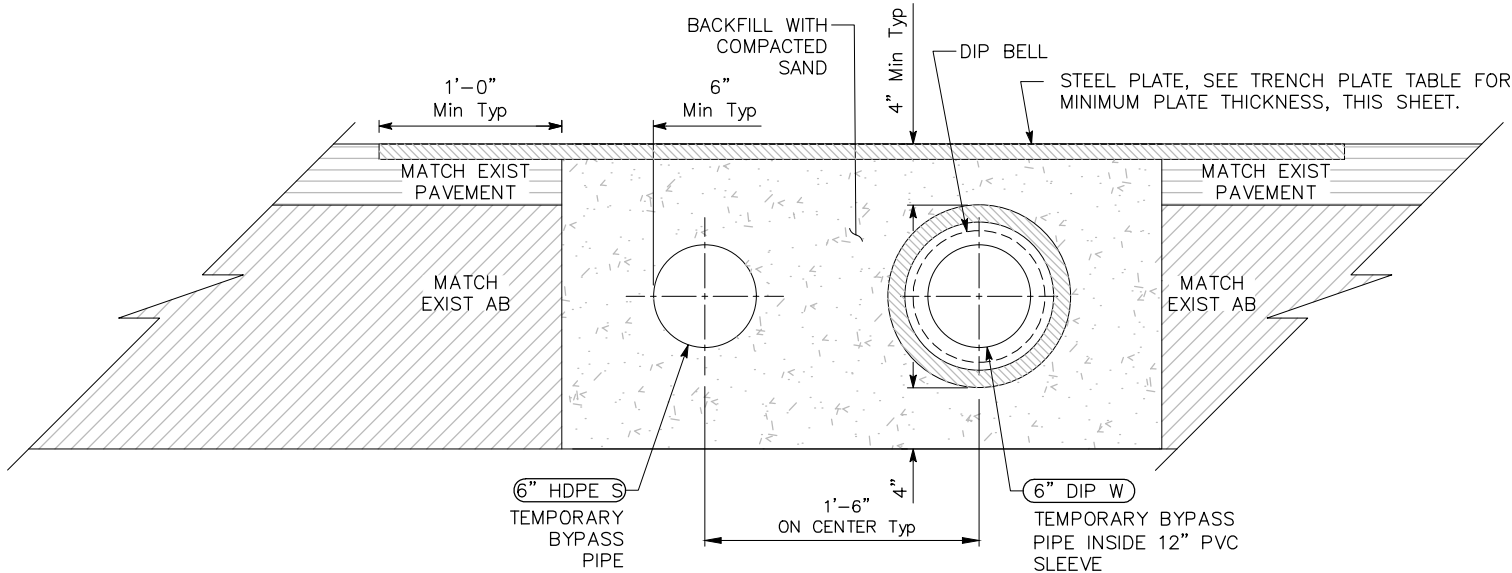
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-DB.dwg



NOTES:

DIP PIPE SHOULD BE USED FOR TEMPORARY WATER AND SEWER LINES WITHIN THE CASING OVER THE CREEK, WATER AND SEWER SHALL BE FULLY MECHANICAL RESTRAINED, PROVIDE PERMASHIELD 431 COATING FOR ALL SEWER DIP.

TEMPORARY SEWER/WATER SYSTEM
BYPASS OVER LINDA CREEK SECTION 9
NO SCALE



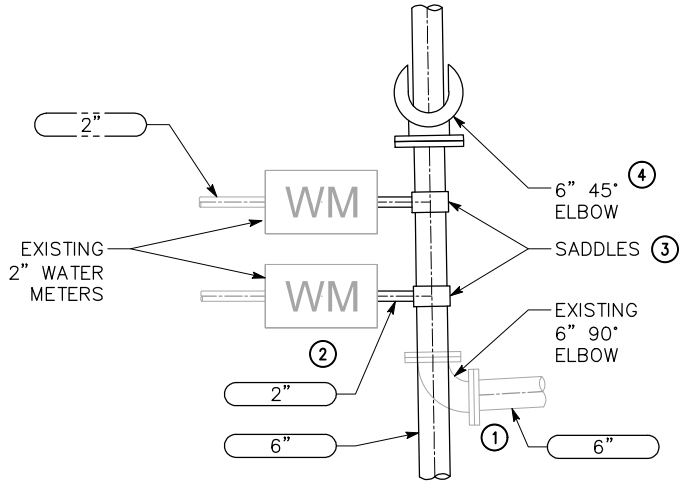
TEMPORARY SEWER/WATER SYSTEM
BYPASS UNDERGROUND SECTION 10
NO SCALE

NOTES:

- WHERE BYPASS PIPES CANNOT BE ADEQUATELY PROTECTED FROM TRAFFIC AS DETERMINED BY THE CITY, THEY SHALL BE PLACED IN SHALLOW TRENCHES PER DETAIL 10 ON THIS SHEET.
- HDPE BYPASS SEWER LINE SEGMENTS SHALL BE FUSION-WELDED, NO JOINT PIPE. LEAK TESTING OF TEMPORARY SEWER LINE SHALL BE REQUIRED, CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE 90° BENDS WHEN ROUTING TEMPORARY SEWER LINE.
- STEEL PLATE BRIDGING SHALL BE INSTALLED TO OPERATE WITH MINIMUM NOISE. WHERE PLATE CANNOT BE RECESSED, TRENCHES SHALL BE BACKFILLED AND COVERED WITH TEMP ASPHALT. STEEL PLATE USED IN THE TRAVELED WAY SHALL HAVE SURFACE THAT IS MANUFACTURED WITH A NOMINAL COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION OF 0.35.
- AFTER REMOVAL OF PIPING, CONTRACTOR SHALL BACKFILL TRENCH IN ACCORDANCE WITH CALTRANS AND CITY STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.
- PAVEMENT RESTORATION SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED IN THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

NOTE:
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL CONTROLLING FIELD DIMENSIONS BEFORE ORDERING OR FABRICATING ANY MATERIAL.

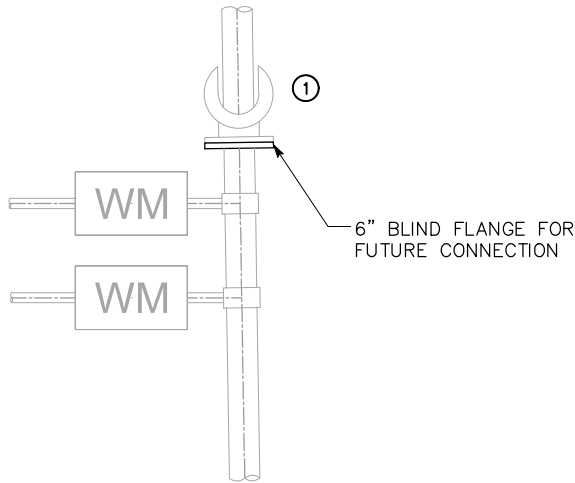
TRENCH PLATE TABLE						
PLATE THICKNESS	SPAN	WEIGHT (lb)				
		PLATE SIZE				
		5'x7'	6'x10'	8'x12'	8'x16'	8'x20'
3/4"	2'-6"	1095				
7/8"	3'-4"		2198			
1"	4'-5"		2513	4021	5526	8702
1 1/2"	10'			8031	7841	



TEMPORARY CONNECTION OF WATER METERS TO 6" WATER LINE 11
NO SCALE

NOTES:

- REMOVE EXISTING 6" WATER LINE.
- DIS-CONNECT 2" LATERAL FROM EXISTING 6" WATER LINE.
- CONSTRUCT 6" WATER LINE AND RE-CONNECT 2" LATERAL AS SHOWN.
- CONNECT 6" TEMPORARY PIPING AND EXTEND ACROSS UTILITY BRIDGE.
- DOCUMENT AS-BUILT CONDITION WITH RECORD DRAWINGS.



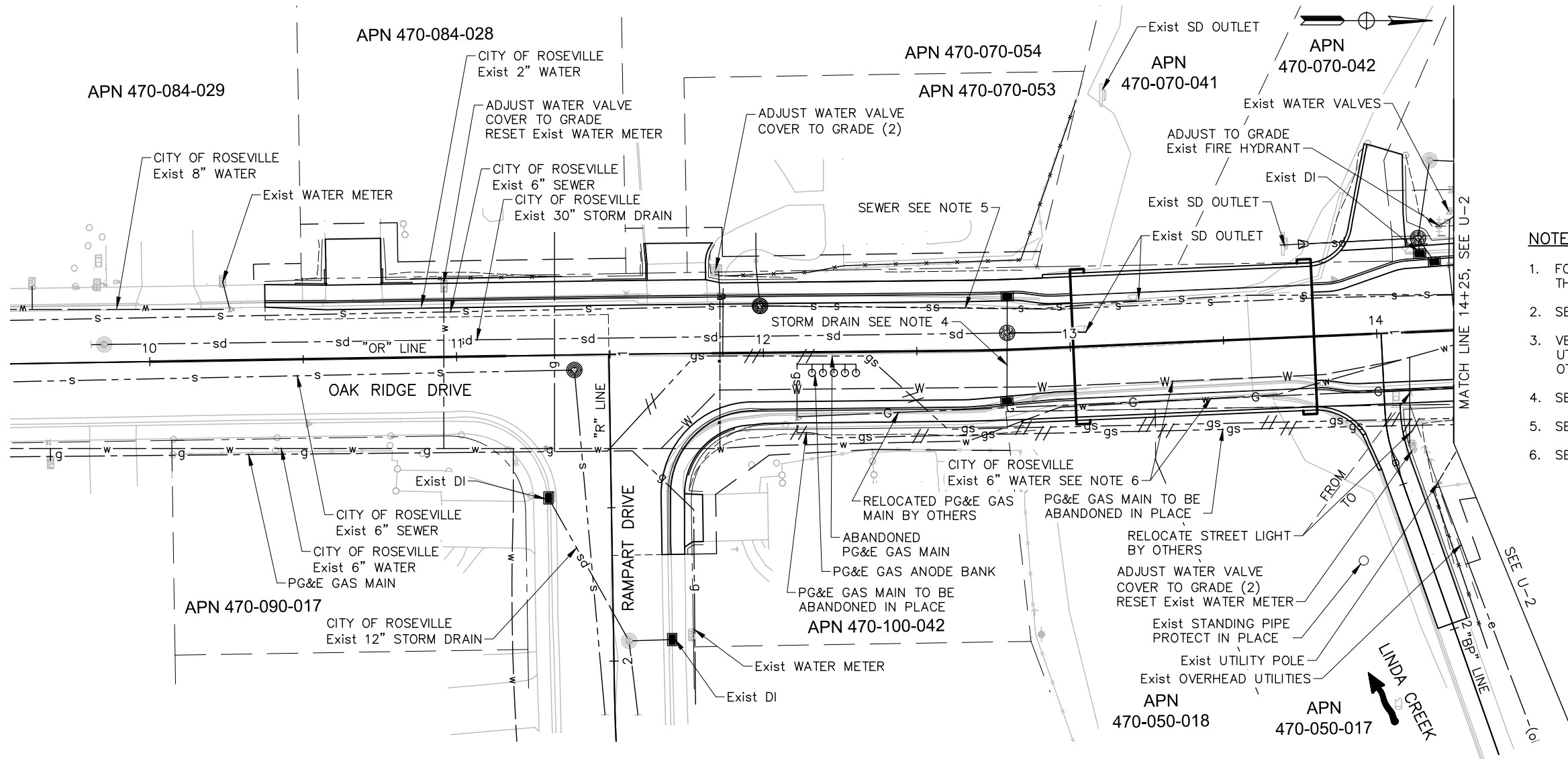
PERMANENT CONNECTION OF WATER METERS TO 6" WATER LINE 12
NO SCALE

NOTES:

- DISCONNECT TEMPORARY WATER AND INSTALL BLIND FLANGE. REMOVE TEMPORARY WATER SYSTEM.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	D. RICHARD			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK		WATER SYSTEM DETAILS	30 OF 68
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29	DRAWN BY:	Z. ALI							
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY	CHECKED BY:	D. RICHARD							
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012	SCALE:	AS SHOWN							
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE	DATE:	1/28/2019							
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE	PROJECT NO:	-							
					BY:								
					PLANS APPROVAL DATE								

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\420 Roadway & Civil\Plans\ORD-R-U.dwg



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL "DIGALERT" AT 811 AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION

CAUTION HIGH RISK UTILITY

NOTES:

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. SEE TITLE SHEET FOR UTILITY CONTACT INFORMATION.
3. VERIFY UTILITY LOCATION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ALL UTILITIES ARE TO BE PROTECTED IN PLACE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
4. SEE DRAINAGE PLAN FOR DRAINAGE SYSTEMS.
5. SEE SEWER PLAN FOR SEWER SYSTEMS.
6. SEE WATER PLAN FOR WATER SYSTEMS.

LEGEND:

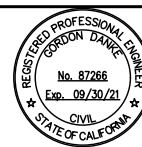
—w—	—w—	EXISTING WATER	—e—	—(oh)—	EXISTING OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
—W—	—W—	PROPOSED WATER	—E—	—(OH)—	PROPOSED OVERHEAD ELECTRIC
—g—	—g—	EXISTING GAS	—t—	—t—	EXISTING TELEPHONE
//--gs--	//--gs--	ABANDONED GAS	—T—	—T—	PROPOSED TELEPHONE
—G—	—G—	PROPOSED GAS	—fo—	—fo—	EXISTING FIBER OPTIC
—s—	—s—	EXISTING SEWER	—FO—	—FO—	PROPOSED FIBER OPTIC
—S—	—S—	PROPOSED SEWER	—jt—	—(oh)—	EXISTING JOINT OVERHEAD
—sd—	—sd—	EXISTING STORM DRAIN	—JT—	—(OH)—	PROPOSED JOINT OVERHEAD
—SD—	—SD—	PROPOSED STORM DRAIN	—w—	—w—	EXISTING RECLAIMED WATER
—e—	—e—	EXISTING ELECTRIC	—W—	—W—	PROPOSED RECLAIMED WATER
—E—	—E—	PROPOSED ELECTRIC			

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR UTILITY WORK ONLY

U-1

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	CHECKED BY:	SCALE:	DATE:	PROJECT NO:	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	31
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. — 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	G. DANKE	G. DANKE/S. MORALES	1" = 20'					DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	68

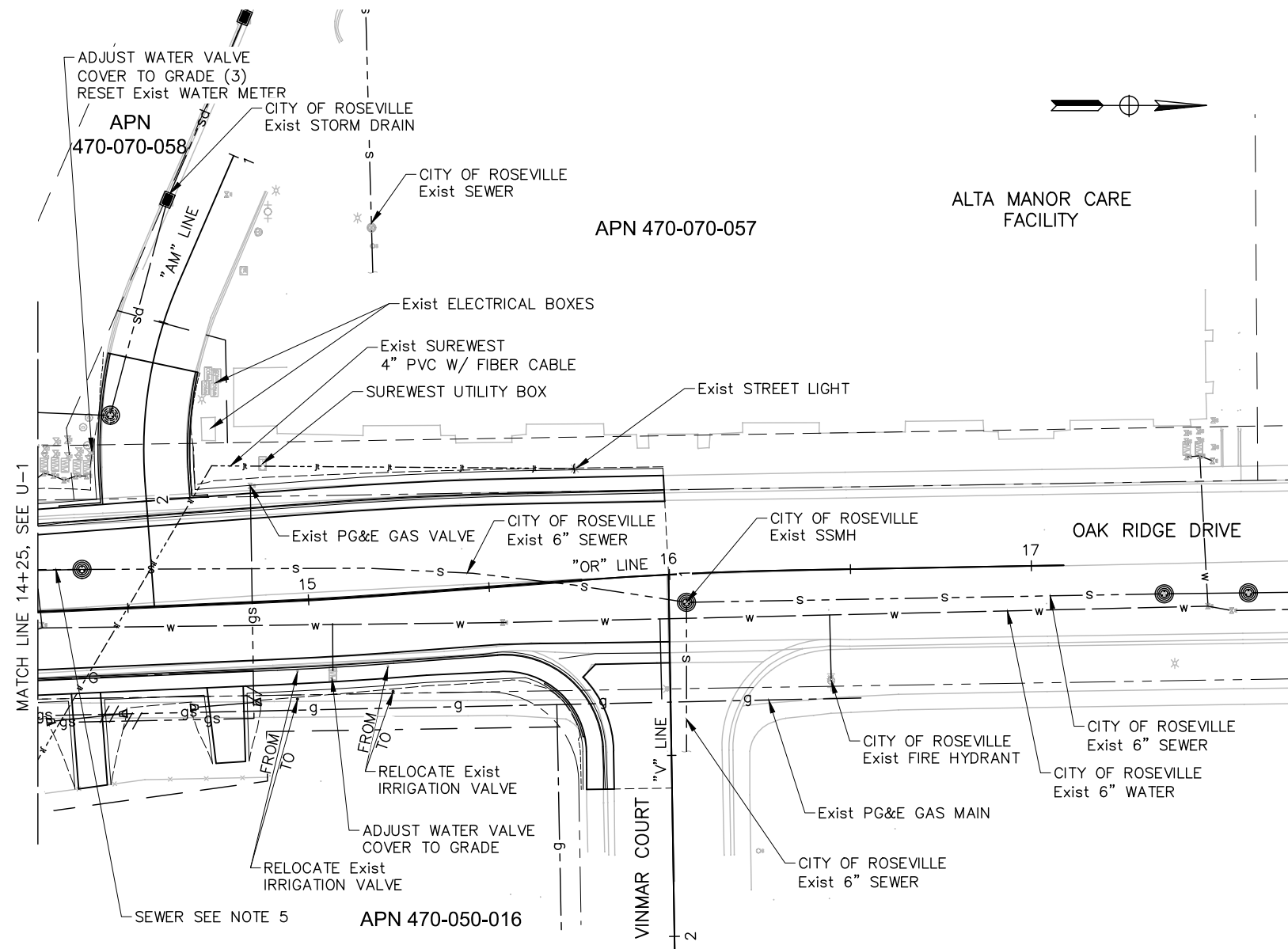


UTILITY PLAN

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CALL "DIGALERT" AT 811 AT LEAST 2 WORKING DAYS PRIOR TO PERFORMING ANY EXCAVATION

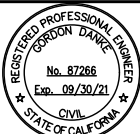
CAUTION
HIGH RISK UTILITY



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR UTILITY WORK ONLY

U-2

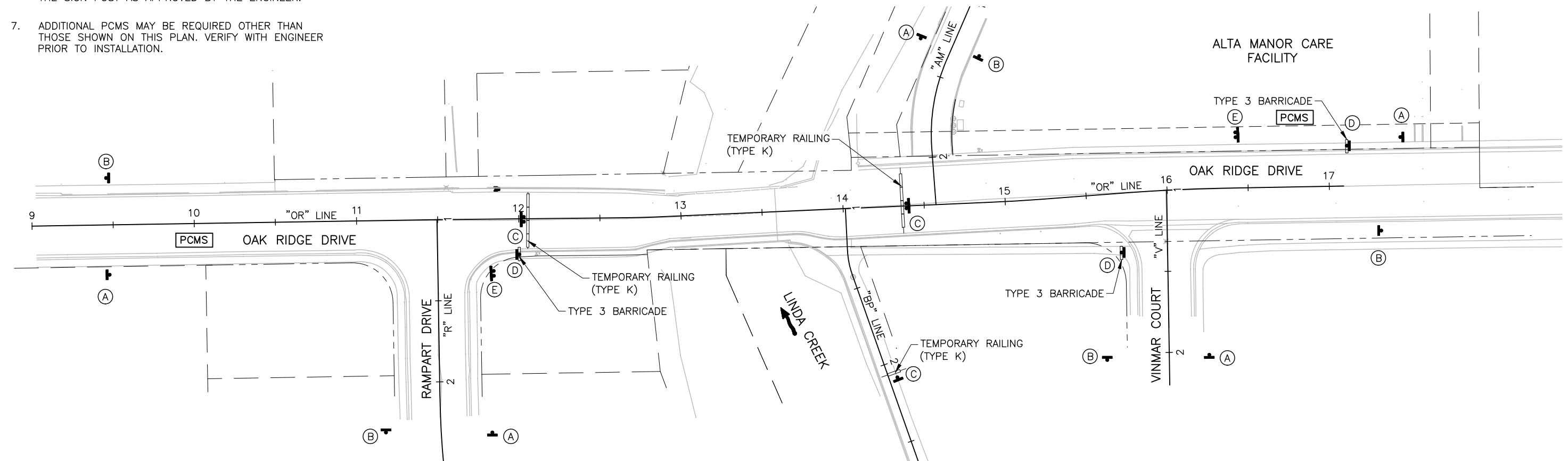
NO.				REVISIONS		BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1" = 20' DATE: - PROJECT NO: -	BY: PLANS APPROVAL DATE			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK 	UTILITY PLAN	32 OF 68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. LOCATION OF SIGNS ARE APPROXIMATE. EXACT LOCATION OF SIGNS AND PCMS TO BE DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. ALL CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS AND TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2014 CALIFORNIA MUTCD AND THE 2015 CALTRANS STANDARD PLANS.
3. ALL CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TYPE B HIGH INTENSITY WARNING LIGHTS.
4. FOR ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS, SEE DETOUR PLANS.
5. SET SIGNS OUTSIDE OF WORK AREA PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK.
6. EXISTING UTILITIES NOT SHOWN. VERIFY LOCATION OF EXISTING UTILITIES AND ADJUST THE FIELD LOCATION OF THE SIGN POST AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
7. ADDITIONAL PCMS MAY BE REQUIRED OTHER THAN THOSE SHOWN ON THIS PLAN. VERIFY WITH ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.

	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGN (SINGLE POST)
	CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGN (DOUBLE POST)
	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN
	TYPE 3 BARRICADE
	TEMPORARY RAILING (TYPE K)

SIGN No.	SIGN CODE	PANEL SIZE	No. OF POSTS AND SIZE	No. OF SIGNS	SIGN MESSAGE
(A)	W20-1	30" x 30"	1 - 6" x 6"	2	ROAD WORK AHEAD
(B)	G20-2	48" x 24"	1 - 4" x 4"	2	END ROAD WORK
(C)	R11-2	36" x 24"	MOUNTED ON K-RAIL	2	ROAD CLOSED
(D)	R9-9	30" x 18"	MOUNTED ON TYPE 3 BARRICADE	2	SIDEWALK CLOSED
(E)	TYPE 1	90" x 60"	2 - 6" x 6"	2	CONSTRUCTION PROJECT FUNDING IDENTIFICATION SIGN (SEE SHEET CS-2)

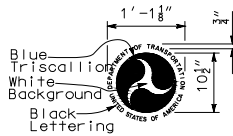
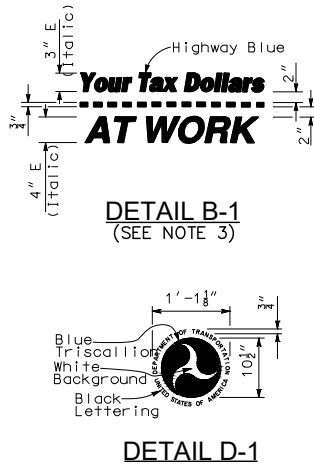
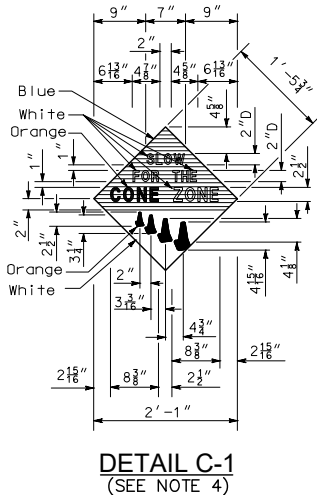
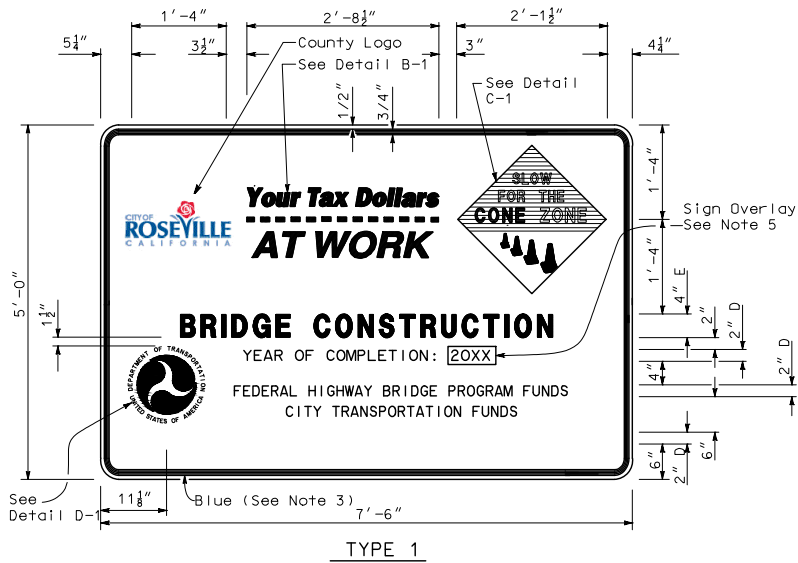


APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS ONLY

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012 — 3 1/2" BRASS DISC BE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1" = 30' DATE: — PROJECT NO: —	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____		 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS	33 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	---	--	---	---	--	---	--	---

CONSTRUCTION FUNDING SIGN NOTES:

1. CITY LOGO (IN COLOR) TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CITY.
2. EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE SHOWN, THE LEGEND OF SIGN MUST BE BLACK ON A WHITE BACKGROUND (NON-REFLECTIVE).
3. THE BORDER OF THE SIGNS AND DETAILS "B-1" MUST BE BLUE (NON-REFLECTIVE).
4. THE DIAMOND IN DETAIL "C-1" MUST BE BLUE FOR THE BACKGROUND OF MESSAGE, "SLOW FOR THE CONE ZONE", AND WHITE BACKGROUND FOR ORANGE CONES. THE COLOR AND TYPE OF FONT FOR THE "SLOW FOR THE CONE ZONE" MESSAGE MUST BE: "SLOW" WHITE D; "FOR THE" WHITE D; "CONE" ORANGE ARIAL FONT; "ZONE" WHITE ARIAL FONT.
5. YEAR OF COMPLETION OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION SHOWN ON THE OVERLAY IS AN EXAMPLE ONLY. SEE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.



CONSTRUCTION PROJECT FUNDING IDENTIFICATION SIGN
NO SCALE

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

APPROVED FOR CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGN ONLY

NO. REVISIONS BY DATE				BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE - ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.		DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: NO SCALE DATE: - PROJECT NO: -		BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____		REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER No. 87266 Exp. 09/30/21 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA dhdrake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670		CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300		OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK		CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA CONSTRUCTION AREA SIGNS		34 OF 68	
-----------------------	--	--	--	--	--	---	--	--	--	---	--	---	--	---	--	--	--	----------------	--

SIGN No.	SIGN CODE	PANEL SIZE	No. OF POSTS AND SIZE	No. OF SIGNS	SIGN MESSAGE
(A)	M4-10L	48" x 18"	1 - 6" x 6"	7	DETOUR
(B)	M4-10R	48" x 18"	1 - 6" x 6"	7	DETOUR
(C)	SC3(CA)	48" x 18"	1 - 6" x 6"	3	DETOUR
(D)	R11-2(MOD)	48" x 30"	1 - 6" x 6"	1	BIKE TRAIL CLOSED



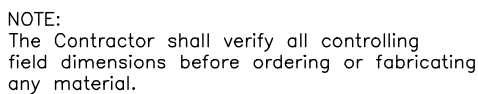
DE-1

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

1. FOR ACCURATE RIGHT-OF-WAY AND ACCESS DATA, CONTACT THE CITY OFFICE.
2. SIGNING AND STRIPING SHALL CONFORM TO THE LATEST EDITION OF THE CALIFORNIA MANUAL OF UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (CA MUTCD) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
3. ALL STRIPING AND LIMIT LINES MUST BE THERMOPLASTIC. PAVEMENT MARKING ARROWS, SYMBOLS, WORDS, AND CROSSWALK MARKINGS MUST BE PAINTED.
4. SEE LAYOUT SHEETS FOR CONTROL LINE INFORMATION NOT SHOWN.

	STRIPING DETAIL NUMBER
	BEGIN OR END OF STRIPING DETAIL
	EXISTING ROADSIDE SIGN
	ROADSIDE SIGN — ONE POST
	"STOP" PAVEMENT MARKING
	"25" PAVEMENT MARKING
	RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON

1 12" WHITE THERMOPLASTIC
PAVEMENT MARKING

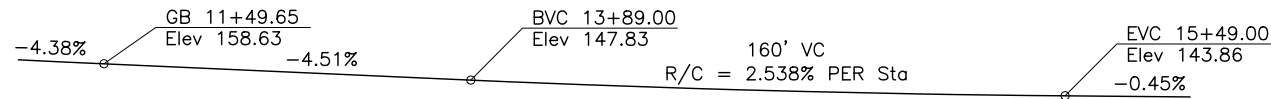


PD-1

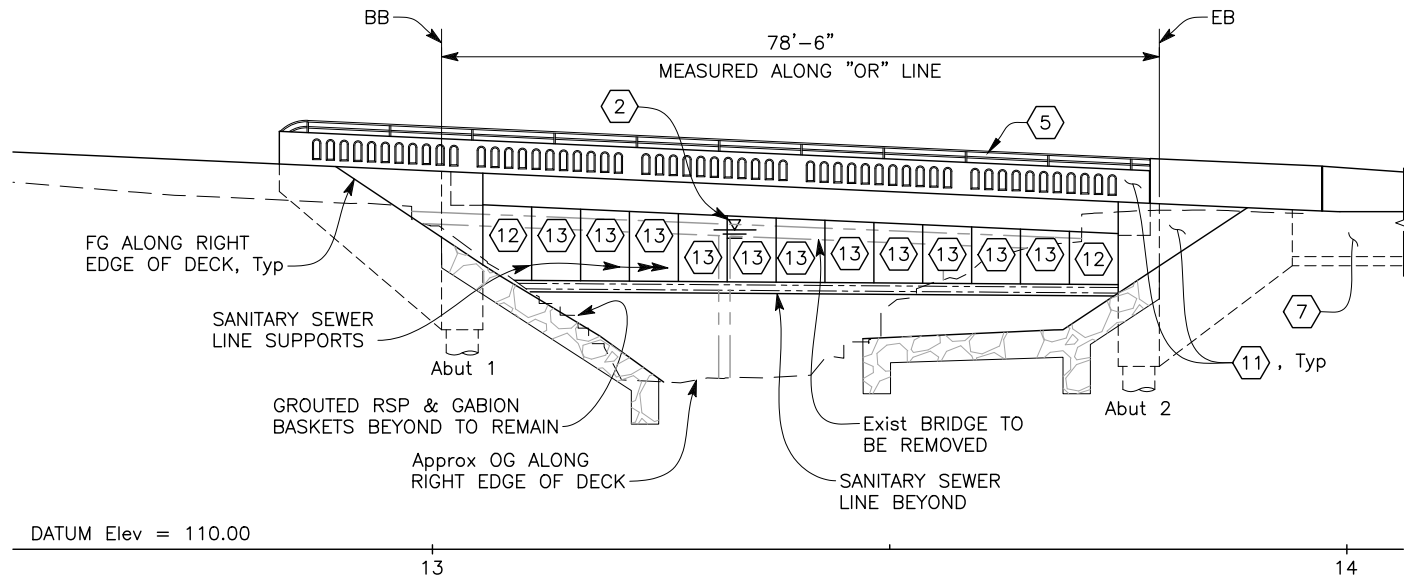
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3.1/2" BRASS DISC THE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: G. DANKE DRAWN BY: G. DANKE/S. MORALES CHECKED BY: J. SILVA SCALE: 1" = 20' DATE: — PROJECT NO: —	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	 dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  PAVEMENT DELINEATION AND SIGN PLAN	36 OF 68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

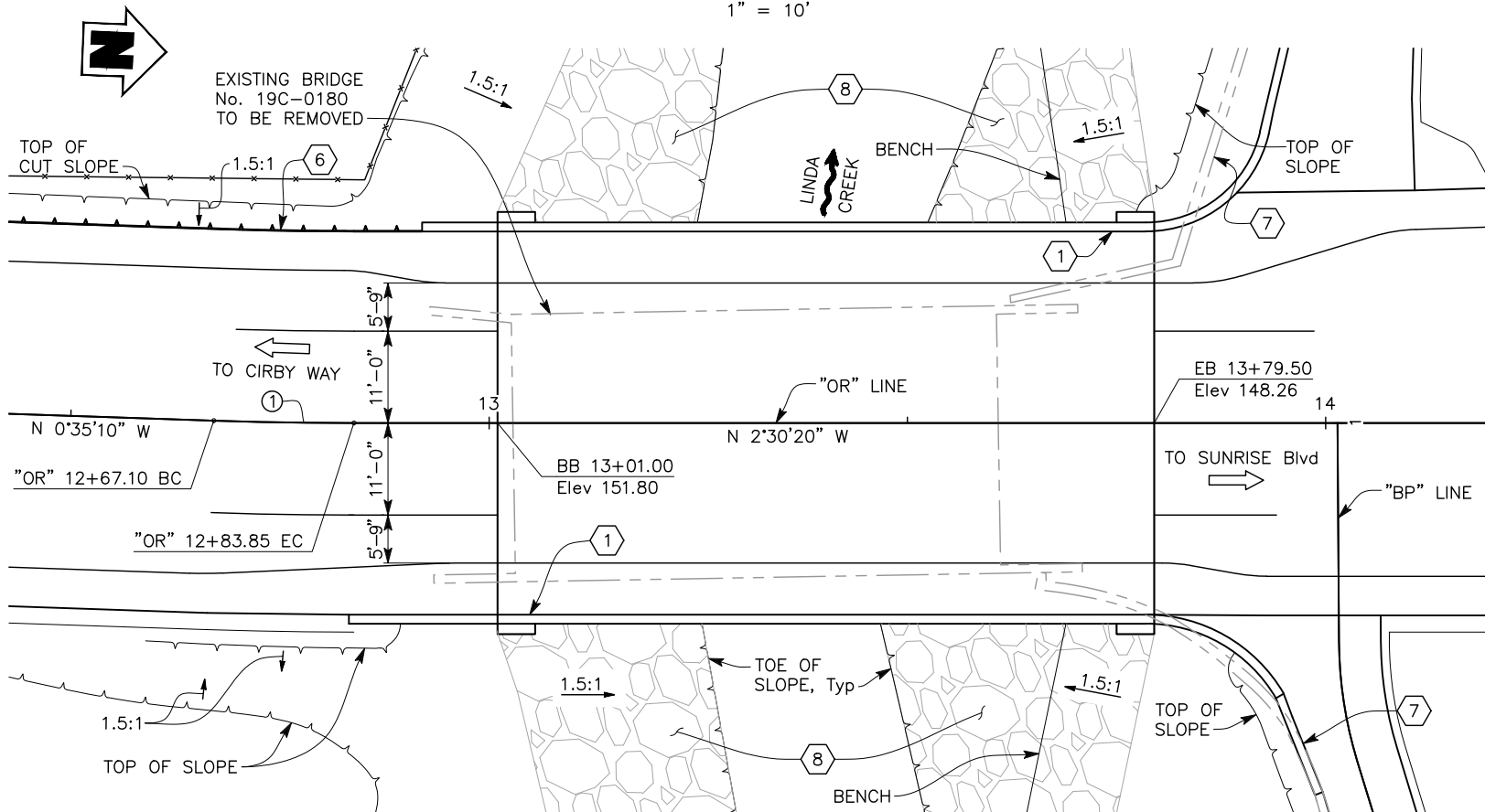
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-GP.dwg



PROFILE GRADE
NO SCALE

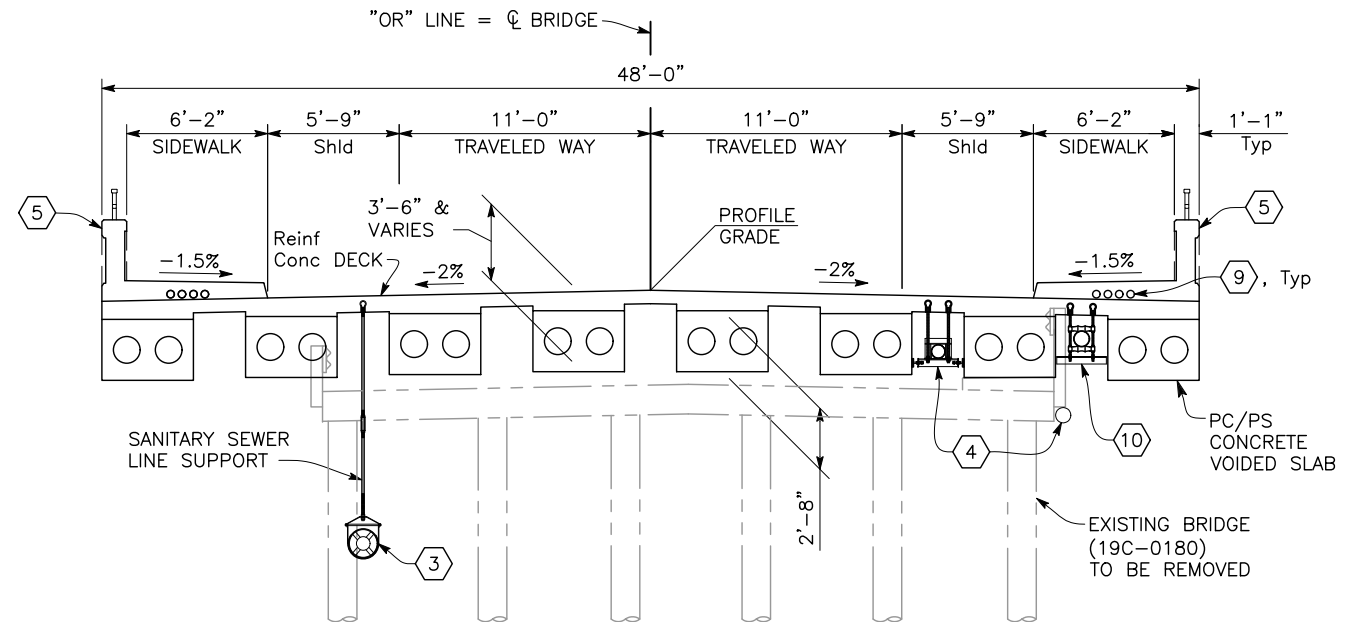


ELEVATION
1" = 10'



PLAN
1" = 10'

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.



TYPICAL SECTION
1/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND:

- Indicates Direction of Water Flow
- Indicates Direction of Traffic
- Indicates Existing Bridge
- Indicates New Structure
- Indicates Grading Direction

CURVE DATA

NO.	R	Δ	T	L
①	500.00	1°55'10"	8.38	16.75

NOTES:

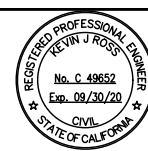
- Install plaque, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 1 & NO. 2" sheets.
- Water Surface Elevation, see "Foundation Plan" sheet for Hydrologic Summary.
- Existing 6"Ø Sanitary Sewer Line to be temporarily relocated during construction and relocated back onto new bridge inside a 18"Ø Steel Casing.
- Existing 6"Ø Water Line to be temporarily relocated during construction and relocated back onto new bridge.
- Concrete Barrier Type 732SW (MOD) with Tubular Hand Railing.
- Retaining Wall, see "Retaining Wall NO. 1" sheet.
- Remove & Reconstruct portion of existing Flood Wall, see "Abutment Details" sheets.
- For limits of cut & fill and grading details, see "Roadway Plans".
- Install 4-4"Ø round openings in each sidewalk.
- Existing 4"Ø Gas Line to be capped off during construction and relocated back onto new bridge.
- Architectural Treatment, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS" sheets.
- Support must be placed no more than 5'-6" from face of each abutment.
- Max spacing between anchors must not exceed 5'-6".

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION: ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

GENERAL PLAN

ST-1

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

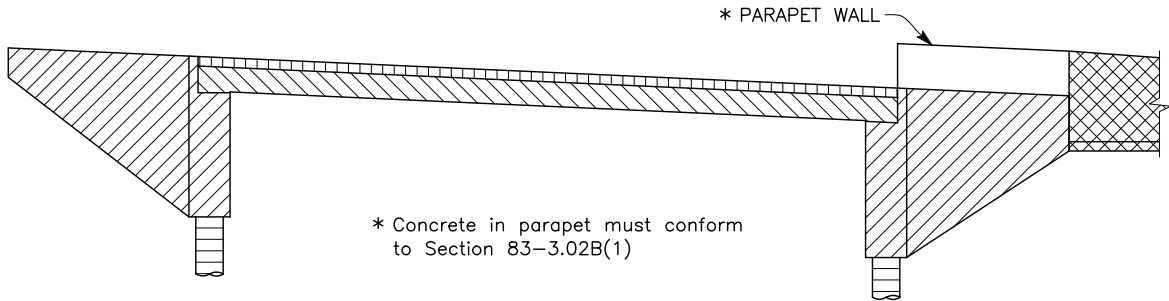
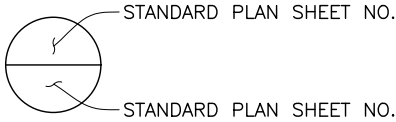
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-GN.dwg

INDEX TO PLANS

SHEET NO.	TITLE
ST-1	GENERAL PLAN
ST-2	GENERAL NOTES
ST-3	DECK CONTOURS
ST-4	FOUNDATION PLAN
ST-5	ABUTMENT 1 LAYOUT
ST-6	ABUTMENT 2 LAYOUT
ST-7	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 1
ST-8	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 2
ST-9	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 3
ST-10	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 4
ST-11	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 5
ST-12	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 6
ST-13	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 7
ST-14	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 8
ST-15	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9
ST-16	TYPICAL SECTION
ST-17	PRECAST SLAB LAYOUT
ST-18	PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 1
ST-19	PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 2
ST-20	PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 3
ST-21	ABUTMENT END DIAPHRAGM
ST-22	WATER LINE DETAILS
ST-23	GAS LINE DETAILS
ST-24	REMOVAL DETAILS
ST-25	RETAINING WALL NO. 1
ST-26	AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 1
ST-27	AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 2
ST-28	AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 3
ST-29	AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 4
ST-30	LOG OF TEST BORINGS 1 OF 3
ST-31	LOG OF TEST BORINGS 2 OF 3
ST-32	LOG OF TEST BORINGS 3 OF 3

CALTRANS STANDARD
PLANS DATED 2015

A3A	ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 1 OF 3)
A3B	ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 2 OF 3)
A3C	ABBREVIATIONS (SHEET 3 OF 3)
A10A	LEGEND—LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 1 OF 5)
RSP A10B	LEGEND—LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 2 OF 5)
A10C	LEGEND—LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 3 OF 5)
A10D	LEGEND—LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 4 OF 5)
A10E	LEGEND—LINES AND SYMBOLS (SHEET 5 OF 5)
A10F	LEGEND—SOIL (SHEET 1 OF 2)
A10G	LEGEND—SOIL (SHEET 2 OF 2)
A62C	LIMITS OF PAYMENT FOR EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL BRIDGE
RSP B0-1	BRIDGE DETAILS
B0-3	BRIDGE DETAILS
B0-13	BRIDGE DETAILS
B3-7A	RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 (CASE 1)
B3-7B	RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 (CASE 2)
B3-7C	RETAINING WALL TYPE 6 DETAILS
B6-10	UTILITY DETAILS T-BEAM
B6-21	JOINT SEALS (MAXIMUM MOVEMENT RATING = 2")
B11-58	CONCRETE BARRIER — TYPE 732SW (SHEET 1 OF 2)
B11-59	CONCRETE BARRIER — TYPE 732SW (SHEET 2 OF 2)



CONCRETE STRENGTH AND TYPE LIMITS

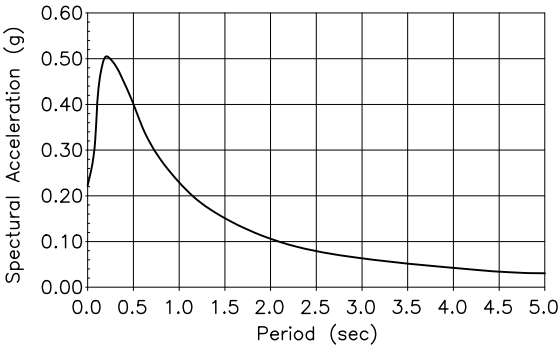
NO SCALE

	Precast Prestressed Concrete Voids Slab, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 2" sheet
	Structural Concrete, Bridge (Polymer Fiber) (f'c = 4000 psi @ 28 Days)
	Structural Concrete, Bridge (f'c = 3600 psi @ 28 Days)
	Structural Concrete, Retaining Wall (f'c = 3600 psi @ 28 Days)
	Cast-In-Drilled-Hole Pile (4000 psi @ 28 Days)

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

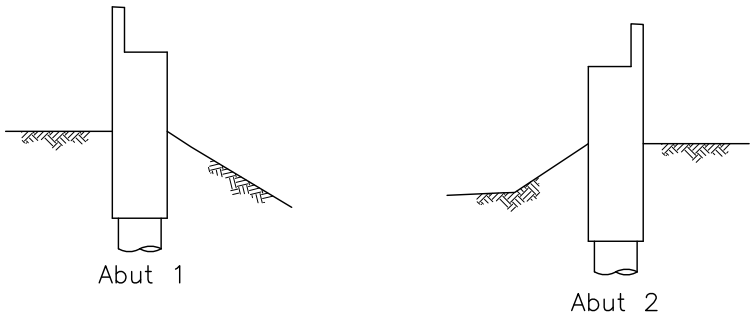
LOAD AND RESISTANCE
FACTOR DESIGN

DESIGN:	AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 6th Edition and the Caltrans Amendments, preface dated January 2014.
SEISMIC DESIGN:	Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria (SDC), Version 1.7 April 2013.
DEAD LOAD:	Includes 35 psf for future wearing surface. Includes 10% of deck weight between slabs to account for Stay-In-Place deck forms.
LIVE LOADING:	HL93, Low Boy, and permit design load.
SEISMIC LOADING:	Soil profile: V _{s30} = 270 m/s Moment Magnitude: 6.5 Peak Ground Acceleration = 0.16g



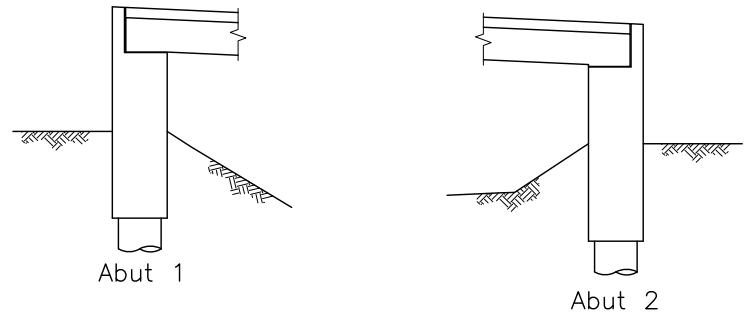
REINFORCED CONCRETE:	f _y = 60 ksi f'c = See "CONCRETE STRENGTH AND TYPE LIMITS" n = 8
----------------------	---

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE:	See "PRESTRESSING NOTES" on "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 2" sheet.
-----------------------	---



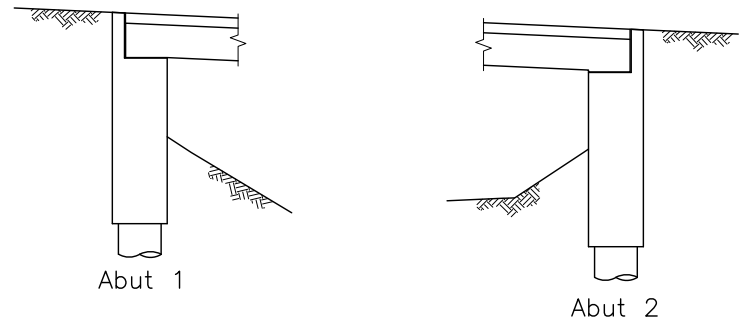
STAGE 1

Stage 1: Backfill in front and back face of abutment must be placed in lifts such that there is never more than 1' difference between levels of soil on the front and back face of abutment



STAGE 2

Stage 2: Place PC/PS Concrete Voids Slabs, grout dowel into place, pour Concrete Deck and End Diaphragms, cure concrete per Standard Specifications.



STAGE 3

Stage 3: Final backfill behind the Abutment may not commence any sooner than 7 days after the Superstructure Deck Concrete has been placed and cured.

BACKFILL SEQUENCE

NO SCALE

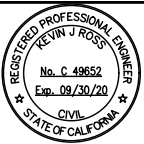
ST-2

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

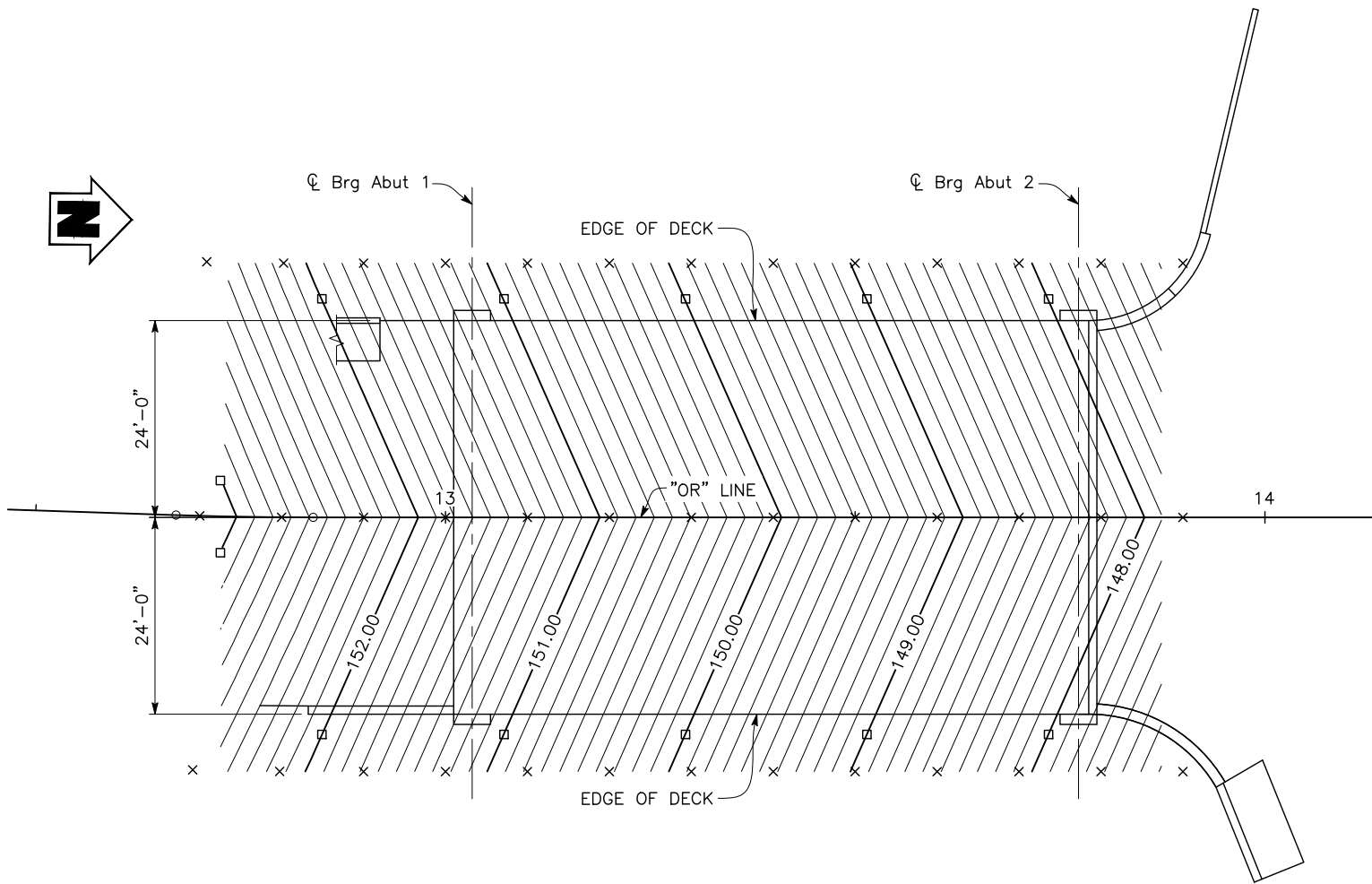
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
GENERAL NOTES

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-DC.dwg



PLAN

1" = 10'

NOTES:

1. Contours do not include Camber.
2. 0.1' Contour Interval.
3. x = Indicates 10' Intervals along "Station" Line.
4. □ = Indicates whole foot contours.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____

PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____



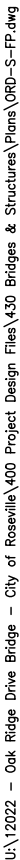
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

 **DECK CONTOURS**

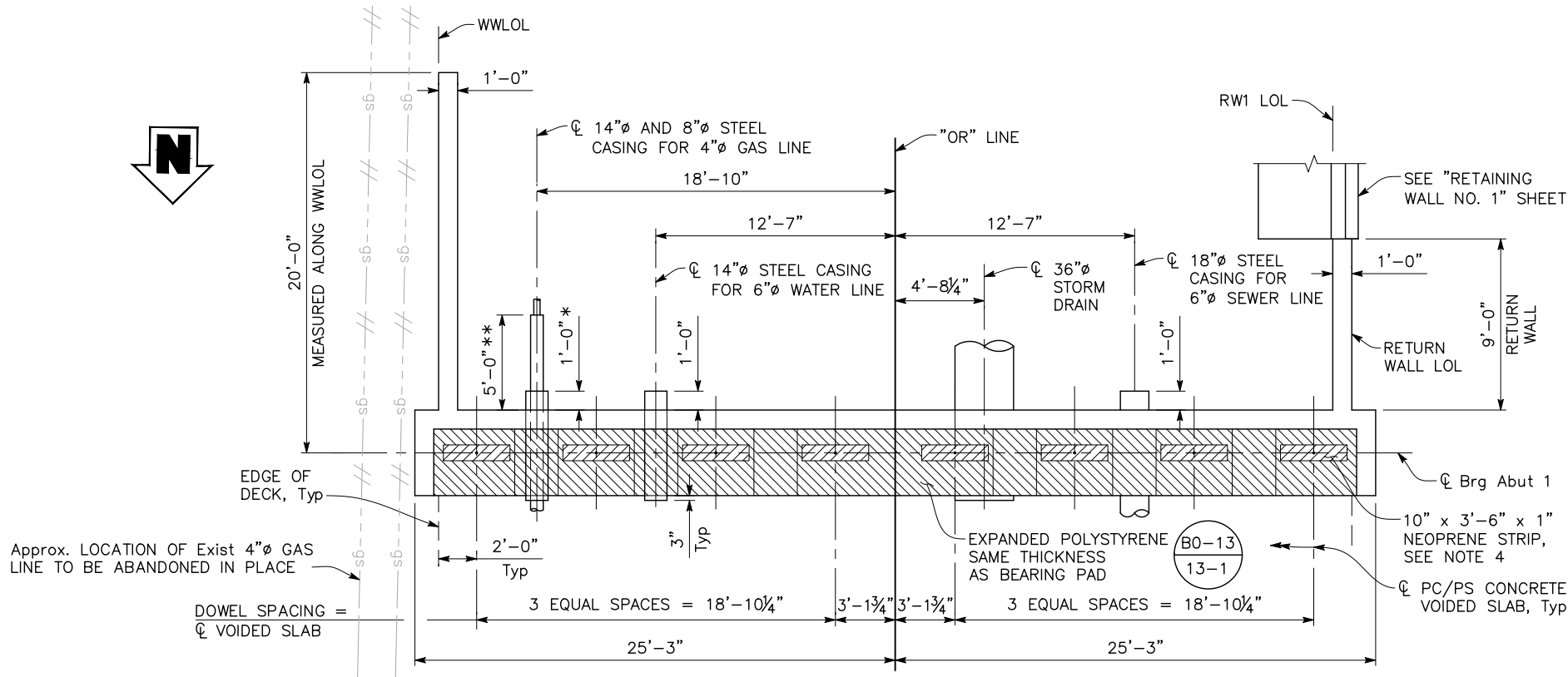
ST-3

39
OF
68



100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-A1L.dwg



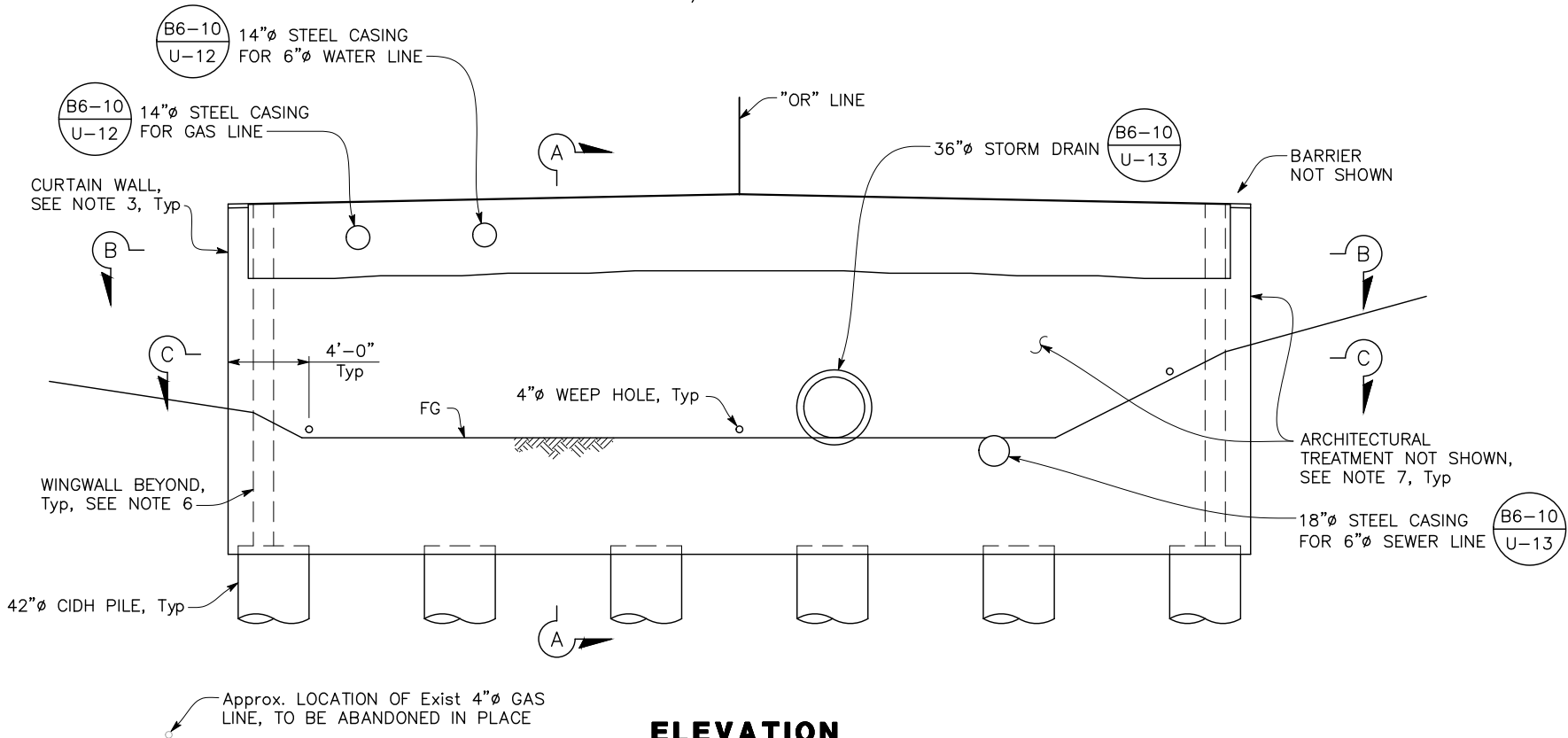
- * Indicates limit of 14"Ø steel casing for 4"Ø gas line beyond back face of abutment
- ** Indicates limit of 8"Ø steel casing for 4"Ø gas line beyond back face of abutment

NOTES:

- For "SECTION A-A", see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 2" sheet.
- For "SECTION B-B" and "SECTION C-C", see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 3" sheet.
- See "CURTAIN WALL DETAIL" on "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 3" sheet.
- For "NEOPRENE STRIP DETAIL", see "ABUTMENT SEAT LAYOUT" detail on "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 5" sheet.
- For "WEEP HOLE AND GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN DETAIL", see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 5" sheet.
- For Abutment 1 Wingwall Elevations, see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 6" sheet.
- For Architectural Treatment not shown, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS" sheets.

LEGEND:

// --- gs --- Indicates abandoned Gas Line



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY: K. ROSS
DRAWN BY: K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY: V. SHERBY
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
PROJECT NO: -

BY: _____
PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____

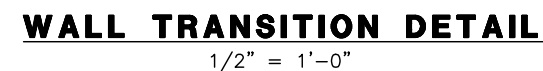
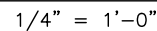


dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

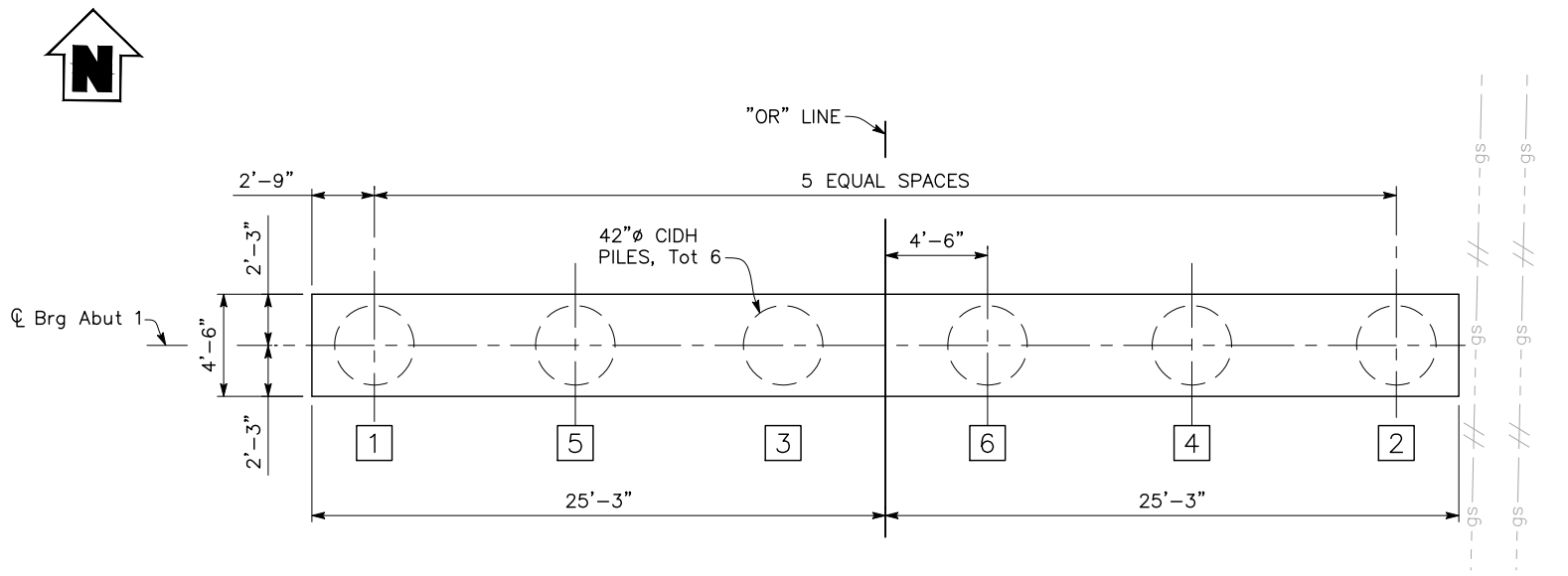
ABUTMENT 1 LAYOUT


$$\overline{1/4''} = 1'-0''$$


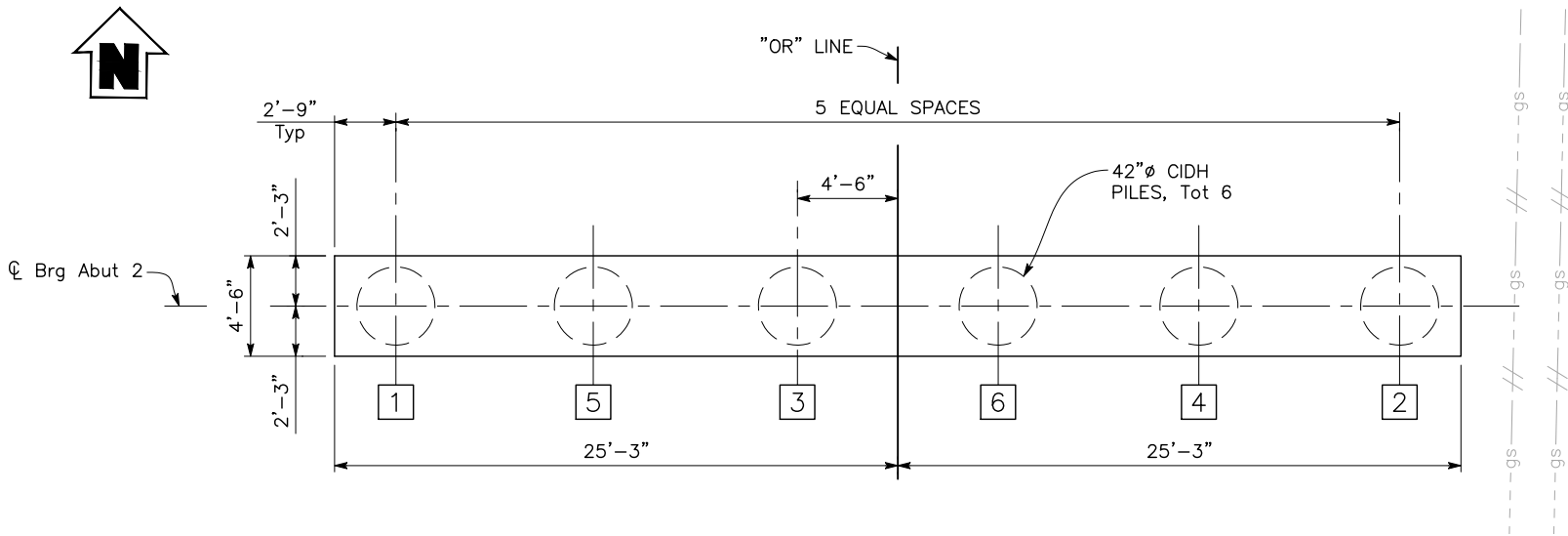
- Indicates abandoned Gas Line

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. — 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: K. ROSS DRAWN BY: K. DRESBACH CHECKED BY: V. SHERBY SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: — PROJECT NO: —	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	  11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  ABUTMENT 2 LAYOUT	42 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	--	--	--	------------------------------

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-A01.dwg



ABUTMENT 1 PILE LAYOUT
1/4" = 1'-0"



ABUTMENT 2 PILE LAYOUT
1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE:

1. For Pile Data, see "FOUNDATION PLAN" sheet.

LEGEND:

- gs-- Indicates abandoned Gas Line
- X Indicates Pile Construction Sequence

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
- ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

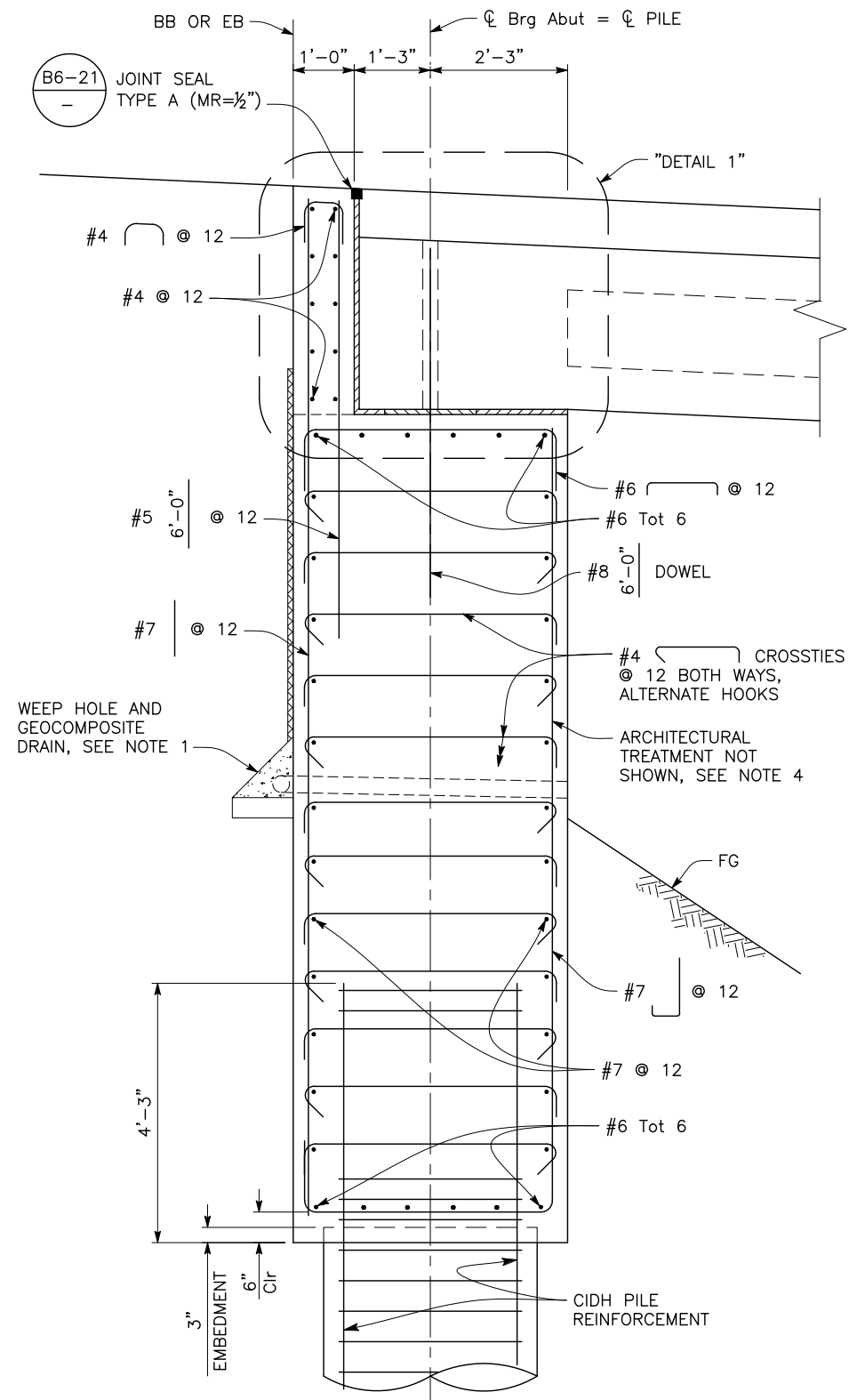
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
 ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 1



NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

[illegible]

BENCH MARK

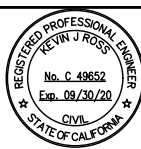
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NGVD 29

DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK



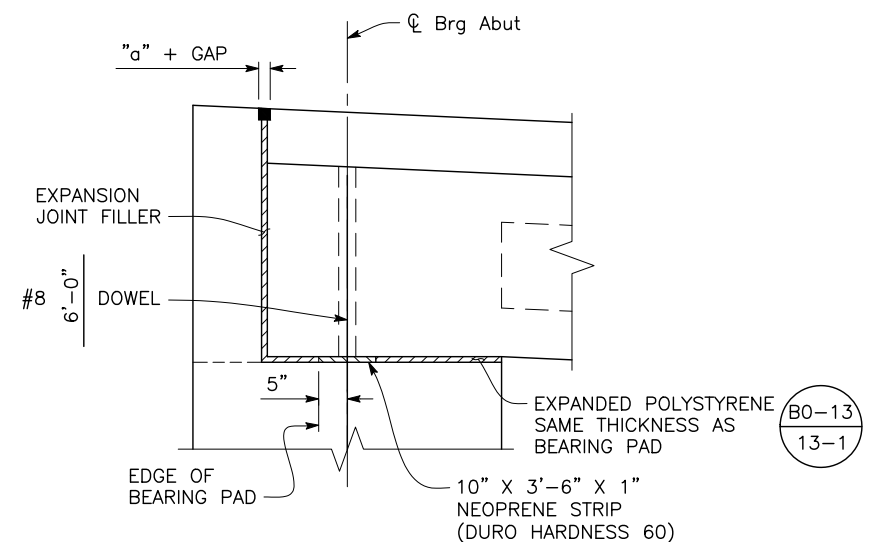
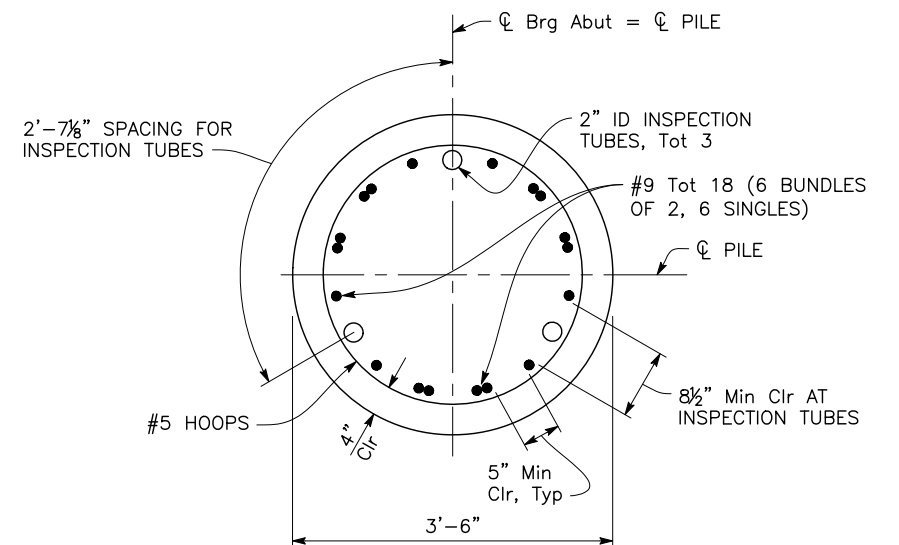
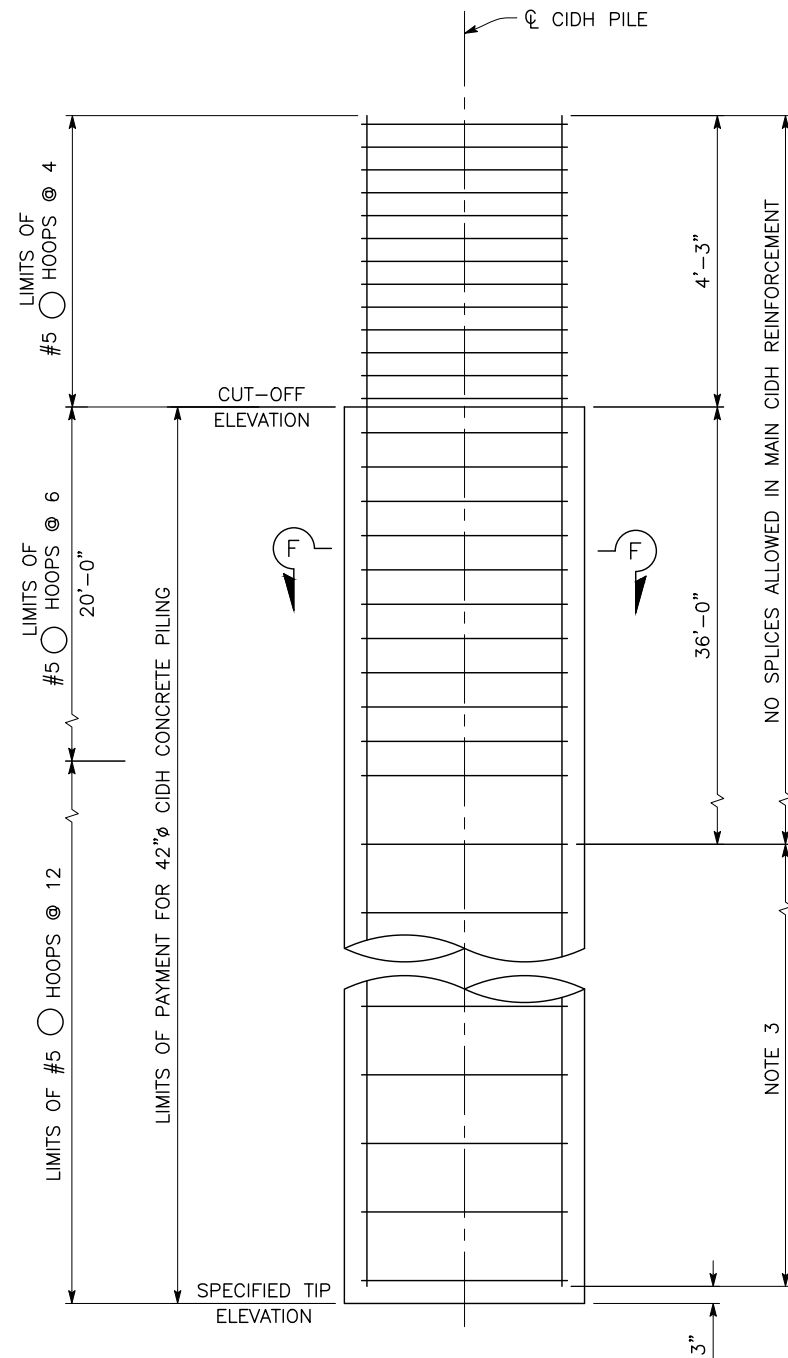
CITY OF
ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA

**ABUTMENT
DETAILS NO. 2**

14

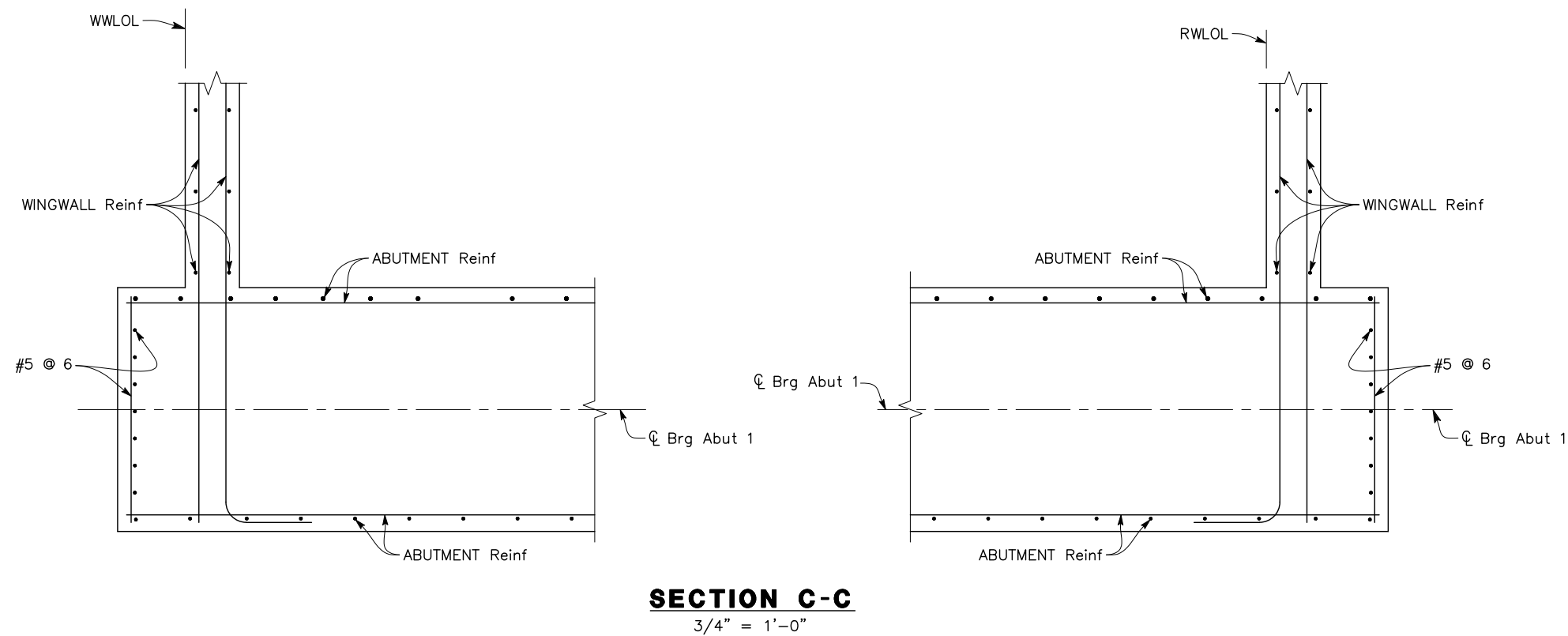
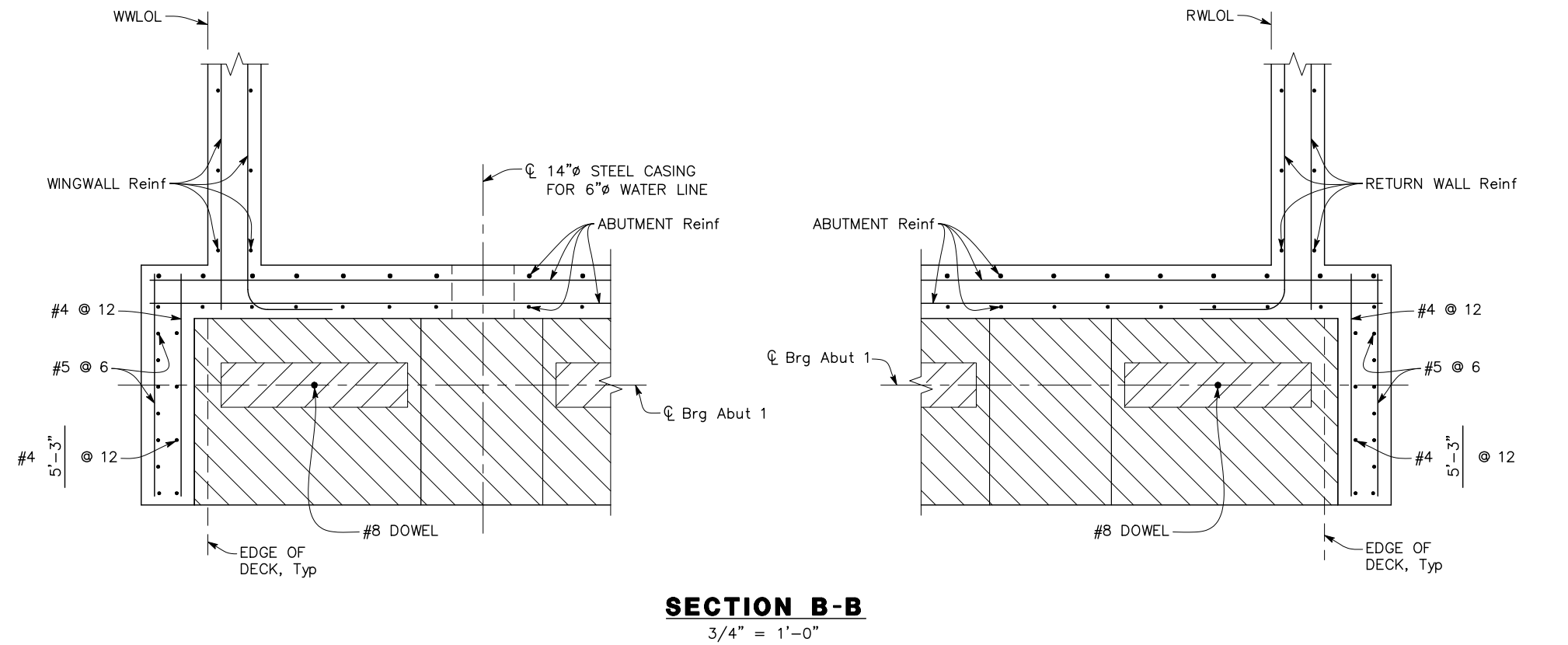
— OF —

68



NOTES:

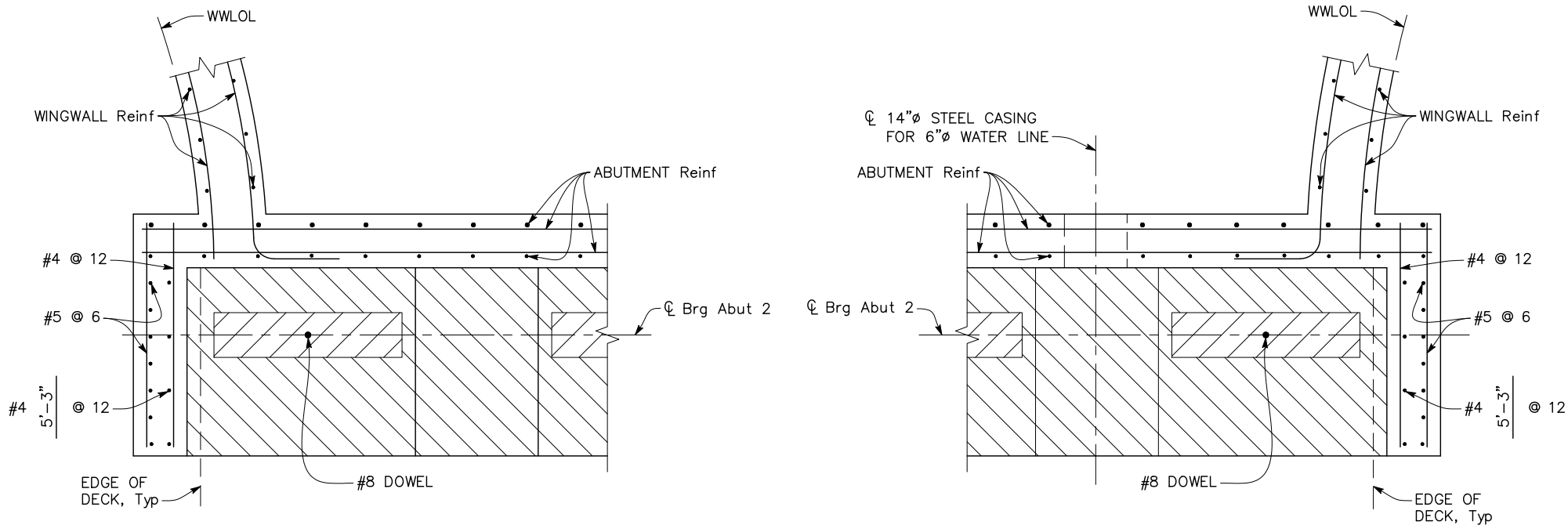
1. For "WEEP HOLE AND GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN DETAIL", see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 5" sheet.
2. For Cut-Off and Specified Tip Elevations, see "FOUNDATION PLAN".
3. Only Staggered "Ultimate" Butt Splices are allowed in Main CIDH Reinforcement.
4. For Architectural Treatment not shown, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS" sheets.



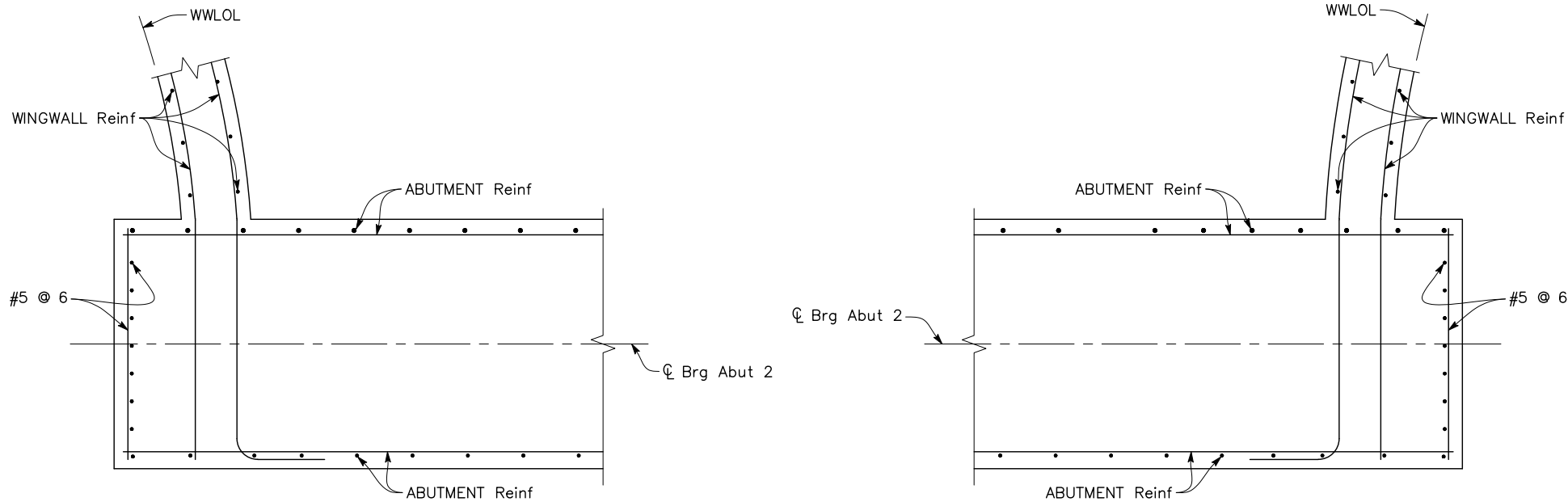
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK ELEVATION: BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION: ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. — 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	DESIGN BY: K. ROSS DRAWN BY: K. DRESBACH CHECKED BY: V. SHERBY SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE: — PROJECT NO: —	BY: _____ PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____	  11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK  ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 3	45 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	--	---	--	--	--	---	------------------------------

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AD4.dwg



SECTION D-D
3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION E-E
3/4" = 1'-0"

LEGEND:

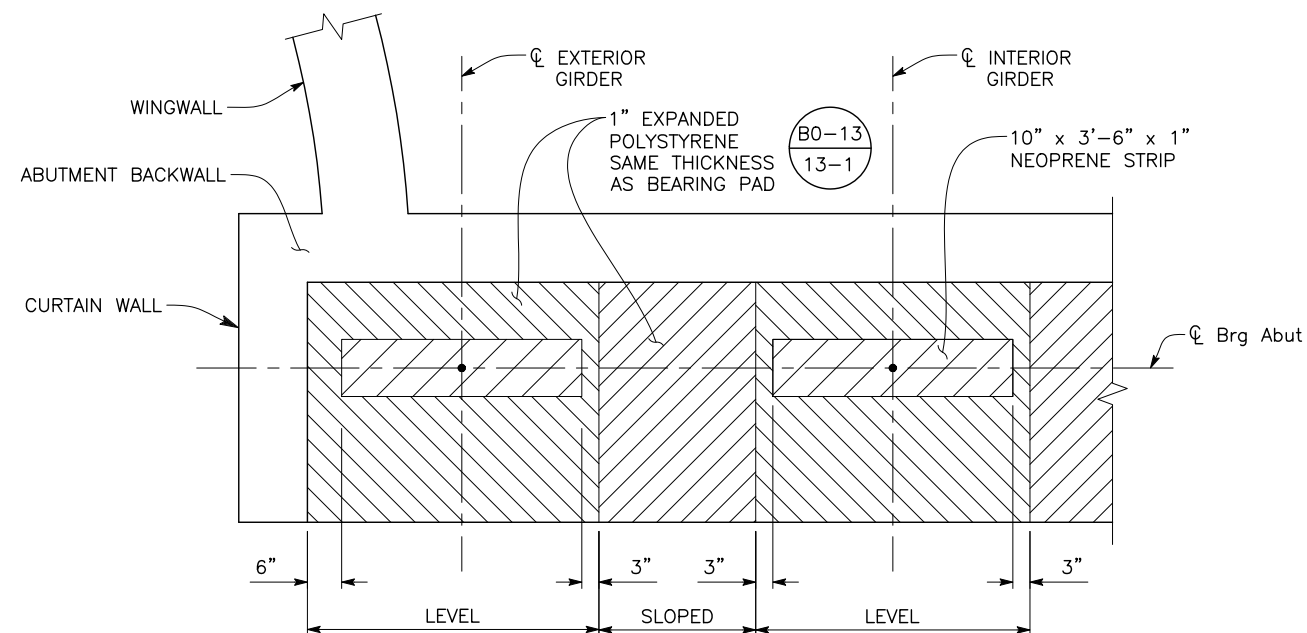
-  Indicates limits of 10" x 3'-6" x 1" Neoprene Strip
-  Indicates limits of Polystyrene

NOTE:

- For Curtain Wall Details not shown, see "CURTAIN WALL DETAIL" on "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 3" sheet.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

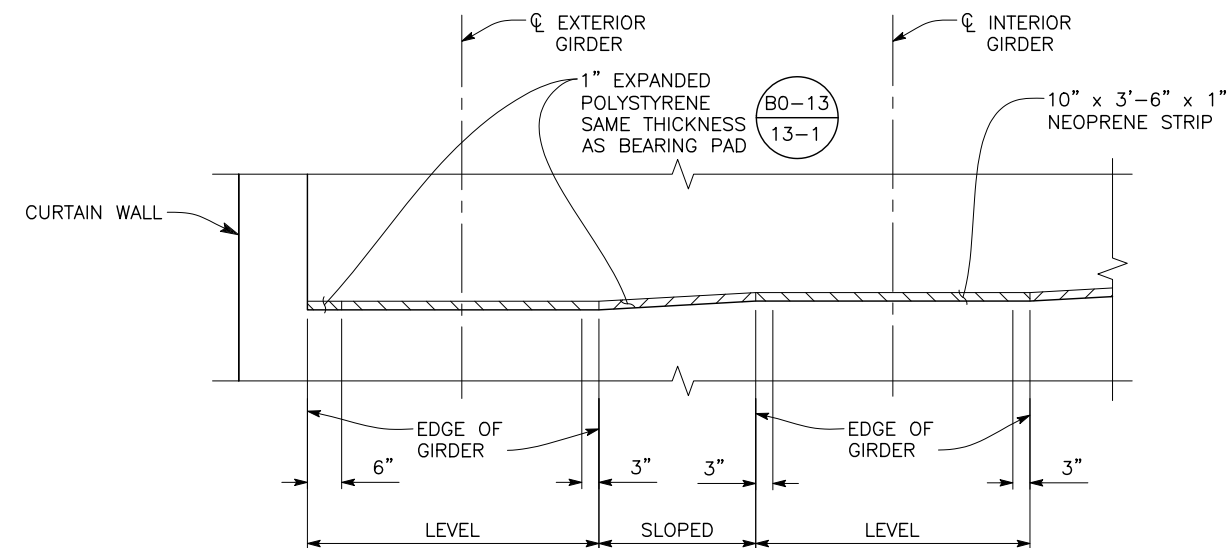
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS	DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH	CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY	SCALE:	AS SHOWN	DATE:	-	PROJECT NO:	-	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE			CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 4	46 OF 68
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.																				



PLAN

LEGEND:

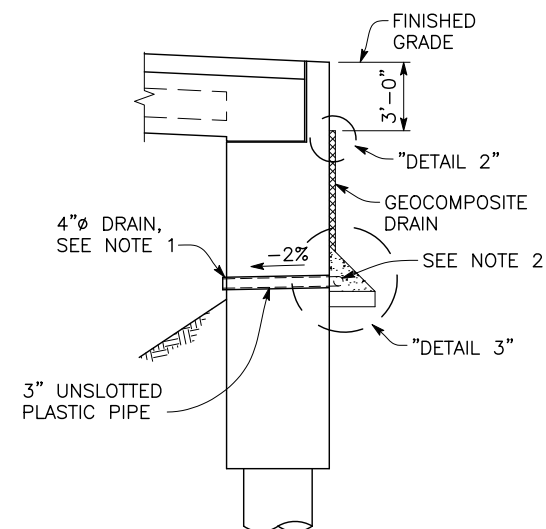
-  Indicates level seat area
-  Indicates sloping seat area



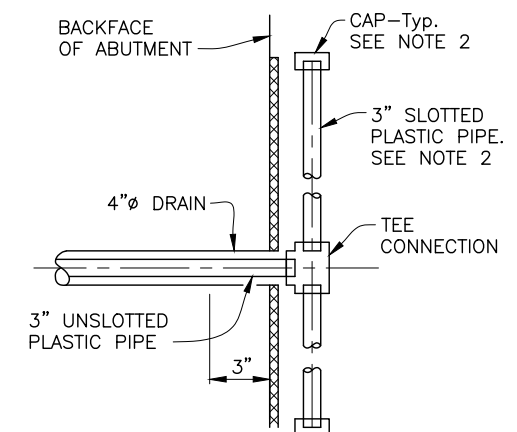
ELEVATION

ABUTMENT SEAT LAYOUT

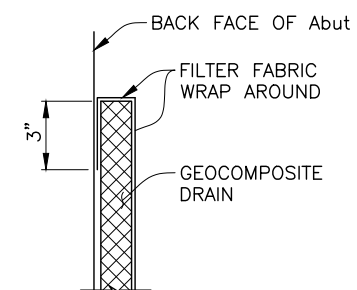
NO SCALE



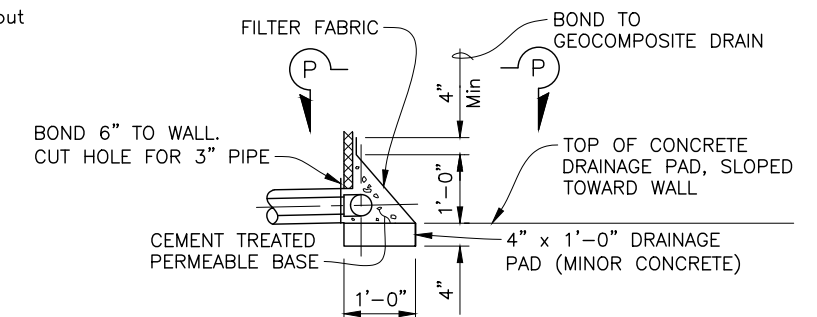
WALL SECTION



SECTION P-P



DETAIL 2



DETAIL 3

WEEP HOLE AND GEOCOMPOSITE DRAIN DETAIL

NO SCALE

NOTES:

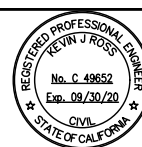
1. Exposed wall drains shall be located 3"± above Finished Grade.
2. Geocomposite drain, cement treated permeable base, and 3"Ø slotted plastic pipe continuous behind retaining wall, wingwall, or abutment. Cap ends of pipe. Provide "Tee" connection at connection of each 4"Ø drain.
3. Connect the low end of plastic pipe to the main outlet pipe as applicable

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NGVD 29	DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY	CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.	SCALE:	AS SHOWN
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE	DATE:	-
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE	PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____

PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK



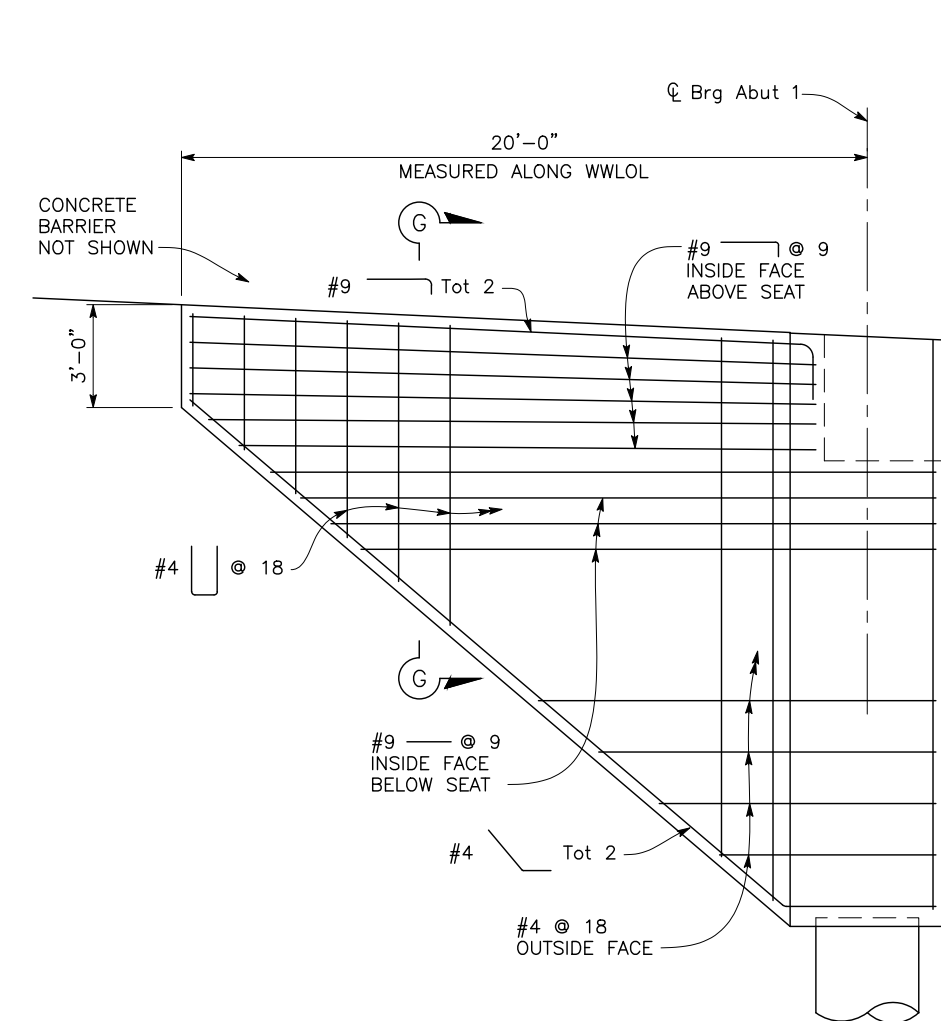
**ABUTMENT
DETAILS NO. 5**

ST-11

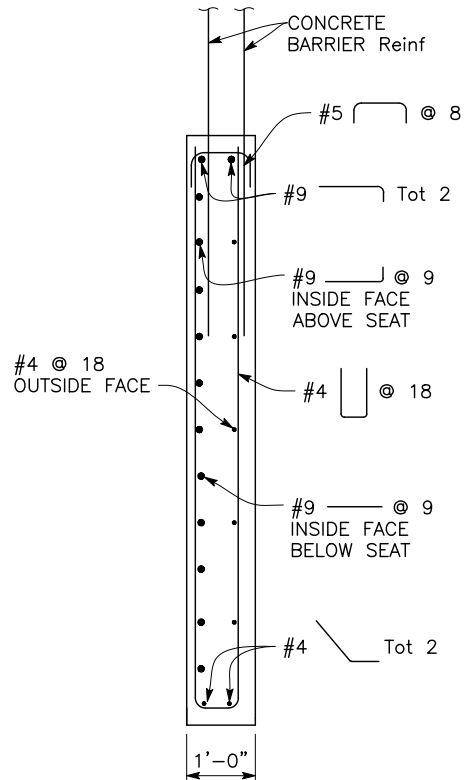
- OF _____

58

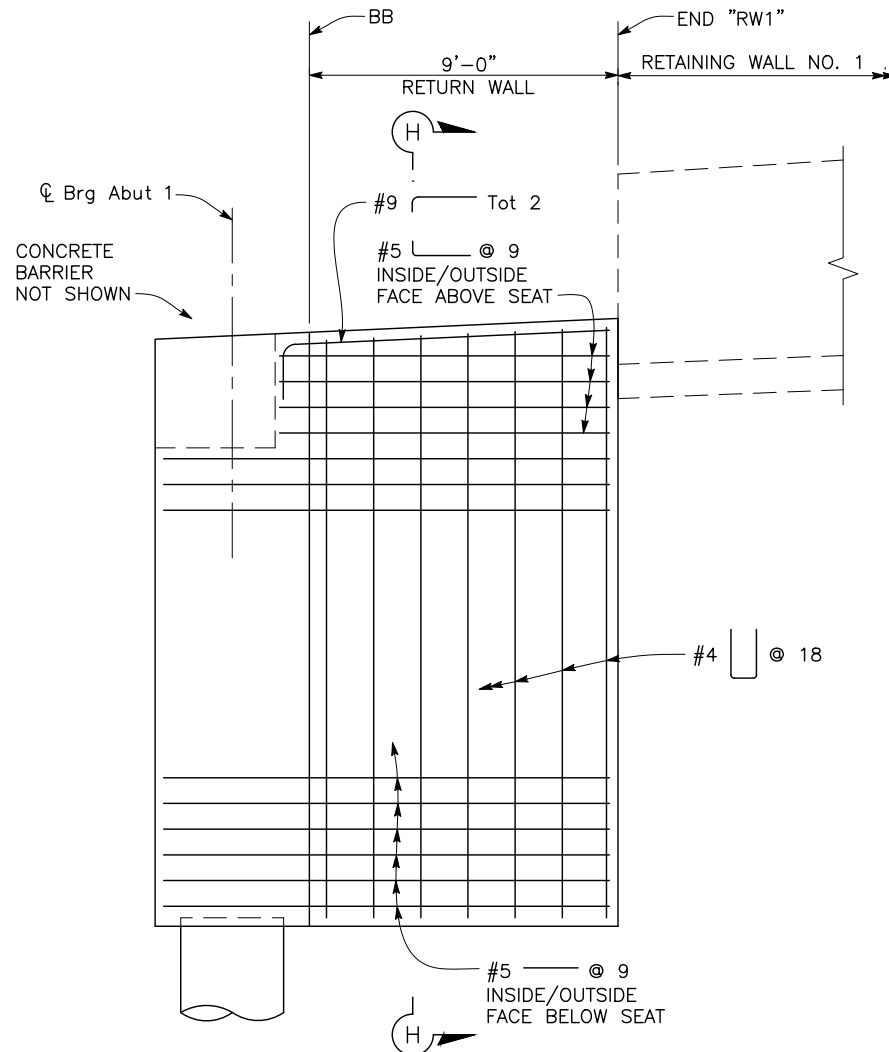
U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AD6.dwg



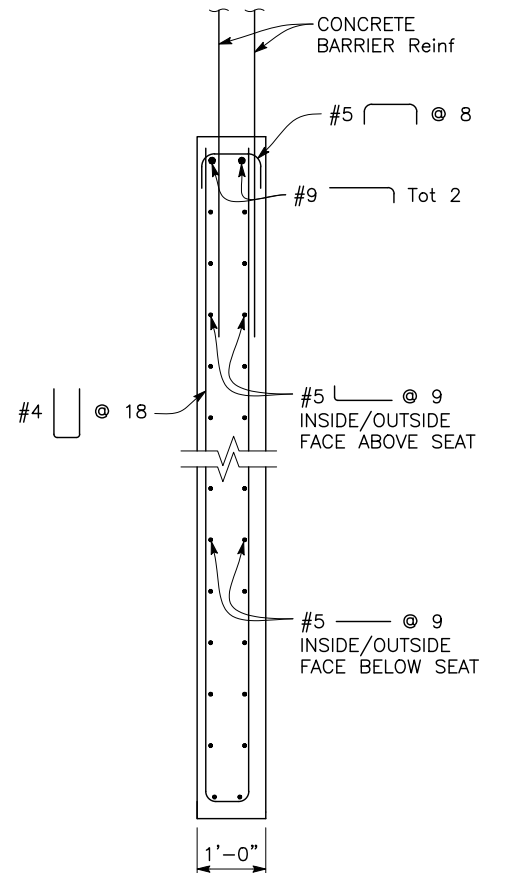
ABUTMENT 1
WINGWALL ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"



SECTION G-G
3/4" = 1'-0"



ABUTMENT 1
RETURN WALL ELEVATION
3/8" = 1'-0"



SECTION H-H
3/4" = 1'-0"

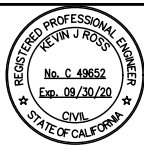
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

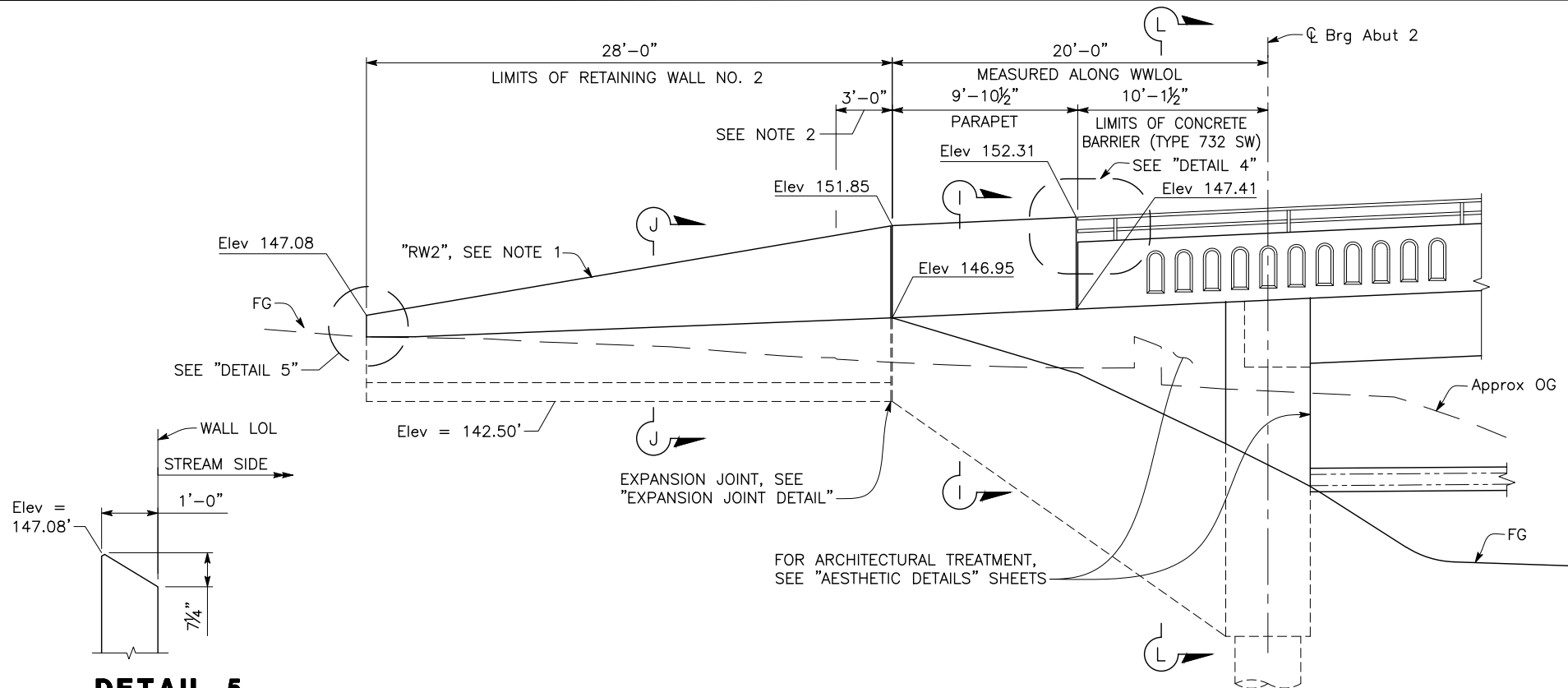
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
ABUTMENT
DETAILS NO. 6

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-A07.dwg

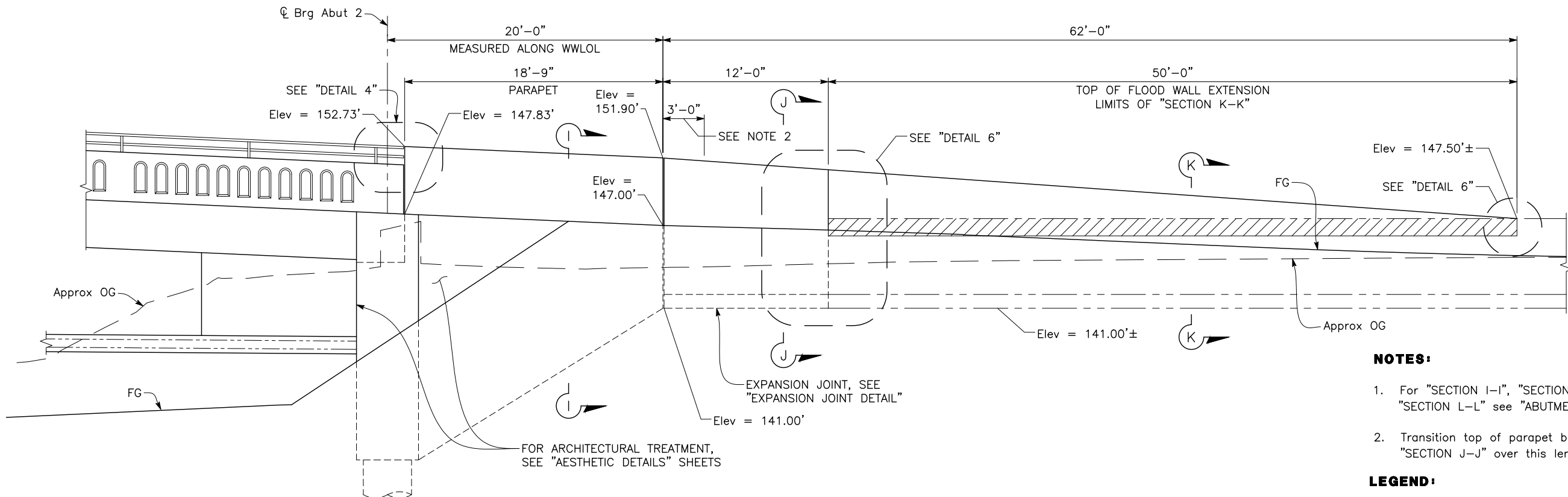


DETAIL 5

3/4" = 1'-0"
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN,
SEE "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9"

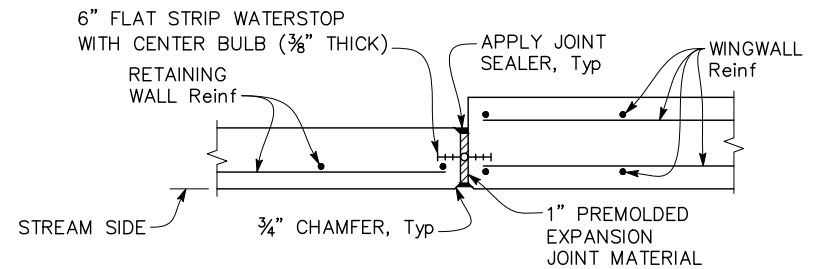
ABUTMENT 2 WEST WINGWALL - DEVELOPED ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"



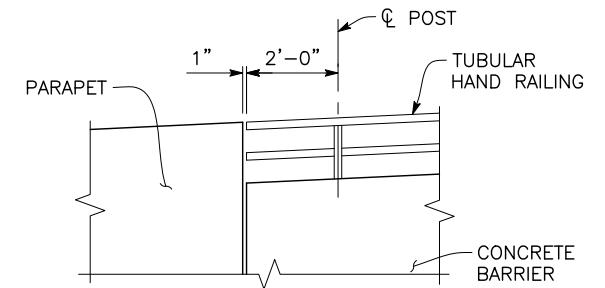
ABUTMENT 2 EAST WINGWALL - DEVELOPED ELEVATION

1/4" = 1'-0"



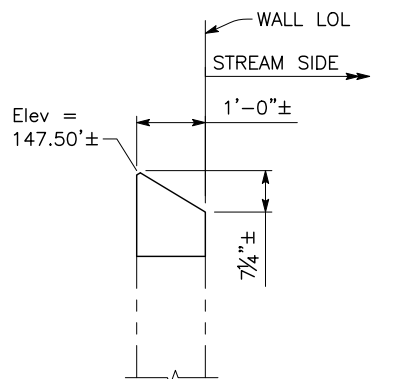
EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

1" = 1'-0"
DETAIL SHOWN FOR ABUTMENT 2 WEST WINGWALL,
EXPANSION JOINT AT ABUTMENT 2 EAST WINGWALL SIMILAR



DETAIL 4

1" = 1'-0"
ABUTMENT 2 WEST WINGWALL SHOWN, ABUTMENT 2 EAST WINGWALL SIMILAR



DETAIL 6

3/4" = 1'-0"
FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN,
SEE "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9"

NOTES:

- For "SECTION I-I", "SECTION J-J", "SECTION K-K" and "SECTION L-L" see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9" sheet.
- Transition top of parapet between "SECTION I-I", and "SECTION J-J" over this length.

LEGEND:

Indicates Limit of Removal

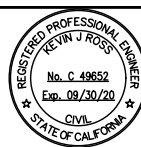
NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE



dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

ABUTMENT
DETAILS NO. 7

49

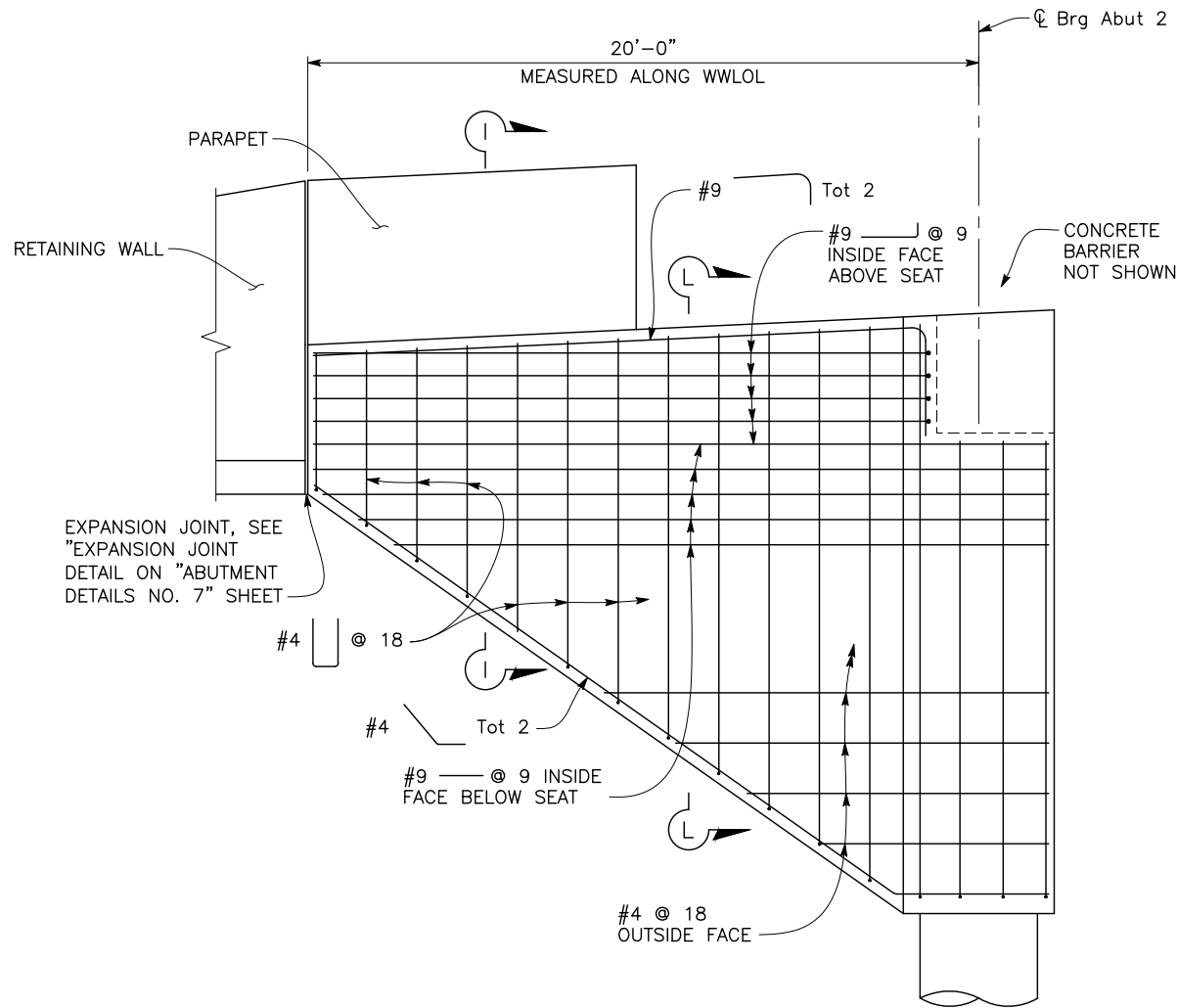
OF

68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

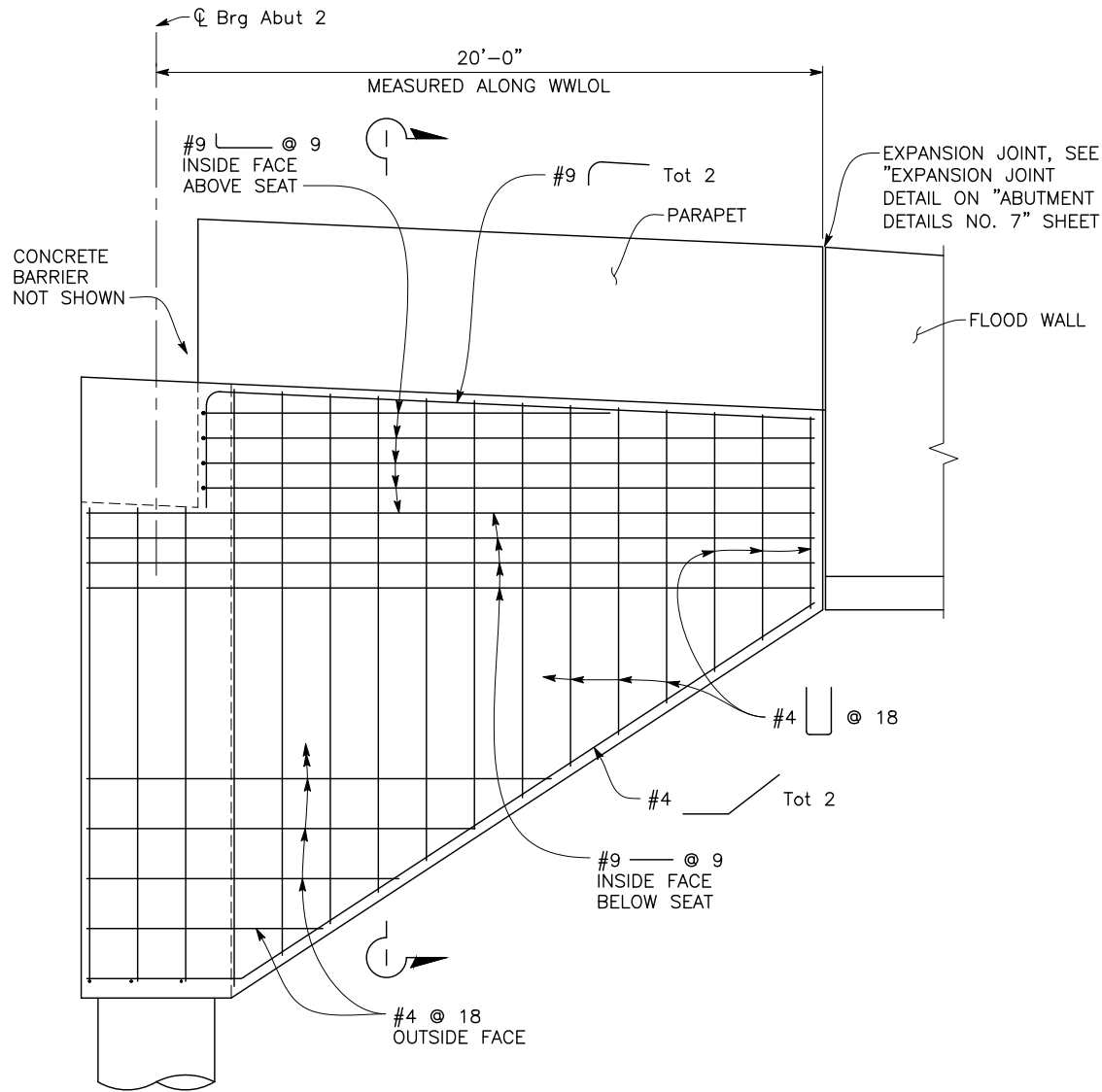
ST-13

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AD8.dwg



ABUTMENT 2 WEST WINGWALL - REINFORCEMENT

3/8" = 1'-0"



ABUTMENT 2 EAST WINGWALL - REINFORCEMENT

3/8" = 1'-0"

NOTE:

1. For "SECTION I-I" and "SECTION L-L" see "ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9" sheet.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling
field dimensions before ordering or fabricating
any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY: K. ROSS
DRAWN BY: K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY: V. SHERBY
SCALE: AS SHOWN
DATE: -
PROJECT NO: -

BY: _____

PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____



dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK



**ABUTMENT
DETAILS NO. 8**

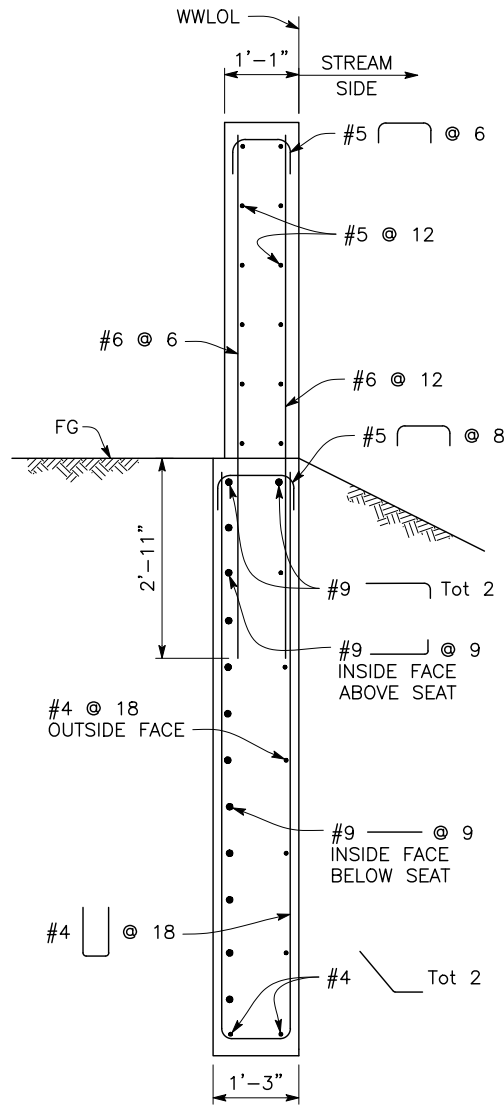
ST-14

50

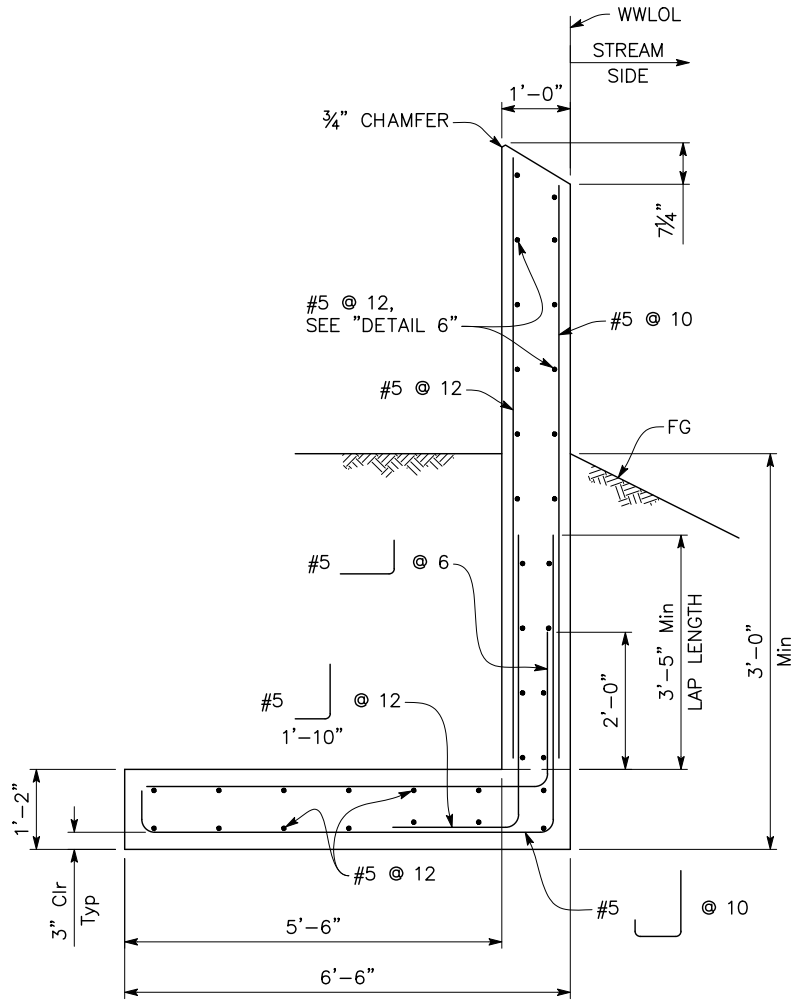
OF

68

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AD9.dwg



SECTION I-I
3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION J-J
3/4" = 1'-0"

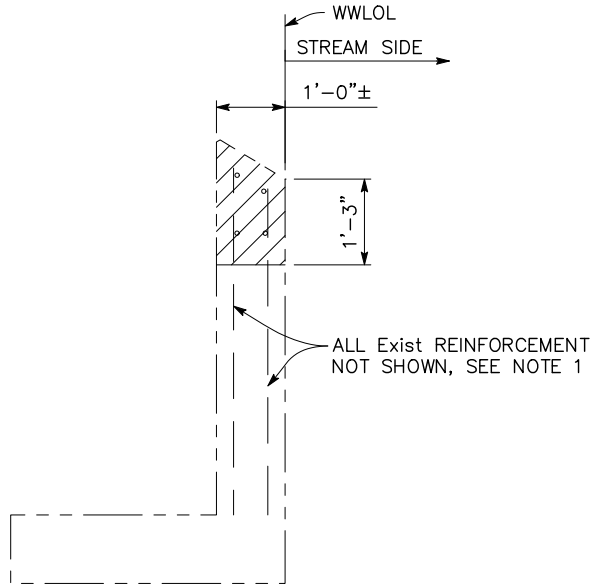
NOTE:

- Existing #5 @ 12 vertical bars to remain. Portion of existing #5 @ 12 horizontal bars to remain, see "DETAIL 6".

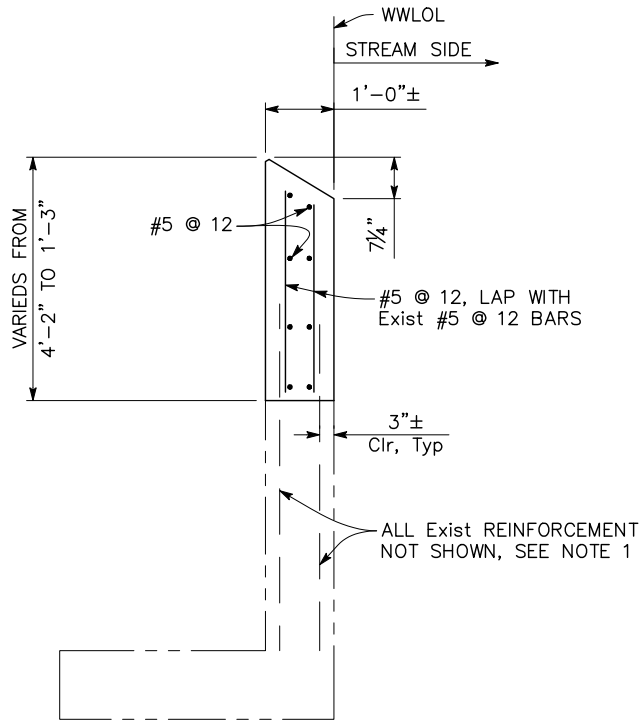
LEGEND:

 Indicates Limits of Removal

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

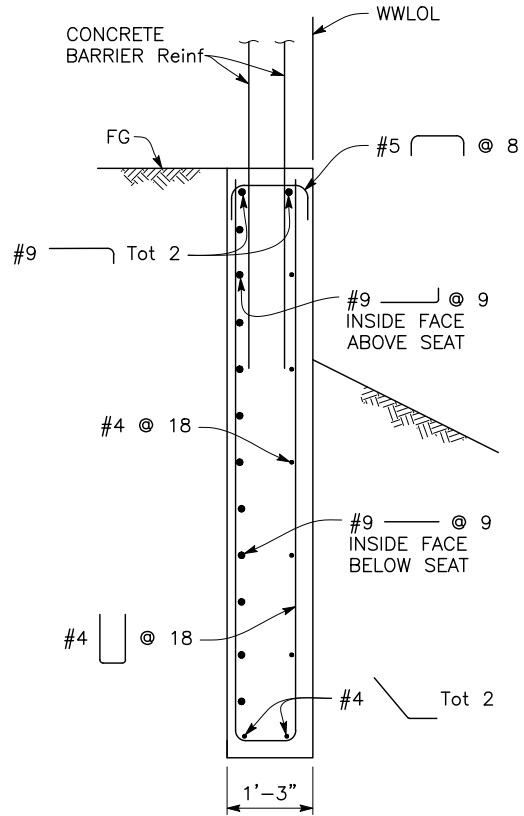


REMOVAL

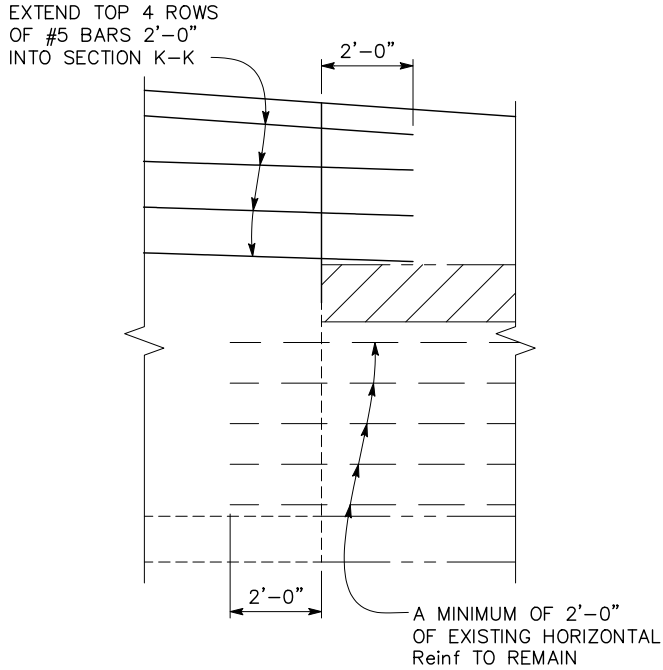


EXTENSION

SECTION K-K
3/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION L-L
3/4" = 1'-0"



DETAIL 6

NO SCALE

FOR Reinf NOT SHOWN, SEE "SECTION J-J" AND "SECTION K-K"

ST-15

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY: _____
PLANS APPROVAL DATE _____



dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

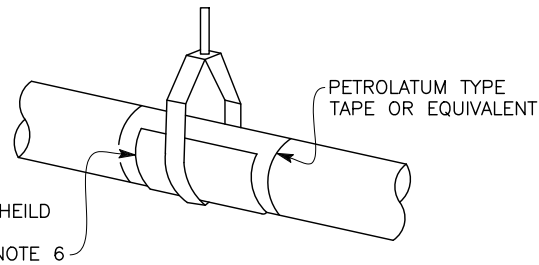
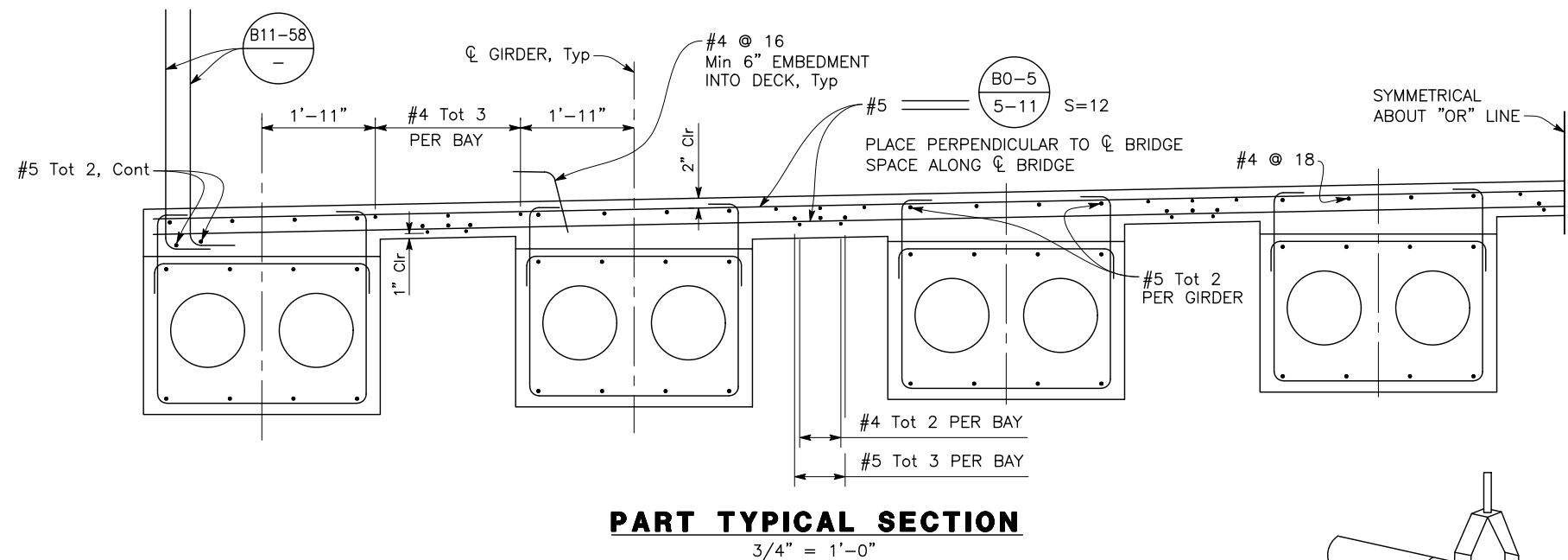
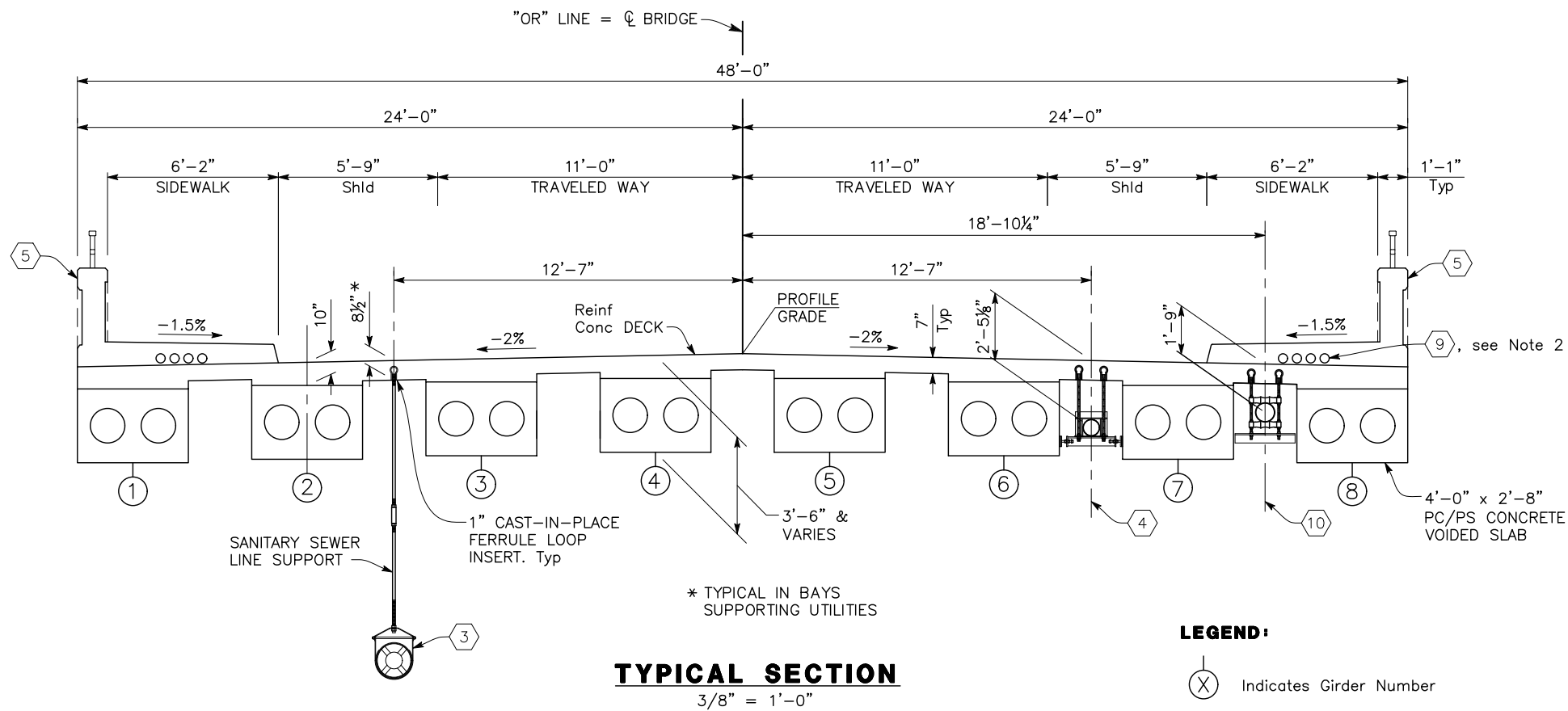
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

ABUTMENT DETAILS NO. 9

51
OF
68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-TS.dwg



PIPE HANGER WRAP DETAIL

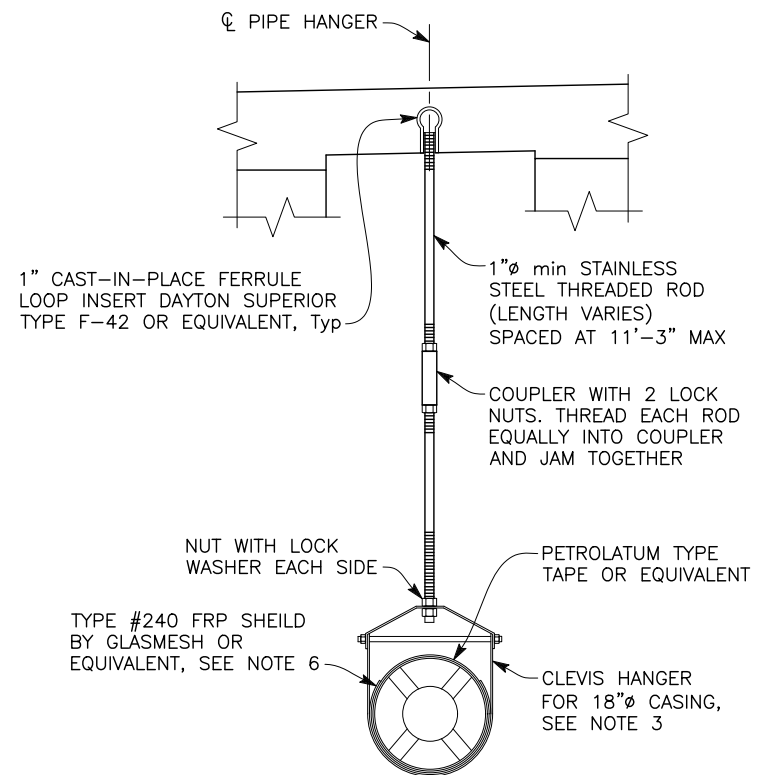
NO SCALE
(SEE NOTES 5 & 6)

KEY NOTES:

- 3 6" ϕ Sanitary Sewer Line to be encased in 18" ϕ Steel Casing and to be supported from the bridge. See "PIPE HANGER DETAIL".
- 4 6" ϕ Water Line, see "WATER LINE DETAILS" sheet for hanger spacing and support details.
- 5 Concrete Barrier Type 732SW (MOD) with Tubular Hand Railing. For Architectural Treatment, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS" sheets.
- 9 4 - 4" ϕ openings in each sidewalk.
- 10 4" ϕ Gas Line, see "GAS LINE DETAILS" sheet for hanger spacing and support details.

NOTES:

1. For precast prestressed concrete slab reinforcement, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 1 & NO. 2" sheets.
2. Place 4 - 4" diameter round openings in each sidewalk. For details not shown, see B11-58.
3. Clevis Hanger must be BLINE B3100 or equivalent.
4. All ferrule loops, threaded rods, couplers clevis hangers must be stainless steel Type 304.
5. Wrap pipe with Petrolatum Type Tape 18" long at each hanger.
6. Place Type #240 FRP Sheild by Glasmesh or equivalent 12" long at each hanger.



PIPE HANGER DETAIL

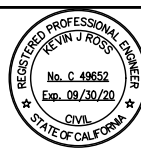
NO SCALE
(SEE NOTE 4)

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



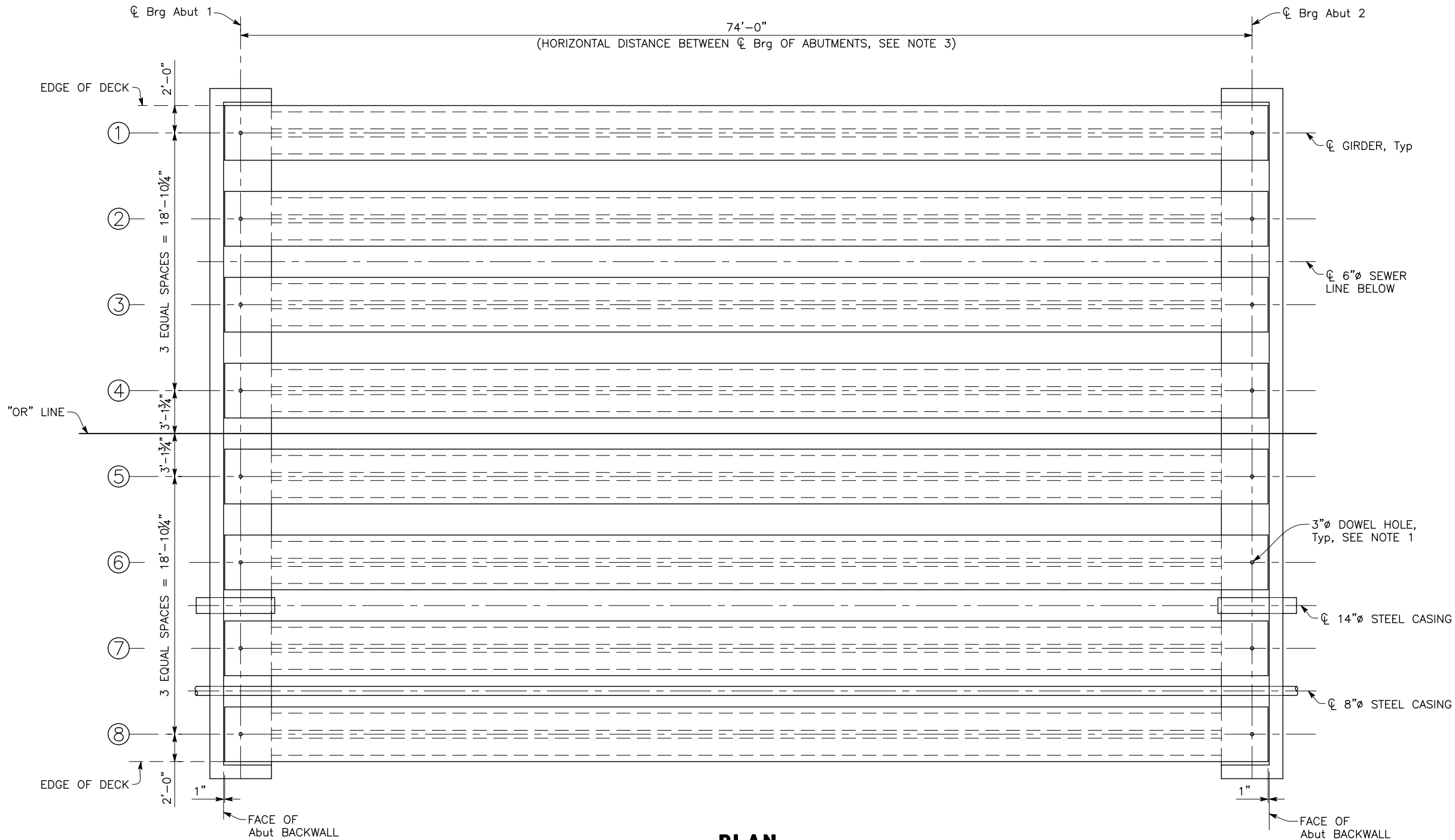
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	52
TYPICAL SECTION	68

ST-16

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S--PSL.dwg



PLAN

1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

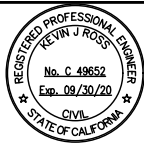
1. Dowel holes to be filled with non-shrink grout. For dowel locations, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 3" sheet.
2. For precast prestressed concrete slab reinforcement, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 1" and "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 2" sheets.
3. For length of girder along slope, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 1" sheet.

LEGEND:

⊗ Indicates girder number

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

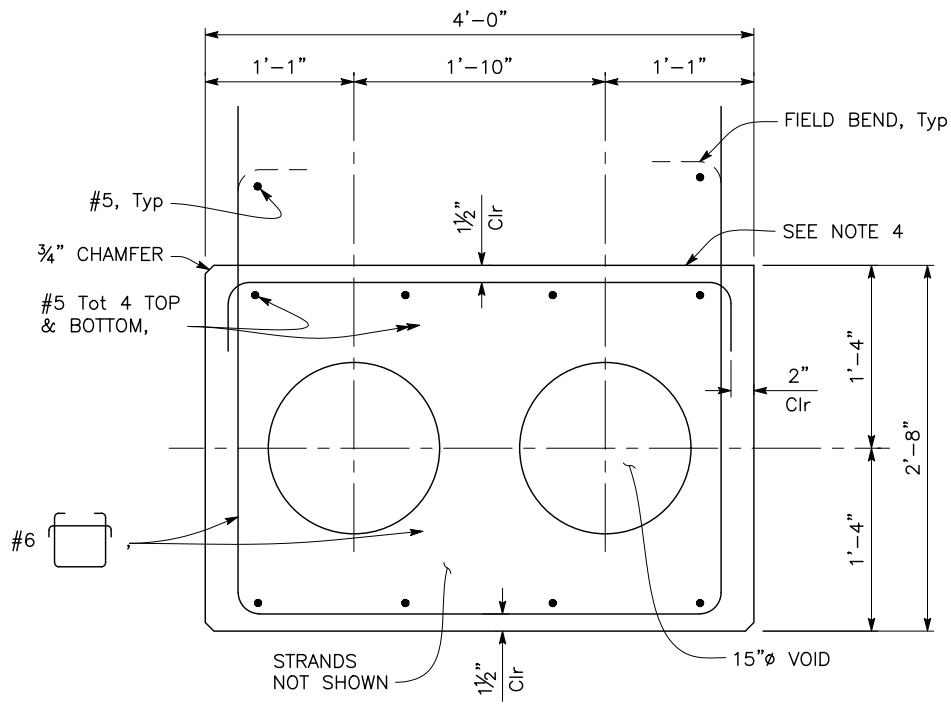
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	CHECKED BY:	SCALE:	DATE:	PROJECT NO:	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	53
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29	K. ROSS	K. DRESBACH	V. SHERBY	AS SHOWN	-	-	-	DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS	PRECAST SLAB LAYOUT	OF
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.								311 VERNON STREET		68
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.								(916) 746-1300		



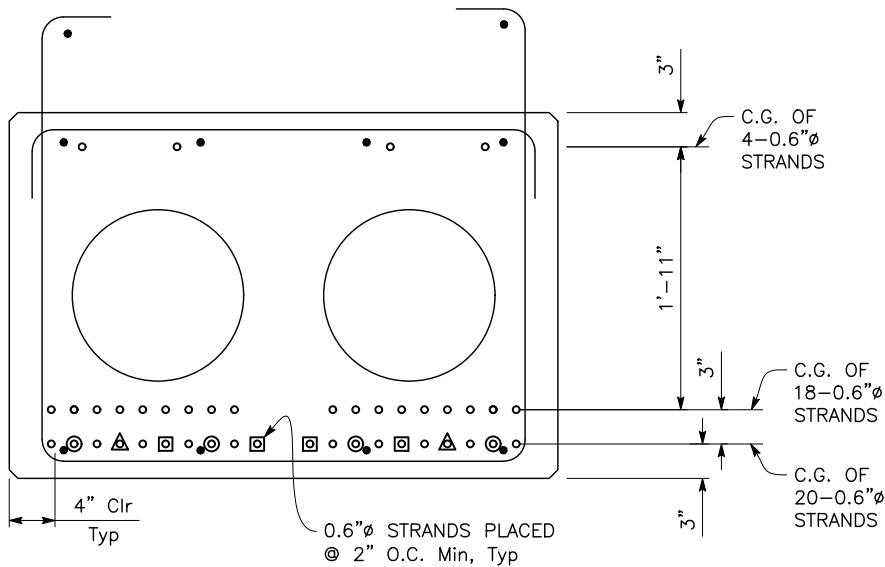
ST-17

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S--PSD2.dwg



TYPICAL SECTION
1 1/2" = 1'-0"



STRAND PATTERN DETAILS
1 1/2" = 1'-0"

PRESTRESSING NOTES:

270 ksi Low Relaxation Strands

1. Pj is the total Prestress Force required in one Precast Prestressed Concrete Slab at time of stressing prior to release (initial pull corresponding to 0.75fpu).
2. Concrete Strength: f'ci is at time of initial Prestressing
f'c is at 28 days.
3. Deflection Components at midspan: Informational – to be used in Screenshot Elevations
4. Design Details shown are for Pretensioned Units.
5. Contractor may adjust location of strands as authorized by the Engineer.

Slab	Jacking Force (P), kips	C.G., in*	Concrete Strength (ksi)		Deflection Components in feet	
			f'ci	f'c	Deck DL	Barrier DL **
1 - 8 L = 76'-4 7/8"	1670	4.42"	5.0	6.0	0.06'	0.04'
	175	29"				

* C.G. is measured from bottom of slab

** Barrier DL deflection applies to girders 1-3 and 6-8.
Barrier DL deflection for girders 4 & 5 assumed to be .01'.

LEGEND:

- ▲ Denotes strand to be debonded 3' each end.
- ⊙ Denotes strand to be debonded 5' each end.
- ⊠ Denotes strand to be debonded 7' each span.

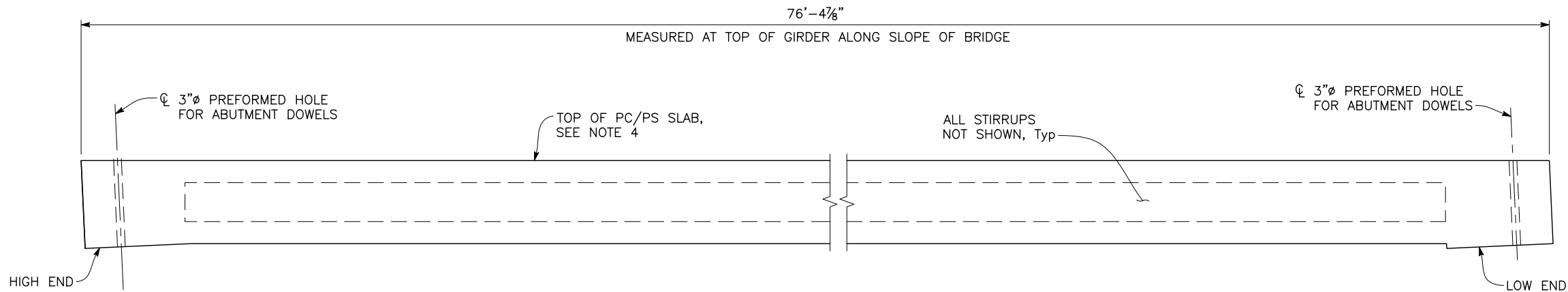
NOTES:

1. Strands should be placed symmetrically about C slab and uniformly spaced.
2. Strand spacing shall not be less than 2" O/C.
3. For preformed hole details not shown, see "PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 3" sheet.
4. Top surface of Precast Prestressed Voids Slab must be given a heavy broom finish that results in a uniform transverse scoring.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

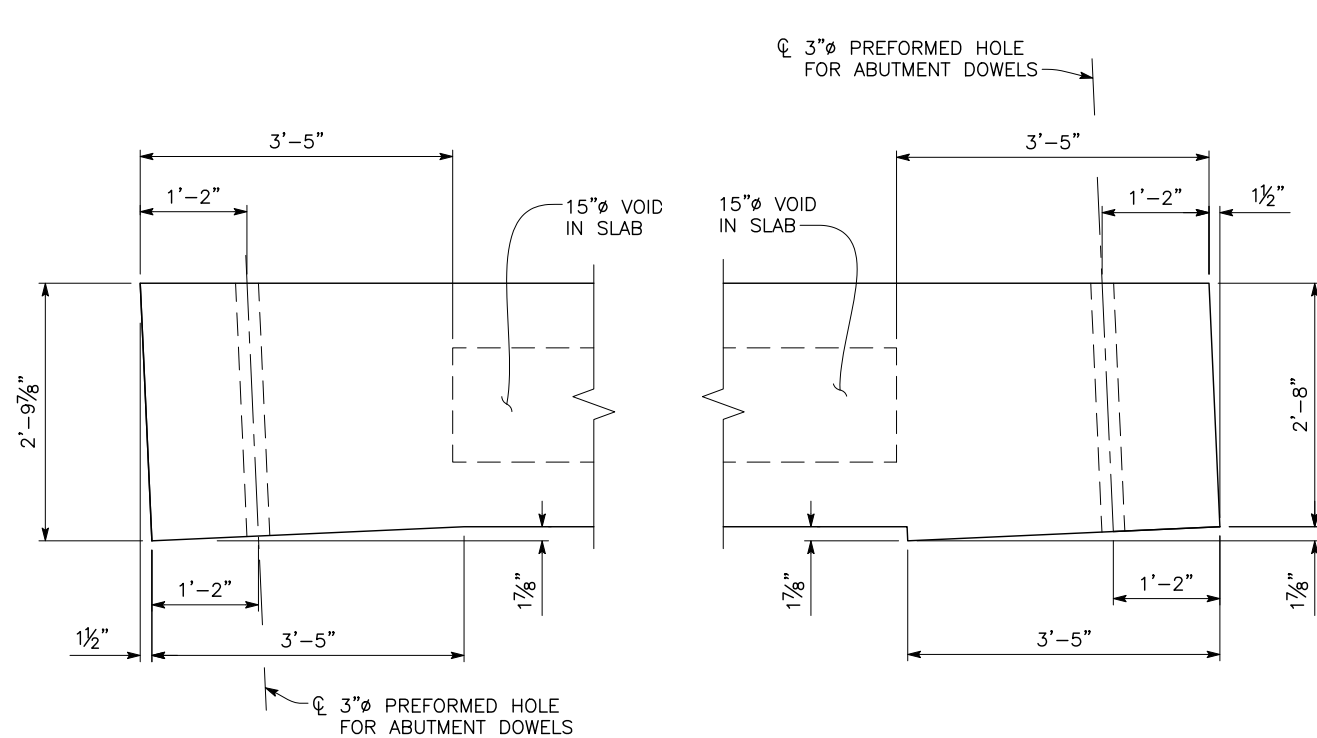
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	CHECKED BY:	SCALE:	DATE:	PROJECT NO:	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE	CITY OF ROSEVILLE	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	55
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29 DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012. - 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	K. ROSS	K. DRESBACH	V. SHERBY	AS SHOWN	-	-		DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 2	68

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-PSD3.dwg



PRECAST PRESTRESSED VOIDED SLAB - ELEVATION

1/2" = 1'-0"

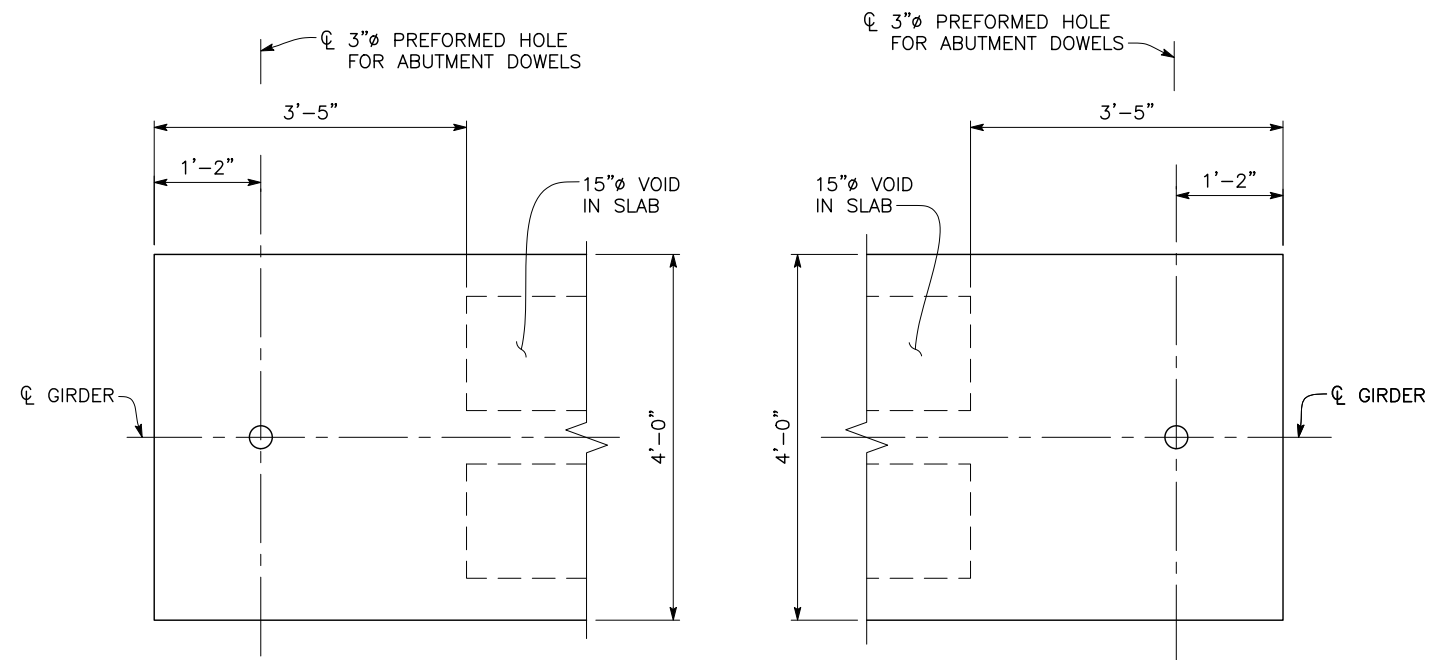


HIGH END

LOW END

PART GIRDER - ELEVATION

1" = 1'-0"



HIGH END

LOW END

PART GIRDER - PLAN

1" = 1'-0"

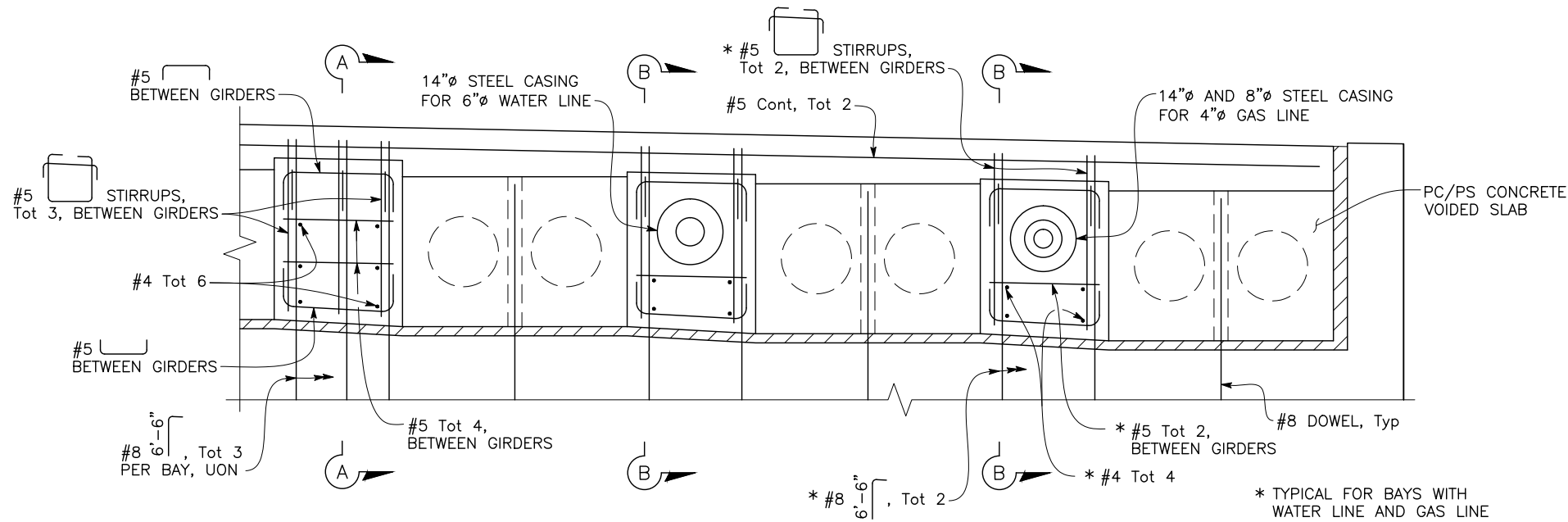
NOTES:

- All Slab Units to have the same blockout.
- Dimensions shown are measured parallel to ϕ Girder.
- Dimensions shown are based on casting Concrete Slab flat. Girder slope in final position is 4.51% downward.
- Top surface of Precast Prestressed Voids Slab must be given a heavy broom finish that results in a uniform transverse scoring.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

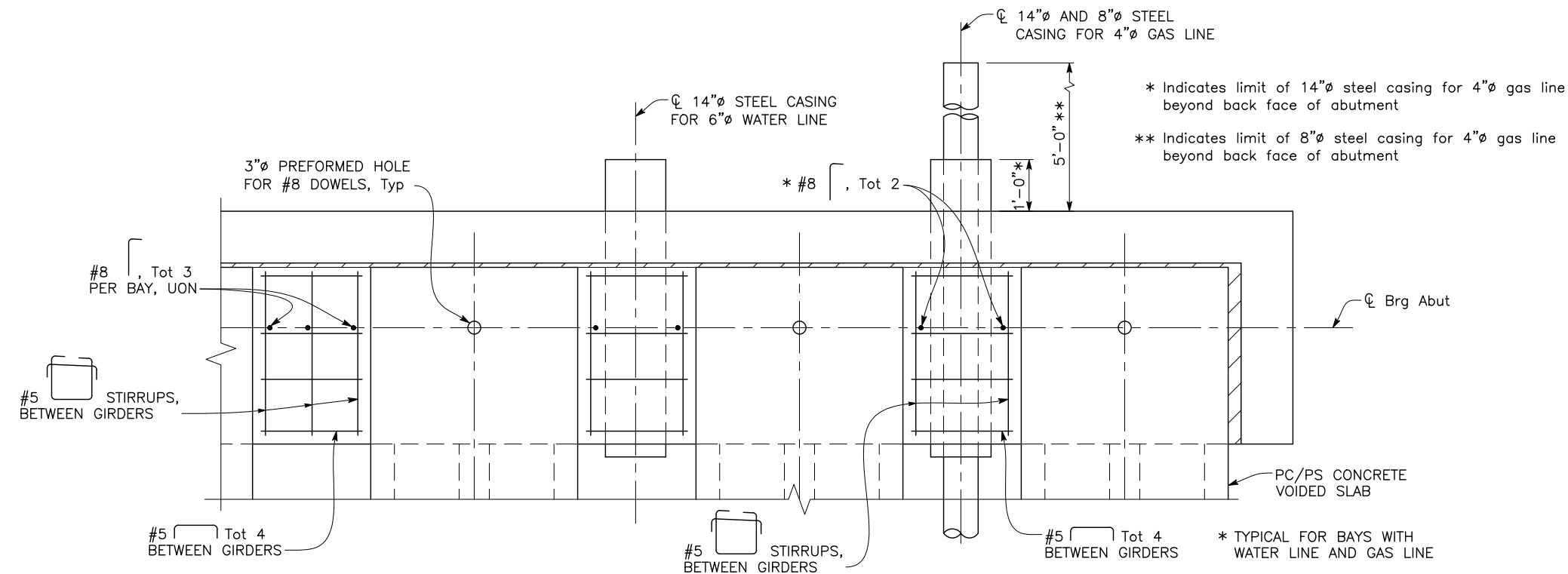
NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS	DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH	CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY	SCALE:	AS SHOWN	DATE:	-	PROJECT NO:	-	BY:	PLANS APPROVAL DATE	REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER KEVIN J. ROSS No. C 49652 Exp. 09/30/20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA	dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670	CITY OF ROSEVILLE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS 311 VERNON STREET ROSEVILLE, CA 95678 (916) 746-1300	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK CITY OF ROSEVILLE CALIFORNIA	PRECAST SLAB DETAILS NO. 3	ST-20	56 OF 68
-----	-----------	----	------	------------	------------	---------	-----------	-------------	-------------	-----------	--------	----------	-------	---	-------------	---	-----	---------------------	---	---	---	--	-------------------------------	-------	----------------

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-ED.dwg



END DIAPHRAGM - PART ELEVATION

3/4" = 1'-0"



END DIAPHRAGM - PART PLAN

3/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

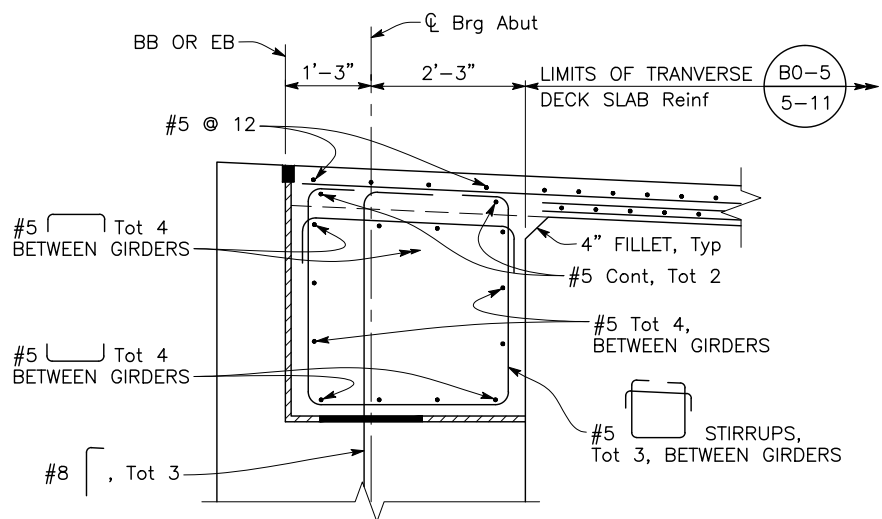
BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK
ABUTMENT END DIAPHRAGM

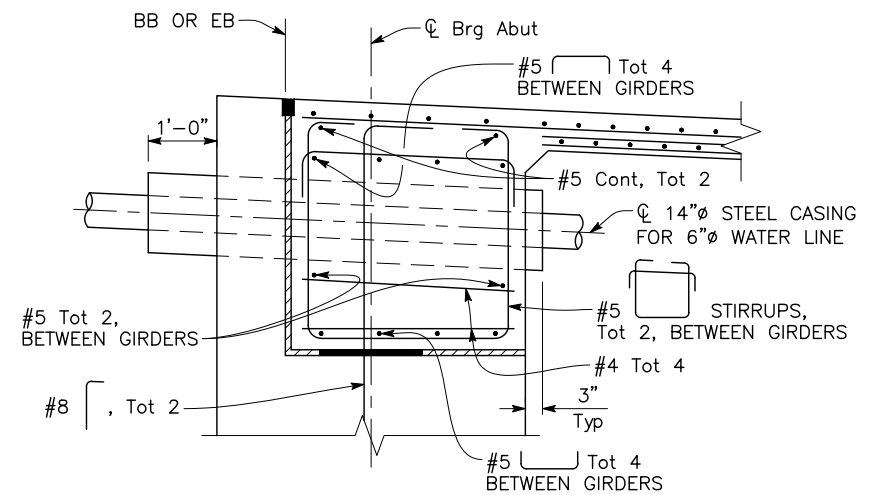
57
OF
68



SECTION A-A

3/4" = 1'-0"

ABUTMENT 2 SHOWN, ABUTMENT 1 SIMILAR



SECTION B-B

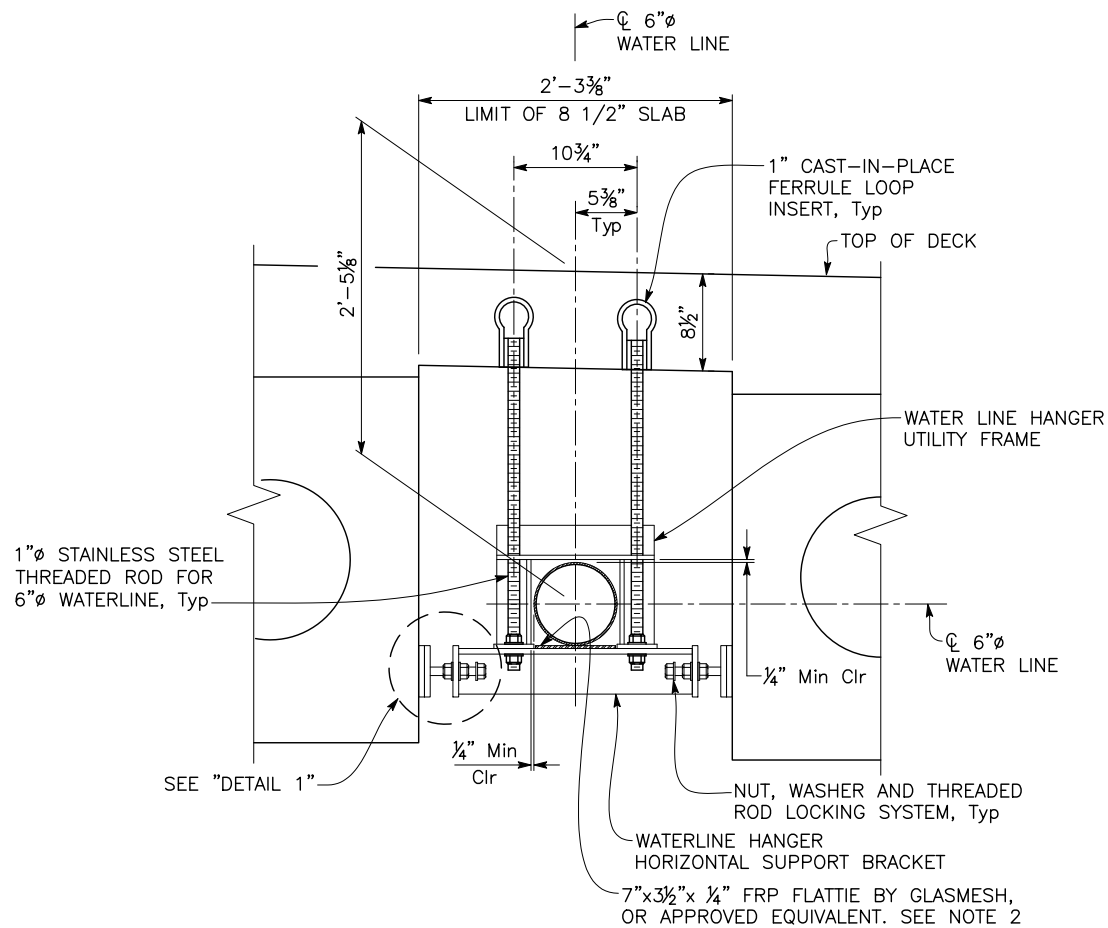
3/4" = 1'-0"

SECTION WITH WATERLINE SHOWN, SECTION WITH GAS LINE SIMILAR. FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE "SECTION A-A".

ST-21

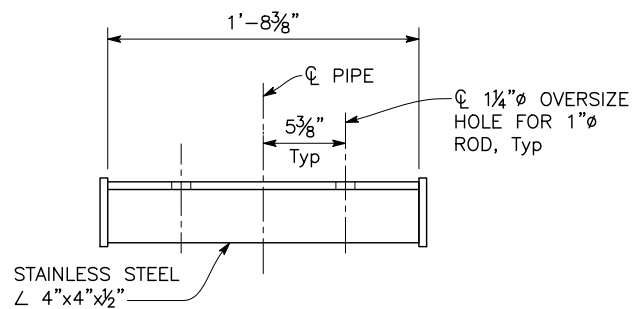
100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-WLD.dwg



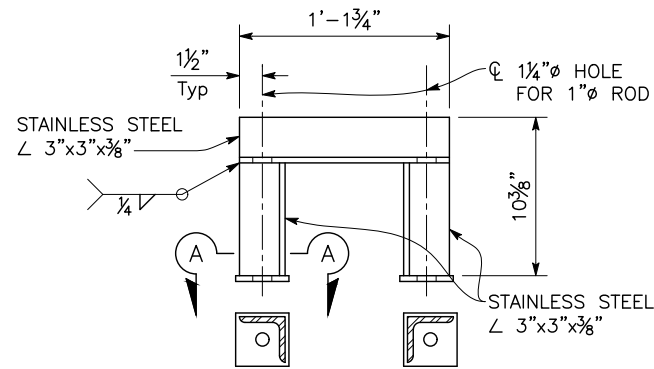
WATER LINE HANGER ASSEMBLY DETAIL

1/2" = 1'-0"



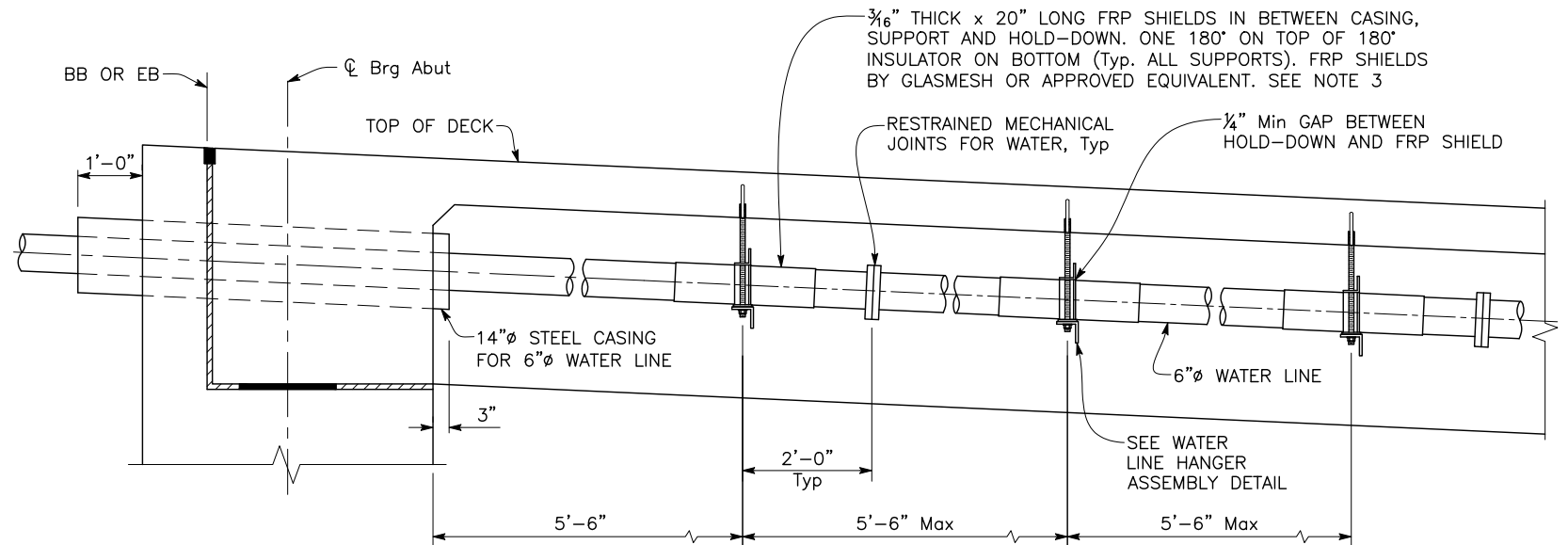
WATER LINE HANGER HORIZONTAL SUPPORT BRACKET

2" = 1'-0"



WATER LINE HANGER FRAME

2" = 1'-0"

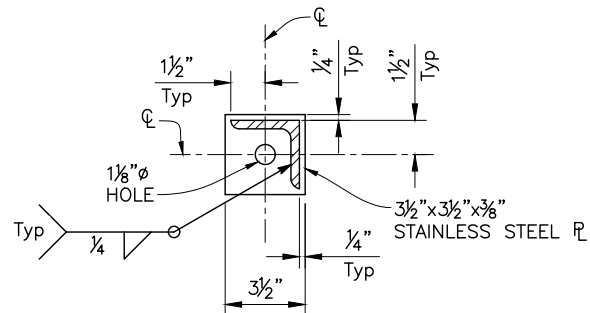


TYPICAL WATER LINE HANGER ASSEMBLY SPACING

3/4" = 1'-0"

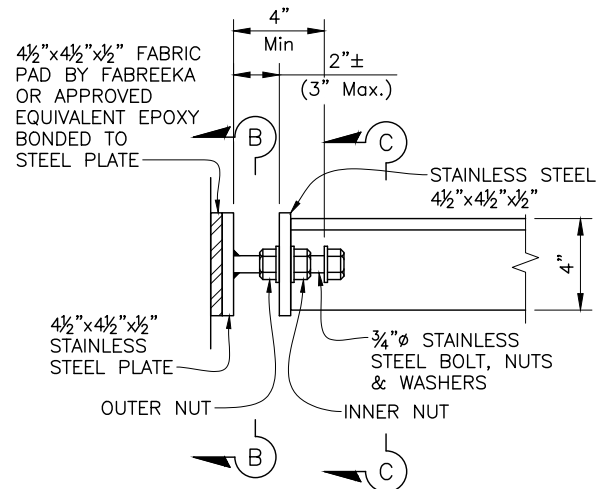
NOTES:

1. Stainless steel worm drive tube clamp to be installed on both sides of FRP shields. McMaster CARR stock #5322K68 or equivalent. Torque to 35 in-lbs.
2. Seal the interface between FRP flattie and galvanized steel angle with epoxy seam sealer by Glasmesh or approved equivalent. Clean and dry steel surface. Smooth out any rough spots without removing galvanizing. Roughen FRP flattie surface with coarse emery cloth. Do not grit blast.
3. Seal the space between the inside surface of the Glasmesh FRP shield and steel pipe by hand wrapping casing with approved above grade polyken 4000 or tape coat pipe wrap; or by using 3M epoxy adhesive 2216 per Glasmesh instruction. Roughen the surfaces with coarse emery cloth. Do not grit blast. Seal of the FRP shield is not necessary for polyurethane coated steel pipe.
4. All steel plates, angles, bolts and nuts must be stainless steel Type 304.



SECTION A-A

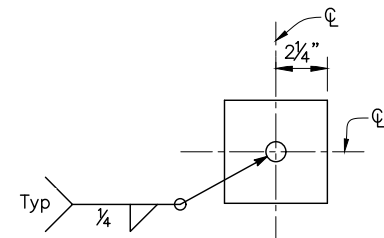
3" = 1'-0"



DETAIL 1

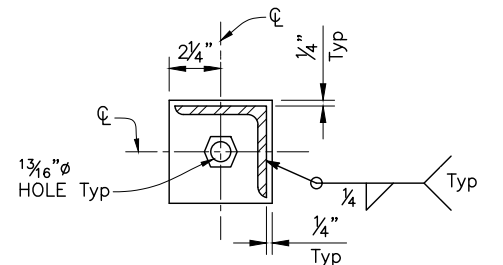
3" = 1'-0"

(SEE INSTALLATION NOTES)



SECTION B-B

3" = 1'-0"



SECTION C-C

3" = 1'-0"

INSTALLATION NOTES:

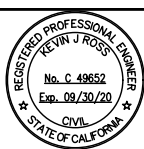
1. Turn outer nut to align vertical hanger rods.
2. When a tight fit is achieved between fabric pad and girder, turn outer nut one full turn away from girder.
3. Turn inner nut 1/2 turn against steel plate after snug tightening.

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCHMARK
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY
				OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE
				ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



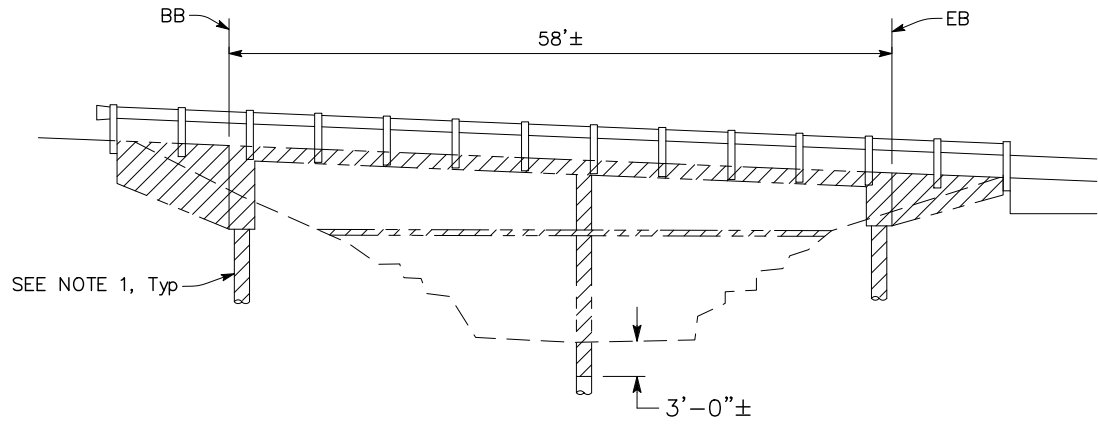
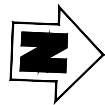
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	58
WATER LINE DETAILS	68

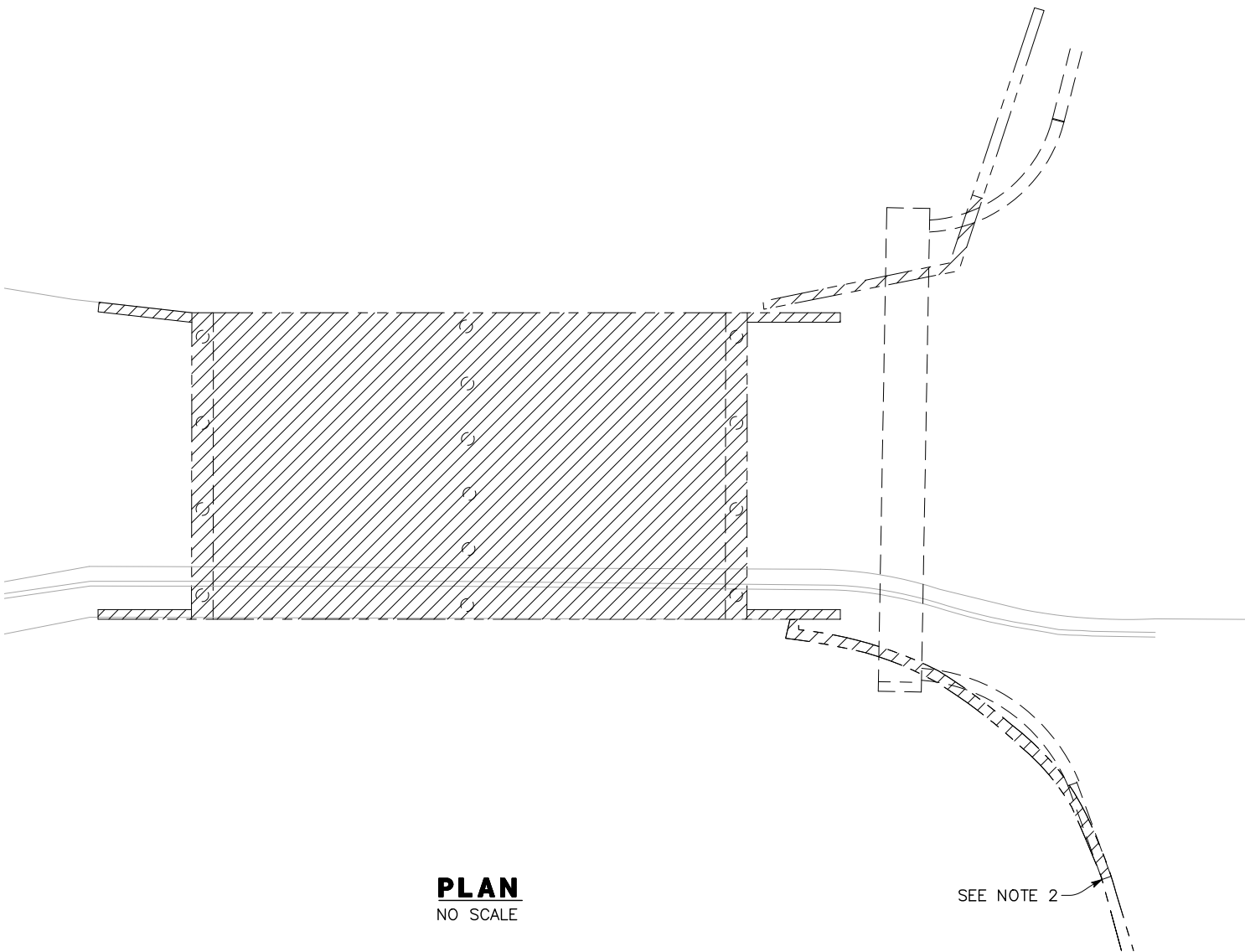
ST-22

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-RD.dwg

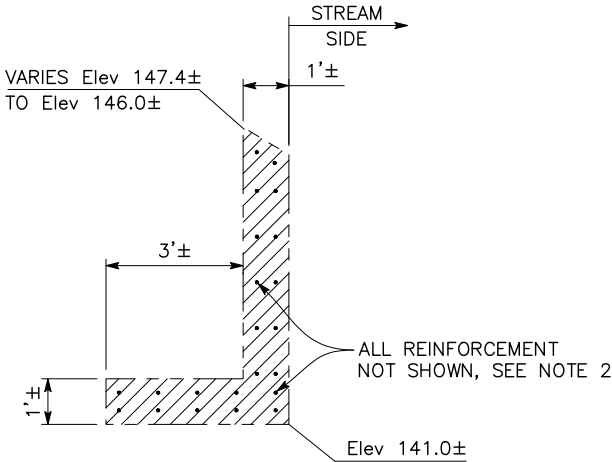


ELEVATION
NO SCALE



PLAN
NO SCALE

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.



EXISTING FLOOD WALL SECTION
1/2" = 1'-0"

NOTES:

1. Location of Abutment piles shown are approximate. Exact locations and size are unknown. Where in conflict with new piles, portions of piles in conflict must be removed. Where existing piles do not conflict with new piles, remove existing piles 6"± below bottom of new Abutment.
2. A minimum of 3'-0" of the existing #5 @ 12 horizontal bars in wall and footing must remain undamaged and be lap spliced with the new #5 @ 12 horizontal bars in reconstructed portion of wall.

LEGEND:

 Indicates limits of Bridge Removal

ST-24

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



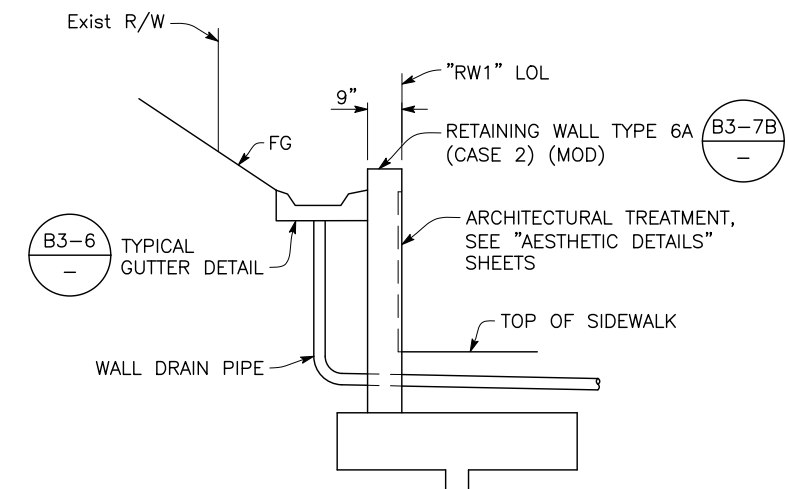
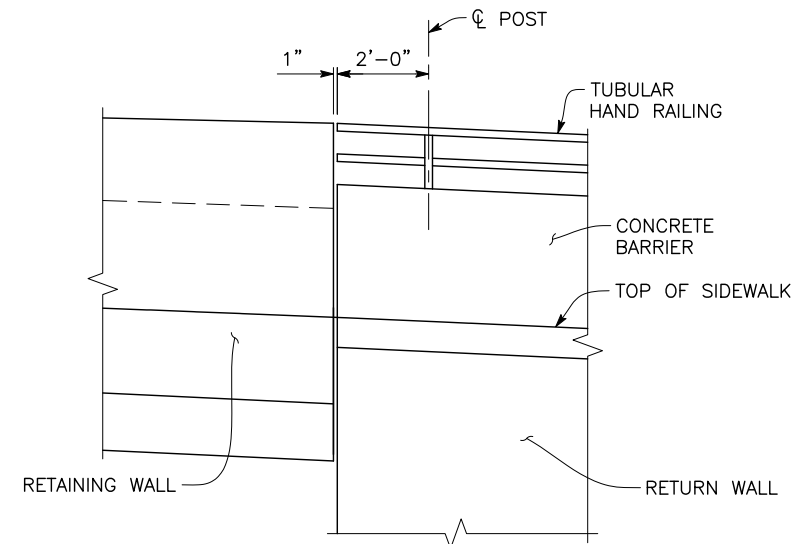
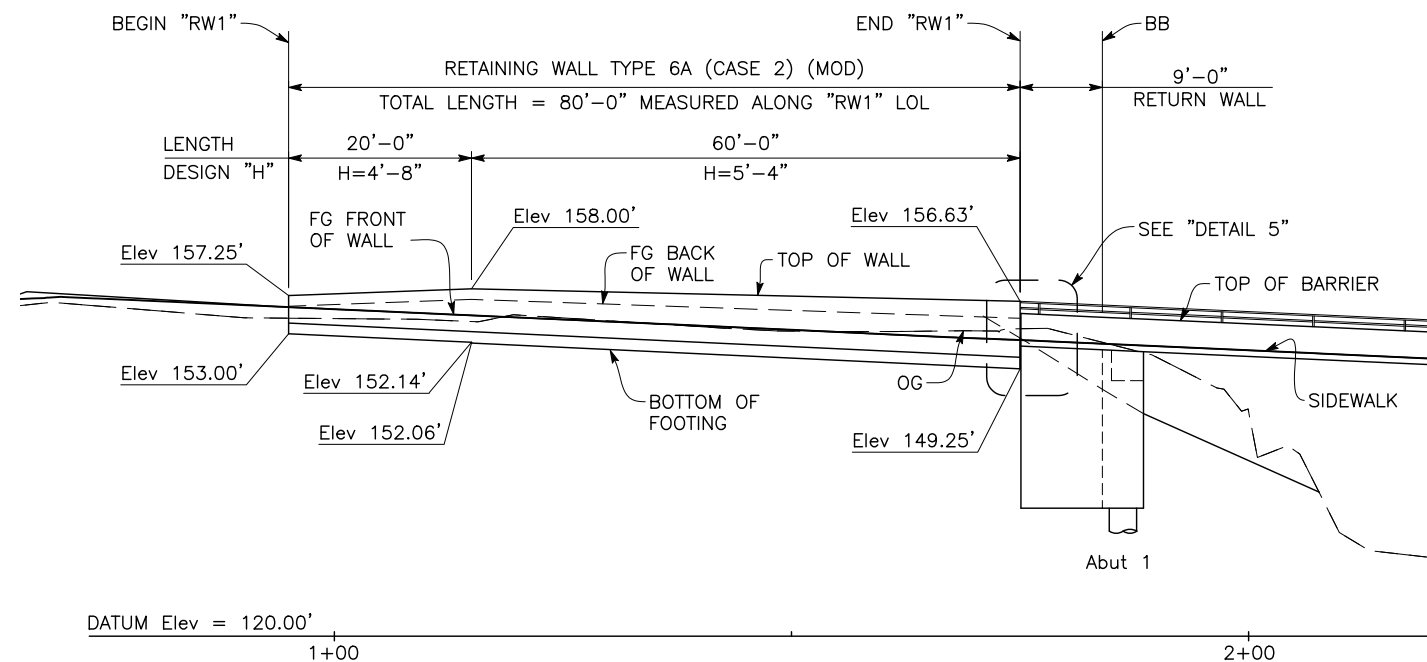
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

REMOVAL DETAILS

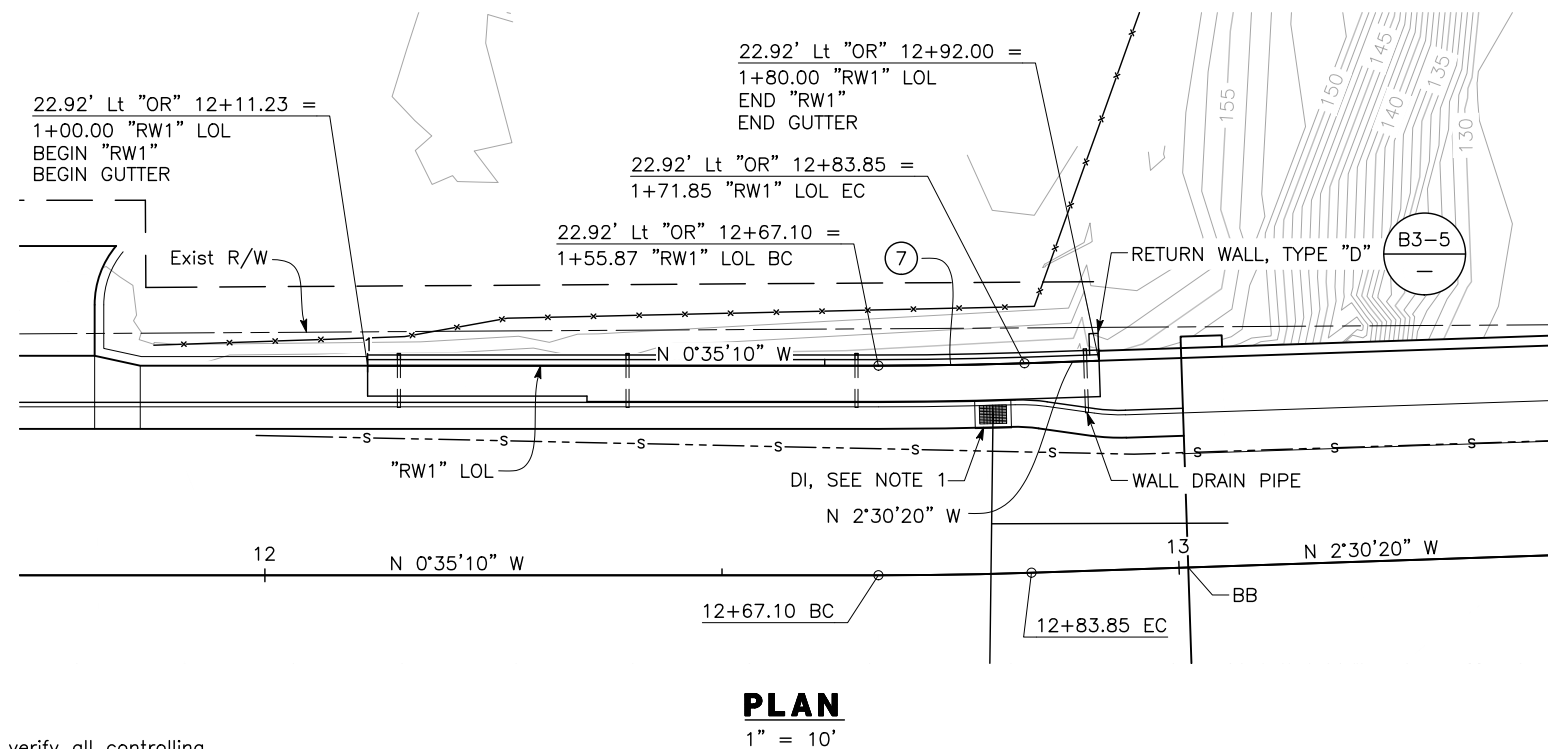
60
OF
68

100% PLANS - NOT FOR CONSTRUCTION



NOTES:

1. For Drainage details, see "ROAD PLANS".
2. For Architectural Treatment not shown, see "AESTHETIC DETAILS" sheets.

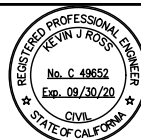


NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE	BENCH MARK	DESIGN BY:	K. LUNDBLOM
				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29	DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.	CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
				— 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.	SCALE:	AS SHOWN
					DATE:	—
					PROJECT NO:	—

BY:

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

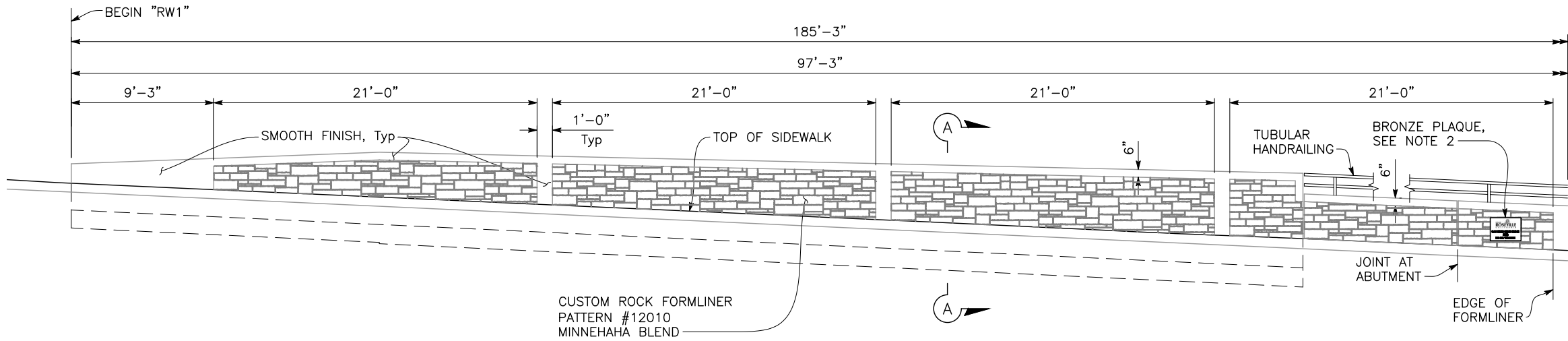


dh drake haglan
AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

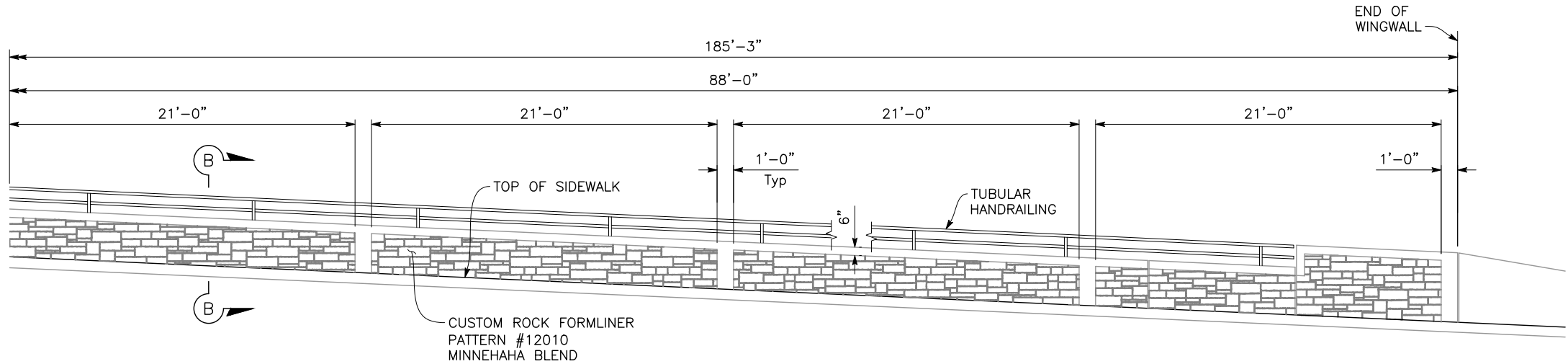

RETAINING WALL NO. 1

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AED.dwg



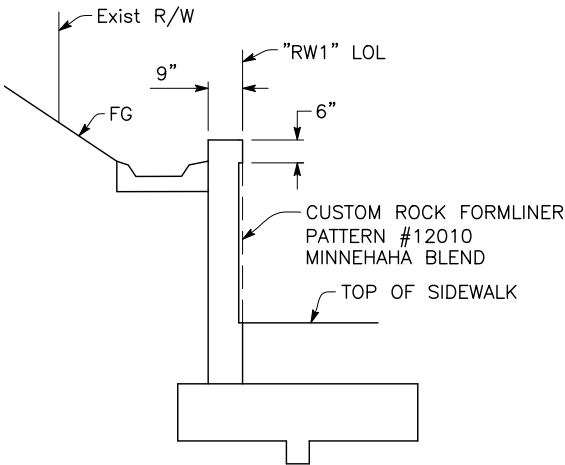
INSIDE FACE WEST

1/4" = 1'-0"



INSIDE FACE WEST

1/4" = 1'-0"



SECTION A-A

1/4" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NOTES:

- For "SECTION B-B", see "AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 4" sheet.
- Center Bronze Plaque between edge of formliner and joint at Abutment.

NO.	REVISIONS	BY	DATE

BENCH MARK
ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29
DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.
- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.

DESIGN BY:	K. ROSS
DRAWN BY:	K. DRESBACH
CHECKED BY:	V. SHERBY
SCALE:	AS SHOWN
DATE:	-
PROJECT NO:	-

BY:	
PLANS APPROVAL DATE	



CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678
(916) 746-1300

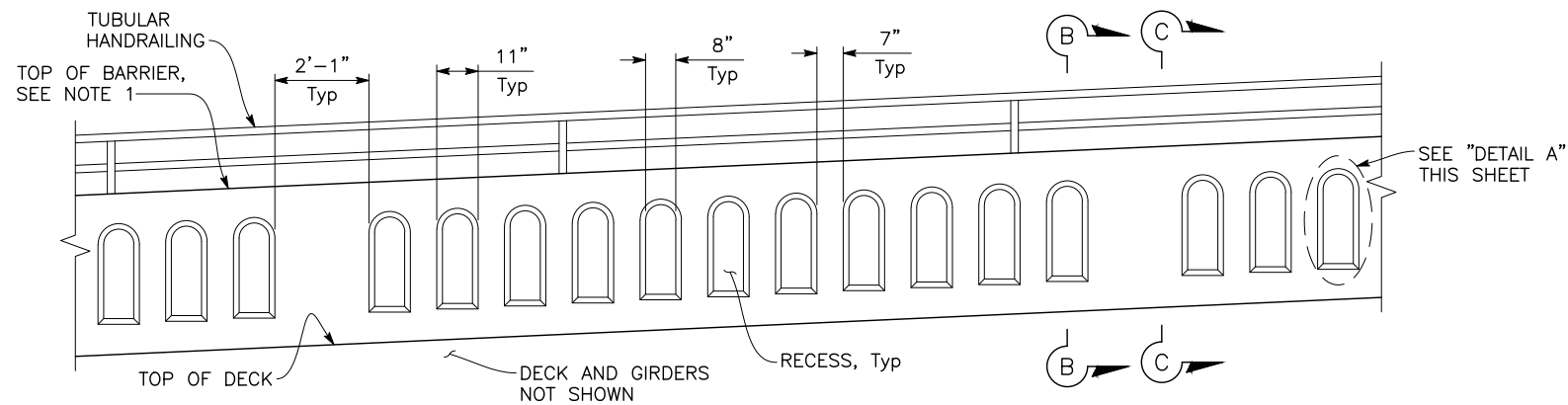
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK

AESTHETIC DETAILS NO. 1

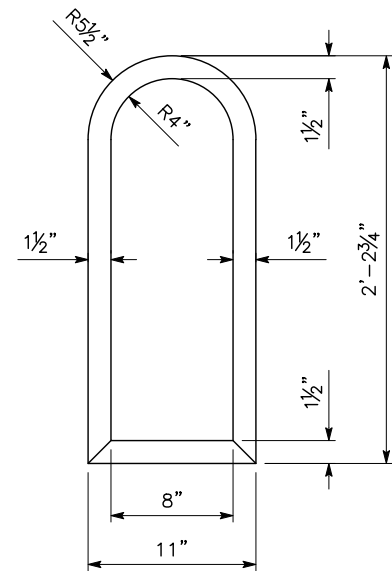
62
OF
68

ST-26

U:\12022 - Oak Ridge Drive Bridge - City of Roseville\400 Project Design Files\430 Bridges & Structures\Plans\ORD-S-AED.dwg

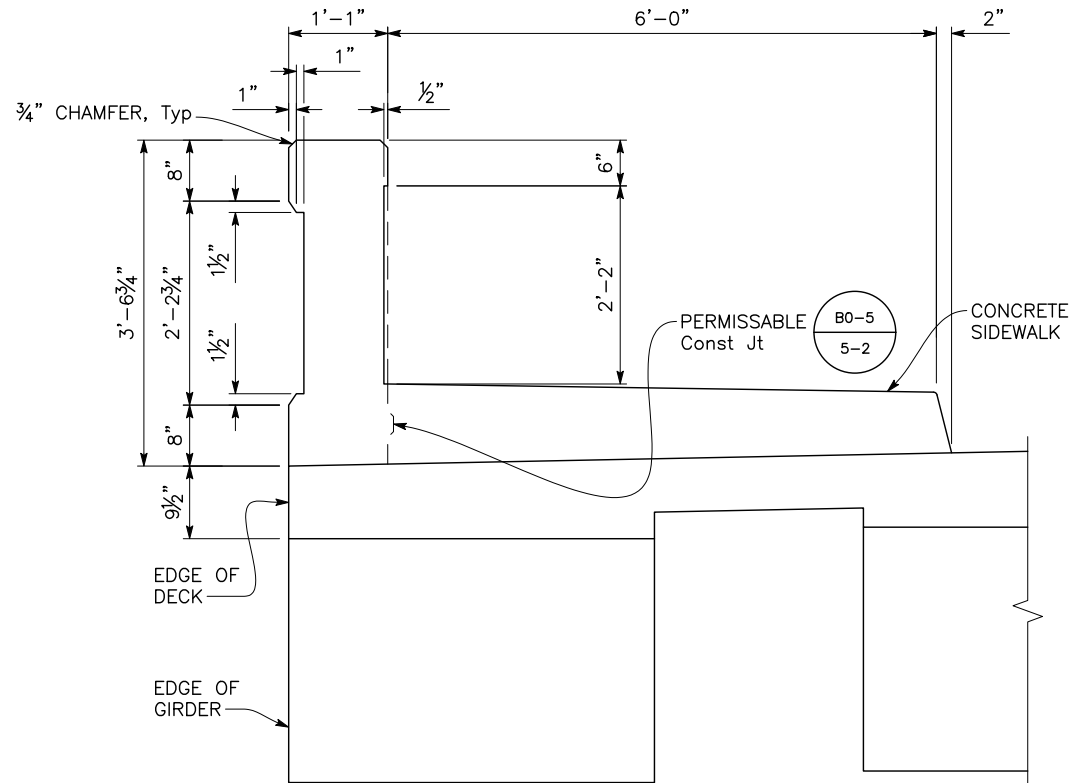


PART OUTSIDE BARRIER ELEVATION
1" = 1'-0"

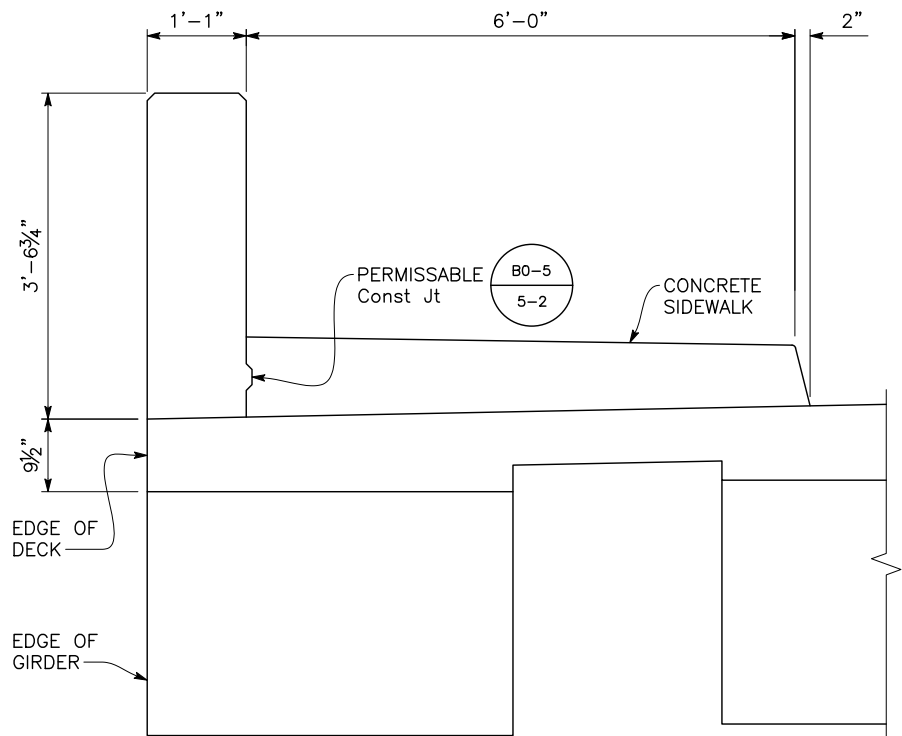


DETAIL 1
NO SCALE

NOTE:
1. Smooth finish on top of Barrier.



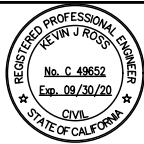
SECTION B-B
1" = 1'-0"



SECTION C-C
1" = 1'-0"

NOTE:
The Contractor shall verify all controlling field dimensions before ordering or fabricating any material.

NO.				REVISIONS				BY				DATE				BENCH MARK				DESIGN BY:				K. ROSS				REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER KEVIN J ROSS No. C 49652 Exp. 09/30/20 CIVIL STATE OF CALIFORNIA dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES 11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200 Rancho Cordova, CA 95670 <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29</td><td colspan="4">DRAWN BY:</td><td colspan="4">K. DRESBACH</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.</td><td colspan="4">CHECKED BY:</td><td colspan="4">V. SHERBY</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.</td><td colspan="4">SCALE:</td><td colspan="4">AS SHOWN</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">DATE:</td><td colspan="4">-</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">PROJECT NO:</td><td colspan="4">-</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">BY:</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4">PLANS APPROVAL DATE</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr> <tr><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td><td colspan="4"></td></tr>																				ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29				DRAWN BY:				K. DRESBACH																				DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.				CHECKED BY:				V. SHERBY																				- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.				SCALE:				AS SHOWN																								DATE:				-																								PROJECT NO:				-																												BY:																																				PLANS APPROVAL DATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																ELEVATION BM13: 144.80' DATUM NVGD 29				DRAWN BY:				K. DRESBACH																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																DESCRIPTION ELEVATIONS ARE NGVD29 BASED ON THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BENCHMARK BOOK REVISED 07/10/2012.				CHECKED BY:				V. SHERBY																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																- 3 1/2" BRASS DISC NE CORNER OF LINDA CREEK BRIDGE ON OAKRIDGE DRIVE.				SCALE:				AS SHOWN																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																				DATE:				-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																				PROJECT NO:				-																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																								BY:																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
																												PLANS APPROVAL DATE																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			



dh drake haglan AND ASSOCIATES
11060 White Rock Road, Suite 200
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670

- NOTES**
- Field classification of soil was in accordance with the Caltrans Soil and Rock Logging, Classification, and Presentation Manual, 2010 Edition and ASTM D2488. See Log of Test Borings sheets 2 and 3, "Soil Legend".
 - Standard Penetration tests (SPT) were performed in accordance with ASTM D1586 using an automated 140-inch hammer with a 30 inch drop system. Drill rods were 2 3/8-inch diameter.
 - The length of each sampled interval is shown graphically on the boring logs.
 - Consistency of cohesive soils was estimated from blow count data.
 - Groundwater surface (GWS) reflects the fluid level in the borings on the specified date. Groundwater surface is subject to seasonal fluctuations and may exist at higher or lower elevations depending on the conditions at any particular time.
 - Electronic media for plan view provided by Mark Thomas & Company, "Oakridgetopo.dwg" dated July 9, 2013.
 - Boring elevations are based on topographic information provided by Mark Thomas & Company.
 - The "Log of Test Borings" drawing is included with plans in accordance with Section 5 of Caltrans Soil and Rock Logging, Classification, and Presentation Manual, 2010 Edition.



BENCHMARK
Elevations are NGVD29 based on the City of Roseville benchmark book revised 7/10/2012. Held BM 13 and BM 90.
BM13: Elev. 144.80' 3 1/2" Brass Disc
NE corner of Linda Creek bridge on Oakridge Dr.
BM90: Elev. 140.676' 3 1/4" Brass Disc stamped Sept. 97 LS4519 Cirby Creek at Oakridge Dr. NE corner of bridge in the back of sidewalk.

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No	TOTAL SHEETS
3	Sacramento	N/A	N/A	66	68

Michael M. Watari
REGISTERED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DATE

PLANS APPROVAL DATE

SHANNON & WILSON, INC.
GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS
1722 Third St, Suite 100, Sacramento, California 95811-6208
The State of California or its officers or agents shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of electronic copies of this plan sheet.
S&W Project No. 52-1-00514-001

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Michael M. Watari
No. 2675
Exp. 12/31/2015
GEOTECHNICAL
STATE OF CALIFORNIA

This LOTB sheet was prepared in accordance with Caltrans Soil & Rock Logging, Classification, and Presentation Manual (June 2010).



PROFILE
VER. 1"=10'
HORIZ. 1"=10'

Filename: I:\PROJECTS\Sac Projects 52-152-10514-001\LOG OF TEST BORING.dwg Date: 12-17-2013 User: Louis Larios

ENGINEERING SERVICES		GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES		PREPARED FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	PROJECT ENGINEER: Michael M. Watari	STRUCTURE NO. N/A	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK	
FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR	DRAWN BY: Louis Larios	FIELD INVESTIGATION BY: Mauricio Luna				POST MILES	LOG OF TEST BORINGS 1 OF 3	
NAME: Christopher A. Robertson	CHECKED BY: Michael M. Watari					N/A		
OGS CIVIL LOG OF TEST BORINGS SHEET				ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS	0 1 2 3	CU N/A EA N/A	DISREGARD PRINTS BEARING EARLIER REVISION DATES	REVISION DATES
								SHEET 66 OF 68

FILE => I:\PROJECTS\SAC PROJECTS 52-1\52-1-00514-001\LOG OF TEST BORING.DWG

ST-30

DATE PLOTTED => 12/17/2013 TIME PLOTTED => 10:04 AM USERNAME => LOU

REFERENCE: CALTRANS SOIL & ROCK LOGGING, CLASSIFICATION, AND PRESENTATION MANUAL (JUNE 2010)

DIST	COUNTY	ROUTE	POST MILES TOTAL PROJECT	SHEET No	TOTAL SHEETS
3	Sacramento	N/A	N/A	68	68
Michael M. Watari REGISTERED GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER DATE					
PLANS APPROVAL DATE					
SHANNON & WILSON, INC. GEOTECHNICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS 1722 Third St, Suite 100, Sacramento, California 95811-6208 The State of California or its officers or agents shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of electronic copies of this plan sheet. S&W Project No. 52-1-00514-001 REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER Michael M. Watari No. 2675 Exp. 12/31/2015 GEOTECHNICAL STATE OF CALIFORNIA					

GROUP SYMBOLS AND NAMES					
Graphic/Symbol	Group Names		Graphic/Symbol	Group Names	
	GW	Well-graded GRAVEL Well-graded GRAVEL with SAND		CL	Lean CLAY Lean CLAY with SAND Lean CLAY with GRAVEL SANDY lean CLAY SANDY lean CLAY with GRAVEL GRAVELLY lean CLAY GRAVELLY lean CLAY with SAND
	GP	Poorly graded GRAVEL Poorly graded GRAVEL with SAND		CL-ML	SILTY CLAY SILTY CLAY with SAND SILTY CLAY with GRAVEL SANDY SILTY CLAY SANDY SILTY CLAY with GRAVEL GRAVELLY SILTY CLAY GRAVELLY SILTY CLAY with SAND
	GW-GM	Well-graded GRAVEL with SILT Well-graded GRAVEL with SILT and SAND		ML	SILT SILT with SAND SILT with GRAVEL SANDY SILT SANDY SILT with GRAVEL GRAVELLY SILT GRAVELLY SILT with SAND
	GW-GC	Well-graded GRAVEL with CLAY (or SILTY CLAY) Well-graded GRAVEL with CLAY and SAND (or SILTY CLAY and SAND)		OL	ORGANIC lean CLAY ORGANIC lean CLAY with SAND ORGANIC lean CLAY with GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC lean CLAY SANDY ORGANIC lean CLAY with GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC lean CLAY GRAVELLY ORGANIC lean CLAY with SAND
	GP-GM	Poorly graded GRAVEL with SILT Poorly graded GRAVEL with SILT and SAND		OL	ORGANIC SILT ORGANIC SILT with SAND ORGANIC SILT with GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC SILT SANDY ORGANIC SILT with GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC SILT GRAVELLY ORGANIC SILT with SAND
	GP-GC	Poorly graded GRAVEL with CLAY (or SILTY CLAY) Poorly graded GRAVEL with CLAY and SAND (or SILTY CLAY and SAND)		CH	Fat CLAY Fat CLAY with SAND Fat CLAY with GRAVEL SANDY fat CLAY SANDY fat CLAY with GRAVEL GRAVELLY fat CLAY GRAVELLY fat CLAY with SAND
	GM	SILTY GRAVEL SILTY GRAVEL with SAND		OH	ORGANIC fat CLAY ORGANIC fat CLAY with SAND ORGANIC fat CLAY with GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC fat CLAY SANDY ORGANIC fat CLAY with GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC fat CLAY GRAVELLY ORGANIC fat CLAY with SAND
	GC	CLAYEY GRAVEL CLAYEY GRAVEL with SAND		OH	ORGANIC elastic SILT ORGANIC elastic SILT with SAND ORGANIC elastic SILT with GRAVEL SANDY ORGANIC elastic SILT SANDY ORGANIC elastic SILT with GRAVEL GRAVELLY ORGANIC elastic SILT GRAVELLY ORGANIC elastic SILT with SAND
	GC-GM	SILTY, CLAYEY GRAVEL SILTY, CLAYEY GRAVEL with SAND		PT	PEAT
	SW	Well-graded SAND Well-graded SAND with GRAVEL			COBBLES COBBLES and BOULDERS BOULDERS
	SP	Poorly graded SAND Poorly graded SAND with GRAVEL			
	SW-SM	Well-graded SAND with SILT Well-graded SAND with SILT and GRAVEL			
	SW-SC	Well-graded SAND with CLAY (or SILTY CLAY) Well-graded SAND with CLAY and GRAVEL (or SILTY CLAY and GRAVEL)			
	SP-SM	Poorly graded SAND with SILT Poorly graded SAND with SILT and GRAVEL			
	SP-SC	Poorly graded SAND with CLAY (or SILTY CLAY) Poorly graded SAND with CLAY and GRAVEL (or SILTY CLAY and GRAVEL)			
	SM	SILTY SAND SILTY SAND with GRAVEL			
	SC	CLAYEY SAND CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL			
	SC-SM	SILTY, CLAYEY SAND SILTY, CLAYEY SAND with GRAVEL			

FIELD AND LABORATORY TESTING	
	Consolidation (ASTM D 2435)
	Collapse Potential (ASTM D 5333)
	Compaction Curve (CTM 216)
	Corrosivity Testing (CTM 643, CTM 422, CTM 417)
	Consolidated Undrained Triaxial (ASTM D 4767)
	Direct Shear (ASTM D 3080)
	Expansion Index (ASTM D 4829)
	Moisture Content (ASTM D 2216)
	Organic Content-% (ASTM D 2974)
	Permeability (CTM 220)
	Particle Size Analysis (ASTM D 422)
	Plasticity Index (AASHTO T 90) Liquid Limit (AASHTO T 89)
	Point Load Index (ASTM D 5731)
	Pressure Meter
	Pocket Penetrometer
	R-Value (CTM 301)
	Sand Equivalent (CTM 217)
	Specific Gravity (AASHTO T 100)
	Shrinkage Limit (ASTM D 427)
	Swell Potential (ASTM D 4546)
	Pocket Torvane
	Unconfined Compression-Soil (ASTM D 2166) Unconfined Compression-Rock (ASTM D 2938)
	Unconsolidated Undrained Triaxial (ASTM D 2850)
	Unit Weight (ASTM D 4767)
	Vane Shear (AASHTO T 223)

APPARENT DENSITY OF COHESIONLESS SOILS	
Description	SPT N ₆₀ (Blows / 12 inches)
Very loose	0 – 4
Loose	5 – 10
Medium Dense	11 – 30
Dense	31 – 50
Very Dense	> 50

MOISTURE	
Description	Criteria
Dry	Absence of moisture, dusty, dry to the touch
Moist	Damp but no visible water
Wet	Visible free water, usually soil is below water table

PERCENT OR PROPORTION OF SOILS	
Description	Criteria
Trace	Particles are present but estimated to be less than 5%
Few	5 to 10%
Little	15 to 25%
Some	30 to 45%
Mostly	50 to 100%

PARTICLE SIZE		
Description		Size
Boulder		> 12"
Cobble		3" to 12"
Gravel	Coarse	3/4" to 3"
	Fine	No. 4 to 3/4"
Sand	Coarse	No. 10 to No. 4
	Medium	No. 40 to No. 10
	Fine	No. 200 to No. 40

ENGINEERING SERVICES		GEOTECHNICAL SERVICES		PREPARED FOR THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION	PROJECT ENGINEER: Michael M. Watari	STRUCTURE NO.	SOIL LEGEND										ST-32	
FUNCTIONAL SUPERVISOR		DRAWN BY: Louis Larios				N/A	OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT OVER LINDA CREEK											
NAME: Michael M. Watari		CHECKED BY: Michael M. Watari		FIELD INVESTIGATION BY: Mauricio Luna		POST MILES	LOG OF TEST BORINGS 3 OF 3											
OGS CIVIL LOG OF TEST BORINGS SHEET				ORIGINAL SCALE IN INCHES FOR REDUCED PLANS	0 1 2 3	CU N/A EA N/A	REVISION DATES										SHEET 68	OF 68
						FILE ==> I:\PROJECTS\SAC PROJECTS 52-1\52-1-00514-001\LOG OF TEST BORING.DWG												

DATE PLOTTED ==> 12/17/2013 TIME PLOTTED ==> 10:04 AM USERNAME ==> LOL

**CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

FOR

**OAK RIDGE DRIVE OVER LINDA CREEK
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**CONTRACT NO. 400031
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BRLO-5182 (057)**



**BID END DATE: BIDS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO XX:XX:XX AM PDT
ON XX, 2020. BIDS WILL BE OPENED IMMEDIATELY
AFTER SAID DATE AND TIME**

FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH AMENDED STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS DATED 2015, STANDARD PLANS DATED 2015, AND LABOR SURCHARGE AND EQUIPMENT RATES OF THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION INSOFAR AS THE SAME MAY APPLY AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

(THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK - BACK OF COVER)

The Special Provisions contained herein have been prepared by or under the direction of the following registered person(s).

Kevin J. Ross, R.C.E.

Dewberry|Drake Haglan and Associates



Table of Contents

SCOPE	1
ORGANIZATION	1
DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS	1
1 GENERAL.....	1
4 SCOPE OF WORK.....	2
5 CONTROL OF WORK.....	3
6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS.....	5
7 LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC.....	6
9 PAYMENT	6
DIVISION II GENERAL CONSTRUCTION	7
10 GENERAL.....	7
12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	8
13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL.....	10
14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP	16
15 EXISTING FACILITIES.....	20
DIVISION III EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE.....	20
17 GENERAL.....	20
19 EARTHWORK	21
DIVISION V SURFACINGS AND PAVEMENTS.....	22
39 ASPHALT CONCRETE	22
DIVISION VI STRUCTURES.....	22
47 EARTH RETAINING SYSTEMS.....	22
49 PILING	23
51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES.....	28
60 EXISTING STRUCTURES	29
DIVISION VII DRAINAGE FACILITIES	30
70 MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE FACILITIES.....	30
DIVISION VIII MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION.....	30
73 CONCRETE CURBS AND SIDEWALKS	30
75 MISCELLANEOUS METAL	31
77 LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE.....	31
78 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION	52
DIVISION IX TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES.....	54
83 RAILINGS AND BARRIERS.....	54
84 MARKINGS.....	54
DIVISION X ELECTRICAL WORK.....	55
88 BRONZE PLAQUE	55
DIVISION XI MATERIALS	55
90 CONCRETE.....	55

APPENDIX A – PERMITS, LICENSES, AGREEMENTS AND CERTIFICATIONS
APPENDIX B - ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS RECORD
APPENDIX C - HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EVALUATION

STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets applicable to this Contract include those listed below. The applicable revised standard plans (RSPs) listed below are included in the project plans.

ABBREVIATIONS, LINES, SYMBOLS, AND LEGEND

A3A	Abbreviations (Sheet 1 of 3)
A3B	Abbreviations (Sheet 2 of 3)
A3C	Abbreviations (Sheet 3 of 3)
A10A	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 1 of 5)
RSP A10B	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 2 of 5)
A10C	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 3 of 5)
A10D	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 4 of 5)
A10E	Legend - Lines and Symbols (Sheet 5 of 5)

PAVEMENT MARKERS, TRAFFIC LINES, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

RSP A20A	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines - Typical Details
RSP A20B	Pavement Markers and Traffic Lines - Typical Details
A24A	Pavement Markings - Arrows
A24B	Pavement Markings - Arrows and Symbols
A24C	Pavement Markings - Symbols and Numerals

EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL

A62A	Excavation and Backfill - Miscellaneous Details
A62C	Limits of Payment for Excavation and Backfill - Bridge
A62D	Excavation and Backfill - Concrete Pipe Culverts

OBJECT MARKERS, DELINEATORS, CHANNELIZERS, AND BARRICADES

A73A	Object Markers
------	----------------

CURBS, DRIVEWAYS, DIKES, CURB RAMPS, AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING

A87A	Curbs and Driveways
RSP A88A	Curb Ramp Details

DRAINAGE INLETS, PIPE INLETS AND GRATES

D71	Drainage Inlet Markers
D77A	Grate Details No. 1
D77B	Grate Details No. 2

TEMPORARY WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

T51	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Silt Fence)
T56	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Fiber Roll)
T61	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
T62	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
T63	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary Drainage Inlet Protection)
RSP T65	Temporary Water Pollution Control Details (Temporary High-Visibility Fence)

BRIDGE DETAILS

B0-1	Bridge Details
------	----------------

RSP B0-3	Bridge Details	
B0-5	Bridge Details	
B0-13	Bridge Details	
		T-BEAM DETAILS
B6-10	Utility Openings - T-Beam	
		JOINT SEALS
B6-21	Joint Seals (Maximum Movement Rating = 2")	
		BRIDGE CONCRETE BARRIERS
RSP B11-58	Concrete Barrier Type 732SW (Sheet 1 of 2)	
RSP B11-59	Concrete Barrier Type 732SW (Sheet 2 of 2)	
		ROADSIDE SIGNS
RS1	Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 1	
RS2	Roadside Signs - Wood Post - Typical Installation Details No. 2	
RS4	Roadside Signs - Typical Installation Details No. 4	

CANCELED STANDARD PLANS LIST

The standard plan sheets listed below are canceled and not applicable to this contract.

[illegible]

OAK RIDGE DRIVE OVER LINDA CREEK BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

SCOPE

The work described in these Special Provisions must be done in conformance with the latest editions of the City of Roseville Design and Construction Standards, and 2015 State Standard Specifications and Plans, except insofar as they may be modified by these Special Provisions.

ORGANIZATION

Special provisions are under headings that correspond with the main-section headings of the *Standard Specifications*. A main-section heading is a heading shown in the table of contents of the *Standard Specifications*.

Each special provision begins with a revision clause that describes or introduces a revision to the *Standard Specifications* as revised by any revised standard specification.

Any paragraph added or deleted by a revision clause does not change the paragraph numbering of the *Standard Specifications* for any other reference to a paragraph of the *Standard Specifications*.

AA

DIVISION I GENERAL PROVISIONS

1 GENERAL

Add to section 1-1.01:

Bid Items and Applicable Sections

Item code	Item description	Applicable section
034790	CLEAR WATER DIVERSION/TEMPORARY CREEK CROSSING	13
035427	ROADSIDE CLEARING(REMOVE TREE)	20

Add to section 1-1.07B:

Administrator: The Director of Public Works/City Engineer, as created by law, also the City Engineer

Agency: Department of Public Works, City of Roseville

Bidder: Prime Contractor

Bid book: Bid Proposal

Caltrans: State of California, Department of Transportation

City: City of Roseville

City Council: City Council of the City of Roseville, a Charter City in the State of California

Contract Documents: Plans, *Notice to Bidders and Special Provisions*, and *Bid Book* and Contract.

Department: Department of Public Works, City of Roseville

Department of Transportation: State of California Agency

Department of Industrial Relations: State of California Agency

District: The Department of Public Works, City of Roseville

Division of Labor Standards Enforcement: State of California Agency

Laboratory: The laboratories authorized by the Engineer to test materials and work involved in the contract

Office Engineer: City of Roseville, Department of Public Works.

Transportation Building: Department of Public Works Office, City of Roseville

Replace the following definitions in section 1-1.07B:

Director: Director of Public Works, City of Roseville

Engineer: The Director of Public Works/City Engineer, and agents or assistants duly authorized by the Director of the Public Works/City Engineer to act on his behalf

AA

4 SCOPE OF WORK

Replace section 4-1.03 with:

The project consists of replacing the existing Oak Ridge Drive over Linda Creek Bridge. Anticipated work consists of the following improvements:

1. Removing the existing two-span reinforced concrete slab bridge over Linda Creek.
2. Construction of a new single span precast/prestressed voided slab bridge over Linda Creek.
3. Temporarily relocating a 6" sewer line and 6" water line
4. Reconstruction of a 6" sewer and a 6" water line.

The work includes the following: clearing and grubbing, channel excavation, paving, curb, gutter and sidewalk, retaining wall, grading, bridge construction, abutment construction, slope protection, roadway and sidewalk improvements, utilities including sewer and water, storm drain, striping, and other minor improvements.

The work listed above is a partial list of the work that is to be done. It does not include all the work that is required to complete the project.

The bridge improvements extend from just south of the intersection of Rampart Drive and Oak Ridge on the south side of Linda Creek to the intersection of Oak Ridge Drive and Vinmar Court on the north side of Linda Creek.

AA

5 CONTROL OF WORK

Add to section 5-1.01:

For the award of the "Project", the City will provide inspection and Resident Engineer (RE) on an eight-hour (8) day and a forty-hour (40) week (Monday through Friday) basis only. You must reimburse the City at a rate of **\$175/hr** for all inspection and \$200/hr for RE time in excess of those hours listed above, including designated holidays and weekends. Requests for authorization to perform work outside the hours of 7:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, must be made in writing at least 48 hours in advance.

Designated holidays are observed: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents Day, Memorial Day, 4th of July, Labor Day, Veterans Day, Thanksgiving Day, the day after Thanksgiving and Christmas Day. When a designated holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the preceding Friday or following Monday (respectively) must be a designated holiday.

Provide a competent person during normal working hours to assist the Engineer, when required, in checking lines and grades of the Contractor's layout and for measuring quantities for payment purposes. Cooperate with the Engineer so that checking and measuring may be accomplished with the least interference to your operations. No additional compensation will be made to you for fulfilling this requirement.

Replace the paragraphs in section 5-1.26 with:

5-1.26A Summary

Section 5-1.26 includes specifications for furnishing and setting construction stakes and marks.

Conform to Chapter 12, Construction Surveys, of the Caltrans publication entitled, "Surveys Manual," except as amended below.

5-1.26B Action Submittals

Submit for approval proposed construction staking plan prior to placement of any survey points on the project.

Before starting any survey work, submit for Engineer's approval the proposed procedures, methods, equipment, and typical stake markings to be used.

Upon completion of the construction staking and prior to acceptance of the contract, submit all computations, survey notes, and other data used to accomplish the work.

5-1.26C Materials

Stakes must be wooden hubs with sufficient length to assure solid embedment in the grounds. Use nails only when setting points on existing pavement.

5-1.26D Construction

You are responsible to provide all surveys to control the lines, elevations, and dimensions of the work in conformance with the plans. Any deviations from the lines, elevation, and dimensions shown on the plans must receive prior approval from the Engineer.

You are responsible for the accuracy of your own layout work and you are liable for the preservation of all established lines, grades, and layout points.

Furnish and set construction stakes and marks required for the completion of the work. Set stakes with accuracy adequate to assure that the completed work conforms to the lines, grades, and sections shown on the plans. Remove construction stakes when no longer needed.

Set hubs using total stationing. Horizontal tolerances must be within the tolerances specified in the Caltrans Survey Manual.

Set grade stakes at even 50-foot stations and at vertical and horizontal transition points.

Only use a level to establish the elevations of all hubs and points used for setting grades. Submit the required cut-sheets to the Engineer prior to starting any work for approval.

Coordinate with the City for Vertical Control Benchmark. If you destroy any of the survey control points, replace the control points at your cost. Notify the Engineer before replacing the control points. The Engineer will verify your work.

Make all computations necessary to establish the exact position of the work from control points. Maintain neat, legible, and accurate records of all computations, survey notes, and other records necessary to accomplish the work. Submit such records prior to beginning the work that requires their use.

All delays and costs due to the correcting of survey points found to be out of tolerance will be your responsibility.

Stakes damaged or destroyed by the public or your operations will be replaced at your expense. Submit all survey records to the Engineer for the project records.

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of the RSS for section 5-1.36C(3):

During the progress of the work under this Contract, the utility owner will relocate a utility shown in the following table within the corresponding number of working days shown. Notify the Engineer when the site is ready for utility work. After verifying the site is ready for utility work, the Engineer notifies the utility owner. The working days to relocate start on the notification date to the utility owner.

Utility Relocation and Department-Arranged Time for the Relocation		
Utility	Location	Working days
PG&E 4" Gas Line	On Bridge	30

Notify Engineer 15 days in advance of needing PG&E to complete the work. You must have utility supports and permanent casing in place in advance of PG&E performing the work. All delay costs caused by not having the supports and casing in place when PG&E arrives on site will be borne by the Contractor.

The utilities shown in the following table will not be rearranged. The utilities may interfere with drilling activities, shoring installation, or substructure construction. If you want any of them rearranged or temporarily deactivated, make arrangements with the utility owner.

Utilities Not Rearranged for Pile Driving, Drilling Activities, Shoring installation or Substructure Construction

Utility	Location
Overhead Electric	NE of existing bridge adjacent to existing bike path
4" Gas Line	North of existing bridge to be capped. South of existing bridge to remain to provide service to properties located north of bike path.
Underground Fiber Optic Lines	NE of existing bridge adjacent to existing bike path running NW across Oak Ridge Drive
Underground Electric	NE of existing bridge adjacent to existing bike path

AA

6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Add to section 6-1:

6-1.06 BUY CLEAN CALIFORNIA ACT

6-1.06A General

The following materials or products are subject to the Buy Clean California Act (Pub Cont Code § 3500 et seq.):

Material or product	Material specifications
Carbon steel rebar	Section 52-1.02B, "Bar Reinforcement"
Structural steel	Section 55-1.02D(1), "General," – Structural Steel table or Section 99, "Building Construction"
Flat glass	Section 99, "Building Construction"
Mineral wool board insulation	Section 99, "Building Construction"

For product category rules and North America program operators for applicable materials or products, go to the METS website.

For projects with bid opening dates after November 30, 2018, through November 30, 2019, the Department collects existing environmental product declarations for materials or products subject to the Buy Clean California Act.

6-1.06B Definitions

environmental product declaration: Independently verified document created and verified in accordance with International Organization for Standardization (ISO) 14025 for Type III environmental declarations that identifies the global warming potential emissions of the facility-specific material or product through a product stage life cycle assessment.

product category rule: Program operator established rule based on the science of life cycle assessment that governs the development of the environmental product declaration for the material or product.

product stage: Boundary of the environmental product declaration that includes (1) raw material supply, (2) transportation processes, and (3) processing operations, including operations such as melting, mixing, fabrication, finishing, curing, cooling, trimming, packaging and loading for transport delivery. Commonly referred to as a "cradle-to-gate" life cycle assessment.

program operator: Independent agency that supervises and confirms the full environmental product declaration development process in accordance with ISO 14025.

raw material supply: Upstream processes which can include allocations, extraction, refinement, reclamation, handling and processing of the constituents used in producing the material or product.

transportation processes: Includes transportation of raw, reclaimed or recycled material constituents from the supplier to the gate of the manufacturer, producer or fabricator. Includes transport of related waste products.

6-1.06C Submittals

At least 15 days before submitting environmental product declarations, you must register on the Department's Data Interchange for Materials Engineering. Follow the registration process at:

<https://dime.dot.ca.gov/>

^^^

AA

Submit Form CC4: Final Release Form from Appendix C. This form must accompany all requests for final payment.

[illegible]

Replace section 10-1.02C(2) with:

There may be conflicts with existing irrigation sprinklers and pipes. Upon discovering an irrigation facility not described in the Contract, immediately notify the Engineer. Relocate the irrigation facility to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Payment for relocating conflicting irrigation facilities is included in the various items of work that impacted the existing irrigation facilities.

Transplant any plant to be transplanted before performing any other construction activity in the area.

10-1.02F Potholing for Utilities

It is recognized by you and the City that the locations of existing utilities as shown on the plans are approximate, their actual location is unknown. Recognition is given to the fact there may be additional existing utilities unknown to either party to the contract. Location of utilities, as shown on the drawings, represents the best information obtainable from utility maps and information furnished by the various agencies and companies involved. The City warrants neither the accuracy nor the extent of the actual utilities involved.

All existing utilities are to remain in service and operational during construction.

Perform all operations necessary to excavate, expose, and verify the location of existing utility mains and laterals that may cross or be in conflict with the proposed facilities and at tie-in locations.

Notify Underground Service Alert (USA) at 1-800-642-2444 and all utility companies which have underground facilities within the limits of work 72 hours before beginning any excavation work.

Where a possible at-grade conflict with existing underground utilities appears on the plans, determine its location a minimum of 100 feet ahead of the work prior to trenching unless prior pothole information is shown. Grade and alignment changes must be made only if authorized by the Engineer.

The horizontal and vertical locations shown for the existing underground utilities are approximate. It is your responsibility to locate all utility lines in the construction area prior to excavation. Any damage to existing utility, structure, or service, whether or not indicated on the plans must be repaired at your expense in a manner authorized by the Engineer.

Submit a report for each pothole. The report must be typed and clearly drawn to show all necessary details, including:

1. Sketch showing the location, date, depth, conditions encountered, person in charge of potholing, and any other information requested by the Engineer
2. Utility and City Public Work person(s) notified

Do not proceed with excavation operations where underground utilities lie as shown on the plans or marked by USA until related potholing work has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Notify the Engineer of any potential conflicts with underground utilities.

Hand dig as necessary to protect existing utilities.

Notify the Engineer of conflicts in which there is less than two foot of separation between the existing and proposed utility.

Payment for potholing utilities is included in the payment for the various items of work involved.

Replace the paragraph in section 10-1.04 with:

10-1.04A General

Not Used

10-1.04B Progress Meetings

Schedule appropriately throughout progress of work at weekly intervals, or at intervals determined by the Engineer.

Make arrangements for attendance of appropriate participants, including Subcontractors.

Progress Meeting Agenda must be determined by the Engineer and may include:

1. Review minutes of previous meetings
2. Review of Work in progress
3. Field observations, problems, and decisions
4. Identification of problems which impede progress
5. Review: Submittal schedule; status of submittals; off-site fabrication; delivery schedules; and progress schedule
6. Corrective measures to regain projected schedules, if any
7. Planned progress during succeeding work period; Contractor to provide a three-week "look-ahead" schedule at each meeting; coordination of projected progress; effect of proposed changes on progress schedule and coordination
8. Maintenance of quality and work standards
9. Other business relating to Work

10-1.04C Safety Meetings

Run weekly meetings and require attendance of construction crew and Subcontractors. Record minutes and distribute copies within two calendar days after meeting to participants, the Engineer, and those affected by decisions made.

AA

12 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 12-1.04 with:

The payment for furnishing flaggers if required is included in the payment for traffic control system.

Replace *Reserved* in section 12-3.11B(5) with:

The sign must be a wood-post sign complying with section 82-3.

The sign panels must be framed, single-sheet aluminum panels complying with section 82-2.

The background on the sign must be Type II retroreflective sheeting. The Type II retroreflective sheeting must be on the Authorized Material List for signing and delineation materials.

The legend must be retroreflective except for nonreflective black letters and numerals. The blue must match PR color no. 3 on FHWA's Color Tolerance Chart. The orange must match PR color no. 6 on FHWA's Color Tolerance Chart.

The legend for the type of project must read as follows:

BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

The legend for the types of funding on a construction project funding sign must read as follows and in the following order:

FEDERAL HIGHWAY TRUST FUNDS

The Engineer provides the year of completion for the legend on the sign. Install a sign overlay for the year of completion within 15 days of notification.

The legend for the year of completion on a construction project funding sign must read as follows:

YEAR OF COMPLETION 2020

Do not add information to the construction project funding sign unless authorized.

Replace *Reserved* in section 12-3.11C(3) with:

Install 2 Type 2 construction project funding sign at the location determined by the Engineer before starting major work activities visible to highway users.

Dispose of construction project funding signs upon completion of the project if authorized.

Add to the beginning of the RSS for section 12-3.32C:

Place PCMSs at the locations shown on the plans or as authorized by the Engineer.

Add between the 9th and 10th paragraphs of the RSS for section 12-3.32C:

Replace *Reserved* in section 12-4.02C(3)(m) with:

Comply with the requirements for access to Alta Manor Care Facility shown in the following chart:

Chart No. ____																									
Location:													Direction:												
Closure limits:																									
Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
Mon– Thu	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Fri	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sat	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sun	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Legend: 1 You must provide a minimum of a 11' wide lane from Vinmar Court to the southerly driveway for Alta Manor Care Facility and 11' wide driveway access at all times. C Street may be closed. N No work is allowed. R Provide at least 1 through traffic lane not less than 10 feet in width for use by both directions of travel. (Reversing Control)																									
REMARKS You may discuss temporary closures with the Alta Manor Care Facility owners. It is your responsibility to obtain variances from table above with the Alta Manor Care Facility owners.																									

AA

13 WATER POLLUTION CONTROL

Add to the end of section 13-1.01A:

The specifications in section 13 for water quality monitoring apply to the following work activities whenever they occur in water, [including the temporary creek diversion, channel excavation, rock slope protection installation, pile installation activities, and existing bridge removal.](#)

The receiving water for this project is [Dry Creek](#).

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 13-1.01D(5)(b):

Test the receiving water under the test methods for the WQOs shown in the following table:

Water Quality Objectives

Quality characteristic	Test method	Detection limit (min)	Requirement
pH	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument	0.2	Lower NAL = 6.5 Upper NAL = 8.5 And any change greater than 0.5 units from natural background
Turbidity (NTU)	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument	1	20 percent above natural background
Temperature (°F)	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument	1	1 degree above natural background
Dissolved oxygen (mg/L)	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument	1	Must not be reduced below 7 mg/L
Total dissolved solids (mg/L)	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument ^a	1	Greater than 100 mg/L
Specific conductance (μΩ)	Field test with a calibrated portable instrument	0.1	Must not exceed 175 μΩ at 77 °F

^aThe portable instrument must provide an estimate of the total dissolved solids.

Replace section 13-1.03C(5) "Reserved" with:

13-1.01C(5) Clear Water Diversion/Temporary Creek Crossing

Submit 2 copies of your Clear Water Diversion Plan when temporary creek crossing is needed. Do not begin water diversion activities until the plan is approved by the regulatory agencies.

Add to section 13-1.04:

Submit a Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down which itemizes the contract lump sum for water pollution control work. Use the Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down provided in this section as the basis for the cost break-down. Use the Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down to identify items, quantities and values for water pollution control work, including Temporary Water Pollution Control Practices. You are responsible for the accuracy of the quantities and values used in the cost break-down submitted. Partial payment for the item of water pollution control will not be made until the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down is approved by the Engineer.

Line items indicated in the Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down in this section with a specified Estimated Quantity must be considered "Project-Specific Minimum Requirements." Incorporate Project-Specific Minimum Requirements with Contractor-designated quantities and values into the Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down.

Line items indicated in the Water Pollution Control Lump Sum Cost Break-Down in this section without a specified Estimated Quantity must be considered by the Contractor for selection to meet the applicable "Minimum Requirements" as defined in the Manuals, or for other water pollution control work as identified in the "Construction Site BMPs Consideration Checklist" presented in the Preparation Manual. In the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down, list only those water pollution control practices selected for the project, including quantities and values required to complete the work for those items.

The sum of the amounts for the items of work listed in the Water Pollution Control Cost Break-Down must be equal to the contract lump sum price bid for water pollution control. Overhead and profit must be included in the individual items listed in the cost break-down.

WATER POLLUTION CONTROL LUMP SUM COST BREAK-DOWN

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	VALUE	AMOUNT
Soil Stabilization					
SS-1	Scheduling				
SS-2	Preservation of Property/Preservation of Existing Vegetation				
SS-3	Temporary Hydraulic Mulch (Bonded Stabilized Fiber Matrix)				
SS-6	Temporary Erosion Control (Straw Mulch with Stabilizing Emulsion)				
SS-7	Temporary Erosion Control Blanket (On Slope)				
SS-7	Temporary Erosion Control Blanket (In Swale or Ditch)				
SS-7	Temporary Cover (Geotextiles and Mats)				
SS-9	Earth Dikes/Drainage Swales & Lined Ditches				
SS-10	Outlet Protection/Velocity Dissipation Devices				
SS-12	Streambank Stabilization				
Sediment Control					
SC-1	Temporary Silt Fence				
SC-4	Temporary Check Dam				
SC-5	Fiber Rolls				
SC-7	Street Sweeping				
SC-10	Storm Drain Inlet Protection				
Tracking Control					
TC-1	Temporary Construction Entrance				
Wind Erosion Control					
WE-1	Wind Erosion Control				
Non- Storm Water Management					
NS-1	Water Control and Conservation				
NS-3	Paving, Sealing, Sawcutting, and Grinding Operations				
NS-4	Temporary Stream Crossing				
NS-5	Clear Water Diversion				

ITEM	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	VALUE	AMOUNT
NS-6	Illegal Connection and Illegal Discharge Detection Reporting				
NS-7	Potable Water/Irrigation				
NS-8	Vehicle and Equipment Cleaning				
NS-9	Vehicle and Equipment Fueling				
NS-10	Vehicle and Equipment Maintenance				
NS-11	Pile Driving Operations				
NS-12	Concrete Curing				
NS-13	Material and Equipment Used Over Water				
NS-15	Structure Demolition/Removal Over or Adjacent to Water				
Waste Management					
WM-1	Material Delivery and Storage				
WM-2	Material Use				
WM-3	Stockpile Management				
WM-4	Spill Prevention and Control				
WM-5	Solid Waste Management				
WM-6	Hazardous Waste Management				
WM-8	Concrete Waste Management				
WM-8	Temporary Concrete Washout Facility				
WM-8	Temporary Concrete Washout (Portable)				
WM-9	Sanitary/Septic Waste Management				
TOTAL					

Adjustments in the items of work and quantities listed in the approved cost break-down must be made when required to address amendments to the SWPPP, except when the adjusted items are paid for as extra work.

No adjustment in compensation will be made to the contract lump sum price paid for water pollution control due to differences between the quantities shown in the approved cost break-down and the quantities required to complete the work as shown on the approved SWPPP. No adjustment in compensation will be made for ordered changes to correct SWPPP work resulting from your own operations or from your negligence.

At the Engineer's discretion, the approved cost break-down may be used to determine partial payments during the progress of the work and as the basis of calculating the adjustment in compensation for the item or items of work due to changes ordered by the Engineer. When an ordered change increases or decreases the quantities of an approved cost break-down, the adjustment in compensation may be determined, at the Engineer's discretion, in the same manner specified for increases and decreases in the quantity of a contract item of work in section 9-1.06.

At your request and approved by the Engineer, changes to the water pollution control practices listed in the approved cost break-down, including addition of new water pollution control practices, will be allowed. Changes must be included in the approved amendment of the SWPPP. If the requested changes result in a net cost increase to the lump sum price for water pollution control, an adjustment in compensation will be made without change to the water pollution control item. The net cost increase to the water pollution control item will be paid for as extra work as provided in section 4-1.05.

Payment for maintaining, removing and disposing construction site best management practices is included in the payment for water pollution control.

Add between the 4th and 5th paragraphs of section 13-2.01C:

The following RWQCBs will review the authorized WPCP:

1. [Central Valley RWQCB Region 5](#)

Replace the 6th paragraph of section 13-3.01C(2)(a) with:

If the Regional Water Quality Control Board requires time for review, allow 20 days for review.

Do not start job site activities until:

1. the WPCP is authorized by the Engineer
2. WPCP review requirements have been fulfilled

Replace the paragraphs of Section 13-5.04 with:

Not Used

Replace the paragraphs of section 13-6.04 with:

Not Used

Replace the paragraphs of section 13-7.03D with:

Not Used

Replace *Not Used* in section 13-10.04 with:

The cost for maintaining linear sediment barriers is paid for under Bid Item it was installed under.

AA

14 ENVIRONMENTAL STEWARDSHIP

Add to the end of section 14-1.02:

ESAs ("Environmentally Sensitive Areas") exist for this project. The boundaries on each ESA are approximate. The Engineer will direct you in the field of the exact boundaries.

Before starting job site activities, install temporary [high visibility fence](#) to protect the ESA and mark its boundaries.

[ESAs exist on this project and are described below](#)

1. [Install Temporary High Visibility Fencing around elderberry shrubs within 100 feet of the project construction area as shown on the plans and described in the Biological Opinion provided by USFWS for this project \(Appendix A\).](#)
 - a. [Temporary High Visibility Fencing must be installed at a 20-foot setback around the perimeter of each elderberry plant or plant group. The City-supplied Biologist must be present during the installation of fencing. If a minimum 20-foot setback from the dripline of all elderberry plants in the Action Area cannot be maintained for all project activities, the regulatory agency must be contacted and additional mitigation measures may be required.](#)
2. [Install Temporary High Visibility Fencing along the work area limits as shown on the plans and described by the Streambed Alteration Agreement](#)
 - a. [Install Temporary High Visibility Fencing at the top-of-bank at Cirby Creek, adjacent to the staging area and at Linda Creek, in areas where construction activities are not required. The Temporary High Visibility Fencing must be maintained for the duration of this project. All stream areas beyond the identified work area limits are considered ESAs.](#)

[Do not enter any ESA unless authorized.](#)

[For ESA areas designated as an ESA for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle, place the following information signage every 50 feet along the edge of each ESA:](#)

["This area is habitat of the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment."](#)

[The signs must be clearly readable from a distance of 20 feet, and must be maintained throughout the construction of the project until project acceptance.](#)

For high visibility fencing not enclosing the elderberry shrubs, Install signs 100 feet apart along the length and at the ends of the temporary [high visibility fence](#) identifying the area as an ESA. Place the top of each sign flush with the top of the temporary [high visibility fence](#).

All ESA barrier signs must:

1. Be weatherproof and fade-proof
2. Be a minimum of 24 by 24 inches

For all other ESA barrier signs, have the following message in black letters: "WARNING. THIS FENCE SHALL NOT BE REMOVED OR RELOCATED WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION FROM THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE."

The message must be legible from a distance of 20 feet by persons with 20/20 vision or vision corrected to 20/20.

The signs may be made of laminated printed paper attached to an inflexible weatherproof backer board.

Attach the signs to the temporary [high visibility fence](#) with tie wire or locking plastic fasteners.

Maintain the signs until Contract acceptance.

Limited access to the ESA is allowed for [water quality monitoring and sampling, installation of the temporary creek diversion and rock slope protection installation](#). Notify the Engineer [five \(5\)](#) business days or less before the planned entry date. Any other access to the ESA is prohibited.

[If an ESA is breached, immediately:](#)

1. [Stop all work within 60 feet of the ESA boundary](#)
2. [Secure the area](#)
3. [Notify the Engineer](#)

[If an ESA is damaged, the Department determines the necessary remediation and the party to perform the work. The Department deducts the cost for this work.](#)

[Maintain Temporary High Visibility Fencing throughout the construction of the project until project acceptance.](#)

Access to an ESA other than that described is prohibited.

Add to the 1st paragraph of section 14-6.03A:

This project is within or near habitat for the regulated species shown in the following table:

Regulated Species

Pacific Pond Turtle
Central Valley Steelhead
Central Valley fall/late fall-run Chinook Salmon
Sacramento River Winter-Run Chinook
Pacific Salmon EFH
Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle
Foothill Yellow-Legged Frog
Swainson's Hawk
Modesto Song Sparrow
Purple Martin
Townsend's Big Eared Bat
Pallid Bat And Western Red Bat
Salmonids

This project includes the sensitive habitats shown in the following table:

Sensitive Habitats

Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle

[The City's project biologist will conduct a Worker Environmental Awareness Training Program for all construction personnel, including contractors, prior to the commencement of construction activities. The training will instruct workers to recognize regulated species and their habitat and understand required avoidance measures and measures to be taken.](#)

Replace item 1 in the 2nd paragraph of section 14-6.03A with:

1. Stop all work within a [100](#)-foot radius of the discovery except as shown in the following table:

Regulated species	Protective radius (feet)
Bird of prey	250 ft no disturbance buffer
MBTA protected bird (not bird of prey)	100 ft no disturbance buffer
Swainson's Hawk	0.25 mile no disturbance buffer

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 14-6.03B with:

The Department anticipates nesting or attempted nesting by migratory and nongame birds from [February 15](#) to [September 1](#).

Replace item 1 in the list in the 6th paragraph of section 14-6.03B with:

1. Stop all work within a 100-foot radius of the discovery except as shown in the following table:

Species	Protective radius (feet)
Bird of prey	250 ft no disturbance buffer
MBTA protected bird (not bird of prey)	100 ft no disturbance buffer
Coopers Hawk/White Tailed Kite	500 ft no disturbance buffer
Swainson's Hawk	0.25 mile no disturbance buffer

Add to the end of section 14-6.03B:

Conduct construction activities during nonbreeding season, after a qualified biologist provided by the City determines fledglings have left an active nest, or after preconstruction surveys and no-disturbance buffers have been implemented.

A qualified biologist will conduct focused surveys for raptors and special-status birds during the breeding season. If the surveys find active raptor or special-status bird nests, the Contractor shall establish appropriate buffers as determined by the biologist and/or conduct nest monitoring by a qualified biologist. The Contractor shall restrict construction activities inside the buffer zone until a qualified biologist determines that the nest is no longer active

[Prior to any tree or overhead limb removal taking place between April 1 and July 31, the bat pupping season, a bat survey shall be conducted by the City's biologist to assess the potential for impacts to any maternity roosts of special-status bat species within 300 feet of project activities. Notify the Engineer 30 days in advance of doing any tree removal within this period, so City biologist can complete the required surveys.](#)

Replace the 1st paragraph of section 14-7.03 with:

If unanticipated paleontological resources including human remains are discovered at the job site, do not disturb the resources and immediately:

1. Stop all work within a 50-foot radius of the discovery
2. Secure the area
3. Notify the Engineer

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 14-8.02 with:

Noise level requirements apply to all equipment used on the project including, but not limited to, trucks, transit mixers or transient equipment that you might not own. The use of loud signals must be avoided in favor of light warnings except those required by safety laws for the protection of personnel.

Noise control must conform to the Roseville Municipal Code, Chapter 9.24 " Noise Regulations" which can be viewed at the City of Roseville City Clerk's Office.

Noise from job site activities must not exceed 86 dBA Lmax at 50 feet from the job site and will be restricted to the hours of 7 am to 7 pm Monday through Friday, and 8 am to 8 pm on Saturday and Sunday.

Add to section 14-8.02:

Construction equipment must be properly maintained per manufacturer's specifications and fitted with the best available noise suppression devices (i.e. mufflers, silencers, wraps, etc). Shroud or shield all impact tools, and muffle or shield all intake and exhaust ports on power equipment.

Construction equipment must not be idled for extended periods of time in the vicinity of noise sensitive receptors.

Locate fixed and/or stationary equipment as far as possible from noise sensitive receptors (e.g., generators, compressors, rock crushers, cement mixers).

In order to minimize noise levels, you must use sound attenuation panels around generators and pumps as required.

Add to section 14-11.01:

Prepare a site-specific Health and Safety Plan for the construction process, consistent with general industry standards and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements, which would address risks to construction personnel and public safety, such that the health and safety risks would be mitigated to an acceptable level.

Notify the Roseville Fire Department if evidence of soil or groundwater contamination is encountered.

Add to section 14-11.02:

If delay of work in the area delays the current controlling operation, you will be compensated for the delay in conformance with the provisions in section 8-1.07.

Replace section 14-12.04 "Reserved" with:

14-12.04 CENTRAL VALLEY FLOOD CONTROL PROTECTION BOARD

The Central Valley Flood Protection Board has issued a Letter of Authorization for the project. A copy of the Letter of Authorization is contained in Appendix A, and includes the following conditions:

1. Only the work described shall be performed.
2. The work within the stream channel shall conform to Title 23 standards. In compliance with Title 23, Section 6, Paragraph (e): The work authorized by the Executive Officer of the CVFPB is a minor alteration within an adopted plan of flood control that would not be injurious to the adopted plan of flood control.
3. Soil Cuttings, grout wastes, and debris resulting from construction activities will be removed from the project area.

Replace section 14-12.05 "Reserved" with:

14-12.05 UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS

The Agency has obtained a 404 permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. A copy of the permit, number SPK-2016-00222, is located in Appendix A. The Contractor shall be fully informed of all rules, regulations and conditions that may govern the Contractor's operations in these areas and shall conduct the work accordingly.

Nationwide Permit Special Conditions 1, 2 and 3 shall be the full responsibility of the Contractor.

Replace section 14-12.07 “Reserved” with:

14-12.07 CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

The Agency has obtained an agreement regarding the proposed streambed alteration from the California Department of Fish and Wildlife. A copy of the agreement, Notification No. 1600-2016-0120-R2, is located in Appendix A. The Contractor shall be fully informed of all rules, regulations and conditions that may govern the Contractor’s operations in these areas and shall conduct the work accordingly.

The Contractor shall maintain copies of the agreement at the project site and shall make them available during construction. This agreement does not authorize “take” of any listed species. If there is potential for take of any listed species to occur, notify the City for consultation with CDFW.

In stream work within Linda Creek shall be confined from June 15 to October 15.

Streambed Alteration Agreement Avoidance and Minimization Measures 2.1, 2.3, 2.7, 2.8, 2.9, 2.10, 2.11, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14, 2.15, 2.16, 2.17, 2.18, 2.19, 2.20, and 2.21 shall be the full responsibility of the Contractor.

AA

15 EXISTING FACILITIES

Add to the end of the 1st paragraph of section 15-1.03B:

except for [Abutment 1](#). Remove this concrete [entirely. Remove existing concrete piles at abutment 1 where in conflict with proposed piles. Otherwise remove existing piles at abutment 1, 1 foot below bottom of proposed abutment stem.](#)

Delete the 7th paragraph of section 15-1.03B.

AA

DIVISION III EARTHWORK AND LANDSCAPE

17 GENERAL

Add to section 17-2.01:

Remove the existing improvements and landscaping shown in the following table:

Existing facility	Location
420 SQFT of wood chips, cut and cap existing irrigation lines in conflict with work, shrubs in conflict with work	Adjacent to 1049 Oak Ridge Drive
3 trees, shrubs, sod, sprinkler system in conflict with new construction, cut and cap existing irrigation lines	Along Oak Ridge Drive adjacent to 1415 Vinmar Court property
shrubs	Along Oak Ridge Drive adjacent to 1401 Rampart Drive

Do not sell or give away materials from improvements to the general public at the job site. You may sell materials to duly licensed contractors and material vendors provided that you remove the materials from the job site.

Replace the 4th paragraph in section 17-2.03A with:

Clear and grub [to the project limits shown on the plans.](#)

AA

19 EARTHWORK

Add between the 8th and 9th paragraphs of section 19-2.03G:

Roughen embankment slopes to receive erosion control materials by either track-walking or rolling with a sheepsfoot roller. Track-walk slopes by running track-mounted equipment perpendicular to the slope contours.

Add to the end of section 19-3.01A:

Structure backfill includes constructing the geocomposite drain system. The systems must comply with section 68-7.

Add to the end of section 19-3.01A:

Trench excavation and backfill must comply with sections 31, 81-4, and 91-4 of City of Roseville Construction Standards.

Add to section 19-3.04:

Structure excavation for footings at locations not shown as structure excavation (Type [D](#)) and where ground or surface water is encountered is paid for as structure excavation (bridge).

Add to section 19-7.02A:

Obtaining imported borrow includes the following:

49 PILING

Add to section 49-1.03:

Expect difficult pile installation due to the conditions shown in the following table:

Pile location		Conditions
Bridge no.	Support location	
19C-0180	Abutment 1	Layers of loose/medium dense sands which have a high probability of caving Potential presence of perched groundwater. Stiff to hard clayey silt Limited room Steep roadway profile Deep excavation required to pile cut-off High water table
19C-0180	Abutment 2	Layers of loose/medium dense sands which have a high probability of caving Overhead Utilities including high voltage lines Limited room Steep roadway profile Deep excavation required to pile cut-off High water table

Add to section 49-3.02A(1):

Contractor constructing the CIDH piles must have completed at least 5 jobs using full length temporary casing in similar soils installed by either the rotator or oscillator methods. Contractors must provide a list of projects to the engineer. Contractors that do not possess this experience will be deemed to be not qualified.

Add to section 49-3.02B(6)(c):

The synthetic slurry must be one of the materials shown in the following table:

Material	Manufacturer
SlurryPro CDP	KB INTERNATIONAL LLC 735 BOARD ST STE 209 CHATTANOOGA TN 37402 (423) 266-6964
Super Mud	PDS CO INC 105 W SHARP ST EL DORADO AR 71731 (870) 863-5707
Shore Pac GCV	CETCO CONSTRUCTION DRILLING PRODUCTS 2870 FORBS AVE HOFFMAN ESTATES IL 60192 (800) 527-9948
Terragel or Novagel Polymer	GEO-TECH SERVICES LLC 220 N. ZAPATA HWY STE 11A-449A LAREDO TX 78043 (210) 259-6386
BIG FOOT	MATRIX CONSTRUCTION PRODUCTS 50 S MAIN ST STE 200 NAPERVILLE IL 60540 (877) 591-3137
POLY-BORE	BAROID INDUSTRIAL DRILLING PRODUCTS 3000 N SAM HOUSTON PKWY EAST HOUSTON TX 77032 (877) 379-7412

Use synthetic slurries in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. Synthetic slurries shown in the above table may not be appropriate for a given job site.

Synthetic slurries must comply with the Department's requirements for synthetic slurries to be included in the above table. The requirements are available from the Offices of Structure Design, P.O. Box 168041, MS# 9-4/11G, Sacramento, CA 95816-8041.

SlurryPro CDP synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

SlurryPro CDP

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	$\leq 67.0^a$
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		$\leq 64.0^a$
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	50–120
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		≤ 70
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	6.0–11.5
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

Super Mud synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Super Mud

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	$\leq 64.0^a$
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		$\leq 64.0^a$
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	32–60
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		≤ 60
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	8.0–10.0
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

Shore Pac GCV synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Shore Pac GCV		
Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	$\leq 64.0^a$
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		$\leq 64.0^a$
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	33–74
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		≤ 57
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	8.0–11.0
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

Terragel or Novagel Polymer synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

Terragel or Novagel Polymer		
Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	$\leq 67.0^a$
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		$\leq 64.0^a$
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	45–104
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		≤ 104
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	6.0–11.5
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

BIG-FOOT synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

BIG-FOOT

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	≤ 64.0 ^a
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		≤ 64.0 ^a
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	30–125
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		55-114
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	8.5–10.5
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

POLY-BORE synthetic slurry must comply with the requirements shown in the following table:

POLY-BORE

Quality characteristic	Test method	Requirement
Density During drilling (pcf)	Mud weight (density), API RP 13B-1, section 4	62.8-65.8 ^a
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (pcf)		62.8-64.0 ^a
Viscosity During drilling (sec/qt)	Marsh funnel and cup. API RP 13B-1, section 6.2	50–80
Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (sec/qt)		50-80
pH	Glass electrode pH meter or pH paper	7.0–10.0
Sand content, percent by volume Before final cleaning and immediately before placing concrete (%)	Sand, API RP 13B-1, section 9	≤ 1.0

NOTE: Slurry temperature must be at least 40 °F when tested.

^aIf authorized, you may use slurry in a salt water environment. The allowable density of slurry in a salt water environment may be increased by 2 pcf.

Add to section 49-3.02C(1):

If the piling center-to-center spacing is less than 3 pile diameters, do not drill holes or drive casing for an adjacent pile until 24 hours have elapsed after concrete placement in the preceding pile and your prequalification test results for the concrete mix design show that the concrete will attain at least 1800 psi compressive strength at the time of drilling or driving.

AA

51 CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Add to section 51-1.01C(1):

If the methacrylate crack treatment is performed within 100 feet of a residence, business, or public space, submit a public safety plan that includes:

1. Public notification letter with a list of delivery and posting addresses. The letter must describe the work to be performed and state the treatment work locations, dates, and times. Deliver the letter to residences and businesses within 100 feet of overlay work and to local fire and police officials not less than 7 days before starting overlay activities. Post the letter at the job site.
2. Airborne emissions monitoring plan. A CIH certified in comprehensive practice by the American Board of Industrial Hygiene must prepare and execute the plan. The plan must have at least 4 monitoring points including the mixing point, application point, and point of nearest public contact. Monitor airborne emissions during overlay activities.
3. Action plan for protecting the public if levels of airborne emissions exceed permissible levels.
4. Copy of the CIH's certification.

After completing methacrylate crack treatment activities, submit results from monitoring production airborne emissions as an informational submittal.

Replace the 2nd paragraph of section 51-1.01C(1) with:

Submit a deck placement plan for concrete bridge decks. Include in the placement plan your method and equipment for ensuring that the concrete bridge deck is kept damp by misting immediately after finishing the concrete surface.

Add to section 51-1.02B:

Concrete for concrete bridge decks must contain polymer fibers. Each cubic yard of concrete must contain at least 1 pound of microfibers and at least 3 pounds of macrofibers.

Concrete for concrete bridge decks must contain a shrinkage reducing chemical admixture. Each cubic yard of concrete must contain at least 3/4 gallon of a shrinkage reducing admixture. If you use the maximum dosage rate shown on the Authorized Material List for the shrinkage reducing admixture, your submitted shrinkage test data does not need to meet the shrinkage limitation specified.

Add to section 51-1.02:

51-1.02K Architectural Treatment

Architectural treatment must comply with these specifications, standard specifications and plans. Prepare and submit test panels for Engineers review and approval for Architectural Treatment (Barrier).

Steel for Architectural Treatment (Fish) must comply with section 55. Prepare and paint under the specifications for painting new structural steel in section 59-2.01. The 2nd finish coat color must match color no. 30040 of FED-STD-595.

Attach studs for Architectural Treatment (Fish) to concrete using chemical adhesive under chemical adhesive manufacturer's instructions.

Welding must comply with AWS D1.1 or other recognized welding standard.

Submit shop drawings for Architectural Treatment (Fish). Do not fabricate steel until approval is received.

You may use permanent steel deck forms for the deck slabs between the girders of [Oak Ridge Drive over Linda Creek](#).

Except for bridge widenings, texture the bridge deck surfaces longitudinally by grinding and grooving.

Cure the top surface of bridge decks by (1) misting and (2) the water method using a curing medium under section 90-1.03B(2). After strike off, immediately and continuously mist the deck with an atomizing nozzle that forms a mist and not a spray. Continue misting until the curing medium has been placed and the application of water for the water method has started. At the end of the curing period, remove the curing medium and apply curing compound on the top surface of the bridge deck during the same work shift under section 90-1.03B(3). The curing compound must be curing compound no. 1.

Delete the 4th paragraph of section 51-1.03H.

The payment for strip waterstops and premolded expansion joint filler are included in cost per cubic yard of Structure Concrete, Bridge.

Coefficient of friction requirements do not apply for PC concrete slabs.

AA

60 EXISTING STRUCTURES

Remove the following structures or portions of structures:

Bridge no./Structure name	Description of work
<u>19C-180/Oak Ridge Drive over Linda Creek</u>	<u>Remove a two-span reinforced concrete slab bridge approximately 58 feet long and 32-feet wide. Remove approximately 60-feet of existing flood wall.</u>

[illegible]

DIVISION VII DRAINAGE FACILITIES
70 MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE FACILITIES

Add to the end of section 70-7.04

Payment for the welded steel pipe casing includes the end seal to be placed at the end of the welded steel pipe casing.

^

DIVISION VIII MISCELLANEOUS CONSTRUCTION
73 CONCRETE CURBS AND SIDEWALKS

Add to section 73-1.02A:

Concrete must be minor concrete complying with section 90-2 and may contain returned plastic concrete complying with section 90-9.

Add to section 73-3.01C:

Within 2 business days of completing the surveys, submit preconstruction and post-construction surveys sealed and signed by one of the following:

1. Land surveyor licensed in the State
2. Engineer who is registered as a civil engineer in the State

Replace *Reserved* in section 73-3.01D(3) with:

For locations shown, perform a preconstruction survey to ensure forms and job site constraints will allow for compliance with required design dimensions and slopes shown. Upon completing the work, perform a post-construction survey to verify design dimensions and slopes requirements are met. The post-construction survey must include a minimum of 3 measurements for each dimension and slope requirement shown. Individual measurements must be equally distributed across the specified slope or dimensional surface. Document and submit these measurements on the Americans with Disabilities Act Compliance Inspection Report form for the facility type shown. Include the equipment and control used to conduct the survey.

Add to the beginning of section 73-3.03:

Before placing concrete, verify that forms and job site constraints allow the required dimensioning and slopes shown. Immediately notify the Engineer if you encounter job site conditions that will not accommodate the design details. Ordered modifications are change order work.

^

75 MISCELLANEOUS METAL

Add to section 75-3.01A:

All threaded rods, steel members excluding steel casings, clevis hangers, nuts, bolts, and ferrule loops for Water Line Hanger Assembly, Gas Line Hanger Assembly and Sanitary Sewer Line Support must be stainless steel conforming to ASTM A304 or ASTM 316.

Add to section 75-3.01C(1):

Submit a certificate of compliance for clevis hangers, anchorage devices, couplers, threaded rods, steel members, clamps, fabric pad, and FRP shield.

Replace 1st paragraph of section 75-3.02C(4) with:

CIP concrete inserts must be ferrule loop. Ferrule loops must have Type 304 stainless steel finish.

Add to section 75-3.04:

Payment for Sanitary Sewer Line Support shall be paid by the actual count.

Payment for Water Line Hanger Assembly shall be paid by the actual count.

Payment for Gas Line Hanger Assembly shall be paid by the actual count.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to perform all work involved in furnishing and installing Sanitary Sewer Line Support including, but not limited to, threaded rods, couplers, steel members, clevis hangers, nuts, bolts, and ferrule loops for Sanitary Sewer Line Support Water Line Hanger as shown on the Project Plans shall be included in the unit cost paid for Sanitary Sewer Line Support and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to perform all work involved in furnishing and installing Water Line Hanger Assembly including, but not limited to, threaded rods, clamps, fabric pads, FRP shield, steel members, nuts, bolts, and ferrule loops for Water Line Hanger Assembly as shown on the Project Plans shall be included in the unit cost paid for Water Line Hanger Assembly and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

Full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals required to perform all work involved in furnishing and installing Water Line Hanger Assembly including, but not limited to, threaded rods, clamps, fabric pads, FRP shield, steel members, nuts, bolts, and ferrule loops for Water Line Hanger Assembly as shown on the Project Plans shall be included in the unit cost paid for Water Line Hanger Assembly and no additional compensation shall be allowed therefor.

AA

77 LOCAL INFRASTRUCTURE

Add section 77:

77-1 Water Line Relocation

77-1.01 GENERAL

77-1.01A Summary

Section 77-1 includes specifications for relocating the City of Roseville 6-inch water distribution pipeline across the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge and re-connecting residential services. Waterline work shall comply

with City of Roseville Construction Standards, Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION. Materials shall be NSF 60/61 approved.

Notify the Engineer at least 10 days before starting utility work, 15 days if a utility shutdown is required.

77-1.01B Submittals

77-1.01B(1) General

Submit a Bill of Materials listing materials and quantities

77-1.01B(2) Shop Drawings

Submit shop drawings for components of the water distribution pipeline for approval:

1. Pipe, fittings, and appurtenances
2. Seismic expansion assembly
3. Joints and mechanical coupling systems
4. Stops
5. Boxes
6. Valves
7. Service saddles
8. Trench details
9. Testing equipment

77-1.01B(3) Product Data, and Manufacturer's Instructions

Submit at least five copies of product data. Each copy shall be bound together and include an index stating equipment names, manufacturers, and model numbers. Two copies will be returned.

Product data shall include:

1. Catalog cuts including:
 - a. Manufacturer's name
 - b. Catalog or part number
 - c. Size
 - d. Capacity
 - e. Finish
 - f. Maintenance requirements
 - g. Identification symbols
 - h. Installation instructions
2. Performance data

Submit certification of factory hydrostatic testing for ductile iron pipe (IAW AWWA/ANSI C151/A21.51), valves (IAW AWWA C504), flanges (IAW AWWA C110/A21.10, C153/A21.53), couplings (IAW AWWA C228), and seismic expansion assemblies (IAW AWWA C600, C605, or ASTM D2774).

Valve data shall include:

1. Acknowledgement that products submitted comply with the standards referenced
2. Manufacturer's installation instructions
3. Valve pressure and temperature rating
4. Valve material of construction
5. Special linings
6. Valve dimensions and weight
7. Valve flow coefficient

Piping data shall include:

1. Acknowledgement that products submitted comply with the standards referenced
2. Copies of manufacturer's written directions regarding material handling, delivery, storage and installation
3. Schedule sheet showing compliance of system components
4. Technical product data on gaskets, pipe, fittings, and other components

Submit fabrication and/or layout drawings, including the following information:

1. Piping drawings (minimum scale 1-inch equals 10 feet) with dimensions of piping lengths, invert or centerline elevations of piping crossings, and acknowledgement of bury depth requirements.
2. Details of fittings, tapping locations, restrained joint segments, seismic joint segments, and related appurtenances.
3. Acknowledge designated valve or gate tag numbers, instrument tag numbers, pipe and line numbers.
4. Line slopes.

Informational submittals include:

1. Copies of pressure test results on piping systems.
2. Reports defining results of dielectric testing and corrective action taken.
3. Notification of time and date of piping pressure tests.

77-1.01B(4) Work Plans

Provide a written plan describing the method of water disposal for review.

77-1.01B(5) Closeout Submittals

77-1.01B(5)(a) Maintenance and Operation Manual

Submit a maintenance and operations manual before completion of the work. Submit 1 copy of PDF files on a CD or DVD and 2 copies in print format in 3-ring binders with tabbed dividers. The manual must include authorized action submittals for water line work. Organize each binder as follows:

1. Index
2. Parts lists
3. Operating instructions
4. Maintenance instructions

Incomplete or inadequate documents will be returned for correction and resubmittal.

77-1.01B(5)(b) As-Built Drawings

Submit a set of as-built drawings within 30 days of installation. Each sheet of the plans shall be noted "AS-BUILT" or "RECORD DRAWING."

Each drawing sheet must:

1. Be 24 by 36 inches
2. Be on a minimum of 20 pound paper
3. Have text a minimum nominal height of 5/32 inch

In addition, the as-built drawing submittal shall include:

1. 11 x 17 copy of the as-built plans
2. PDF electronic copy of the as-built plans

77-1.01C Quality Control and Assurance

77-1.01C(1) General

Notify the Engineer/City of Roseville at least 10 days before testing.

77-1.01C(2) Testing Requirements

Furnish water, equipment, and other materials necessary for testing. Remove equipment and other materials after testing is complete. Dispose of water from testing.

Work, materials, and equipment are subject to the inspection and approval of the assigned City of Roseville Inspector. The Inspector shall have access to the work at all times during its construction and shall be furnished with every reasonable facility and assistance for ascertaining that the materials and the workmanship comply with the requirements and intent of the contract drawings and specifications. Any work constructed without inspection shall be uncovered for examination and properly restored. An Inspector shall have the authority to order the work entrusted to the inspector's supervision stopped until the City of Roseville Public Works Director is notified and has determined and ordered that the work may proceed.

Provide electrical check between metallic non-ferrous pipe or appurtenances and ferrous elements of construction to assure discontinuity has been maintained. Wherever electrical contact is demonstrated by such test, locate the point or points of continuity and correct the condition.

All valves and similar appurtenances (blow-offs, etc.) shall be field tested to demonstrate proper operation. Field testing shall include operation of the device (on/off) at least twice and shall be witnessed by a City of Roseville representative before final acceptance.

77-1.01C(3) Cleaning

Clean water line as follows:

1. Clean interior of piping systems thoroughly before installing.
2. Maintain pipe in clean condition during installation.
3. Before joining piping, thoroughly clean and wipe joint contact surfaces and then properly dress and make joint.
4. Immediately before pressure testing, clean and remove grease, metal cuttings, dirt, or other foreign materials which may have entered the system.
5. At completion of work and prior to Final Acceptance, thoroughly clean work. Clean equipment, fixtures, pipe, valves, and fittings of grease, metal cuttings, and sludge which may have accumulated by operation of system, from testing, or from other causes.

77-1.01C(4) Hydrostatic Testing

Perform hydrostatic test on the waterline and appurtenances.

Test exposed piping systems upon completion of system. Test buried piping (insulated and non-insulated) prior to backfilling. Assemble and test new piping systems before connection to existing pipe systems.

The hydrostatic test shall be a combined pressure and leakage test. Furnish the necessary equipment and material including the closure pieces and make the taps as required for the testing.

Isolate equipment in piping system with rated pressure lower than pipe test pressure.

Leave joints, including welds, exposed for examination during the test.

Provide temporary restraints for expansion joints for additional pressure load under test.

Notify the City of Roseville 48 hours before each test.

1. Slowly fill the pipe with water at a rate such that the velocity does not exceed 3 inches per second applied over full area of the pipe
2. Expel all air from the pipe and allow to stand for a minimum of 24 hours under a slight pressure
3. After the pipe is filled with water, but before applying test pressure, maintain a pressure up to the operating pressure to allow for absorption by the pipe lining for 10 hours minimum
4. Apply and maintain the specified test pressure by continuous pumping for the entire test period
5. Test the pipe for 2 hours at a test pressure of 150 psi minimum, or 1-1/2 times the normal working pressure, whichever is greater
6. Measure accurately, within 1 ± gallon, the amount of water required to maintain the test pressure by using a barrel or similar device or metered to suction the water from the pump
7. The pressure shall not drop more than 5 psi below the test pressure
8. Allowable leakage is determined by the following formula

$$L = ND(P^{1/2})/28$$

where:

L = allowable leakage, in cubic gallons per hour

N = number of joints

D = nominal diameter of pipe, in inches

P = average test pressure during test, in psig (gauge)

9. Inspect, locate, and remedy leaks and retest and re-examine the system on business days between 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. unless authorized.
10. The tests shall be witnessed by a representative of The City of Roseville.
11. Do not coat or insulate exposed piping until successful performance of pressure test.
12. Acknowledge satisfactory performance of tests and inspections in writing to Engineer before final acceptance.

77-1.01C(5) Chlorine Disinfection

Following successful completion of pressure testing, disinfect water pipelines in accordance with Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.

77-1.02 MATERIALS

77-1.02A General

All piping materials and coatings in contact with potable water shall be NSF Certified.

Coordinate flange dimensions and drillings between piping, valves, and equipment.

All materials shall meet or exceed applicable standards, including AWWA standards, latest edition.

77-1.02B Delivery, Storage and Handling

Lifting and handling of pipe shall be accomplished to prevent damage to the pipe coating. Do not use cable or chain slings. When not being handled, support the pipe on timber cradles or on properly prepared ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full length. Support pipe at all times during transportation to prevent distort or damage to the lining or coating.

Protect the interiors of pipes, fittings and valves against contamination. Pipe shall be transported, stored and handled in a manner to prevent the entrance of foreign material. Keep pipe, fittings and valves clean and dry.

Inspect each pipe and fitting, including protective coating before they are lowered into the trench. Repair abrasions, scars, and blemishes. If repair of satisfactory quality cannot be achieved, replace damaged material immediately. Clean ends of the pipe thoroughly.

Any pipe or fitting, damaged shall be removed from the job site.

Use proper implements, tools, and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the pipe. Do not drop or dump pipe from trucks or into trenches.

77-1.02C Hardware

Bolts shall comply with AWWA/ANSI C207 and ASTM A193, Grade B7 with fluoropolymer/PTFE coating.

Bolt ends shall project 1/4 to 1/2 inch beyond surface of nuts. Bolt dimensions shall comply with

ANSI/ASME B18.2.1 and shall be regular pattern for square pattern for hexagonal.

Nuts shall be hexagonal. Nut material shall comply with ASTM A19/A194M.

Nut dimensions shall comply with ANSI/ASME B18.21, heavy, semi-finished pattern.

For mechanical coupling system, utilize pipe thickness and grade under AWWA C606.

Polyethylene encasement shall be tube style and comply with AWWA ANSI C1 05/A21.5. Sheet encasement is not acceptable.

End of bolts and nuts on fittings and valves used with 12 inch and smaller pipe shall be covered with SAP-SEALS.

77-1.02D Trench Materials

7-1.02D(1) Backfill

Trench backfill shall conform to City of Roseville Standard Detail W-1 and Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.

77-1.02D(2)

Pipe Bedding

Pipe bedding shall conform to City of Roseville Standard Detail W-1 and Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.

77-1.02E Tracer Wire and Warning Tape

Tracer wire shall be 12-gauge copper wire.

Warning tape shall be 2-inch-wide, inert, fade-resistant plastic film resistant to acids, alkalis and other components likely to be encountered in soil. Tape shall be marked "Water" and shall be installed 12 inches above the pipe in the trench.

77-1.02F Corrosion Protection Wrap

Corrosion protection wrap shall be used for buried ductile iron pipe, cast or ductile iron fittings, valves, couplings, sleeves and transitions. Wrap shall be at least 8 mil high-density polyethylene sheeting sealed with duct tape or equivalent system per AWWA C105. Wrap shall completely enclose bolted joints and metals susceptible to corrosion.

77-1.02G Pipe

77-1.02G(1) Ductile Iron Pipe

Ductile iron pipe shall be Thickness Class 50 per AWWA C151, cement mortar lined complying with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 and the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51. Cement mortar lining shall be double thickness. Pipe exterior for buried piping shall be coated with minimum 1 mil asphaltic coating in accordance with AWWA C104. Ductile iron pipe shall be rated for a working pressure of 350 psi. Pipe shall be furnished with restrained joints. Pipe shall be furnished in [18](#) foot standard lengths.

Exposed piping shall be field abrasive blasted according to SSPC-SP-10 to provide a surface profile of 1.5-2 mils. Pipe shall receive two coats of epoxy to a total thickness of 13 mils minimum.

77-1.02G(2) Ductile Iron Pipe Fittings

Ductile iron pipe connections to seismic expansion assemblies shall be a flanged joint complying with ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15. Flange gaskets shall be rated for a working pressure of 350 psi. Fasteners shall comply with Section 75-2, except that stainless steel fasteners may not be used.

All fittings shall have an asphaltic coating complying with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 and a cement mortar lining complying with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.

All other ductile iron pipe fitting joints shall be push-on, restrained type complying with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and be rated for a working pressure of 350 psi unless shown otherwise. Push-on, restrained type joints may use proprietary dimensions and restrained joint locking systems.

Fully-restrained repair sleeves shall consist of an EBAA Iron Megalug Series 1100 with mechanical joint gasket, EBAA Iron Mega-Coupling Series 300, or approved equal.

At a minimum, fittings shall be of the same class and rating as the pipe.

Gaskets for flange fittings shall comply with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15.

77-1.02G(3) Polyethylene Tubing or Wrapping

Polyethylene tubing or wrapping for buried water pipeline shall comply with ANSI/AWWA C105/A21.5.

77-1.02H Joints

All pipe joints shall be restrained. Provide reaction blocking, anchors, joint harnesses, or other acceptable means for preventing movement of piping caused by forces in or on buried piping tees, wye branches, plugs, or bends. Above ground pipe runs shall have approved "Flex-lock" type restrained joints.

77 -1.02I Boxes

Valve boxes shall be two-piece adjustable cast iron box, Christy G5 or equal, with Christy Cast Iron cover or approved equal. Lid shall be marked "water" on the outside of the lid. Valve box shall comply with City of Roseville Standard Detail No. W-16.

77 -1.02J Valves

77 -1.02J(1) General

Valves and valve boxes shall be installed at the locations shown on the plans.

In installations where the operating nut is at least 4 feet below finished grade, extend the operating nut to 3 feet or less below ground level.

Furnish accessories required to provide a completely operable valve.

77-1.02J(2) Gate Valves

Gate valves shall be resilient seated complying with AWWA C509 with a 200 psi or more working pressure. The interior and exterior of the valve body shall be fusion-bonded epoxy coated with a NSF 61 approved coating material. Valves shall have non-rising stems with a 2-inch operating nut. Stuffing boxes shall be o-ring seal type with minimum of two rings located in the stem above the thrust collar. Low friction tongue reduction thrust bearings shall be located above and below the stem collar. Gate valves shall be Mueller Series 2360, CLOW Resilient Wedge, American Flow Control Series 2500, or approved equal.

77-1.02K Seismic Expansion Assembly

Expansion joints/flexible couplings shall be selected by manufacturer to accommodate anticipated settlement with foundation design and movement from seismic events. Joints shall consist of an expansion joint designed and cast as an integral part of a ball and socket type flexible joint. Expansion joints shall be double ball type, EBAA Flex-Tend, or approved equal. Joints shall be flanged per AWWA C110 and constructed of ASTM A536 ductile iron. Exterior surface shall be coated with minimum 6 mils of fusion bonded epoxy under AWWA C116. Flexible couplings shall be Romac, Dresser, Smith Blair, or approved equal.

77-1.02L Service Saddles

Service clamps (saddles) for 1-inch, 1½-inch, and 2-inch taps shall be made of bronze and shall fit the contour of the pipe on which they are to be installed. Reducer brushings shall be bronze.

Saddles for PVC C900 pipe shall be brass body, single-wide bolted brass band, female iron pipe thread outlet, Ford Model S91 or Mueller Series H-13000.

77-1.03 CONSTRUCTION

77-1.03A General

Excavation and backfill shall comply with Section 31, TRENCH BACKFILL.

Manufacturers' recommendations, warnings and safeguards shall be followed. The use of diamond tipped blades is prohibited in any cut-off saw application. Only abrasive blades may be used with cut-off saws.

Tracer wire shall be installed on main line. Installations shall comply with City of Roseville Standard Detail W-1.

Separation from sanitary sewers and sewer facilities shall comply with the "California Waterworks Standards" in Section 64630, Title 22, of the California Administrative Code. Water mains shall be securely installed with a minimum separation of 3 feet from other utilities.

Pipes shall be capped at the end of each work day to prohibit foreign matter from entering pipes.

Continuous lengths of DIP longer than 100-feet must be exothermically welded per Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY to provide electrical continuity.

Install weld pads on spigot end of pipe prior to shipping DIP to project site and prior to applying Permashield 431 lining.

Placing clean, dry silica in the annular space between the casing and sanitary sewer pipe is not required.

77-1.03B Pipe Preparation

Take the following steps to prepare the pipe before the installation:

1. Clean the pipe bell. Remove sand, dirt, grease, and debris. Swab pipe bell with liquid hypochlorite solution as necessary.
2. Check the gasket. Seat gasket uniformly. Clean gasket area as necessary. Do not remove factory installed gaskets from bells. Swab gasket with liquid hypochlorite solution as necessary.
3. Clean the spigot end of the pipe. Wipe spigot end clean with a clean rag and liquid hypochlorite solution.

77-1.03B(1) Interior Bridge Piping Installation

Enter and exit through the steel sleeve openings within the bridge superstructure as shown.

77-1.03B(2) Expansion Assembly Installation

The expansion joint shall be installed as shown. The expansion joints shall be flanged.

Install expansion joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and as determined by the Engineer.

77-1.03B(3) Exterior Buried Piping Installation

When entering or leaving structures or passing beneath the vertical projection of a structure wall, use flexible joint piping with first joint installed within 2 feet of point where pipe enters or leaves structure. Install second joint between 4 and 6 feet from first joint.

When entering or leaving structures with buried mechanical joint piping, install joint within 2 feet of point where pipe enters or leaves structure. Install second joint between 4 and 6 feet from first joint.

Install expansion devices as necessary to allow expansion and contraction movement.

Lay pipe in trench as follows:

1. Excavate and backfill trench under Section 31, TRENCH BACKFILL.
2. Clean each pipe length thoroughly and inspect for compliance to specifications.
3. Grade trench bottom and excavate for pipe bell and lay pipe on trench bottom.
4. Install gasket or joint material according to manufacturer's directions after joints have been thoroughly cleaned and examined.
5. Except for first two joints, before making final connections of joints, install two full sections of pipe with earth tamped alongside of pipe or final with bedding material placed.
6. Lay pipe in only suitable weather with good trench conditions.
7. Seal open end of line with watertight plug if pipe laying is stopped.
8. Remove water in trench before removal of plug.

Line up push-on joint piping as follows:

1. Lay piping on route lines.
2. Deflect from straight alignments or grades by vertical or horizontal curves or offsets.
3. Observe maximum deflection values stated in manufacturer's written literature.
4. Provide special bends when specified or where required alignment exceeds allowable deflections stipulated.
5. Install shorter lengths of pipe in such length and number that angular deflection of any joint, as represented by specified maximum deflection, is not exceeded.

77-1.03C Pipe Laying

Install pipe, fittings, and appurtenances in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. Lay pipe to the lines and grades shown. Do not lay pipe in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable.

Proceed pipe laying from upgrade with the spigot ends of bell and spigot pipe pointing in the direction of the flow. Lay each piece true to line and grade as to form a close concentric joint with the adjoining pipe and to prevent sudden offsets in the flow line. As the work progresses, clean the pipe interior from all dirt and debris. When the work is not in progress, plug or cap open ends of pipe and fittings.

As pipe laying proceeds, the trench may be enlarged at each bell spigot joint site to facilitate the jointing operations. Do not excavate the trench at joint site more than of sufficient size for the purpose. Do not excavate more than 6 joint sites ahead of actual pipe laying. Excavated joint site shall provide a uniform bearing under the full length of the pipe to a width of at least 60 percent of the internal diameter of the pipe.

Insert spigot end into the pipe until it contacts the gasket uniformly. Alignment of pipe shall be straight. Apply steady pressure by hand or suitable mechanical means, such as bar and block, come-along, hydraulic jack, until the spigot slips through the gasket. Do not use backhoe bucket. Protect bells and gaskets from damage.

77-1.03D Pipeline Alignment

Curves on the pipeline alignment shall be constructed by deflections at the joints. The deflections shall not exceed 75 percent of the maximum allowable by the pipe manufacturer.

Where horizontal or vertical curves in the alignment cannot be constructed by joint deflection of standard pipe lengths, use one of the following options:

1. Shorter pipe lengths and allowable joint deflection as specified
2. Special mitered joints
3. Standard or special fabricated bends

Maintain a distance from the sewer as shown.

77-1.03E Valves

77-1.03E(1) General

Install gate valves or drop-in valves for pipe as shown.

Valves shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign material, and inspected for proper operation, both opening and closing, before installation. Valves shall be properly set and installed with the stems set vertical.

Jointing shall comply with the requirements in ANSI/AWWA C600.

Epoxy-coated valves shall be wrapped in polyethylene bags before backfilling.

Valve joints shall be tested with the adjacent pipeline. If the test shows leaking joint, disconnect and reconnect the valve. Retest the valve with the adjacent pipeline

Clean the faces of flanges thoroughly before flanged joints are assembled. After cleaning, insert the gasket and tighten the nuts uniformly around the flange. If the test shows leaking flange, loosen the nuts and reset or replace the gasket and retighten the nuts. Retest the flange and the valve with the adjacent pipeline.

77-1.03E(2) Valve Box

Center and set the valve box plumb over the valve nuts. Set valve box shall not transmit shock or stress to the valve. Cut the stem extensions to the proper length where the valve box set at grade does not ride on the stem extension.

Use pipe trench backfill shown for the backfill around the valve box. Backfill shall be compacted as described for pipe trench backfill and shall not damage or displace the valve box from proper alignment or grade. Misaligned valve boxes shall be excavated, plumbed, and backfilled

Backfill shall be the same as specified for the adjacent pipe. Backfill around the valve boxes shall be compacted to a density equal to that described for the adjacent trench and to prevent damage or displace the valve box from proper alignment or grade. Misaligned valve boxes shall be removed, reset, and backfilled.

77-1.03F Connections to Existing Water Lines and Shut Down Periods

Connections to existing water lines and facilities must be scheduled and coordinated with the City to result in a minimum interruption of existing services. The Contractor must notify property owners in writing at least 48 hours prior to scheduled shut downs. Shut downs will only be allowed from 12am to 5am and on weekends.

The Contractor shall notify the City 48 hours in advance of making connections to existing water lines and such connections must be made only at a time approved and authorized by the Engineer. When connecting to an existing pipe, the Contractor shall pothole and verify the type and size of pipe and its location a minimum of 20 days in advance of laying new pipe to that location.

77-1.04 PAYMENT

Not used

77-2 GRAVITY SEWER LINE RELOCATION

77-2.01 GENERAL

77-2.01A Summary

Section 77-2 includes specifications for relocating the City of Roseville 6-inch gravity sewer line across the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge.

Trench shoring and bracing for sewer installation will be required to avoid impacting existing trees, utilities and other facilities. Any shoring or bracing required for sewer installation is included in the payment for various items of work and no separate payment will be made for shoring or bracing.

Sewer line construction shall comply with City of Roseville Construction Standards Section 91, SANITARY SEWER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION.

77-2.01B Submittals

77-2.01B(1) General

Submit a bill of materials listing materials and quantities.

77-2.01B(2) Shop Drawings

Submit shop drawings and product data for approval for:

1. Pipe (Casing and Carrier Pipes)
2. Precast manholes and bases
3. Epoxy coating
4. Materials
5. Reinforcing steel
6. Fabricated items
7. Detailed piping layouts
8. Trench details
9. Trench safety plan
10. Testing equipment
11. CCTV

77-2.01B(3) Product Data and Manufacturer's Instructions

Submit at least five copies of product data. Each copy shall be bound together and include an index stating equipment names, manufacturers, and model numbers. Two copies will be returned.

Product data must include:

1. Catalog cuts including:
 - a. Manufacturer's name
 - b. Catalog or part number
 - c. Size
 - d. Capacity
 - e. Finish
 - f. Maintenance and adjustment requirements
 - g. Identification symbols
 - h. Installation instructions

2. Performance data
3. Installation instructions

77-2.01B(4) Work Plans

Provide a written plan describing the method of water disposal for review.

77-2.01B(5) Closeout Submittals

77-2.01B(5)(a) Maintenance and Operation Manual

Submit a maintenance and operations manual before completion of the work. Submit 1 copy of PDF files on a CD or DVD and 2 copies in print format in 3-ring binders with tabbed dividers. The manual must include authorized action submittals for water line work. Organize each binder as follows:

1. Index
2. Parts lists
3. Operating instructions
4. Maintenance instructions

Incomplete or inadequate documents will be returned for correction and resubmittal.

77-2.01B(5)(b) As-Built Drawings

Submit a set of as-built drawings within 30 days of installation. Each sheet of the plans shall be noted "AS-BUILT" or "RECORD DRAWING."

Each drawing sheet must:

1. Be 24 by 36 inches
2. Be on a minimum of 20 pound paper
3. Have text a minimum nominal height of 5/32 inch

In addition, the as-built drawing submittal shall include:

1. 11 x 17 copy of the as-built plans
2. PDF electronic copy of the as-built plans

77-2.01C Quality Control and Assurance

77-2.01C(1) General

Notify the Engineer/City of Roseville at least 10 days before testing.

77-2.01C(2) Testing Requirements

Sewers and sewer services shall be tested by the Contractor and observed by the Engineer for obstructions and leakage. Provide 48 hours' notice to the Engineer before sewer and manhole testing. Where the leakage of the sewer exceeds the allowed amount, correct it immediately and reduce the amount of leakage to a quantity within the specified amount. Stop individual leaks that are observed.

After the manholes have been set to grade and are complete in place, the Contractor shall provide necessary testing equipment and test the manholes. Additional testing may be required by the Engineer.

After balling and flushing and before acceptance of the project, pull a deflection gage or mandrel through each section of pipe. The gage must be designed to resist movement through the pipe when a deflection of 3 percent of the base inside diameter of the pipe is reached.

77-2.01C(3) Tests for Obstructions

After construction to subgrade and after manholes are raised to grade, clean sewer lines by balling and flushing. Control the ball by a tag line or rope, or sewer rods, and move the ball slowly through the sewer. The ball must be of the inflatable, grooved type and inflated to have a snug fit in the pipe.

Place a swivel between the rope and the ball to allow the ball to rotate and cause the proper flushing action.

Remove or repair obstructions or irregularities. Perform testing, cleaning, and repairing to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Provide necessary labor, materials, and equipment for the test and dispose of waste, including water.

77-2.01C(4) Tests for Leakage

After laying, backfilling, and compaction to subgrade, test sewers for leakage. Take necessary precautions to prevent joints from drawing while the pipelines or their appurtenances are being tested. Correct excess leakage and repair damage to the pipe and its appurtenances or to structures indicated by, or resulting from, the test. Leakage testing shall be in accordance with Section 91-12, TESTING OF INSTALLED IMPROVEMENTS.

If the test fails, find and repair leaks to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

77-2.01C(5) Manhole Testing

Vacuum test manholes for leakage after assembly of the manhole but before backfill. Perform the test and supply test equipment. Vacuum procedure shall be in accordance with Section 91-12, TESTING OF INSTALLED IMPROVEMENTS.

77-2.01C(6) TV Inspection

Inspect sewer pipes, including service sewers (from the property line cleanout to the wye), and manholes after backfill by means of an inline sewer TV camera. The TV camera used must have color with a 270-degree articulating lens. Take care to make sure that the channel of manholes is televised as well as the first few feet of the sewer pipe leaving the manhole.

Turn in records and video to the City. The video shall be compatible with the City's viewing equipment. Irregularities in construction or grade must be corrected before acceptance of the project. Sewer lines are subject to viewing via CCTV by the City.

4. The Contractor shall submit still images captures on JPEG or TIFF format on a flash drive, CD or DVD.
5. The Contractor shall submit CCTV inspection digital color video files in MPG-1 format compatible with Windows XP.
6. The Contractor's CCTV equipment shall include video camera with transporter, a color video monitor, video recording equipment with voice recording capabilities, cables, power sources, and all other equipment necessary to perform a CCTV inspection in accordance with this Specification.
7. The CCTV camera shall be specifically designed for the sanitary sewer. The camera shall be waterproof and shall have O-ring sealed windows and double-sealed body. The camera shall be a solid state color TV unit with a panning and rotational camera head with three hundred sixty (360°) degrees scan of the circumference, and tilt to allow viewing up to one hundred thirty-five (135°) degrees back from the axis of the camera. The camera shall provide: remote adjustable optical focus and automatic light compensation iris with remote override; camera controller with remote focus, iris and auto centering control; minimum total zoom capability of twenty (20X) times; and an adjustable lighting system to provide clear visual of surface fractures and defects without glare. The camera shall produce an image with no- geometrical distortion of the image. The camera and monitor shall be able to produce a minimum four hundred sixty (460) lines of horizontal resolution and four hundred (400) lines of vertical resolution. Camera focal distance shall be adjustable through a range of 1/2-inch to infinity. The camera shall be mounted on a tractor suitably sized for each pipe diameter to be

inspected. The camera shall be equipped with a sufficient cable to allow video inspection for each manhole to manhole pipe segment in a single setup.

8. The camera transport drive assembly shall be specifically manufactured for the pipe material and diameters being inspected. Distance shall be measured in both forward and reverse and shall be to the nearest 0.1 feet.
9. The Contractor shall utilize a computerized data logging and retrieval system capable of recording, indexing and processing data and printing CCTV Inspection Reports and graphics in accordance with these Specifications and the Contract. The system shall be capable of recording, storing and playing video, and shall be capable of capturing still images of defects and other significant visual information with associated screen text identifiers. The system shall be capable of recording color video in high-resolution standard MPG-1 digital format on a CD or DVD. The digital video files shall be compatible with Windows XP. The system shall be able to produce CCTV inspection data and reports in accordance with these specifications.
10. CD's or DVD's shall be new, and labeled with the project name, date of CCTV inspection, and CD or DVD number. The CD's or DVD's shall be sequentially numbered in the order CCTV inspections were performed. Each CD or DVD shall be submitted in a plastic protective case.

Before televising sewer pipes, service sewers, and manholes, sufficient clean water will be placed into the pipes to fill sags and dips. Place a water stream into the pipe until it enters the next downstream manhole. Fix a weighted target of known size in front of the TV camera to allow the measurement of the depth of standing water.

Correct deviations from the plans or specifications.

Sags or dips in the pipes or manholes creating standing water deeper than 0.05 ft are not acceptable. Offset joints due to rubber "band" couplings which are greater than half the pipe wall thickness are also considered unacceptable.

77-2.02 MATERIALS

77-2.02A General

All materials shall meet or exceed applicable standards, including AWWA standards, latest edition.

77-2.02B Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Lifting and handling of pipe shall be accomplished to prevent damage to the pipe coating. Do not use cable or chain slings. When not being handled, support the pipe on timber cradles or on properly prepared ground, graded to eliminate all rock points and to provide uniform support along the full length. Support pipe at all times during transportation to prevent distort or damage to the lining or coating.

Protect the interiors of pipes, fittings and valves against contamination. Pipe shall be transported, stored and handled in a manner to prevent the entrance of foreign material. Keep pipe, fittings and valves clean and dry.

Inspect each pipe and fitting, including protective coating before they are lowered into the trench. Repair abrasions, scars, and blemishes. If repair of satisfactory quality cannot be achieved, replace damaged material immediately. Clean ends of the pipe thoroughly.

Any pipe or fitting, damaged shall be removed from the job site.

Use proper implements, tools, and facilities for the safe and proper protection of the pipe. Do not drop or dump pipe from trucks or into trenches.

77-2.02C Hardware

Bolts shall comply with AWWA/ANSI C207 and ASTM A193, Grade B7 with fluoropolymer/PTFE coating.

Bolt ends shall project 1/4 to 1/2 inch beyond surface of nuts. Bolt dimensions shall comply with

ANSI/ASME B18.2.1 and shall be regular pattern for square pattern for hexagonal.

Nuts shall be hexagonal. Nut material shall comply with ASTM A19/A194M.

Nut dimensions shall comply with ANSI/ASME B18.21, heavy, semi-finished pattern.

For mechanical coupling system, utilize pipe thickness and grade under AWWA C606.

Polyethylene encasement shall be tube style and comply with AWWA ANSI C105/A21.5. Sheet encasement is not acceptable.

End of bolts and nuts on fittings and valves used with 12 inch and smaller pipe shall be covered with SAP-SEALS.

77-2.02D Trench Materials

7-2.02D(1) Backfill

Trench backfill shall conform to City of Roseville Standard Detail SS-1 and Section 91-12, TESTING OF INSTALLED IMPROVEMENTS.

77-2.02D(2) Pipe Bedding

Pipe bedding shall conform to City of Roseville Standard Detail SS-1 and Section 91-12, TESTING OF INSTALLED IMPROVEMENTS.

77-2.02E Tracer Wire and Warning Tape

Tracer wire shall be 12-gauge copper wire.

Warning tape shall be 2-inch-wide, inert, fade-resistant plastic film resistant to acids, alkalis and other components likely to be encountered in soil. Tape shall be marked "Water" and shall be installed 12 inches above the pipe in the trench.

77-2.02F Corrosion Protection Wrap

Corrosion protection wrap shall be used for buried ductile iron pipe, cast or ductile iron fittings, valves, couplings, sleeves and transitions. Wrap shall be at least 8 mil high-density polyethylene sheeting sealed with duct tape or equivalent system per AWWA C105. Wrap shall completely enclose bolted joints and metals susceptible to corrosion.

77-2.02G Manhole

Material shall be in accordance with Section 91-16F, MANHOLES. Manholes shall receive an epoxy coating.

77-2.02H Ductile Iron Pipe

Sewer pipe shall be ductile iron in accordance with Section 91-16D, SEWER MAIN AND SERVICES. Pipe shall be furnished with restrained joints and Perma-Shield 431 lining.

Exposed pipe shall be field abrasive blasted according to SSPC-SP-10 to provide a surface profile of 1.5-2 mils. Pipe shall receive two coats of epoxy to a total thickness of 13 mils minimum.

77-2.02I Welded Steel Casing

Welded steel casing shall be in accordance with Section 91-9L2.

77-2.02J Casing Spacers

Casing spacers shall be Calpico Model M series galvanized casing insulator polyethylene runners or approved qual.

77-2.03 CONSTRUCTION

77-2.03A General

Entries into active sanitary sewer manholes are confined-space entries; comply with U.S. and California OSHA confined-space requirements.

Excavation and backfill shall comply with Section 31, TRENCH BACKFILL.

Pipes shall be capped at the end of each workday to prohibit foreign matter from entering pipe.

Continuous lengths of DIP longer than 100-feet must be exothermically welded per Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY and Section 91 Sanitary Sewer System Construction to provide electrical continuity.

Install weld pads on spigot end of pipe prior to shipping DIP to project site and prior to applying Permashield 431 lining.

Placing clean, dry silica in the annular space between the casing and sanitary sewer pipe is not required.

77-2.03B Pipe Preparation

Take the following steps to prepare the pipe before the installation:

1. Clean the pipe bell. Remove sand, dirt, grease, and debris. Swab pipe bell with liquid hypochlorite solution as necessary.
2. Check the gasket. Seat gasket uniformly. Clean gasket area as necessary. Do not remove factory installed gaskets from bells. Swab gasket with liquid hypochlorite solution as necessary.
3. Clean the spigot end of the pipe. Wipe spigot end clean with a clean rag and liquid hypochlorite solution.

77-2.03B(1) Expansion Assembly Installation

The expansion joint shall be installed as shown. The expansion joints shall be flanged.

Install expansion joints in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and as determined by the Engineer.

77-2.03B(2) Casing Spacer Installation

Casing spacers shall be used to prevent the ductile iron pipe bell from touching the casing and to maintain a uniform space between the pipe and casing interior.

Install casing spacers in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and as determined by the Engineer.

Casing spacers should be uniformly tightened so that approximately 1/2-inch space exists at each flange of the casing spacers. The studs (bolts) at each flange shall be tightened uniformly resulting in a torque reading of 60 inch-pounds (5 foot-pounds).

77-2.03B(3) Exterior Buried Piping Installation

When entering or leaving structures or passing beneath the vertical projection of a structure wall, use flexible joint piping with first joint installed within 2 feet of point where pipe enters or leaves structure. Install second joint between 4 and 6 feet from first joint.

When entering or leaving structures with buried mechanical joint piping, install joint within 2 feet of point where pipe enters or leaves structure. Install second joint between 4 and 6 feet from first joint.

Install expansion devices as necessary to allow expansion and contraction movement.

Lay pipe in trench as follows:

1. Excavate and backfill trench under Section 31, TRENCH BACKFILL.
2. Clean each pipe length thoroughly and inspect for compliance to specifications.
3. Grade trench bottom and excavate for pipe bell and lay pipe on trench bottom.
4. Install gasket or joint material according to manufacturer's directions after joints have been thoroughly cleaned and examined.
5. Except for first two joints, before making final connections of joints, install two full sections of pipe with earth tamped alongside of pipe or final with bedding material placed.
6. Lay pipe in only suitable weather with good trench conditions.
7. Seal open end of line with watertight plug if pipe laying is stopped.
8. Remove water in trench before removal of plug.

77-2.03C Excavation and Backfill

Excavation and backfill must comply with Section 31, TRENCH BACKFILL.

If the trench is constructed in unsuitable material as determined by the Engineer, the minimum trench width must be the outside diameter of the pipe plus 2.5 pipe diameters on either side of the pipe.

Grade and prepare the bottom of the trench to provide a firm and uniform bearing through the length of the pipe barrel.

Make suitable excavation to receive the bell of the pipe so the joint does not bear upon the bottom of the trench. Make adjustments to the line and grade by scraping away or filling in with approved initial backfill material under the body of the pipe and not by wedging or blocking. Use shovel slicing to ensure adequate initial backfill will support the bottom of the pipe.

As required by the Trench Construction Safety Orders of the California Construction Safety Orders of the Division of Occupational Safety and Health, bracing and shoring must be installed in trenches of 5 feet or greater depth to ensure the safety of workers and to protect and facilitate the work.

Support the excavation so the excavation will be safe and the ground alongside the excavation will not slide or settle, and that existing improvements will be protected from damage.

Remove supports after construction is completed. Withdraw supports in a manner that will prevent the caving of the sides of the excavation. Fill openings caused by the removal of supports with compacted suitable material.

77-2.03D Pipe Laying

Install pipe, fittings, and appurtenances in compliance with the manufacturer's instructions. Lay pipe to the lines and grades shown. Do not lay pipe in water or when trench conditions are unsuitable.

Proceed pipe laying from upgrade with the spigot ends of bell and spigot pipe pointing in the direction of the flow. Lay each piece true to line and grade as to form a close concentric joint with the adjoining pipe and to prevent sudden offsets in the flow line. As the work progresses, clean the pipe interior from all dirt and debris. When the work is not in progress, plug or cap open ends of pipe and fittings.

As pipe laying proceeds, the trench may be enlarged at each bell spigot joint site to facilitate the jointing operations. Do not excavate the trench at joint site more than of sufficient size for the purpose. Do not excavate more than 6 joint sites ahead of actual pipe laying. Excavated joint site shall provide a uniform bearing under the full length of the pipe to a width of at least 60 percent of the internal diameter of the pipe.

Insert spigot end into the pipe until it contacts the gasket uniformly. Alignment of pipe shall be straight. Apply steady pressure by hand or suitable mechanical means, such as bar and block, come-along, hydraulic jack, until the spigot slips through the gasket. Do not use backhoe bucket. Protect bells and gaskets from damage.

77-2.03E Pipeline Alignment

Curves on the pipeline alignment shall be constructed by deflections at the joints. The deflections shall not exceed 75 percent of the maximum allowable by the pipe manufacturer.

Where horizontal or vertical curves in the alignment cannot be constructed by joint deflection of standard pipe lengths, use one of the following options:

1. Shorter pipe lengths and allowable joint deflection as specified
2. Special mitered joints
3. Standard or special fabricated bends

Maintain a distance from the water pipeline as shown.

77-2.03F Placing Pipe in Casing

Placing of pipe in casing shall be in accordance with Section 91-9L4. Casing shall not be filled with sand following pipe placement.

77-2.03G Manhole

Manhole installation shall be in accordance with Section 91-10, MANHOLE INSTALLATION. City forces will construct the manhole. Contractor to construct cone, top ring, and cover to match finished grade.

77-2.03H Pipe

Protect pipe during handling against impact shocks and free fall.

Chipped or cracked pipes will be rejected.

Pipe installation shall be in accordance with Section 91-9, PIPE INSTALLATION.

Set grade stakes and check each pipe length for grade lines. Use three consecutive joints shown on the same rate of slope in common to detect variations from straight grade. If a discrepancy exists, stop work and correct grades to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The horizontal alignment of the pipe must not vary more than 0.10 foot from the design alignment. Immediately before backfilling the trench, the pipe flowline must not vary more than 0.05 foot above or below the design grade at any point.

Lay pipe without break upgrade from structure to structure, with bell end upgrade for bell and spigot pipe. Lay pipe on a firm bed with a true bearing for the length between bell holes. Do not wedge or block up segment of the pipe. Clean bell and spigot and inside of pipe before the joint is made and take care that nothing but the joint-making material enters the joints. Lay pipe true to line and grade to form a watertight, concentric joint with the adjoining pipe.

Do not connect new sewer line to an existing sewer system until the new sewer lines are balled, flushed, and satisfactorily tested, and approved by the Engineer. If a construction connection is approved, place a plug at the connection to prevent water or debris from entering the existing sewer system. The plug must remain in place until construction is completed and the Engineer has authorized its removal.

Remove debris and testing water from the new system before its entrance into the existing system. If this is not possible, removal must be at the nearest clean-out facility of the existing system.

77-2.03I Connections to Existing Sewer Lines and Shut Down Periods

Connections to existing sewer lines and facilities must be scheduled and coordinated with the City to result in a minimum interruption of existing services. The Contractor must notify property owners in writing at least 48 hours prior to scheduled shut downs. Shut downs will only be allowed from 12am to 5am and on weekends.

The Contractor shall notify the City 48 hours in advance of making connections to existing sewer lines and such connections must be made only at a time approved and authorized by the Engineer. When

connecting to an existing pipe, the Contractor shall pothole and verify the type and size of pipe and its location a minimum of 20 days in advance of laying new pipe to that location.

77-2.04 PAYMENT

Not used.

77-3 TEMPORARY SEWER BYPASS PIPING AND PUMPING SYSTEM

77-3.01 GENERAL

77-3.01A Summary

Section 77-3 includes specifications for the work necessary to furnish, place, operate, and remove a temporary bypass piping and pumping system that will convey wastewater as identified on the plans. Power for the bypass pumping system shall be furnished by the Contractor. Pumping equipment and temporary power systems shall comply with local noise ordinances.

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and codes. Contractor shall be responsible to pay all fines, fees, penalties, and assessments levied against the City caused by the Contractor's operations and/or violations. Contractor shall be liable for all cleanup and damages in the event of a spill.

Contractor shall take all necessary precautions, including constant monitoring of bypass pumping to ensure that no residences or properties are subjected to a backup or spill.

77-3.01B Submittals

Submit shop drawings and product data for:

1. Bypass Pumping Plan with Emergency Response Plan. The Emergency Response Plan shall include a contingency plan in the event of power failure or pump failure.
2. Engineering calculations and pump data verifying the adequacy of the bypass pumping system.
3. Secondary containment system details and materials.
4. Temporary utility bridge including engineering calculations verifying adequacy of creek crossing system.
5. Temporary piping.
6. Detail drawings and written descriptions of bypass pumping methods. Level of detail shall be sufficient to assure that work can be accomplished without overflows.
7. Spill containment plan.
8. Methods for protecting temporary piping/pumping systems.

Submit the bypass plan for City approval at least 4 weeks before sewer construction.

77-3.02 MATERIALS

77-3.02A GENERAL

Contractor shall supply bypass pumping systems including piping, pumps, generators, instrumentation, and controls. Each system shall be set up to operate automatically and continuously.

The bypass pumping system shall have the following capacity: 200 gpm

Bypass pumping system shall be furnished with sufficient instrumentation and controls to allow for continuous (24 hr/day, 7 day/wk) automatic operation through the specified range of flows. Instrumentation and controls shall include an auto-dialer system to alert City staff in the event of a high-water alarm.

Contractor shall have backup systems for each system and backup components for all components.

Secondary containment system shall be Rain-for-Rent Spillguard or approved equal, with material suitable for containment of wastewater.

77-3.03 CONSTRUCTION

77-3.03A General

Contractor shall notify the City 24 hours prior to commencing bypass pumping operations.

Contractor shall maintain responsibility for operation of bypass pumping.

Permitting of generators shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

Contractor shall have an operator experienced with pumping systems available at all times (24 hr/day, 7 day/wk) while bypass pumping is in operation.

For the crossing of Linda Creek on the temporary utility bridge, the wastewater pipeline shall be installed in a casing to avoid potential conflicts with the temporary water line.

77-3.03B Piping

Temporary piping shall be ductile iron or HDPE where shown, suitable for wastewater service, and sized for the maximum capacity of the pumping system. HDPE piping shall be manufactured, inspected, sampled, and testing in accordance with AWWA C906. HDPE piping components shall be manufactured from materials that meet the requirements of the Plastic Piping Institute designation PE3408 and ASTM D3350 for a cell classification of PE345434C. Piping shall have a dimension ratio (DR) of 7.3, pressure class of 254 psig in accordance with AWWA C906, and a maximum deflection in installed conditions of 6.5% of the average outside diameter of the pipe. Except where noted otherwise, piping shall be installed as shown below grade, protected from damage from vehicles or construction traffic with steel traffic plates or K-rail. For the temporary creek crossing, wastewater piping shall be installed in a steel casing as shown. Steel casing shall comply with Paragraph 77-2.02I, Welded Steel Casing. Casing spacers shall comply with Paragraph 77-2.02J, Casing Spacers. Temporary wastewater piping shall be installed below grade in a 14-inch sleeve where shown to avoid impacts to driveways. Temporary piping shall be restrained.

HDPE piping where shown must be jointless. Joints must be fuse welded. No mechanical splices will be allowed.

Temporary Sewer pipe within steel casing over Linda Creek must be ductile iron in accordance with Section 91-16D, SEWER MAIN AND SERVICES of the City of Roseville Construction Standards. Pipe shall be furnished with restrained joints and Perma-Shield 431 lining.

Test Temporary Sewer Bypass Piping and Pumping System in accordance with Section 91-12 Testing of Installed Improvements, in Section 91, SEWER MAIN AND SERVICES of the City of Roseville Construction Standards.

Waterline work shall comply with City of Roseville Construction Standards, Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION. Materials shall be NSF 60/61 approved.

77-3.03C Discharge

Contractor shall discharge wastewater as identified on the Plans.

77-3.04 PAYMENT

Not used.

77-4 TEMPORARY WATER BYPASS PIPING SYSTEM

77-4.01 GENERAL

77-4.01A Summary

Section 77-4 includes specifications for the work necessary to furnish, place, operate, and remove a temporary bypass piping system that will convey potable water as identified on the plans. All materials shall be NSF 60/61 approved.

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all federal, state, and local laws, regulations, and codes. Contractor shall be responsible to pay all fines, fees, penalties, and assessments levied against the City caused by the Contractor's operations and/or violations. Contractor shall be liable for all cleanup and damages in the event of a spill.

77-4.01B Submittals

Submit shop drawings and product data for:

1. Bypass Plan with Emergency Response Plan. The Emergency Response Plan shall include a contingency plan in the event of system failure.
2. Engineering calculations verifying the adequacy of the bypass system.
3. Temporary utility bridge.
4. Temporary piping.
5. Spill containment plan.
6. Methods for protecting temporary piping system.

Submit the bypass plan for City approval at least 4 weeks before water pipeline construction.

77-4.02 MATERIALS

77-4.02A GENERAL

Contractor shall supply bypass system including piping. The system shall be set up to operate automatically and continuously.

Size of bypass piping and routing shall be as shown.

Contractor shall have a backup system and backup components for all components.

77-4.03 CONSTRUCTION

77-4.03A General

Contractor shall notify the City 24 hours prior to commencing bypass operations.

Contractor shall maintain responsibility for operation of bypass operations.

Contractor shall visually inspect water bypass system daily for leaks.

Temporary piping shall be ductile iron, suitable for potable water service, pressure tested, flushed, disinfected and water quality tested in accordance with Section 81, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY CONSTRUCTION of the City of Roseville Construction Standards, prior to placing in operation. Piping shall be restrained. Except where noted otherwise, piping shall be installed in a Schedule 80 PVC casing as shown below grade, protected from damage from vehicles or construction traffic. Below grade piping shall be protected by steel traffic plates as shown. For the temporary creek crossing, water piping shall be installed in a steel casing as shown. Steel casing shall comply with Paragraph 77-2.02I, Welded Steel Casing. Casing spacers shall comply with Paragraph 77-2.02J, Casing Spacers. Temporary water piping shall be installed below grade in a 14-inch sleeve where shown to avoid impacts to driveways. Where shown, temporary water piping shall be installed in a Schedule 80 PVC casing.

Temporary water pipe within steel casing over Linda Creek must be ductile iron in accordance with Section 81-9M, DOMESTIC WATER SUPPLY SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION. Pipe shall be furnished with restrained joints.

77-4.03C Connections to Existing System

Contractor shall connect temporary bypass piping to existing 6-inch potable water pipelines where shown. Connections shall be accomplished during shut-down periods as specified in Section 77-1.03F, CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING WATER LINES AND SHUT DOWN PERIODS.

Contractor must notify City Environmental Utilities Water Division 48 hours prior to commencing any shut downs or new connection work.

77-4.04 PAYMENT

Not used.

AA

78 INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION

Replace "Reserved" in section 78-3 with:
78-3 Reset Survey Monument

78-3.01 GENERAL

78-3.01A Summary

Comply with section 78-2.

There is an existing brass disk survey monument located in the sidewalk on the northeast corner of the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge over Linda Creek. This monument will be impacted by your operations. Prior to performing work that will impact this monument, survey the monument to establish its horizontal and vertical position.

Reset survey monument in new concrete sidewalk. Location to be determined by the Engineer.

After setting the new brass disc monument, you must prepare documentation per Placer County standards.

78-3.01B Submittals

Submit a written work plan prepared by the licensed land surveyor who is in responsible charge of the work to reset the survey monument. Submit the work plan to the Engineer for review at least ten (10) working days prior to performing any survey work and at least fifteen (15) working days before you obliterate a survey monument.

Include product information sheets for the proposed brass disk monuments and specify the proposed method of installation in your work plan.

78-3.01C Quality Control and Assurance

The work of this section must be performed by or under the direction of a licensed land surveyor licensed in the State of California.

78-3.02 Materials

Not used

78-3.03 Construction

Not used

78-3.04 Payment

Payment for work plan preparation, field surveying, removing and resetting the brass disk survey monuments, preparing required Placer County documentation, and for paying all fees including City/County review fees and filing fees, and for all incidentals is included in the payment for reset survey monument.

Replace stain in the paragraph of section 78-4.04A(1)(c) with:

stain and sealer

Add between the 2nd and 3rd paragraphs of section 78-4.04A(1)(d)(ii):

The test panel must closely resemble the referee sample located at:

Existing Retaining Wall at Sunrise
On-Ramp to I-80 East

Replace Reserved in section 78-4.04A(2)(a) with:

All concrete that is to be stained must cure for a minimum of 30 days prior to applying the stain.

Replace Reserved in section 78-4.04A(2)(c) with:

Sealer must be as recommended by the stain manufacturer, clear and colorless, and have a matte finish when dry.

Add to the end of section 78-4.04A(3)(c):

Apply the sealer under the manufacturer's instructions.

preparing, staining, and sealing

5. Description of the sealer that will be applied

Payment for prepare, stain, and seal concrete for the Concrete Barrier (Type 732SW) and Structure Concrete (Retaining Wall), including the test panels, is included in the payment for Architectural Treatment.

DIVISION X ELECTRICAL WORK

Replace "Reserved" in section 88 with:

88 BRONZE PLAQUE

88-1.01 GENERAL

This work includes fabrication and installing bronze plaques.

Submittals

Submit a Certificate of Compliance as specified in Section 6-2.03C, "Certificates of Compliance" of the Standard Specifications for the bronze plaque.

88-1.02 MATERIALS

Bronze plaques must:

1. Be commercial grade bronze
2. Be stamped from sheet metal or cast
3. Comply with the following:

Property	Specifications	Requirements
Thickness of metal, inches	Measured	0.055-0.138
Height of marker, inches	Measured	0.055-0.138
Skid Resistance	ASTM E 303	60 BPN

88-1.03 CONSTRUCTION

Install prefabricated bronze plaques by:

1. Attaching the prefabricated bronze plaques as recommended by the manufacturer

88-1.04 PAYMENT

Not Used.

[illegible]

DIVISION XI MATERIALS

90 CONCRETE

Add to section 90-1.01C:

90-1.01C(11) Polymer Fibers

Submit fiber manufacturer's product data and instructions for use.

Submit a certificate of compliance for each shipment and type of fibers.

Replace the row for bridge deck concrete in the table in the 1st paragraph of section 90-1.02A with:

Bridge deck concrete	0.032
----------------------	-------

Add to section 90-1.02:

90-1.02K Polymer Fibers

Fibers must comply with ASTM D7508. Microfibers must be from 1/2 to 2 inches long. Macrofibers must be from 1 to 2-1/2 inches long.

[illegible]

**CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

APPENDIX A

PERMITS, LICENSES, AGREEMENTS, AND CERTIFICATIONS

FOR

**OAK RIDGE DRIVE OVER LINDA CREEK
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**CONTRACT NO. 400031
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BRLO-5182 (057)**



COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

Permit File Name: Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement

Action ID: SPK-2016-00222

Nationwide Permit Number: 14

Permittee: City of Roseville
Attn: Mr. Hossein Naghibzadeh
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678

County: Placer

Date of Verification: January 29, 2019

Within 30 days after completion of the activity authorized by this permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Sacramento District
1325 J Street, Room 1350
Sacramento, California, 95814
DLL-CESPK-RD-Compliance@usace.army.mil

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit your authorization may be suspended, modified, or revoked. If you have any questions about this certification, please contact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above-referenced permit, including all the required mitigation, was completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the permit verification.

Permittee Signature

Date



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS, SACRAMENTO DISTRICT
1325 J STREET
SACRAMENTO CA 95814-2922

January 29, 2019

Regulatory Division (SPK-2016-00222)

City of Roseville
Attn: Mr. Hossein Naghibzadeh
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678
hnaghibzadeh@roseville.ca.us

Dear Mr. Naghibzadeh:

We are responding to your November 14, 2018, request for re-verification of a Department of the Army (DA) Nationwide permit (NWP) for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement project. The approximately 1.53-acre project site is located on Linda Creek, Section 12, Township 10 North, Range 8 East, Mount Diablo Baseline & Meridian, Latitude 38.7321°, Longitude -121.2674°, in Placer County, California.

Based on the information you provided to this office, the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement project involves the discharge of fill material into 0.02 acre of waters of the U.S. for the removal and replacement of an existing bridge. The project is regulated pursuant to Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. The project includes the demolition of the existing bridge, construction of a new, wider bridge, removal of flow restrictions in and outside of the Linda Creek channel, installation of rock slope protection, and relocation of two utility lines. The specific activities that require DA authorization are the discharge of fill materials below the Ordinary High Water Mark of Linda Creek associated with rock slope protection along the bank and temporary dewatering activities. These activities will result in the placement of 0.02 acre of permanent fill material and 0.08 acre of temporary fill material into Linda Creek. The project would not result in a loss of waters of the U.S. The proposed activities would be conducted in accordance with the enclosed January 4, 2019, *Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project, Impacts to Waters of the U.S. Figure, Figure X* plans.

We have determined that activities in waters of the U.S. associated with the project are authorized by NWP 14 - *Linear Transportation Projects*.

You must comply with all terms and conditions of the enclosed NWP and Sacramento District regional conditions for California, excluding the Lake Tahoe Basin. You should pay particular attention to General Conditions 2, 6, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 18, 21, 25, 29, and 30, and Regional Conditions B(11), C(1), C(3), C(4), C(5), C(7), C(8), and C(9). In addition, your work must comply with the following special conditions:

1. To ensure your project complies with the Federal Endangered Species Act, you must implement all of the mitigating measures proposed as part of your project description, which are identified in the enclosed National Marine Fisheries Service letter of concurrence (Number WCR-2015-3088, dated July 24, 2015). If you are unable to implement any of the proposed measures, you must immediately notify this office, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Office, and the National Marine Fisheries Service so we may consult as appropriate, prior to initiating the work, in accordance with federal law.

2. Incidents where any individual California Central Valley steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) listed by National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) Fisheries under the Endangered Species Act appear to be injured or killed as a result of discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States or structures or work in navigable waters of the United States authorized by this NWP shall be reported to NOAA Fisheries, Office of Protected Resources at (301) 713-1401 and the Regulatory Office of the Sacramento District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at (916) 557-5250. The finder should leave the plant or animal alone, make note of any circumstances likely causing the death or injury, note the location and number of individuals involved and, if possible, take photographs. Adult animals should not be disturbed unless circumstances arise where they are obviously injured or killed by discharge exposure, or some unnatural cause. The finder may be asked to carry out instructions provided by NOAA Fisheries, Office of Protected Resources, to collect specimens or take other.

3. To ensure mitigation compliance, the document entitled *Preconstruction Notification for Application for Nationwide Permit 14 for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project, Roseville, California* document, dated March 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference as a condition of this NWP verification.

4. You shall comply with all terms and conditions of the enclosed December 26, 2018, amended Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WDID No. 5A31CR00443A1).

Within 30 days after completion of the authorized work, you must sign the enclosed Compliance Certification and return it to this office with the information required by Sacramento District Regional Condition C(9) for California.

This verification is valid until March 18, 2022, when the existing NWPs are scheduled to be modified, reissued, or revoked. Furthermore, if you commence or are under contract to commence this activity before the date the NWP is modified, reissued, or revoked, you will have 12 months from the date of the modification, reissuance or revocation to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions. Failure to comply with the general and regional conditions of this NWP, or the project-specific special conditions of this authorization, may result in the suspension or revocation of your authorization.

We would appreciate your feedback on this permit action including your interaction with our staff and processes. For more information about our program or to complete our Regulatory Program national customer service survey, visit our website at www.spk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory.aspx.

Please refer to identification number SPK-2016-00222 in any correspondence concerning this project. If you have any questions, please contact me at 1325 J Street, Room 1350, Sacramento, California 95814-2922, by email at Laura.B.Shively@usace.army.mil, or telephone at (916) 557-5258.

Sincerely,

Laura Shively
Senior Project Manager
CA North Section

Enclosures

cc: (w/ encls)

Ms. Christa Redd, Kimley-Horn, christa.redd@kimley-horn.com

Ms. Amanda Cranford, National Marine Fisheries Service, amanda.cranford@noaa.gov

Ms. Terri Shirhall, City of Roseville, tshirhall@roseville.ca.us

Ms. Stephanie Tadlock, Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board,
Stephanie.Tadlock@waterboards.ca.gov

Ms. Tina Bartlett, California Department of Fish and Wildlife,
Tina.Bartlett@wildlife.ca.gov

COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATION

Permit File Name: Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement

Action ID: SPK-2016-00222

Nationwide Permit Number: 14

Permittee: City of Roseville
Attn: Mr. Hossein Naghibzadeh
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, California 95678

County: Placer

Date of Verification: January 29, 2019

Within 30 days after completion of the activity authorized by this permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Sacramento District
1325 J Street, Room 1350
Sacramento, California, 95814
DLL-CESPK-RD-Compliance@usace.army.mil

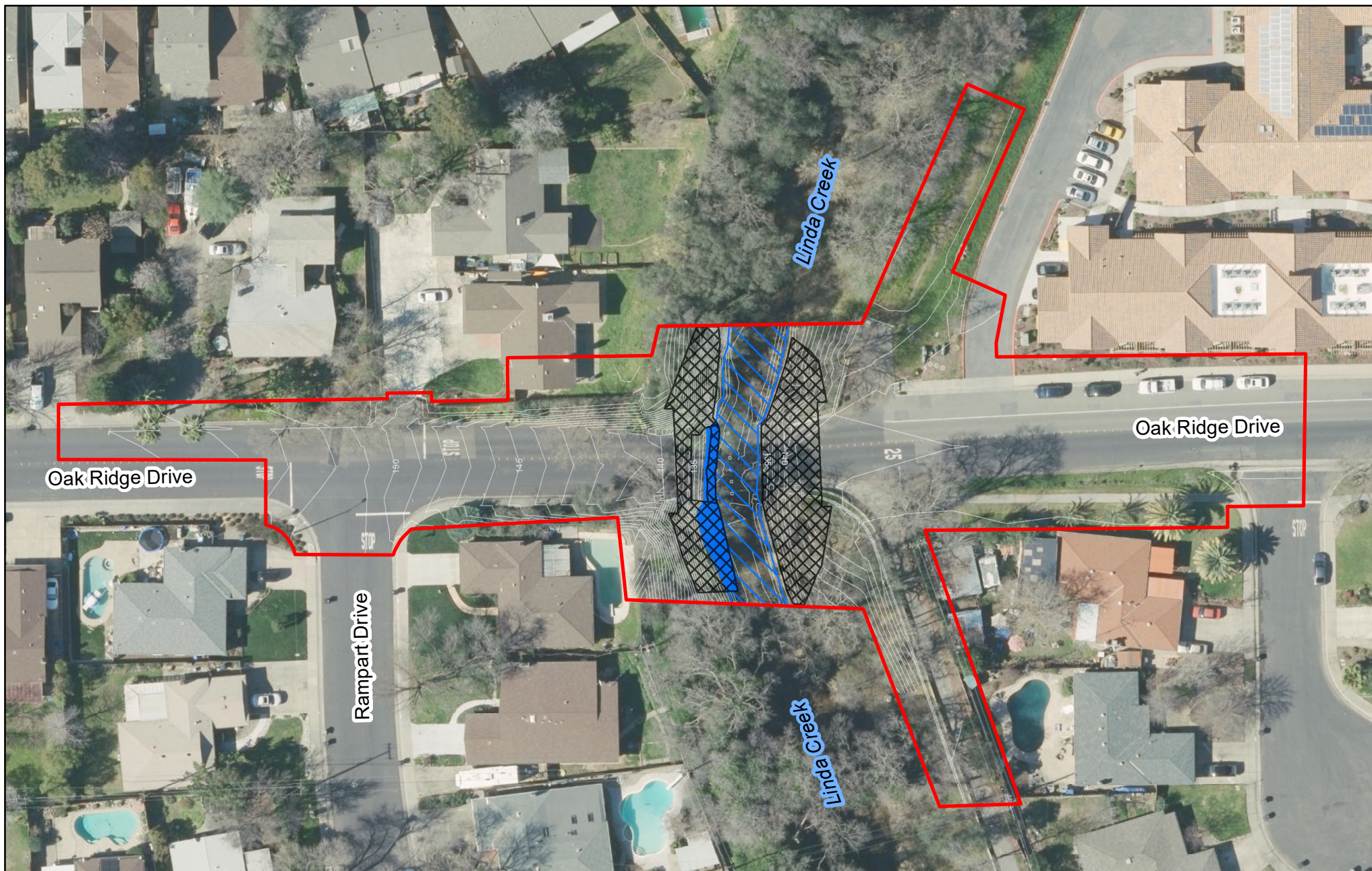
Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with the terms and conditions of the permit your authorization may be suspended, modified, or revoked. If you have any questions about this certification, please contact the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

* * * * *

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above-referenced permit, including all the required mitigation, was completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the permit verification.

Permittee Signature

Date



Legend

- Survey Area Boundary (1.342 Acres)
- Topography (1 foot Contour Interval)
- Rock Slope Protection (0.119 Acres)

Waters of the US Impacts

- Permanent Impacts (0.016 Acres)
- Temporary Impacts (0.083 Acres)

0 30 60 120
Feet



Source: ESRI Online Basemap, World Imagery Map, Placer County, Coordinate System NAD 83 State Plane California II FIPS 0402 Feet

Notes: This map was created for informational and display purposes only

Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project

Impacts to Waters of the US Figure

Figure X

Final Sacramento District Nationwide Permit (NWP)
Regional Conditions for California, excluding the Lake Tahoe Basin
 (Effective March 19, 2017 until March 18, 2022)

A. Revoked NWPs

1. NWPs 29 and 39 are revoked for activities located in the Primary or Secondary Zone of the Legal Delta.
2. NWPs 14, 18, 23, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43 and 44 are revoked from use in vernal pools that may contain habitat for Federally-listed threatened and/or endangered vernal pool species for all activities located in the Mather Core Recovery Area in Sacramento County, as identified in the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's *Recovery Plan for Vernal Pool Ecosystems of California and Southern Oregon* dated December 15, 2005.
3. All NWPs except 3, 6, 20, 27, 32, and 38 are revoked for activities in histosols, fens, bogs, peatlands, and in wetlands contiguous with fens. This condition does not apply to NWPs 1, 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 19, 24, 28, 35 or 36, as these NWPs either apply to Section 10 only activities or do not authorize impacts to wetlands and/or other special aquatic sites. For NWPs 3, 6, 20, 27, and 38, see Regional Condition B(5).

B. Regional Conditions Applicable Before Authorization

1.* When pre-construction notification (PCN) is required, the permittee shall notify the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District (Corps) in accordance with General Condition 32 using either the South Pacific Division Preconstruction Notification (PCN) Checklist or an application form (ENG Form 4345) with an attachment providing information on compliance with all of the General and Regional Conditions. In addition, the PCN shall include:

a.* A written statement describing how the activity has been designed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States (U.S.);

b.* Drawings, including plan and cross-section views, clearly depicting the location, size and dimensions of the proposed activity, as well as the location of delineated waters of the U.S. on the site. The drawings shall contain a title block, legend and scale, amount (in cubic yards) and area (in acres) of fill in Corps jurisdiction, including both permanent and temporary fills/structures. The ordinary high water mark or, if tidal waters, the mean high water mark and high tide line, should be shown (in feet), based on National Geodetic Vertical Datum (NGVD) or other appropriate referenced elevation. Unless specifically waived by the Sacramento District, all drawings shall follow the South Pacific Division February 2016, *Updated Map and Drawing Standards for the South Pacific Division Regulatory Program*, or most recent update (available on the South Pacific Division website at: <http://www.spd.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/PublicNoticesandReferences.aspx/>);

* Regional Condition developed jointly between Sacramento District, Los Angeles District, and/or San Francisco District.

c.* Numbered and dated pre-project color photographs showing a representative sample of waters proposed to be impacted on the site, and all waters of the U.S. proposed to be avoided on and immediately adjacent to the project site. The compass angle and position of each photograph shall be identified on the plan-view drawing(s) required in subpart b of this Regional Condition;

d.* Delineation of aquatic resources in accordance with the Sacramento District's Minimum Standards for Acceptance of Aquatic Resources Delineation Reports (available at http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/Portals/12/documents/regulatory/jd/minimum-standards/Minimum_Standards_for_Delineation_with_Template-final.pdf), or updated standards adopted by the Sacramento District, unless specifically waived by the Sacramento District;

e. A description of proposed construction Best Management Practices (BMPs) and highly visible markers to be used during construction of the proposed activity, as required by Regional Conditions C(3) and C(4). If no BMPs or highly visible markers are proposed, the PCN shall provide a description of why their use is not practicable or necessary;

f. For all activities proposed for the purpose of temporary access and construction which would result in the placement of dredged or fill material into waters of the U.S.:

(1) The reason(s) why avoidance of temporary fill in waters of the U.S. is not practicable;

(2) A description of the proposed temporary fill, including the type and amount (in cubic yards) of material to be placed;

(3) The area (in acres) of waters of the U.S. and, for drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers), the length (in linear feet) where the temporary fill is proposed to be placed; and

(4) A proposed plan for restoration of the temporary fill area to pre-project contours and conditions, including a plan for the re-vegetation of the temporary fill area, if vegetation would be removed or destroyed by the proposed temporary fill;

g. For all dewatering activities that propose structures or fill in waters of the U.S. that require authorization from the Corps:

(1) The proposed methods for dewatering;

(2) The equipment that would be used to conduct the dewatering;

(3) The length of time the area is proposed to be dewatered;

(4) The area (in acres) and length (in linear feet) in waters of the U.S. of the structure and/or fill;

(5) The method for removal of the structures and/or fill; and

(6) The method for restoration of the waters of the U.S. affected by the structure or fill following construction.

h. For linear transportation crossings that propose to alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity or location of open waters, the PCN shall include sufficient justification to determine that the proposed activity would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. Functions and services to be considered in the justification include, but are not limited to: short- or long-term surface water storage, subsurface water storage, moderation of groundwater flow or discharge, dissipation of energy, cycling of nutrients, removal of elements and compounds, retention of particulates, export of organic carbon, and maintenance of plant and animal communities.

i. For replacement linear transportation crossings that would result in a reduction in the pre-construction bankfull width and depth of open waters of the U.S. at the crossing, as compared to the upstream and downstream open waters:

(1) Information on why it is not practicable to approximate the pre-construction bankfull width of the upstream and downstream open waters, and;

(2) Sufficient justification to determine that the reduction in the pre-construction bankfull width would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. Functions and services to be considered in the justification include, but are not limited to: short- or long-term surface water storage, subsurface water storage, moderation of groundwater flow or discharge, dissipation of energy, cycling of nutrients, removal of elements and compounds, retention of particulates, export of organic carbon, and maintenance of plant and animal communities.

j.* For any requests to waive the applicable linear foot limitations for NWP's 13, 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52 and 54:

(1) A narrative description of the stream. This should include known information on: volume and duration of flow; the approximate length, width, and depth of the waterbody and characteristics observed associated with an Ordinary High Water Mark (e.g. bed and bank, wrack line or scour marks); a description of the adjacent vegetation community and a statement regarding the wetland status of the adjacent areas (i.e. wetland, non-wetland); surrounding land use; water quality; issues related to cumulative impacts in the watershed, and; any other relevant information;

(2) An analysis of the proposed impacts to the waterbody, in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1);

(3) Measures taken to avoid and minimize losses to waters of the U.S., including other methods of constructing the proposed activity(s); and

(4) A compensatory mitigation plan describing how the unavoidable losses are proposed to be offset, in accordance with 33 CFR 332.

k. For NWP 23: A copy of the signed Categorical Exclusion document and final agency determinations regarding compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (ESA), Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act (MSFCMA), and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), in accordance with General Conditions 18 and 20 and Regional Condition B(12).

l. For NWP 27: Sufficient justification to determine that the proposed activity would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. Functions and services to be considered in the justification include, but are not limited to: short- or long-term surface water storage, subsurface water storage, moderation of groundwater flow or discharge, dissipation of energy, cycling of nutrients, removal of elements and compounds, retention of particulates, export of organic carbon, and maintenance of plant and animal communities.

m. For any NWP 29 or 39 activities that propose channelization or relocation of perennial or intermittent drainages: Justification on how the proposed channelization or relocation would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. Functions and services to be considered in the justification include, but are not limited to: short- or long-term surface water storage, subsurface water storage, moderation of groundwater flow or discharge, dissipation of energy, cycling of nutrients, removal of elements and compounds, retention of particulates, export of organic carbon, and maintenance of plant and animal communities.

n. For construction activities that would occur within standing or flowing waters: Information on why it is not practicable to conduct construction activities when the area is dewatered naturally or through an approved dewatering plan.

o. For all new bank stabilization activities that would not involve the sole use of native vegetation or other bioengineered design techniques: Information on why the sole use of vegetated techniques to accomplish the bank stabilization activity is not practicable.

p. For activities located in designated critical habitat for Federally-listed threatened and/or endangered anadromous fish species where the activity would result in a reduction or alteration in the quality and availability of the Physical and Biological Features (also known as Essential Features or Primary Constituent Elements):

(1) The reasons why it is not practicable to avoid the reduction or alteration in the quality and availability of the Physical and Biological Features of the designated critical habitat.

(2) Information demonstrating that the reduction or alteration will have no more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse effects.

Information regarding the Physical and Biological Features of designated critical habitat may be found at the following websites:

- Winter-run Chinook Salmon (Essential Features beginning on page 33218):
<http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/frn/1993/58fr33212.pdf>

- Steelhead and Spring-run Chinook salmon (Primary Constituent Elements beginning on page 52521):
<http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/frn/2005/70fr52488.pdf>

- Green Sturgeon (Primary Constituent Elements/Physical and Biological Features beginning on page 52322):
http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/publications/protected_species/other/green_sturgeon/g_s_critical_habitat/frn_10092009_green_sturgeon_ch.pdf

2. For all NWP, the permittee shall submit a PCN in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1), in the following circumstances:

a. For all activities that would result in the discharge of fill material into any vernal pool;

b. For all activities in the Primary and Secondary Zones of the Legal Delta, the Sacramento River, the San Joaquin River, and navigable tributaries of these waters, when the Corps has not designated another Federal agency as the lead for compliance with ESA, MSFCMA, and NHPA, as specified in Regional Condition B(12);

c. For all new or replacement linear transportation crossings of perennial, intermittent, or ephemeral drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) or other open waters of the U.S., where the pre-construction bankfull width of waters of the U.S. at the crossing would be reduced;

d. For all activities in waters of the U.S. proposed within 100 feet of the point of discharge of a known natural spring source (i.e. which is any location where ground water emanates from a point in the ground excluding seeps or other discharges which lack a defined channel);

e.* For all activities proposed by non-Federal applicants located in areas designated as Essential Fish Habitat (EFH) by the Pacific Fishery Management Council, and that would result in an adverse effect to EFH, in which case the PCN shall include an EFH assessment and extent of proposed impacts to EFH. Examples of EFH habitat assessments can be found at: http://www.westcoast.fisheries.noaa.gov/habitat/fish_habitat/efh_consultations_go.html; or

f.* For Water Quality Certificate issuance considerations, all activities in waters of the U.S. on Tribal Lands.

3. For all utility line activities: The permittee shall submit a PCN in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1) for new utility line activities when:

a. The utility line activity would result in a discharge of dredged and/or fill material into perennial drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) or other perennial open waters of the U.S., wetlands, mudflats, vegetated shallows, riffle and pool complexes, sanctuaries and refuges or coral reefs;

b. The utility line activity would result in a loss of greater than 100 linear feet of intermittent or ephemeral drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) or other intermittent or ephemeral open waters of the U.S.;

c. The utility line activity would include the construction of a temporary or permanent access road, substation or foundation within waters of the U.S.;

d. All utility line trenches in waters of the U.S. would not be restored to pre-project contours and conditions within 30 days following completion of construction activities in waters of the U.S.; or

e. The utility line activity would involve the discharge of any excess material associated with the construction of a utility line trench into waters of the U.S.

4. All new bank stabilization activities shall involve either the sole use of native vegetation or other bioengineered design techniques (e.g. willow plantings, root wads, large woody debris, etc.), or a combination of hard-armoring (e.g. rip-rap) and native vegetation or bioengineered design techniques, unless specifically determined to be not practicable by the Corps. The permittee shall submit a PCN in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1) for any new bank stabilization activity that involves any hard-armoring or the placement of any non-vegetated or non-bioengineered technique below the ordinary high water mark or, if tidal waters, the high tide line of waters of the U.S.

5. For NWP 3, 6, 20, and 27: The permittee shall submit a PCN in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1) for activities in histosols, fens, bogs, peatlands, and in wetlands contiguous with fens.

6. For NWP 23: The permittee shall submit a PCN for all activities proposed under this NWP, in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1).

7. For NWP 27: The permittee shall submit a PCN in accordance with General Condition 32 and Regional Condition B(1) for aquatic habitat restoration, establishment, and enhancement activities in the following circumstances:

a. The activity would result in a discharge of dredged and/or fill material into perennial drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) or other perennial open waters of the U.S., wetlands, mudflats, vegetated shallows, riffle and pool complexes, sanctuaries and refuges, or coral reefs; or

b. The activity would result in a discharge of dredged and/or fill material into greater than 0.10 acre or 100 linear feet of intermittent or ephemeral drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) or other intermittent or ephemeral open waters of the U.S.

8. For NWPs 29 and 39: The channelization or relocation of perennial or intermittent drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers) is not authorized, except when, as determined by the Corps, the proposed channelization or relocation would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. This Regional Condition does not apply to man-made ditches, unless, as determined by the Corps, the ditch (1) was constructed through an aquatic resource or is a relocated drainage; (2) the ditch receives water from an area determined to be a water of the U.S.; and (3) the ditch diverts water to an area determined to be a water of the U.S.

9. For NWP 46: The discharge shall not cause the loss of greater than 0.5 acre or 300 linear feet of waters of the U.S., unless specifically waived in writing by the Corps.

10. In addition to the requirements of General Conditions 2 and 9, the following criteria shall apply to linear transportation crossings (e.g. roads, highways, railways, trails, bridges, culverts):

a.* For all activities in waters of the U.S. that are suitable habitat for Federally-listed fish species, including designated critical habitat for such species, the permittee shall design all new or substantially reconstructed linear transportation crossings to ensure that the passage and/or spawning of fish is not hindered. In these areas, the permittee shall employ bridge designs that span the stream or river, including pier- or pile-supported spans, or designs that use a bottomless arch culvert with a natural stream bed;

b. Linear transportation crossings shall be constructed to maintain the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters, unless it can be demonstrated by the permittee, and the Corps' concurs, that the activity would result in a net increase in aquatic resource functions and services. For areas containing existing linear transportation crossings, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters shall be determined based on the upstream and downstream portions of the open waters.

c. Unless determined to be not practicable by the Corps, all linear transportation crossings proposed to be replaced shall be designed to approximate the bankfull width and depth of upstream and downstream open waters.

11. Unless determined to be not practicable by the Corps, no dredged and/or fill material shall be discharged within standing or flowing waters. For ephemeral or intermittent drainages (e.g. natural or relocated streams, creeks, rivers), this may be accomplished through construction during the dry season. In perennial drainages, this may be accomplished through dewatering of the work area. All dewatering shall be conducted to allow fish and wildlife passage during construction. All dewatering structures and/or fills shall be removed within 30 days following completion of construction activities in waters of the U.S.

12.* For activities in which the Corps designates another Federal agency as the lead for compliance with Section 7 of the ESA of 1973 as amended, pursuant to 50 CFR Part 402.07; Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the MSFCMA, pursuant to 50 CFR 600.920(b); and/or Section 106 of

the NHPA of 1966, as amended, pursuant to 36 CFR 800.2(a)(2), the prospective permittee shall provide all relevant documentation to the Corps demonstrating any previous consultation efforts as it pertains to the Corps Regulatory permit area (for ESA and MSFCMA compliance) and the Corps Regulatory area of potential effect (APE) (for Section 106 compliance). For activities requiring a PCN, this information shall be submitted with the PCN. If the Corps does not designate another Federal agency as the lead for ESA, EFH and/or NHPA, the Corps will initiate consultation for compliance, as appropriate.

C. Regional Conditions Applicable After Authorization

1. The permittee shall record the NWP verification letter with the Registrar of Deeds or other appropriate official charged with the responsibility for maintaining records of title to or interest in real property for areas (a) required to be preserved as a special condition of the NWP verification letter, including any associated covenants or restrictions, or (b) where boat ramps, docks, marinas, piers, or permanently moored vessels will be constructed or placed in or adjacent to navigable waters. The recordation shall also include a map showing the surveyed location of the required preserve area or authorized structure. Evidence of the recordation of the NWP verification shall be provided to the Corps with the compliance certification required in General Condition 30 and Regional Condition C(9).

2. Compensatory Mitigation Requirements:

a. For all activities requiring permittee responsible compensatory mitigation, the permittee shall develop and submit to the Corps for review and approval, a final comprehensive mitigation and monitoring plan prior to commencement of construction activities within waters of the U.S. The plan shall include the mitigation location and design drawings, vegetation plans, including target species to be planted, and final success criteria, presented in the format of the *Final 2015 Regional Compensatory Mitigation and Monitoring Guidelines for South Pacific Division USACE*, or most recent update (available on the South Pacific Division website at:

<http://www.spd.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/PublicNoticesandReferences.aspx/>);

b.* The permittee shall complete the construction of any compensatory mitigation required by special condition(s) of the NWP verification before or concurrent with commencement of construction of the authorized activity, except when specifically determined to be not practicable by the Corps. When compensatory mitigation involves use of a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program, the permittee shall submit proof of purchase of required credits to the Corps prior to commencement of construction of the authorized activity in waters of the U.S.; and

c. For all activities within the Secondary Zone of the Legal Delta, the permittee shall conduct compensatory mitigation for unavoidable impacts within the Secondary Zone of the Legal Delta.

3. Unless determined to be not practicable or appropriate by the Corps, for activities that result in the discharge of dredged and/or fill material into waters of the U.S., the permittee shall employ construction BMPs on-site prior to the initiation of construction activities in

* Regional Condition developed jointly between Sacramento District, Los Angeles District, and/or San Francisco District.

waters of the U.S., to prevent degradation to on-site and off-site waters of the U.S. Methods shall include the use of appropriate measures to intercept and capture sediment prior to entering waters of the U.S., as well as erosion control measures along the perimeter of all work areas to prevent the displacement of fill material. All BMPs shall be in place prior to initiation of any construction activities and shall remain until construction activities are completed. The permittee shall maintain all BMPs until construction activities are completed and site soils are stabilized.

4. Unless determined to be not practicable or appropriate by the Corps, for activities that result in the discharge of dredged and/or fill material into waters of the U.S., the permittee shall clearly identify the limits of the authorized activity in the field with highly visible markers (e.g. construction fencing, flagging, silt barriers, etc.) prior to commencement of construction activities within waters of the U.S. The permittee shall maintain such identification properly until construction is completed and the soils have been stabilized. The permittee is prohibited from any activity (e.g. equipment usage or materials storage) that impacts waters of the U.S. outside of the permit limits (as shown on the permit drawings).

5. For all temporary access and construction activities resulting in temporary fill within waters of the U.S., the permittee shall:

a. Utilize spawning quality gravel, where appropriate as determined by the Corps after consultation with appropriate Federal and state fish and wildlife agencies, for all temporary fills within waters of the U.S. supporting fisheries;

b. Install a horizontal marker (e.g. fabric, certified weed free straw, etc.) to delineate the existing bottom elevation of the waters temporarily filled during construction prior to the placement of temporary fill in waters of the U.S.; and

c. Remove all temporary fill and restore the area to pre-project contours and conditions within 30 days following completion of construction activities in waters of the U.S.

6. For all utility line activities:

a. The permittee shall ensure the construction of utility lines does not result in the draining of any water of the U.S., including wetlands. This may be accomplished through the use of clay blocks, bentonite, or other suitable material (as approved by the Corps) to seal the trench;

b. Unless determined to be not practicable or appropriate by the Corps, during construction of utility line trenches, the permittee shall remove and separately stockpile the top 6 – 12 inches of topsoil. Following installation of the utility line(s), the permittee shall replace the stockpiled topsoil on top and seed the area with native vegetation; and

c. Unless determined to be not practicable by the Corps, the permittee shall ensure that any excess material associated with the construction of a utility line trench is disposed of in an upland location outside of waters of the U.S.

7. The permittee is responsible for all authorized work and ensuring that all contractors and workers are made aware of and adhere to the terms and conditions of the permit authorization. The permittee shall ensure that a copy of the permit authorization and associated drawings are available and visible for quick reference at the site until all construction activities are completed.

8. The permittee shall allow Corps representatives to inspect the authorized activity and any avoidance, preservation, and/or compensatory mitigation areas at any time deemed necessary to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWP verification. The permittee will be notified by the Corps in advance of an inspection.

9. For all NWPs which require a PCN, the permittee shall submit the following additional information with the compliance certificate required under General Condition 30, within 30-days following the completion of construction activities in waters of the U.S.:

a. As-built drawings of the authorized work conducted on the project site and any on-site and/or off-site permittee responsible compensatory mitigation. The as-builts shall include a plan-view drawing of the location of the authorized work footprint (as shown on the permit drawings), with an overlay of the work as constructed in the same scale as the permit drawings, and a cross-section view drawing, where appropriate (e.g. linear transportation activities, utility line trench activities, bank stabilization activities) of the work as constructed. The plan-view drawing shall show all areas of ground disturbance, wetland impacts, structures, and the boundaries of any on-site and/or off-site mitigation or avoidance areas. Please note that any deviations from the work as authorized, which result in additional impacts to waters of the U.S., must be coordinated with the appropriate Corps office prior to impacts;

b. Numbered and dated post-construction color photographs of (1) the work conducted within a representative sample of the permanently filled waters of the U.S., (2) all of the partially filled waters of the U.S., and (3) all avoided waters of the U.S. on and immediately adjacent to the project area. The compass angle and position of all photographs shall be similar to the pre-construction color photographs required in Regional Condition B(1)(c) and shall be identified on the plan-view drawing(s) required in subpart (a) of this Regional Condition;

c. A description and photo-documentation of all BMPs installed as required by Regional Condition C(3); and

d. For all temporary fill authorized within waters of the U.S., a description and photo-documentation of all restored waters of the U.S., including information showing compliance with Regional Condition C(5). For temporary fill within waters of the U.S. that have not been restored to pre-project contours or condition, a description and photo-documentation of the temporary fill within waters of the U.S., including information on why restoration has not been completed.

EDMUND G. BROWN JR.
GOVERNORMATTHEW RODRIGUEZ
SECRETARY FOR
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION**Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board**

20 December 2018

DEC 26 2018

Hossein Naghibzadeh
City of Roseville, Public Works Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

**ORDER AMENDING CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 TECHNICALLY CONDITIONED
WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION; CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PUBLIC WORKS
DEPARTMENT, OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (WDID NO.
5A31CR00443A1), PLACER COUNTY**

This Order responds to the 11 December 2018 request for an amendment of the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project (Project) Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WDID No. 5A31CR00443). The original Water Quality Certification (Certification) was issued on 8 September 2016. The requested amendment is hereby approved, and the original Certification is therefore amended as described below. Please attach this document to the original Certification.

AMENDMENT:

The City of Roseville, Public Works Department is requesting an amendment to the Section 401 Water Quality Certification to change the project description and impacts from Fill and/or Excavation. Therefore, the Project Description and Fill/Excavation Area Sections, and Table 1 located in the Project Information sheet of the Certification are amended as shown in underline/strikeout format below:

Project Description (purpose/goal): The Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project is located at an existing bridge crossing of Linda Creek on Oak Ridge Drive, south/east of Interstate 80, north of Cirby Way, south of Douglas Boulevard, east of Sunrise Boulevard, and west of Rocky Ridge Road in the City of Roseville, Placer County, CA.

The City of Roseville is proposing to replace the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge over Linda Creek and reconstruct Oak Ridge Drive, the bicycle pathway, and the floodwalls to conform to the new bridge. The project proposes to replace the narrow bridge to accommodate a standard width involving two travel lanes with standard shoulders for bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The new bridge and roadway profile would be elevated and lengthened to pass the 200-year design flood event in Linda Creek. The proposed project would entail the following activities: 1) remove the constricting earthen fill prism from the floodway; 2) remove the functionally obsolete, narrow two-lane bridge; 3) construct a longer, standard single span two-lane bridge with shoulders and sidewalks; 4) raise the roadway and bridge profile; 5) reconnect the floodwalls with transitions to the new bridge; and 6) relocate one sewer and one water line with the new bridge

KARL E. LONGLEY ScD, P.E., CHAIR | PATRICK PULUPA, ESQ., EXECUTIVE OFFICER

364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205, Redding, CA 96002 | www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley

(existing 6-inch sewer line to be encased in 18-inch casing and remain in place. The 8-inch water line to be relocated to the new bridge.)

Due to the change in bridge design from a two-span to a single-span, no new structures would be placed in the channel and the existing piers would be removed, as well as the asphalt and concrete debris that currently litters the active channel.

Specific construction activities include: a) clearing and grubbing; b) clear water diversion (Linda Creek); c) demolition of the existing bridge; d) construction of the new bridge; e) construction of the roadway approach; f) installation of streambank erosion protection, and g) utility relocation. Equipment that would be used includes: dump truck; mulcher; grader; excavator; fork lift; air compressor; asphalt paver; striping truck; boom truck; and loader. Staging would be located within the project roadway approach limits, with a potential temporary staging area located outside the stream zone on the northwest corner of Coloma Way and Oak Ridge Drive.

The project will permanently impact ~~0.016~~ 0.02 acre(s)/125 linear feet and/or temporarily impact 0.083 acre(s)/142 linear feet of waters of the United States.

Fill/Excavation Area: Approximately ~~412 cubic yards of riprap~~ 114 cubic yards of rock slope protection will be placed into ~~0.016~~ 0.02 acres of waters of the United States.

Table 1: Impacts from Fill and/or Excavation Activities

Aquatic Resource Type	Temporary			Permanent					
				Physical Loss of Area			Degradation of Ecological Condition Only		
	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet
Riparian Zone									
Stream Channel	0.083		142	0.016 <u>0.02</u>	<u>114</u>	125			
Vernal Pool									
Wetland									

Notes

NA Not Applicable

CENTRAL VALLEY WATER BOARD CONTACT:

Daniel Warner
364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205
Redding, CA 96002
Daniel.warner@waterboards.ca.gov
(530)224-4848

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION:

I hereby issue an Order amending the existing Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project (WDID No. 5A31CR00443A1). All other conditions and provisions of the original Water Quality

20 December 2018

Certification and any previously approved amendments remain in full force and effect, except as modified based on the conditions of this Order. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the original Water Quality Certification, previously approved amendments, or of this Order may result in suspension or revocation of the Water Quality Certification.



PATRICK PULUPA, Executive Officer
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

12/20/2018
Date

DLW: db

cc: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 2, Rancho Cordova
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento
Bill Jennings, CALSPA, Stockton
Lindsay Tisch, Drake Haglan & Associates, Ranch Cordova

cc

by email: Sam Ziegler, United States Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco
Elizabeth Payne, Water Quality Certification Program, SWRCB, Sacramento

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE
NORTH CENTRAL REGION
1701 NIMBUS ROAD, SUITE A
RANCHO CORDOVA, CA 95670



STREAMBED ALTERATION AGREEMENT
NOTIFICATION NO. 1600-2016-0120-R2
LINDA CREEK

CITY OF ROSEVILLE - PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT
OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT

This Streambed Alteration Agreement (Agreement) is entered into between the California Department of Fish and Wildlife (Department) and the City of Roseville Public Works Department (Permittee) as represented by Stephanie Kemen.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Fish and Game Code (FGC) section 1602, Permittee notified the Department on May 2, 2016 that Permittee intends to complete the project described herein.

WHEREAS, pursuant to FGC section 1603, the Department has determined that the project could substantially adversely affect existing fish or wildlife resources and has included measures in the Agreement necessary to protect those resources.

WHEREAS, Permittee has reviewed the Agreement and accepts its terms and conditions, including the measures to protect fish and wildlife resources.

NOW THEREFORE, Permittee agrees to complete the project in accordance with the Agreement.

PROJECT LOCATION

The project is located at Linda Creek, in the County of Placer, State of California; Latitude 38.732065, Longitude -121.267444 (Exhibit A).

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Permittee is proposing to replace the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge over Linda Creek and reconstruct Oak Ridge Drive, the bicycle pathway, and the floodwalls to conform to the new bridge. The project proposes to replace the narrow bridge to accommodate a standard width involving two travel lanes with standard shoulders for bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The new bridge and roadway profile would be elevated and lengthened to pass the 200-year design flood event in Linda Creek.

The proposed project would entail the following activities:

- Remove the constricting earthen fill prism from the floodway;
- Remove the functionally obsolete, narrow two-lane bridge;
- Construct a longer, standard two-lane bridge with shoulders and sidewalks;
- Raise the roadway and bridge profile;
- Reconnect the floodwalls with transitions to the new bridge; and
- Relocate one sewer and one water line with the new bridge.

In order to remove the existing bridge, construct the new bridge pier, and to provide slope protection, it will be necessary to temporarily dewater the construction site and divert creek flows to a pipe for controlled enclosed conveyance through the construction zone. A containment dam will be established in conformance with City of Roseville specifications and regulations as required by the Department and National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA Fisheries or NMFS). The containment dam will be constructed within the channel banks in the project limits upstream, and possibly downstream, of the construction activities. The Permittee will construct the creek diversion to isolate the work area from Linda Creek using one of four options (or equivalent as may be approved by the agencies): 1) 60 cubic yards of clean gravel material wrapped in a geofabric, 2) a k-rail that is wrapped in a geofabric and 60 cubic yards of clean gravel, 3) bladders that are filled with creek water and placed within the creek channel; or 4) similar diversion structures placed upstream and possibly downstream, however, creek flow through the bridge site will be piped rather than via an open, flowing channel. It is anticipated that the contractor would use backhoes and excavators from the upslope bank to install and remove the diversion.

After the road is closed and the water diversion is in place, the existing bridge will be demolished. The demolition will begin by removing the bridge railing, then stripping the Asphalt Concrete (AC) overlay from the existing bridge deck. The channel flow below would be protected in the clear water diversion system as described above. This would be followed by removal of the reinforced concrete slab, then pier columns, then exposed abutment by means of jackhammering into manageable sections. The existing bridge would be tested for hazardous materials prior to demolition and the bridge would be dismantled and disposed of in proper landfill facilities based on the finding of the hazardous materials study.

A longer single-span bridge would replace the existing short two-span bridge. Concrete piles will be utilized for the abutment foundations. The type of structure constructed will depend on the desired construction schedule – single season in this case. Regardless, the bridge will require pile placement, abutment construction with wing walls (or installation if pre-cast), superstructure construction (or installation if pre-cast slab panels, in which case this would be followed by construction of the bridge deck), followed by construction of the bridge sidewalks and guardrails.

The limits of the roadway will first be excavated and graded to the depth of subgrade based on the design profile grade for the roadway. Since the proposed project is being designed to maintain existing drainage flow patterns, the roadway surface will be designed to conform to the general slope and plane of the watershed. The new bridge will be raised over Linda Creek by approximately three feet at the southern bridge abutment and by approximately two feet at the north bridge abutment, in order to pass the 200-year design flood event. Excavated soils will be used to construct the roadway approach fill prism so it conforms to the raised bridge deck. Some import soil may be required to complete the approach fill prism and tie into the adjacent flood wall system. Once the roadway is excavated and the fill prism is placed and graded, the roadbed would be constructed consisting of an AC-wearing surface on top of an aggregate base over compacted subgrade.

Rock slope protection and/or soft armoring will be installed in front of the bridge abutments on the sloped banks of Linda Creek to a point approximately 25 feet from the abutments, approximately 40 feet upstream and downstream of the bridge, and to a height on the sloped creek bank approximately three feet below the roadway surface.

All equipment and materials will be stored at a temporary staging area. Staging is located within the project roadway approach limits with an additional potential staging area located on the northwest corner of Coloma Way and Oak Ridge Drive. Construction access will be directly from the existing roadway and no specific temporary access roadways will be necessary.

The project will result in permanent impacts to 0.02 acres of streambank associated with the placement of 114 cubic yards of rock slope protection along 125 linear feet of bank. This impact will be offset 0.004 acres by the removal of the existing in-stream piers and asphalt debris resulting in a net impact of 0.016 acres. The project will also remove 400 cubic yards of existing fill material to restore the natural bank at the project site.

The project is anticipated to commence in April of 2019 and conclude in November of 2019. Construction related activities are expected to take approximately 175 work days to complete.

PROJECT IMPACTS

Existing fish or wildlife resources the project could substantially adversely affect include: riparian vegetation, fish and amphibians, roosting bats, and nesting birds.

The adverse effects the project could have on the fish or wildlife resources identified above include: loss of natural bed or bank; loss of bank stability during construction; temporary increased turbidity; loss or decline of riparian and/or emergent marsh habitat; loss or decline of instream channel habitat; and disruption to nesting birds and other wildlife.

MEASURES TO PROTECT FISH AND WILDLIFE RESOURCES

1. Administrative Measures

Permittee shall meet each administrative requirement described below.

- 1.1 Documentation at Project Site. Permittee shall make the Agreement, any extensions and amendments to the Agreement, and all related notification materials and California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) documents, readily available at the project site at all times and shall be presented to the Department personnel, or personnel from another state, federal, or local agency upon request.
- 1.2 Providing Agreement to Persons at Project Site. Permittee shall provide copies of the Agreement and any extensions and amendments to the Agreement to all persons who will be working on the project at the project site on behalf of Permittee, including but not limited to contractors, subcontractors, inspectors, and monitors.
- 1.3 Notification of Conflicting Provisions. Permittee shall notify the Department if Permittee determines or learns that a provision in the Agreement might conflict with a provision imposed on the project by another local, state, or federal agency. In that event, the Department shall contact Permittee to resolve any conflict.
- 1.4 Project Site Entry. Permittee agrees that the Department personnel may enter the project site at any time to verify compliance with the Agreement.
- 1.5 Construction Schedule. The Permittee shall provide the Department a detailed construction schedule. The schedule shall identify the approximate beginning and completion date for each activity within the stream zone. The construction schedule shall be sent via email to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 when notifying the Department. The names, phone numbers, cellular phone numbers, pager numbers of key personnel shall be included in this notification.
- 1.6 California Endangered Species Act. This Agreement does not authorize the Permittee to take any species listed under the California Endangered Species Act (CESA) as a result of project activities.

2. Avoidance and Minimization Measures

To avoid or minimize adverse impacts to fish and wildlife resources identified above, Permittee shall implement each measure listed below.

- 2.1 Work Period in Low Rainfall / Dry Weather Only. The work period within Linda Creek shall be restricted to periods of low rainfall (less than ¼" per 24 hour period) and periods of dry weather. All erosion control measures shall be initiated prior to

all storm events (more than a 20% chance of rain). Erosion control work is not confined to this work period. Permittee shall monitor the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 72-hr forecast for the project area.

- 2.2 Salmonid Work Period. All in-water construction activities and stream diversion/dewatering shall be conducted between June 15 and October 15.
- 2.3 Post Storm Event Inspection. After any storm event, Permittee shall inspect all sites scheduled to begin or continue construction within the next 72 hours. Corrective action for erosion and sedimentation shall be taken as needed. National Weather Service 72 hour weather forecasts shall be reviewed prior to the start of any phase of the project that may result in sediment runoff to the stream, and construction plans adjusted to meet this requirement. The National Weather Service forecast can be found at: <http://www.nws.noaa.gov>.
- 2.4 Demarcate Work Area Boundary. Permittee shall demarcate the outer perimeter of the work area to prevent damage to adjacent habitat and to provide visual orientation to its limits. Marking shall be in place during all periods of operation. All persons employed or otherwise working on the project site shall be instructed about the restrictions that the marking represents.
- 2.5 Vegetation Removal. Disturbance or removal of vegetation shall be kept to the minimum necessary to complete project related activities. Except for trees identified for removal in this Agreement, no native trees with a trunk diameter at breast height (DBH) in excess of four (4) inches shall be removed or damaged without prior consultation and approval of a Department representative. Vegetation marked for protection may only be trimmed with hand tools to the extent necessary to gain access to the work sites.
- 2.6 Minimize Vehicle Parking. Vehicles may enter and exit the project site as necessary for project activities, but may not be parked overnight within ten (10) feet of the drip line of any trees (excluding existing paved areas within the project area); nor shall vehicles be parked where mechanical fluid leaks may potentially enter the waters of the state.
- 2.7 Building Material Storage. Project building material and/or construction equipment shall not be placed where materials could pass into the waters of the state or where they may cover aquatic or riparian vegetation.
- 2.8 Spoil sites. Spoil sites shall not be located within a stream, where spoils may be washed back into Linda Creek, or where it may cover aquatic or riparian vegetation.
- 2.9 Disturbed Soils. Permittee shall stabilize all disturbed soils within the project site to reduce erosion potential, both during and following construction. Planting, seeding with native species, sterile seed mix, and mulching is acceptable. Where suitable

vegetation cannot reasonably be expected to become established, non-erodible materials, such as coconut fiber matting, shall be used for such stabilization.

- 2.10 Silt Laden Runoff. At no time shall silt laden runoff be allowed to enter the stream or directed to where it may enter the stream. Erosion control measures, such as, silt fences, straw hay bales, gravel or rock lined ditches, water check bars, and broadcasted straw shall be used where ever silt laden water has the potential to enter waters of the state.
- 2.11 Operating Equipment and Vehicle Leaks. Any equipment or vehicles driven and/or operated within or adjacent to the stream shall be checked and maintained daily to prevent leaks of materials that could be deleterious to aquatic and terrestrial life or riparian habitat.
- 2.12 Stationary Equipment Leaks. Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, generators, and welders, located within or adjacent to the stream shall be positioned over drip pans. Stationary heavy equipment shall have suitable containment to handle a catastrophic spill/leak.
- 2.13 Equipment Maintenance and Fueling. No equipment maintenance or fueling shall be done within or near any stream channel or lake margin where petroleum products or other pollutants from the equipment may enter these areas.
- 2.14 Equipment Storage. Staging and storage areas for equipment, materials, fuels, lubricants and solvents, shall be located outside of the stream channel and banks.
- 2.15 Excavation Equipment. Prior to working within the stream, all equipment shall be closely examined for oil and fuel discharges. Any contaminants shall be cleaned prior to any work within a streambed and shall be maintained daily. In addition, equipment shall be cleaned daily to ensure non-natives are not introduced, or spread throughout project sites.
- 2.16 No Dumping. Permittee and all contractors, subcontractors, and employees shall not dump any litter or construction debris within the stream, or where it may pass into the stream.
- 2.17 Hazardous Substances. Debris from the deconstructed bridge, raw cement/concrete or washings thereof, asphalt, paint or other coating material, oil or other petroleum products, or any other substances which could be hazardous to aquatic life, resulting from project related activities, shall be prevented from contaminating the soil and/or entering the waters of the state. Any of these materials, placed within or where they may enter the stream by Permittee or any party working under contract, or with the permission of Permittee, shall be removed immediately.

- 2.18 Diversion Plan. If flowing water is present in Pleasant Grove Creek, or is reasonably anticipated to be present at the time of construction impacts, the Permittee shall submit for approval a detailed water diversion/dewatering plan to the Department prior to dewatering the work area. Dewatering structures may include the use of sand bag, Port-a-dams, water bladder dams, K-rails or driven sheet metal coffer dams. The Department will review the proposed water diversion method, to approve the plan or provide the requirements for that approval. The Permittee may not commence the dewatering of the stream / the diversion of water without the explicit approval from the Department. The diversion/dewatering plan shall be provided to the Department at least ten (10) days in advance of any proposed diversion activity.
- 2.19 Maintain Aquatic Life. When any dam or other artificial obstruction is being constructed, maintained, or placed in operation, Permittee shall allow sufficient water at all times to pass downstream to maintain aquatic life below the dam pursuant to Fish and Game Code §5937.
- 2.20 Compliance with FGC Section 5901. All water diversion facilities shall be designed, constructed, and maintained so they do not prevent, impede, or tend to prevent or impede the passing of fish upstream or downstream, as required by Fish and Game Code Section 5901. This includes, but is not limited to, maintaining or providing a supply of water at an appropriate depth and velocity to facilitate upstream and downstream migration of juvenile and adult fish.
- 2.21 Stream Materials. Rock, gravel, and/or other materials shall not be imported to, taken from or moved within the bed or banks of the stream except as otherwise addressed in this Agreement.
- 2.22 Bank Stabilization. Permittee shall construct bank stabilization with suitable non-erodible materials that will withstand wash out. The bank stabilization material shall extend above the normal high-water mark. Only clean material such as, rock riprap that is free of trash, debris and deleterious material shall be used as bank stabilization. Asphalt shall not be considered an acceptable material.
- 2.23 Rock Slope Protection. Un-grouted rock slope protection (RSP) and energy dissipater materials shall consist of clean rock, competent for the application, sized and properly installed to resist washout. RSP slopes shall be supported with competent boulders keyed into a footing trench with a depth sufficient to properly seat the footing course boulders and prevent instability (typically at least 1/3 diameter of footing course boulders). Voids between rocks shall be planted with riparian species native to the area.
- 2.24 Bat Avoidance. Prior to implementation of project activities, a qualified biologist shall survey any affected trees or structures for evidence of bat roosts within 14 days prior to construction/demolition. If roosts are found, they shall be removed in April, September, or October in order to avoid hibernation and maternity seasons.

During the removal period, a roost exit survey shall be conducted prior to habitat removal. If bats are detected, standard humane exclusion methods shall be implemented (e.g., placing plastic over the roost entrance(s) such that bats can exit the roost but not return). Exclusion shall be conducted for two (2) nights prior to habitat removal and habitat removal shall occur immediately after implementation of these exclusion measures. If there is a delay, then the exclusion measures shall be repeated. If bats must be excluded, a qualified biologist shall work with the Department to determine if any additional mitigation measures (such as installation of alternative roost habitat) are appropriate in order to offset impacts.

- 2.25 Bird Survey before Commencement. If construction, grading, or other project-related improvements are scheduled during the nesting season of protected raptors and migratory birds (February 15 to August 31), a focused survey for active nest of such birds shall be conducted by a qualified biologist within ten (14) days prior to the beginning to project-related activities. The results of the survey shall be emailed to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 when submitting the survey to the Department. If active nest are found, Permittee shall consult with the Department and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) regarding appropriate action to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 and the Fish & Game Code of California. If a lapse in project-related work of 15 days or longer occurs, another focused survey and if required, consultation with the Department and USFWS, shall be required before project work can be reinitiated.
- 2.26 Swallow Nesting Considerations. Bridge demolition and/or construction shall either occur outside of the swallow nesting period (March 15 through August 31), or the suitable bridge nesting habitat shall be netted by the Permittee before initiation of the breeding season to prevent nesting. The netting shall remain in place until August 1 or until construction activities at the site are complete. The netting shall be anchored such that swallows cannot attach their nests to the structure through gaps in the net. If swallows begin building nests on the structure after net installation, the mud placed by the swallows shall be removed and the net's integrity repaired.
- 2.27 Western Pond Turtle. At least 14 days prior to implementation of project activities within suitable habitat, preconstruction surveys shall be conducted by a qualified biologist to determine the potential presence of western pond turtle (WPT). The results of the survey shall be sent to the Department within one week of survey completion. In consultation with the Department, any WPT that are found in the work area prior to construction shall be relocated to a suitable habitat area outside of the dewatering/construction site by a qualified biologist with all required permits. The biologist shall provide a list of exclusion measures that construction staff shall use to minimize risk of take or injury to any individual WPT in the vicinity of the project site. Permittee shall ensure that these exclusion measures are in place prior to construction of project activities.

2.28 Rare Plant Survey. A pre-construction plant survey shall be performed during the appropriate blooming period for all State listed and special status plants with potential to occur within the project site. The results of the survey findings shall be submitted to the Department at least 15 days prior to beginning project-related activities and emailed to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 and the specific project name when submitting the survey to the Department. If the survey results are negative, no further action by the Permittee is needed. If the survey finds that any State listed or special status plants are present, the Permittee will consult with the Department on the appropriate action.

3. Compensatory Measure

To compensate for adverse impacts to fish and wildlife resources identified above that cannot be avoided or minimized, Permittee shall implement each measure listed below.

1.1 Riparian Mitigation Plan. Permittee shall mitigate for impacts to riparian vegetation associated with the project by adhering to all conditions contained in the Riparian Mitigation Plan (Ecobridges Environmental Consulting, February 2016) that was prepared and submitted to the Department with the project application.

4. Reporting Measures

Permittee shall meet each reporting requirement described below.

4.1 Work Notification. The Permittee shall notify the Department at least five days prior to project commencement and again at least five days prior to completion of work. Upon completion of the project activities described in this Agreement, the work area shall be digitally photographed. Notification and photographs shall be sent via email to the Lake or Streambed Alteration desk at R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Any communication that Permittee or the Department submits to the other shall be in writing and any communication or documentation shall be delivered to the address below by U.S. mail, fax, or email, or to such other address as Permittee or the Department specifies by written notice to the other.

To Permittee:

Stephanie A. Kemen, PE
City of Roseville Public Works Dept.
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678
Phone: (530) 774-5372
Email: skemen@roseville.ca.us

Cc: Lindsay Tisch
l.tisch@drakehaglan.com

To the Department:

Department of Fish and Wildlife
North Central Region
1701 Nimbus Road, Suite A
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
Attn: Lake and Streambed Alteration Program
Notification #1600-2016-0120-R2
Phone: (916) 358-2885
Fax: (916) 358-2912
Email: R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov

LIABILITY

Permittee shall be solely liable for any violations of the Agreement, whether committed by Permittee or any person acting on behalf of Permittee, including its officers, employees, representatives, agents or contractors and subcontractors, to complete the project or any activity related to it that the Agreement authorizes.

This Agreement does not constitute the Department's endorsement of, or require Permittee to proceed with the project. The decision to proceed with the project is Permittee's alone.

SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION

The Department may suspend or revoke in its entirety the Agreement if it determines that Permittee or any person acting on behalf of Permittee, including its officers, employees, representatives, agents, or contractors and subcontractors, is not in compliance with the Agreement.

Before the Department suspends or revokes the Agreement, it shall provide Permittee written notice by certified or registered mail that it intends to suspend or revoke. The notice shall state the reason(s) for the proposed suspension or revocation, provide Permittee an opportunity to correct any deficiency before the Department suspends or revokes the Agreement, and include instructions to Permittee, if necessary, including but not limited to a directive to immediately cease the specific activity or activities that caused the Department to issue the notice.

ENFORCEMENT

Nothing in the Agreement precludes the Department from pursuing an enforcement action against Permittee instead of, or in addition to, suspending or revoking the Agreement.

Nothing in the Agreement limits or otherwise affects the Department's enforcement authority or that of its enforcement personnel.

OTHER LEGAL OBLIGATIONS

This Agreement does not relieve Permittee or any person acting on behalf of Permittee, including its officers, employees, representatives, agents, or contractors and subcontractors, from obtaining any other permits or authorizations that might be required under other federal, state, or local laws or regulations before beginning the project or an activity related to it.

This Agreement does not relieve Permittee or any person acting on behalf of Permittee, including its officers, employees, representatives, agents, or contractors and subcontractors, from complying with other applicable statutes in the FGC including, but not limited to, FGC sections 2050 *et seq.* (threatened and endangered species), 3503 (bird nests and eggs), 3503.5 (birds of prey), 5650 (water pollution), 5652 (refuse disposal into water), 5901 (fish passage), 5937 (sufficient water for fish), and 5948 (obstruction of stream).

Nothing in the Agreement authorizes Permittee or any person acting on behalf of Permittee, including its officers, employees, representatives, agents, or contractors and subcontractors, to trespass.

AMENDMENT

The Department may amend the Agreement at any time during its term if the Department determines the amendment is necessary to protect an existing fish or wildlife resource.

Permittee may amend the Agreement at any time during its term, provided the amendment is mutually agreed to in writing by the Department and Permittee. To request an amendment, Permittee shall submit to the Department a completed Department "Request to Amend Lake or Streambed Alteration" form and include with the completed form payment of the corresponding amendment fee identified in the Department's current fee schedule (see Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 699.5).

TRANSFER AND ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement may not be transferred or assigned to another entity, and any purported transfer or assignment of the Agreement to another entity shall not be valid or effective,

unless the transfer or assignment is requested by Permittee in writing, as specified below, and thereafter the Department approves the transfer or assignment in writing.

The transfer or assignment of the Agreement to another entity shall constitute a minor amendment, and therefore to request a transfer or assignment, Permittee shall submit to the Department a completed Department "Request to Amend Lake or Streambed Alteration" form and include with the completed form payment of the minor amendment fee identified in the Department's current fee schedule (see Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 699.5).

EXTENSIONS

In accordance with FGC section 1605(b), Permittee may request one extension of the Agreement, provided the request is made prior to the expiration of the Agreement's term. To request an extension, Permittee shall submit to the Department a completed Department "Request to Extend Lake or Streambed Alteration" form and include with the completed form payment of the extension fee identified in the Department's current fee schedule (see Cal. Code Regs., tit. 14, § 699.5). The Department shall process the extension request in accordance with FGC 1605(b) through (e).

If Permittee fails to submit a request to extend the Agreement prior to its expiration, Permittee must submit a new notification and notification fee before beginning or continuing the project the Agreement covers (Fish & G. Code, § 1605, subd. (f)).

EFFECTIVE DATE

The Agreement becomes effective on the date of the Department's signature, which shall be: 1) after Permittee's signature; 2) after the Department complies with all applicable requirements under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA); and 3) after payment of the applicable FGC section 711.4 filing fee listed at <https://www.wildlife.ca.gov/Conservation/CEQA/Fees>.

TERM

This Agreement shall expire three years from the date it is signed by CDFW, unless it is terminated or extended before then. All provisions in the Agreement shall remain in force throughout its term. Permittee shall remain responsible for implementing any provisions specified herein to protect fish and wildlife resources after the Agreement expires or is terminated, as FGC section 1605(a)(2) requires.

EXHIBITS

The documents listed below are included as exhibits to the Agreement and incorporated herein by reference.

- A. Project Location Map

AUTHORITY

If the person signing the Agreement (signatory) is doing so as a representative of Permittee, the signatory hereby acknowledges that he or she is doing so on Permittee's behalf and represents and warrants that he or she has the authority to legally bind Permittee to the provisions herein.

AUTHORIZATION

This Agreement authorizes only the project described herein. If Permittee begins or completes a project different from the project the Agreement authorizes, Permittee may be subject to civil or criminal prosecution for failing to notify the Department in accordance with FGC section 1602.

CONCURRENCE

The undersigned accepts and agrees to comply with all provisions contained herein.

FOR CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PUBLIC WORKS

Stephanie A. Kemen, PE
Associate Engineer

Date

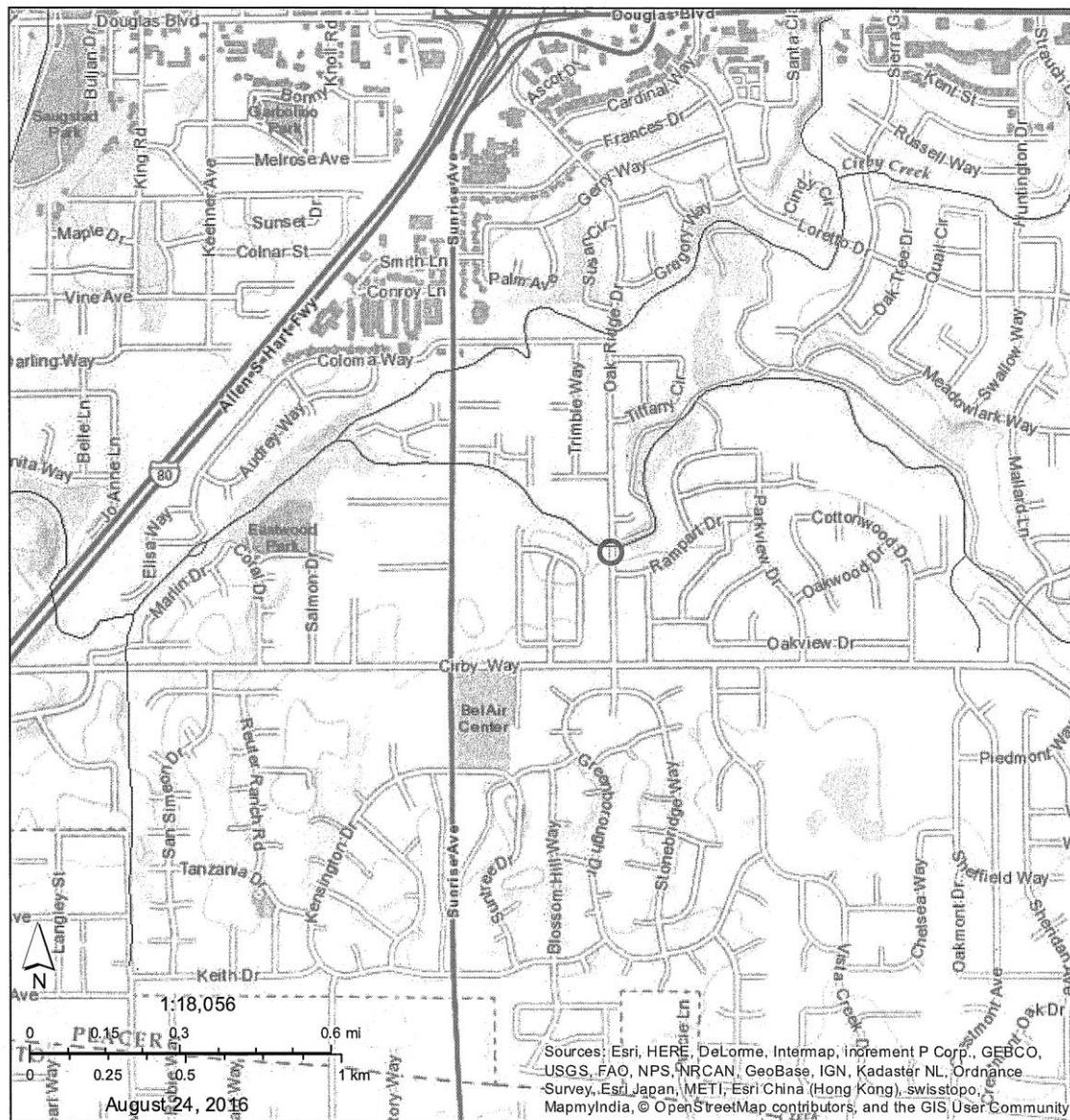
FOR DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND WILDLIFE

Jeff Drongesen
Environmental Program Manager

Date

Prepared by: Patrick Moeszinger
Senior Environmental Scientist (Specialist)

Exhibit A: Project Location Map



Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

8 September 2016

Hossein Naghibzadeh
City of Roseville, Public Works Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678



CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 TECHNICALLY CONDITIONED WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION; CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (WDID NO. 5A31CR00433), PLACER COUNTY

This Order responds to the 27 May 2016 application submitted by the City of Roseville (Applicant) for the Water Quality Certification of a bridge replacement project permanently impacting 0.016 acre/125 linear feet and temporarily impacting 0.083 acre/142 linear feet of waters of the United States.

This Order serves as certification of the United States Army Corps of Engineers' Nationwide Permit 14 (SPK-2016-00222 under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act, and Waste Discharge Requirements under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act.

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION STANDARD CONDITIONS:

1. This Order serves as a Water Quality Certification (Certification) action that is subject to modification or revocation upon administrative or judicial review, including review and amendment pursuant to Section 13330 of the California Water Code and Section 3867 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR).
2. This certification action is not intended and shall not be construed to apply to any discharge from any activity involving a hydroelectric facility requiring a Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) license or an amendment to a FERC license unless the pertinent certification application was filed pursuant to 23 CCR Section 3855(b) of the California Code of Regulations, and the application specifically identified that a FERC license or amendment to a FERC license for a hydroelectric facility was being sought.
3. The validity of any non-denial certification action shall be conditioned upon total payment of the full fee required Section 3833 of the California Code of Regulations.

4. This Certification is no longer valid if the project (as described) is modified, or coverage under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act has expired.
5. All reports, notices, or other documents required by this Certification or requested by the Central Valley Water Board shall be signed by a person described below or by a duly authorized representative of that person.
 - a. For a corporation: by a responsible corporate officer such as (1) a president, secretary, treasurer, or vice president of the corporation in charge of a principal business function; (2) any other person who performs similar policy or decision-making functions for the corporation; or (3) the manager of one or more manufacturing, production, or operating facilities if *authority* to sign documents has been assigned or delegated to the manager in accordance with corporate procedures.
 - b. For a partnership or sole proprietorship: by a general partner or the proprietor.
 - c. For a municipality, State, federal, or other public agency: by either a principal executive officer or ranking elected official.
6. Any person signing a document under Standard Condition No. 5 shall make the following certification, whether written or implied:

"I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations."

TECHNICAL CERTIFICATION CONDITIONS:

In addition to the above standard conditions, the Applicant shall satisfy the following:

1. The Applicant shall notify the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board (Central Valley Water Board) in writing at least **seven (7) days** in advance of the start of any work within waters of the United States. The notification shall include the name of the project and the WDID number, and shall be sent to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification.
2. Except for activities permitted by the United States Army Corps of Engineers under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, soil, silt, or other organic materials shall not be placed where such materials could pass into surface water or surface water drainage courses.
3. The Applicant shall maintain a copy of this Certification and supporting documentation (Project Information Sheet) at the Project site during construction for review by site personnel and agencies. All personnel (employees, contractors, and subcontractors)

performing work on the proposed Project shall be adequately informed and trained regarding the conditions of this Certification.

4. The Applicant shall perform surface water sampling:

- a) when performing any in-water work;
- b) in the event that project activities result in any materials reaching surface waters; or
- c) when any activities result in the creation of a visible plume in surface waters.

The monitoring requirements in Table 1 shall be conducted upstream out of the influence of the Project, and approximately 300 feet downstream of the work area. The sampling frequency may be modified for certain projects with written approval from Central Valley Water Board staff.

Table 1:

Parameter	Unit	Type of Sample	Minimum Sampling Frequency	Required Analytical Test Method
Turbidity	NTU	Grab ⁽¹⁾	Every 4 hours during in-water work	(2, 4)
Settleable Material	mL/L	Grab ⁽¹⁾	Every 4 hours during in-water work	(2)
Visible construction related pollutants ⁽³⁾	Observations	Visual Inspections	Continuous throughout the construction period	—

⁽¹⁾ Grab samples shall be taken at mid-depth and be collected at the same time each day to get a complete representation of variations in the receiving water.

⁽²⁾ Pollutants shall be analyzed using the analytical methods described in 40 Code of Federal Regulations Part 136; where no methods are specified for a given pollutant, the method shall be approved by Central Valley Water Board staff.

⁽³⁾ Visible construction-related pollutants include oil, grease, foam, fuel, petroleum products, and construction-related, excavated, organic or earthen materials.

⁽⁴⁾ A hand-held field meter may be used, provided that the meter utilizes a USEPA-approved algorithm/method and is calibrated and maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. A calibration and maintenance log for each meter used for monitoring required by this Certification shall be maintained at the Project site.

As appropriate, surface water monitoring shall occur at mid-depth. A surface water monitoring report shall be submitted to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification within two weeks of initiation of sampling and every two weeks thereafter. In reporting the monitoring data, the Applicant shall arrange the data in tabular form so that the sampling locations, date, constituents, and concentrations are readily discernible. The data shall be summarized in such a manner to illustrate clearly whether the Project complies with Certification requirements. The report shall include surface water sampling results, visual observations, and identification of the turbidity increase in the receiving water applicable to the natural turbidity conditions specified in the turbidity criteria below.

If no monitoring is conducted, the Applicant shall submit a written statement to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in the Certification stating, "No monitoring was required." with the Notice of Completion.

5. The Central Valley Water Board adopted a *Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River Basin and San Joaquin River Basin, Fourth Edition, revised April 2016* (Basin Plan) that designates beneficial uses, establishes water quality objectives, and contains implementation programs and policies to achieve those objectives for all waters addressed through the plan. Turbidity and settleable matter limits are based on water quality objectives contained in the Basin Plan and are part of this Certification as follows:

- a) Activities shall not cause turbidity increases in surface water to exceed:
- i. where natural turbidity is less than 1 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs), controllable factors shall not cause downstream turbidity to exceed 2 NTU;
 - ii. where natural turbidity is between 1 and 5 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 1 NTU;
 - iii. where natural turbidity is between 5 and 50 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 20 percent;
 - iv. where natural turbidity is between 50 and 100 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 10 NTUs;
 - v. where natural turbidity is greater than 100 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 10 percent.

Except that these limits will be eased during in-water working periods to allow a turbidity increase of 15 NTUs over background turbidity. In determining compliance with the above limits, appropriate averaging periods may be applied provided that beneficial uses will be fully protected. Averaging periods may only be used with prior approval of the Central Valley Water Board staff.

- b) Activities shall not cause settleable matter to exceed 0.1 mL/L in surface waters as measured in surface waters within approximately 300 feet downstream of the Project.
6. The Applicant shall notify the Central Valley Water Board immediately if the above criteria for turbidity, settleable matter or other water quality objectives are exceeded.
7. In-water work shall occur during periods of low flow and no precipitation. The Applicant shall perform surface water sampling in accordance with Technical Certification Condition No. 4, if any of the following conditions occur: 1) in-water work is conducted during an unanticipated flow event; 2) Project activities result in any materials reaching surface waters; or 3) Project activities result in the creation of a visible plume in surface waters.
8. Activities shall not cause visible oil, grease, or foam in the receiving water.

9. Refueling of equipment within the floodplain or within 300 feet of the waterway is prohibited. If critical equipment must be refueled within 300 feet of the waterway, spill prevention and countermeasures must be implemented to avoid spills. Refueling areas shall be provided with secondary containment including drip pans and/or placement of absorbent material. No hazardous materials, pesticides, fuels, lubricants, oils, hydraulic fluids, or other construction-related potentially hazardous substances should be stored within a floodplain or within 300 feet of a waterway. The Applicant must perform frequent inspections of construction equipment prior to utilizing it near surface waters to ensure leaks from the equipment are not occurring and are not a threat to water quality.
10. The Applicant shall develop and maintain onsite a project-specific Spill Prevention, Containment and Cleanup Plan outlining the practices to prevent, minimize, and/or clean up potential spills during construction of the Project. The Plan must detail the Project elements, construction equipment types and location, access and staging and construction sequence. The Plan must also address the potential of responding to a spill or prevention of spills occurring within the Project site.
11. Raw cement, concrete (or washing), asphalt, drilling fluids, lubricants, paints, coating material, oil, petroleum products, or any other substances which could be hazardous to fish and wildlife resulting from or disturbed by project-related activities, shall be prevented from contaminating the soil and/or entering waters of the United States.
12. The discharge of petroleum products, any construction materials, hazardous materials, pesticides, fuels, lubricants, oils, hydraulic fluids, raw cement, concrete, asphalt, paint, coating material, drilling fluids, or other construction-related potentially hazardous substances to surface water and/or soil is prohibited. In the event of a prohibited discharge, the Applicant shall notify the Central Valley Water Board Contact within 24-hours of the discharge.
13. Concrete must be completely cured before coming into contact with waters of the United States. Surface water that contacts wet concrete must be pumped out and disposed of at an appropriate off-site commercial facility, which is authorized to accept concrete wastes.
14. A method of containment must be used below the bridge(s), boardwalk(s), and/or temporary crossing(s) to prevent debris from falling into the water body as feasible.
15. If installation or relocation of dry and/or wet utility lines is anticipated, the Applicant shall develop and submit Dry and Wet Utility Work Plan to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification prior to commencement of dry and wet utility construction. The Dry and Wet Utility Plan must cover all phases of the certified project that will impact waters of the United States, and shall be consistent with this Certification.

The Dry and Wet Utility Plan shall include the types of dry and wet utilities to be removed and installed, method and duration of activities, structure configuration, construction materials, equipment, erosion and sediment controls, and a map or drawing indicating the

location(s) of dry and wet utility work, as related to any water of the United States, in the project area.

Should the methodology for dry and wet utility work include directional drilling, the Dry and Wet Utility Plan shall incorporate a Directional Drilling Plan to address potential frac-outs. The Directional Drilling Plan shall include, but not be limited to, a description of directional drilling activities, dry and wet utility routes, crossing locations and methods, and other geotechnical considerations (i.e., surficial overburden deposits, clays and shales, bedrock formations, hydrogeology), and a reporting procedure should any level of discharge from a frac-out occur, regardless of the discharge size.

The Directional Drilling Plan must be stamped by a California Registered Geologist (PG) or Professional Engineer (PE).

16. An effective combination of erosion and sediment control Best Management Practices (BMPs) shall be implemented and adequately working during all phases of construction.
17. All areas disturbed by Project activities shall be protected from washout or erosion.
18. All temporarily affected areas shall be restored to pre-construction contours and conditions upon completion of construction activities.
19. The Applicant shall submit to the Central Valley Water Board a plan for restoration of temporary impact areas prior to the initiation of any construction activities within waters of the United States. This plan shall include the following information:
 - a) A description of and drawings showing the existing contours and existing vegetation of the temporary impact area(s). This information shall include site photographs taken of the temporary impact area(s). For linear projects, these photographs shall be taken from the alignment, in both directions and taken every 50 feet within waters of the United States for the length of the temporary impact area(s).
 - b) The methods used to restore the site to its original contour and conditions, as well as a plan for the re-vegetation of the site following construction activities.
 - c) The proposed schedule for the restoration activities.

The Applicant shall submit to the Central Valley Water Board a report that describes the restoration activities and includes photographs of the restored areas within 90 days following completion of restoration activities. The camera position and view angles of post-construction photographs shall be identical to pre-construction photographs.

20. This Certification does not allow permanent water diversion of flow from the receiving water. This Certification is invalid if any water is permanently diverted as a part of the Project.

21. If temporary surface water diversions and/or dewatering are anticipated, the Applicant shall develop and maintain on-site a Surface Water Diversion and/or Dewatering Plan(s). The Plan(s) shall include the proposed method and duration of diversion activities. The Surface Water Diversion and/or Dewatering Plan(s) must be consistent with this Certification.
22. When work in a flowing stream is unavoidable and any dam or other artificial obstruction is being constructed, maintained, or placed in operation, sufficient water shall at all times be allowed to pass downstream, to maintain beneficial uses of waters of the state below the dam. Construction, dewatering, and removal of temporary cofferdams shall not violate **Technical Certification Condition 5 of this Certification.**
23. Any temporary dam or other artificial obstruction constructed shall only be built from clean materials such as sandbags, gravel bags, water dams, or clean/washed gravel which will cause little or no siltation. Stream flow shall be temporarily diverted using gravity flow through temporary culverts/pipes or pumped around the work site with the use of hoses.
24. The discharge of petroleum products or other excavated materials to surface water is prohibited. Activities shall not cause visible oil, grease, or foam in the receiving water. The Applicant shall notify the Central Valley Water Board as soon as practicable of any spill of petroleum products or other organic or earthen materials with written follow up within 5 days.
25. The Applicant shall submit a copy of the final, signed and dated Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife within 14 days of issuance to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification.

The Applicant shall comply with all California Department of Fish and Wildlife requirements, including but not limited to those requirements described in the Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement.
26. The Applicant shall comply with all National Marine Fisheries Service requirements, including but not limited to those requirements described in the WCR-2015-3088, provided to the California Department of Transportation, District 3, dated 24 July 2015.
27. The Applicant shall obtain coverage under an NPDES permit for dewatering activities that result in discharges into surface water and/or shall obtain Waste Discharge Requirements (WDRs) for dewatering activities that result in discharges to land from the Central Valley Water Board.
28. The Conditions in this water quality certification are based on the information contained in the Applicant's application and in the attached "Project Information Sheet." If the Project, as described in the application and the attached Project Information Sheet, is modified or changed, this Certification is no longer valid until amended by the Central Valley Water Board.

29. The Applicant shall implement each of the mitigation measures specified in the approved Mitigated Negative Declaration for the Project, as they pertain to biology, hydrology and water quality impacts as required by Section 21081.6 of the Public Resource Code and Section 15097 of the California Code of Regulations.
30. In the event of any violation or threatened violation of the conditions of this certification, the violation or threatened violation shall be subject to any remedies, penalties, process, or sanctions as provided for under the applicable state or federal law. For the purposes of section 401(d) of the Clean Water Act, the applicability of any state law authorizing remedies, penalties, process, or sanctions for the violation or threatened violation constitutes a limitation necessary to ensure compliance with water quality standards and other pertinent requirements incorporated into this certification.
- a) If the Applicant or a duly authorized representative of the project fails or refuses to furnish technical or monitoring reports, as required under this Order, or falsifies any information provided in the monitoring reports, the Applicant is subject to civil monetary liabilities, for each day of violation, or criminal liability.
 - b) In response to a suspected violation of any condition of this certification, Central Valley Water Board may require the holder of any federal permit or license subject to this certification to furnish, under penalty of perjury, any technical or monitoring reports the Central Valley Water Board deems appropriate, provided that the burden, including costs, of the reports shall bear a reasonable relationship to the need for the reports and the benefits to be obtained from the reports. (Water Code, Section 1051, 13165, 13267 and 13383) In response to any violation of the conditions of this certification, the Central Valley Water Board may add to or modify the conditions of this certification as appropriate to ensure compliance.
 - c) The Applicant shall allow the staff of the Central Valley Water Board, or an authorized representative(s), upon the presentation of credentials and other documents, as may be required by law, to enter the Project premises for inspection, including taking photographs and securing copies of Project-related records, for the purpose of assuring compliance with this Certification and determining the ecological success of the Project.
31. Prior to commencing construction, the Applicant shall provide evidence of all off-site compensatory mitigation to the Central Valley Water Board. Evidence of on-site compensatory mitigation shall be provided with a Notice of Completion. At a minimum, compensatory mitigation must achieve a ratio of 1:1 for permanent impacts. Evidence of mitigation includes, but is not limited to, the purchase of mitigation credits or payment of in-lieu fees as required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers.
- Evidence of compliance with compensatory mitigation requirements include providing a letter from the approved compensatory mitigation bank or in-lieu fee recipient. The letter must: (a) be on the compensatory mitigation bank's or in-lieu fee recipient's letterhead; (b) be signed by an authorized representative of the compensatory mitigation bank or in-lieu fee recipient; (c) indicate the United States Army Corps of Engineers' SPK number;

(d) describe the Project name and location; and (e) detail the type of compensatory mitigation credits purchased or in-lieu fees paid for the Project's impacts.

32. Staff of the Central Valley Water Board has prepared total maximum daily load (TMDL) allocations that, once approved, would limit methylmercury in storm water discharges to the Sacramento-San Joaquin Delta. The Central Valley Water Board has scheduled these proposed allocations to be considered for adoption. When the Central Valley Water Board adopts the TMDL and once approved by the Environmental Protection Agency, the discharge of methylmercury may be limited from the proposed project. The purpose of this condition is to provide notice to the Applicant that methylmercury discharge limitations and monitoring requirements may apply to this project in the future and also to provide notice of the Central Valley Water Board's TMDL process and that elements of the planned construction may be subject to a TMDL allocation.

NOTIFICATIONS AND REPORTS:

33. The Applicant shall notify the Central Valley Water Board within 7 days of the project completion.
34. The Applicant shall provide the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification a Notice of Completion (NOC) no later than 30 days after the Project completion. The NOC shall demonstrate that the project has been carried out in accordance with the project description in the Certification and in any amendments approved. The NOC shall include a map of the project location(s), including final boundaries of any on-site restoration area(s), if appropriate, and representative pre and post construction photographs. Each photograph shall include a descriptive title, date taken, photographic site, and photographic orientation
35. The Applicant shall submit all notifications, submissions, materials, data, correspondence, and reports in a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF). Documents less than 50 MB must be emailed to: centralvalleysacramento@waterboards.ca.gov. In the subject line of the email, include the Central Valley Water Board Contact, Project name, and WDID number as shown in the subject line above. Documents that are 50 MB or larger must be transferred to a disk and mailed to the Central Valley Water Board Contact.

STORM WATER QUALITY CONDITIONS:

The Applicant shall also satisfy the following additional storm water quality conditions:

1. The Applicant shall obtain coverage under the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) General Permit for Storm Water Discharges Associated with Construction and Land Disturbance Activities Order No. 2009-0009-DWQ, as amended, for discharges to surface waters comprised of storm water associated with construction activity, including, but not limited to, demolition, clearing, grading, excavation, and other land disturbance activities

of one or more acres, or where projects disturb less than one acre but are part of a larger common plan of development that in total disturbs one or more acres.

2. During the construction phase, the Applicant must employ strategies to minimize erosion and the introduction of pollutants into storm water runoff. These strategies must include the following:
 - a) an effective combination of erosion and sediment control Best Management Practices (BMPs) must be implemented and adequately working prior to the rainy season and during all phases of construction.
3. The Applicant must minimize the short and long-term impacts on receiving water quality from the Project by implementing the following post-construction storm water management practices:
 - a) minimize the amount of impervious surface;
 - b) reduce peak runoff flows;
 - c) provide treatment BMPs to reduce pollutants in runoff;
 - d) ensure existing waters of the state (e.g., wetlands, vernal pools, or creeks) are not used as pollutant source controls and/or treatment controls;
 - e) preserve and, where possible, create or restore areas that provide important water quality benefits, such as riparian corridors, wetlands, and buffer zones;
 - f) limit disturbances of natural water bodies and natural drainage systems caused by development (including development of roads, highways, and bridges);
 - g) use existing drainage master plans or studies to estimate increases in pollutant loads and flows resulting from projected future development and require incorporation of structural and non-structural BMPs to mitigate the projected pollutant load increases in surface water runoff;
 - h) identify and avoid development in areas that are particularly susceptible to erosion and sediment loss, or establish development guidance that protects areas from erosion/ sediment loss;
 - i) control post-development peak storm water run-off discharge rates and velocities to prevent or reduce downstream erosion, and to protect stream habitat.

REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD CONTACT PERSON:

Daniel Warner, Water Resource Control Engineer
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board
364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205, Redding, California 96002
dwarner@waterboards.ca.gov
(530) 224-4848

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT:

The City of Roseville is the Lead Agency responsible for compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act for the Oak Ridge Bridge Replacement Project pursuant to Section 21000 et seq. of the Public Resources Code. The City of Roseville approved the Mitigated

Negative Declaration 13 October 2015. The City of Roseville filed a Notice of Determination with the State Clearinghouse on 22 October 2015 (SCH No. 2015702040).

With regard to the remaining impacts identified in the Mitigated Negative Declaration, the corresponding mitigation measures proposed are within the responsibility and jurisdiction of other public agencies.

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION:

I hereby issue an Order certifying that any discharge from the Applicant, Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project (WDID No. 5A31CR00443) will comply with the applicable provisions of Section 301 ("Effluent Limitations"), Section 302 ("Water Quality Related Effluent Limitations"), Section 303 ("Water Quality Standards and Implementation Plans"), Section 306 ("National Standards of Performance"), and Section 307 ("Toxic and Pretreatment Effluent Standards") of the Clean Water Act. This discharge is also regulated under State Water Resources Control Board Water Quality Order No. 2003-0017 DWQ "Statewide General Waste Discharge Requirements For Dredged Or Fill Discharges That Have Received State Water Quality Certification (General WDRs)."

Except insofar as may be modified by any preceding conditions, all Certification actions are contingent on (a) the discharge being limited and all proposed mitigation being completed in compliance with conditions of this Certification, the Applicant's application package, and the attached "Project Information Sheet", and (b) compliance with all applicable requirements of the *Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River Basin and San Joaquin River Basin, Fourth Edition, revised April 2016* (Basin Plan).

Any person aggrieved by this action may petition the State Water Quality Control Board to review the action in accordance with California Water Code Section 13320 and California Code of Regulations, Title 23, Section 2050 and following. The State Water Quality Control Board must receive the petition by 5:00 p.m., 30 days after the date of this action, except that if the thirtieth day following the date of this action falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or state holiday, the petition must be received by the State Water Quality Control Board by 5:00 p.m. on the next business day. Copies of the law and regulations applicable to filing petitions may be found on the Internet at: http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/public_notices/petitions/water_quality or will be provided upon request.



(for) Pamela C. Creedon
Executive Officer

DLW:sjs

Enclosure: Water Quality Order No. 2003-0017 DWQ

cc list on next page:

cc w/o Leah Fisher, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Sacramento
enclosures: California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 2, Rancho Cordova
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento
Mr. Bill Jennings, CALSPA, Stockton
Christa Reed, Kimley-Horn, Sacramento

cc w/o
Enclosures
by email: Joe Morgan, U.S. EPA, Region 9, San Francisco
Mr. Bill Orme, SWRCB, Certification Unit, Sacramento

PROJECT INFORMATION

Application Date: 27 May 2016

Application Deemed Complete: 31 August 2016

Applicant: Hossein Naghibzadeh
City of Roseville, Public Works Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Applicant Representative: Christa Redd
Kimley-Horn
2720 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 310
Sacramento, CA 95833

Project Name: Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project

Application Number: WDID No. 5A31CR00433

Type of Project: Transportation, Bridge Replacement.

Timeframe of Project Implementation: 1 April 2016 through 30 November 2017

Project Location: Section 12, Township 10 North, Range 6 East, MDB&M.
Latitude: 38.732° and Longitude: -121.267°

County: Placer County

Receiving Water(s) (hydrologic unit): Linda Creek, tributary to Dry Creek and the Sacramento, American River Hydrologic Unit No. 514.23, Folsom Reservoir HSA

Water Body Type: Streambed

Designated Beneficial Uses: The *Water Quality Control Plan for the Sacramento River Basin and San Joaquin River Basin, Fourth Edition, revised April 2016* (Basin Plan) has designated beneficial uses for surface and ground waters within the region. Beneficial uses that could be impacted by the project include, but are not limited to: Municipal and Domestic Water Supply (MUN); Agricultural Supply (AGR); Industrial Supply (IND); Hydropower Generation (POW); Groundwater Recharge (GWR); Water Contact Recreation (REC-1); Non-Contact Water Recreation (REC-2); Warm Freshwater Habitat (WARM); Cold Freshwater Habitat (COLD); Migration of Aquatic Organisms (MIGR); Spawning, Reproduction, and/or Early Development (SPWN); and Wildlife Habitat (WILD). A comprehensive and specific list of the beneficial uses applicable for the project area can be found at http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/index.shtml.

303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments: Linda Creek is the receiving water for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project. Linda Creek is not listed on the 303(d) list. This project does not impact an already impaired water body. The most recent list of approved water quality limited segments is found at:

http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/water_issues/programs/tmdl/integrated2010.shtml

Project Description (purpose/goal): The Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project is located at an existing bridge crossing of Linda Creek on Oak Ridge Drive, south/east of Interstate 80, north of Cirby Way, south of Douglas Boulevard, east of Sunrise Boulevard, and west of Rocky Ridge Road in the City of Roseville, Placer County, CA.

The City of Roseville is proposing to replace the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge over Linda Creek and reconstruct Oak Ridge Drive, the bicycle pathway, and the floodwalls to conform to the new bridge. The project proposes to replace the narrow bridge to accommodate a standard width involving two travel lanes with standard shoulders for bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The new bridge and roadway profile would be elevated and lengthened to pass the 200-year design flood event in Linda Creek. The proposed project would entail the following activities: 1) remove the constricting earthen fill prism from the floodway; 2) remove the functionally obsolete, narrow two-lane bridge; 3) construct a longer, standard two-lane bridge with shoulders and sidewalks; 4) raise the roadway and bridge profile; 5) reconnect the floodwalls with transitions to the new bridge; and 6) relocate one sewer and one water line with the new bridge (existing 6-inch sewer line to be encased in 18-inch casing and remain in place. The 8-inch water line to be relocated to the new bridge.).

Specific construction activities include: a) clearing and grubbing; b) clear water diversion (Linda Creek); c) demolition of the existing bridge; d) construction of the new bridge; e) construction of the roadway approach; f) installation of streambank erosion protection, and g) utility relocation. Equipment that would be used includes: dump truck; mulcher; grader; excavator; fork lift; air compressor; asphalt paver; striping truck; boom truck; and loader. Staging would be located within the project roadway approach limits, with a potential temporary staging area located outside the stream zone on the northwest corner of Coloma Way and Oak Ridge Dr.

The project will permanently impact 0.016 acre(s)/125 linear feet and/or temporarily impact 0.083 acre(s)/142 linear feet of waters of the United States.

Preliminary Water Quality Concerns: Construction activities including soil disturbance, excavation, cutting/filling, and grading activities could result in increased erosion and sedimentation and may impact surface waters with increased turbidity and settleable matter.

Proposed Mitigation to Address Concerns: The Applicant will implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) to control sedimentation and erosion. All temporary affected areas will be restored to pre-construction contours and conditions upon completion of construction activities. The Applicant will conduct turbidity and settleable matter testing during in-water work, stopping work if Basin Plan criteria are exceeded or are observed.

Fill/Excavation Area: Approximately 112 cubic yards of riprap will be placed into 0.016 acres of waters of the United States.

Dredge Volume: N/A

California Integrated Water Quality System Impact Data: The Project will permanently impact 0.016 acre/ 125 linear feet of streambed from fill activities.

Table 1: Impacts from Fill and/or Excavation Activities

Aquatic Resource Type	Temporary			Permanent					
				Physical Loss of Area			Degradation of Ecological Condition Only		
	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet
Riparian Zone									
Stream Channel	0.083		142	0.016		125			
Vernal Pool									
Wetland									

Notes

NA Not Applicable

United States Army Corps of Engineers File Number: SPK-2016-00222

United States Army Corps of Engineers Permit Type: Nationwide Permit 14, Linear Transportation Projects.

California Department of Fish and Wildlife Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement: The Applicant applied for a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement on 27 May 2016.

Possible Listed Species: Federally-threatened Central Valley steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*). Federally-endangered Central Valley winter-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*). National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA) species of special concern Fall/late fall-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*).

Status of CEQA Compliance: The City of Roseville approved a Mitigated Negative Declaration on 13 October 2015. The City of Roseville filed a Notice of Determination with the State Clearinghouse on 22 October 2015 (SCH No. 2015072040).

Compensatory Mitigation: Prior to commencing construction, the Applicant shall provide evidence of all off-site compensatory mitigation to the Central Valley Water Board. Evidence of on-site compensatory mitigation shall be provided with the Notice of Completion. At a minimum, compensatory mitigation must achieve a ratio of 1:1 for permanent impacts. Evidence of mitigation includes, but is not limited to, the purchase of mitigation credits or payment of in-lieu fees or any combination as required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

Application Fee Provided: Total fees of \$200.00 have been submitted to the Central Valley Water Board as required by Section 3833(b)(3)(A) and Section 2200(a)(3) of the California Code of Regulations.

STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD

WATER QUALITY ORDER NO. 2003 - 0017 - DWQ

**STATEWIDE GENERAL WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS FOR
DREDGED OR FILL DISCHARGES THAT HAVE RECEIVED
STATE WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION (GENERAL WDRs)**

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) finds that:

1. Discharges eligible for coverage under these General WDRs are discharges of dredged or fill material that have received State Water Quality Certification (Certification) pursuant to federal Clean Water Act (CWA) section 401.
2. Discharges of dredged or fill material are commonly associated with port development, stream channelization, utility crossing land development, transportation water resource, and flood control projects. Other activities, such as land clearing, may also involve discharges of dredged or fill materials (e.g., soil) into waters of the United States.
3. CWA section 404 establishes a permit program under which the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE) regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States.
4. CWA section 401 requires every applicant for a federal permit or license for an activity that may result in a discharge of pollutants to a water of the United States (including permits under section 404) to obtain Certification that the proposed activity will comply with State water quality standards. In California, Certifications are issued by the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) or for multi-Region discharges, the SWRCB, in accordance with the requirements of California Code of Regulations (CCR) section 3830 et seq. The SWRCB's water quality regulations do not authorize the SWRCB or RWQCBs to waive certification, and therefore, these General WDRs do not apply to any discharge authorized by federal license or permit that was issued based on a determination by the issuing agency that certification has been waived. Certifications are issued by the RWQCB or SWRCB before the ACOE may issue CWA section 404 permits. Any conditions set forth in a Certification become conditions of the federal permit or license if and when it is ultimately issued.
5. Article 4, of Chapter 4 of Division 7 of the California Water Code (CWC), commencing with section 13260(a), requires that any person discharging or proposing to discharge waste, other than to a community sewer system, that could affect the quality of the waters of the State,¹ file a report of waste discharge (ROWD). Pursuant to Article 4, the RWQCBs are required to prescribe waste discharge requirements (WDRs) for any proposed or existing discharge unless WDRs are waived pursuant to CWC section 13269. These General WDRs fulfill the requirements of Article 4 for proposed dredge or fill discharges to waters of the United States that are regulated under the State's CWA section 401 authority.

¹ "Waters of the State" as defined in CWC Section 13050(e)

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that WDRs are issued to all persons proposing to discharge dredged or fill material to waters of the United States where such discharge is also subject to the water quality certification requirements of CWA section 401 of the federal Clean Water Act (Title 33 United States Code section 1341), and such certification has been issued by the applicable RWQCB or the SWRCB, unless the applicable RWQCB notifies the applicant that its discharge will be regulated through WDRs or waivers of WDRs issued by the RWQCB. In order to meet the provisions contained in Division 7 of CWC and regulations adopted thereunder, dischargers shall comply with the following:

1. Dischargers shall implement all the terms and conditions of the applicable CWA section 401 Certification issued for the discharge. This provision shall apply irrespective of whether the federal license or permit for which the Certification was obtained is subsequently deemed invalid because the water body subject to the discharge has been deemed outside of federal jurisdiction.
2. Dischargers are prohibited from discharging dredged or fill material to waters of the United States without first obtaining Certification from the applicable RWQCB or SWRCB.

CERTIFICATION

The undersigned, Clerk to the Board, does hereby certify that the foregoing is a full, true, and correct copy of an order duly and regularly adopted at a meeting of the State Water Resources Control Board held on November 19, 2003.

AYE: Arthur G. Baggett, Jr.
 Peter S. Silva
 Richard Katz
 Gary M. Carlton
 Nancy H. Sutley

NO: None.

ABSENT: None.

ABSTAIN: None.


Debbie Irvin
Clerk to the Board

Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

20 December 2018

Hossein Naghibzadeh
City of Roseville, Public Works Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

ORDER AMENDING CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 TECHNICALLY CONDITIONED WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION; CITY OF ROSEVILLE, PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT, OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT (WDID NO. 5A31CR00443A1), PLACER COUNTY

This Order responds to the 11 December 2018 request for an amendment of the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project (Project) Section 401 Water Quality Certification (WDID No. 5A31CR00443). The original Water Quality Certification (Certification) was issued on 8 September 2016. The requested amendment is hereby approved, and the original Certification is therefore amended as described below. Please attach this document to the original Certification.

AMENDMENT:

The City of Roseville, Public Works Department is requesting an amendment to the Section 401 Water Quality Certification to change the project description and impacts from Fill and/or Excavation. Therefore, the Project Description and Fill/Excavation Area Sections, and Table 1 located in the Project Information sheet of the Certification are amended as shown in underline/strikeout format below:

Project Description (purpose/goal): The Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project is located at an existing bridge crossing of Linda Creek on Oak Ridge Drive, south/east of Interstate 80, north of Cirby Way, south of Douglas Boulevard, east of Sunrise Boulevard, and west of Rocky Ridge Road in the City of Roseville, Placer County, CA.

The City of Roseville is proposing to replace the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge over Linda Creek and reconstruct Oak Ridge Drive, the bicycle pathway, and the floodwalls to conform to the new bridge. The project proposes to replace the narrow bridge to accommodate a standard width involving two travel lanes with standard shoulders for bicycle lanes and sidewalks. The new bridge and roadway profile would be elevated and lengthened to pass the 200-year design flood event in Linda Creek. The proposed project would entail the following activities: 1) remove the constricting earthen fill prism from the floodway; 2) remove the functionally obsolete, narrow two-lane bridge; 3) construct a longer, standard single span two-lane bridge with shoulders and sidewalks; 4) raise the roadway and bridge profile; 5) reconnect the floodwalls with transitions to the new bridge; and 6) relocate one sewer and one water line with the new bridge

(existing 6-inch sewer line to be encased in 18-inch casing and remain in place. The 8-inch water line to be relocated to the new bridge.).

Due to the change in bridge design from a two-span to a single-span, no new structures would be placed in the channel and the existing piers would be removed, as well as the asphalt and concrete debris that currently litters the active channel.

Specific construction activities include: a) clearing and grubbing; b) clear water diversion (Linda Creek); c) demolition of the existing bridge; d) construction of the new bridge; e) construction of the roadway approach; f) installation of streambank erosion protection, and g) utility relocation. Equipment that would be used includes: dump truck; mulcher; grader; excavator; fork lift; air compressor; asphalt paver; striping truck; boom truck; and loader. Staging would be located within the project roadway approach limits, with a potential temporary staging area located outside the stream zone on the northwest corner of Coloma Way and Oak Ridge Drive.

The project will permanently impact ~~0.016~~ 0.02 acre(s)/125 linear feet and/or temporarily impact 0.083 acre(s)/142 linear feet of waters of the United States.

Fill/Excavation Area: Approximately ~~112 cubic yards of riprap~~ 114 cubic yards of rock slope protection will be placed into ~~0.016~~ 0.02 acres of waters of the United States.

Table 1: Impacts from Fill and/or Excavation Activities

Aquatic Resource Type	Temporary			Permanent					
				Physical Loss of Area			Degradation of Ecological Condition Only		
	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet	Acres	Cubic-yards	Linear-feet
Riparian Zone									
Stream Channel	0.083		142	0.016 <u>0.02</u>	<u>114</u>	125			
Vernal Pool									
Wetland									

Notes

NA Not Applicable

CENTRAL VALLEY WATER BOARD CONTACT:

Daniel Warner
364 Knollcrest Drive, Suite 205
Redding, CA 96002
Daniel.warner@waterboards.ca.gov
(530)224-4848

WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION:

I hereby issue an Order amending the existing Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project (WDID No. 5A31CR00443A1). All other conditions and provisions of the original Water Quality

20 December 2018

Certification and any previously approved amendments remain in full force and effect, except as modified based on the conditions of this Order. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the original Water Quality Certification, previously approved amendments, or of this Order may result in suspension or revocation of the Water Quality Certification.



PATRICK PULUPA, Executive Officer
Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board

12/20/2018
Date

DLW: db

cc: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento
California Department of Fish and Wildlife, Region 2, Rancho Cordova
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento
Bill Jennings, CALSPA, Stockton
Lindsay Tisch, Drake Haglan & Associates, Ranch Cordova

cc

by email: Sam Ziegler, United States Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco
Elizabeth Payne, Water Quality Certification Program, SWRCB, Sacramento

**CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

APPENDIX B

**ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENT
RECORD**

FOR

**OAK RIDGE DRIVE OVER LINDA CREEK
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**CONTRACT NO. 400031
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BRLO-5182 (057)**



Task and Brief Description		Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
DESIGN KICK-OFF		Prodi Mgmt. & Proj Dev	Beginning of 1 phase						
ENVIRONMENTAL PS&E REVIEW		Proj Mgmt. & Environmental	District PS&E Circ						
PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING		Proj Mgmt	Contract Award						
Transfer Resident Engineer Book		Proj Eng	Preconst Meeting						
PREJOB MEETING		Proj Mgmt & Const	Const						
ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE REVIEW		Proj Mgmt & Const	Safety Review						
DESIGN FEATURES MEMORANDUM		Proj Mgmt & Const	Post Const						
Biology									
1	Conduct preconstruction surveys within the biological area of potential effects (APE), focusing the survey in the grassy area along the northwest bank of Linda Creek and at the potential staging area on the northwest corner of Coloma Way and Oak Ridge Drive. If special-status plant species are identified within the APE, the area shall be flagged for avoidance.	City Qualified Botanist	Preconstuction						
2	If a special-status species plant is identified and cannot be fully avoided, a mitigation plan shall be prepared and approved by both the City of Roseville and the California Department of Fish and Wildlife.	City Qualified Botanist	Preconstruction						
3	The results of the preconstruction survey for rare or special status plants shall be submitted to the Department at least 15 days prior to beginning project-related activities and emailed to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 and the specific project name when submitting the survey to the Department. If the survey results are negative, no further action is needed. If the survey finds that any State listed or special status plants are present, the City will consult with the Department on the appropriate action.	City Qualified Botanist	Preconstruction						
4	No project construction activities shall occur within 100 feet of elderberry plants to protect Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction & construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
5	Install temporary high-visibility fencing and signage. The fencing shall be placed to provide a 100-foot exclusion buffer around the stand of elderberries. Signs shall be installed every 50 feet along the edge of the fenced area, shall be clearly readable from a distance of 20 feet, and shall be maintained for the duration of construction. Signs along the fenced exclusion buffer shall provide the following information: "This area is habitat of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment."	Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction & construction						
6	Conduct a pre-construction educational training session and provide all contractors and their workers with an informational brochure on the valley elderberry longhorn beetle (VELB) its host plant, and the status of the VELB. This training session shall emphasize avoidance of the elderberry plant, the need to stay outside of the 100-foot buffer in order to avoid damaging the elderberry plants. The training session shall also provide information on the possible penalties if the 100-foot buffer is not maintained and avoidance is not ensured.	Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
7	A qualified biologist must conduct a survey for non-listed aquatic wildlife in any aquatic or upland habitat within one week of commencement of construction activities in that habitat.	Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor, City	Preconstruction & const.						
8	If non-listed aquatic wildlife species are present or could be present in the biological area of potential effects (APE), no work within aquatic habitats will take place without the presence of a qualified biological monitor to ensure that the species are not harmed during construction of water diversions, containment dams, and associated structures.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Construction						
9	Weekly monitoring shall ensure that best management practices (BMPs), erosion and siltation controls, and diversion structures are in place functioning effectively, and that turbidity levels are within allowable limits.	Construction Contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
10	For all construction-related activities that take place within the nesting season (February 15 through August 31) a preconstruction nesting-bird survey for migratory birds shall be conducted by a qualified biologist no more than two weeks prior to project initiation within the BSA and a 300-foot buffer. If active nests are found, a no-disturbance buffer zone shall be established, the size of which will be determined in consultation with CDFW. Within this buffer zone, no construction shall take place until August 31 or the biologist determines that the nest is no longer active.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction & construction						
11	The results of the survey for protected bird species including raptors and migratory birds shall be emailed to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 when submitting the survey to the Department. If active nest are found, consult with the Department and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) regarding appropriate action to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 and the Fish & Game Code of California. If a lapse in project-related work of 15 days or longer occurs, another focused survey and if required, consultation with the Department and USFWS, shall be required before project work can be reinitiated.	City Qualified Biologist	Preconstruction						
12	Bridge demolition and/or construction shall either occur outside of the swallow nesting period (March 15 through August 31), or the suitable bridge nesting habitat shall be netted by the City before initiation of the breeding season to prevent nesting. The netting shall remain in place until August 1 or until construction activities at the site are complete. The netting shall be anchored such that swallows cannot attach their nests to the structure through gaps in the net. If swallows begin building nests on the structure after net installation, the mud placed by the swallows shall be removed and the net's integrity repaired.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
13	Protect Special Status bat species: Prior to any tree or overhead limb removal taking place between April 1 and July 31, the bat pupping season, a bat survey shall be conducted by a qualified biologist to assess the potential for impacts to any maternity roosts of special-status bat species within 300 feet of project activities. Surveys shall include a minimum of one day and one evening visit.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction contractor	Construction , Preconstruction						
14	If active maternity roosts or hibernacula are found, the tree occupied by the roost shall be avoided. If avoidance of the roost is not feasible, the bat biologist shall survey (through the use of radio telemetry or other California Department of Fish and Wildlife [CDFW]- approved methods) for nearby alternative maternity colony sites. If the bat biologist determines, in consultation with and with the approval of the CDFW, there are alternative roost sites used by the maternity colony and young are not present, then no further action is required. However, if there are no alternative roost sites used by the maternity colony, substitute roosting habitat shall be provided on, or in close proximity to, the project site, less than three months prior to the eviction of the colony. Alternative roost sites will be designed and constructed in accordance with the specific bats' requirements and in coordination with the CDFW. Alternative roosting sites must be of comparable size and proximal in location to the impacted colony. If active maternity roosts are absent, but a hibernaculum is present, then exclusion of bats prior to demolition of roosts is required.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
15	The results of the preconstruction survey for roosting bats survey be emailed to R2LSA@wildlife.ca.gov. Refer to Notification Number 1600-2016-0120-R2 when submitting the survey to the Department. If active nest are found, Consult with the Department and the United States Fish & Wildlife Service (USFWS) regarding appropriate action to comply with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 and the Fish & Game Code of California. If a lapse in project-related work of 15 days or longer occurs, another focused survey and if required, consultation with the Department and USFWS, shall be required before project work can be reinitiated.	City Qualified Biologist	Preconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
16	Western Pond Turtle. At least 14 days prior to implementation of project activities within suitable habitat, preconstruction surveys shall be conducted by a qualified biologist to determine the potential presence of western pond turtle (WPT). The results of the survey shall be sent to the Department within one week of survey completion. In consultation with the Department, any WPT that are found in the work area prior to construction shall be relocated to a suitable habitat area outside of the dewatering/construction site by a qualified biologist with all required permits. The biologist shall provide a list of exclusion measures that construction staff shall use to minimize risk of take or injury to any individual WPT in the vicinity of the project site. Ensure that these exclusion measures are in place prior to construction of project activities.	City Qualified Biologist, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
17	To protect Chinook Salmon and Steelhead Trout: All in-water construction activities must be conducted between June 15 and October 15, outside the spawning season.	Construction Contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
18	The precise method(s) selected to conduct visual surveys for fish presence during clear water diversion installation will depend on site conditions at the time the work is being implemented and NOAA Fisheries requirements. The methods used to conduct the visual surveys may include one or more of the following, as appropriate: - Visual Surveys—Visual surveys of the affected habitat would be conducted from shore with and without the use of binoculars, as appropriate. - Direct Observation (snorkel)—Direct observation (i.e., snorkel) surveys may be used instead of, or to supplement, visual surveys provided that water clarity is sufficient for underwater viewing. To assist with underwater viewing, a waterproof flashlight would be used to illuminate areas with deep water or dense cover. Concerns regarding water quality and diver health may preclude this method from being used. - Direct Observation (underwater camera)—An underwater camera may be used as an alternative to direct observations via snorkeling in the event that water depths are too shallow to effectively or safely (due to water quality concerns) conduct a snorkel survey of affected habitats.	City Qualified Biologist	Construction						
19	If necessary, a qualified fish biologist will guide fish with nets from the affected reach of Linda Creek to be dewatered. Seining to guide fish from the work area will be repeated as necessary, as flow is incrementally diverted to ensure that all fish are successfully guided from the work area. The guiding methods will be developed in cooperation with NOAA Fisheries and will specify the type of nets to be used. No steelhead or salmon shall be captured or handled in any manner during seining activities. If listed fish are found dead or injured following fish guiding activities, the Fisheries Biologist Monitor will contact NOAA Fisheries Immediately.	City Qualified Biologist	Construction						
20	A Fisheries Biologist Monitor shall be present during in-water construction activities.	City Fisheries Biologist	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
21	The precise method(s) selected to conduct visual surveys for fish presence during clear water diversion installation will depend on site conditions at the time the work is being implemented and NOAA Fisheries requirements. The methods used to conduct the visual surveys may include one or more of the following, as appropriate: - <u>Visual Surveys</u>—Visual surveys of the affected habitat would be conducted from shore with and without the use of binoculars, as appropriate. For visual surveys without the use of binoculars, polarized sunglasses would be used to reduce glare on the water and increase the underwater area visible to the biologist conducting the survey. - <u>Direct Observation</u> (snorkel)—In the event that water depth or cover elements (e.g., instream woody material, substrate) preclude the ability of the biologist to adequately view the affected underwater habitat from shore, direct observation (i.e., snorkel) surveys may be used instead of, or to supplement, visual surveys provided that water clarity is sufficient for underwater viewing. To assist with underwater viewing, a waterproof flashlight would be used to illuminate areas with deep water or dense cover. Concerns regarding water quality and diver health may preclude this method from being used. - <u>Direct Observation</u> (underwater camera)—An underwater camera may be used as an alternative to direct observations via snorkeling in the event that water depths are too shallow to effectively or safely (due to water quality concerns) conduct a snorkel survey of affected habitats. The camera would be mounted on a long pole and operated from either the shore or the channel bed and would be used to survey areas with dense cover.								
22	Install temporary high-visibility fencing and signage along the boundary of the active construction zone and any environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs) within the work zone as identified by the biological monitor. Signage will warn workers that persons, vehicles, and equipment are prohibited within these designated sensitive habitat areas during construction.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
23	Prior to a rain event, remove all vehicles, equipment, and loose materials from the stream bank, install additional erosion and sediment controls where needed, and cover spoil piles consistent with provisions of the SWPPP.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
24	The work period within Linda Creek shall be restricted to periods of low rainfall (less than 1/4" per 24 hour period) and periods of dry weather. All erosion control measures shall be initiated prior to all storm events (more than 20% chance of rain). Erosion control is not confined to this work period. Monitor the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) 72-hr forecast for the project area.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
25	Perform surface water sampling a. when performing any in-water work; b. in the event that project activities result in any materials reaching surface waters; or c. when any activities result in the creation of a visible plume in surface waters. Sampling shall occur at middepth, approximately 300 feet downstream of the work area. Turbidity, Settleable Material released, and Visible construction related pollutants shall be measured or observed.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
26	After any storm event, inspect all sites scheduled to begin or continue construction within the next 72 hours. Corrective action for erosion and sedimentation shall be taken as needed. National Weather Service 72 hour weather forecasts shall be reviewed prior to the start of any phase of the project that may result in sediment runoff to the stream, and construction plans adjusted to meet this requirement. The National Weather Service forecast can be found at: http://www.nws.noaa.gov .	Construction Contractor	Construction						
27	Demarcate with temporary high visible fencing the outer perimeter of the work area to prevent damage to adjacent habitat and to provide visual orientation to its limits. Marking shall be in place during all periods of operation. All persons employed or otherwise working on the project site shall be instructed about the restrictions that the marking represents.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
28	Disturbance or removal of vegetation shall be kept to the minimum necessary to complete project related activities. Except for trees identified for removal in the 1600 Streambed Alteration Agreement issued for this project, no native trees with a trunk diameter at breast height (DBH) in excess of four (4) inches shall be removed or damaged without prior consultation and approval of a Department representative. Vegetation marked for protection may only be trimmed with hand tools to the extent necessary to gain access to the work sites.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
29	Confine parking, storage, refueling, and maintenance to designated staging and storage areas a minimum of 300 feet from Linda and Cirby Creeks. Vehicles may enter and exit the project site as necessary for project activities, but may not be parked overnight within ten (10) feet of the drip line of any trees (excluding existing paved areas within the project area); nor shall vehicles be parked where mechanical fluid leaks may potentially enter the waters of the state. If critical equipment must be refueled within 300 feet of the waterway, spill prevention and counter measures must be implemented including secondary containment such as drip pans or absorbent material.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction						
30	Frequently inspect Construction equipment prior to utilizing it near surface waters to prevent water contamination from leaks.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction						
31	Prepare a noxious-weed removal plan for grubbing and disposing of the noxious weed tree of heaven with the Biological Study Area. Proper disposal techniques shall occur for all noxious weeds removed.	Construction contractor	Preconstruction						
32	Stationary equipment such as motors, pumps, generators, and welders, located within or adjacent to the stream shall be positioned over drip pans. Stationary heavy equipment shall have suitable containment to handle a catastrophic spill/leak.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction						
33	Wash the tires and tracks of vehicles and construction equipment before entering and leaving the construction area and project site, to prevent inadvertent introduction and spread of noxious weeds.	Construction Contractor	Construction , postconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
34	Do not dump any litter or construction debris within the stream or anywhere where it may pass into the stream.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction, post construction						
35	Prior to working within the stream, all equipment shall be closely examined for oil and fuel discharges. Any contaminants shall be cleaned prior to any work within a streambed and shall be maintained daily. In addition, equipment shall be cleaned daily to ensure non-natives are not introduced, or spread throughout project sites.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction, Postconstruction						
36	Protect the Oak Woodlands Outside the Work Area. Establish the oak woodlands outside the permitted work area as an environmentally sensitive area during construction. Work shall not begin until temporary high-visibility fencing and temporary signage have been installed at the edge of the permitted work area to prevent accidental harm to preserved trees and woodlands.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction						
37	Implement the City of Roseville Tree Preservation Ordinance. Avoid, minimize, or compensate for the removal or disturbance of native oak trees greater than 6 inches diameter at breast height during construction. All native oak removals and/or access trimming shall be conducted consistent with the Arborist Report and Preservation Recommendations dated May 2015 by Abacus Consulting Arborists for the proposed Project (refer to the Arborist Report for tree-specific recommendations). For any oak trees that would be removed, the City will mitigate the impact through either on-site planting (if feasible based on arborist recommendations) or use of the City's in-lieu fee program.	City, Construction Contractor	Construction, Post-Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
38	Prior to commencing construction, the City shall provide evidence of all off-site compensatory mitigation to the Central Valley Water Board. Evidence of on-site compensatory mitigation shall be provided with a Notice of Completion. At a minimum, compensatory mitigation must achieve a ratio of 1:1 for permanent impacts. Evidence of mitigation includes, but is not limited to, the purchase of mitigation credits or payment of in-lieu fees as required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers. Evidence of compliance with compensatory mitigation requirements include providing a letter from the approved compensatory mitigation bank or in-lieu fee recipient. The letter must: (a) be on the compensatory mitigation bank's or in-lieu fee recipient's letterhead; (b) be signed by an authorized representative of the compensatory mitigation bank or in-lieu fee recipient]; (c) indicate the United States Army Corps of Engineers' SPK number; (d) describe the Project name and location; and (e) detail the type of compensatory mitigation credits purchased or in-lieu fees paid for the Project's impacts.	City	Preconstruction						
39	To ensure your project complies with the Federal Endangered Species Act, you must implement all of the mitigating measures proposed as part of your project description, which are identified in the National Marine Fisheries Service letter of concurrence (Number WCR-2015-3088, dated July 24, 2015). If you are unable to implement any of the proposed measures, you must immediately notify the Corps, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, and the National Marine Fisheries Service so we may consult as appropriate, prior to initiating the work, in accordance with Federal law.	City, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction, Postconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
40	Replant rip-rapped areas with native trees, using the enclosed vegetated rip-rap techniques, or other appropriate methods, to ensure long-term survival of these trees. You shall complete all plantings within 30 days of project completion.	City, Construction Contractor	Post Construction						
Water Quality and Hydrology									
41	Close Temporary Floodwall Breach by October 15. The Temporary floodwall breach created by removal of the existing bridge shall be closed to provide flood protection equal to Preconstruction-project	Construction Contractor	Construction						
42	If flowing water is present in Linda Creek, or is reasonably anticipated to be present at the time of construction impacts, the city shall submit for approval a detailed water diversion/dewatering plan to the Department prior to dewatering the work area. Dewatering structures may include the use of sand bag, Port-a-dams, water bladder dams, K-rails or driven sheet metal coffer dams. The Department will review the proposed water diversion method, to approve the plan or provide the requirements for that approval. Dewatering of the stream or water diversion shall not commence without the explicit approval from the Department. The diversion/dewatering plan shall be provided to the Department at least ten (10) days in advance of any proposed diversion activity	City, Construction Contractor	Construction						
43	Project building material and/or construction equipment shall not be placed where materials could pass into the waters of the state or where they may cover aquatic or riparian vegetation.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
44	Spoil sites shall not be located within a stream, where spoils may be washed back into Linda Creek, or where it may cover aquatic or riparian vegetation.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
45	Stabilize all disturbed soils within the project site to reduce erosion potential, both during and following construction. Planting, seeding with native species, sterile seed mix, and mulching is acceptable. Where suitable vegetation cannot reasonably be expected to become established, non-erodible materials, such as coconut fiber matting, shall be used for such stabilization.	Construction Contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
46	At no time shall silt laden runoff be allowed to enter the stream or directed to where it may enter the stream. Erosion control measures, such as, silt fences, straw hay bales, gravel or rock lined ditches, water check bars, and broadcasted straw shall be used where ever silt laden water has the potential to enter waters of the state.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
47	Debris from the deconstructed bridge, raw cement/concrete or washings thereof, asphalt, paint or other coating material, oil or other petroleum products, or any other substances which could be hazardous to aquatic life, resulting from project related activities, shall be prevented from contaminating the soil and/or entering the waters of the state. Any of these materials, placed within or where they may enter the stream shall be removed immediately.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
48	Construct bank stabilization with suitable non-erodible materials that will withstand wash out. The bank stabilization material shall extend above the normal high-water mark. Only clean material such as, rock riprap that is free of trash, debris and deleterious material shall be used as bank stabilization. Asphalt shall not be considered an acceptable material.	Construction contractor	Construction						
49	Un-grouted rock slope protection (RSP) and energy dissipater materials shall consist of clean rock, competent for the application, sized and properly installed to resist washout. RSP slopes shall be supported with competent boulders keyed into a footing trench with a depth sufficient to properly seat the footing course boulders and prevent instability (typically at least 1/3 diameter of footing course boulders). Voids between rocks shall be planted with riparian species native to the area.	Construction contractor	Construction						
50	Do not cause more than 0.1 mL/L of settleable matter to enter surface water as measured within approximately 300 feet downstream of the Project.	Construction contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
51	Activities shall not cause turbidity increases in surface water to exceed: i. where natural turbidity is less than 1 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTUs), controllable factors shall not cause downstream turbidity to exceed 2 NTU; ii. where natural turbidity is between 1 and 5 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 1 NTU; iii. where natural turbidity is between 5 and 50 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 20 percent; iv. where natural turbidity is between 50 and 100 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 10 NTUs; v. where natural turbidity is greater than 100 NTUs, increases shall not exceed 10 percent. Except that these limits will be eased during in-water working periods to allow a turbidity increase of 15 NTUs over background turbidity. In determining compliance with the above limits, appropriate averaging periods may be applied provided that beneficial uses will be fully protected. Averaging periods may only be used with prior approval of the Central Valley Water Board staff.	Construction contractor	Construction						
52	Develop and maintain onsite a specific Spill Prevention, Containment and Cleanup Plan outlining the practices to prevent, minimize, and/or cleanup potential spills during construction of the project.	Construction contractor	Construction						
53	A method of containment must be used below the bridge, boardwalk, and/or temporary crossings to prevent debris from falling into the water body as feasible.	Construction contractor	Construction						
54	All areas disturbed by project activities shall be protected from washout or erosion. All temporarily affected areas must be restored to Preconstruction conditions upon completion of Construction .	Construction contractor	Construction , postconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
55	Submit to the Central Valley Water Board a plan for restoration of temporary- impact areas prior to the initiation of any construction activities within waters of the United States. This plan shall include the following information: a) A description of and drawings showing the existing contours and existing vegetation of the temporary impact area(s). This information shall include site photographs taken of the temporary impact area(s). For linear projects, these photographs shall be taken from the alignment, in both directions and taken every 50 feet within waters of the United States for the length of the temporary impact area(s). b) The methods used to restore the site to its original contour and conditions, as well as a plan for the re-vegetation of the site following construction activities. c) The proposed schedule for the restoration activities. submit to the Central Valley Water Board a report that describes the restoration activities and includes photographs of the restored areas within 90 days following completion of restoration activities. The camera position and view angles of post- construction photographs shall be identical to pre-construction photographs.	City, Construction contractor	Preconstruction, Post construction						
56	Any temporary dam or other artificial obstruction constructed shall only be built from clean materials such as sandbags, gravel bags, water dams, or clean/washed gravel which will cause little or no siltation. Stream flow shall be temporarily diverted using gravity flow through temporary culverts/pipes or pumped around the work site with the use of hoses.	Construction contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
57	Employ strategies to minimize erosion and the introduction of pollutants into storm water runoff. These strategies must include the following: a. minimize amount of impervious flow, b. reduce peak runoff flows c. provide BMPs to reduce pollutants in runoff d. ensure existing water of the US are not used as pollutant source controls e. preserve or restore areas that provide important water quality	Construction contractor	Construction						
58	If installation or relocation of dry and/or wet utility lines is anticipated, develop and submit Dry and Wet Utility Work Plan to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification prior to commencement of dry and wet utility construction. The Dry and Wet Utility Plan must cover all phases of the certified project that will impact waters of the United States, and shall be consistent with this Certification. The Dry and Wet Utility Plan shall include the types of dry and wet utilities to be removed and installed, method and duration of activities, structure configuration, construction materials, equipment, erosion and sediment controls, and a map or drawing indicating the location(s) of dry and wet utility work, as related to any water of the United States, in the project area. Should the methodology for dry and wet utility work include directional drilling, the Dry and Wet Utility Plan shall incorporate a Directional Drilling Plan to address potential frac-outs. The Directional Drilling Plan shall include, but not be limited to, a description of directional drilling activities, dry and wet utility routes, crossing locations and methods, and other geotechnical considerations (Le., surficial overburden deposits, clays and shales, bedrock formations, hydrogeology), and a reporting procedure should any level of discharge from a frac-out occur, regardless of the discharge size. The Directional Drilling Plan must be stamped by a California Registered Geologist (PG) or Professional Engineer (PE).	Construction contractor	Preconstruction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
	Hazardous Materials								
59	Conduct sampling along the project site in order to determine whether or not contamination exists in association with aerially deposited lead. If soluble levels are above 5 milligrams per liter (mg/L), then soils are considered hazardous waste and shall be handled according to CCR Title 22, the California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal/EPA) Department of Toxic Substance Control (DTSC) variance for lead-contaminated soils.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
60	Conduct sampling along the project site in order to determine whether or not contamination exists in association with lead based paint from Oak Ridge Drive and the bridge structure.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
61	If evidence of petroleum products is discovered and appears to continue below the ground surface, Construction activities shall stop immediately and sampling shall be performed. If applicable, remediation shall include removal of soil and proper disposal at an approved facility.	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
62	If suspect materials or wastes of unknown origin are discovered during construction on the project site, the following shall occur: - All work shall immediately stop in the vicinity of the suspected contaminant; - Project engineer of the implementing agency shall be notified; - Area(s) shall be secured as directed by the Project Engineer; Notification shall be made to the appropriated agency's Hazardous Waste/Materials	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction, Construction, Postconstruction						
63	Project must comply with all terms and conditions of the NWP, applicable regional conditions, and project-specific special conditions. Information about the NWP and regional conditions are available on our website at www.spk.usace.army.mil/Missions/Regulatory/Permitting/NationwidePermits.aspx .	construction Contractor	Construction						
64	Piers and abutments being dismantled shall be removed to at least one (1) foot below the natural ground line and at least three (3) feet below the bottom of the low-water channel	Construction Contractor	Construction						
65	Rock slope revetment shall be uniformly placed and properly transitioned into the bank in a manner which avoids segregation.	Construction Contractor	Construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
66	Maintain a minimum revetment thickness of 18 inches below the usual water levels and 12 inches above the usual water level.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
67	Backfill material for excavations within 10 feet of bridge supports within the floodway shall be placed in 4- to 6-inch layers and compacted to a minimum of 90 percent relative compaction per ASTM Method 01557-91 and above optimum moisture content	Construction Contractor	Construction						
68	Cleared trees and brush shall be completely burned or removed from the floodway, and downed trees or brush shall not remain in the floodway during the flood season from November 1 to April 15.	Construction Contractor	Construction						
	Reporting								
69	The mitigation commitments (including Pre- and Post-Construction Best Management Practices (BMPs)) detailed in the Preconstruction Notification for Application for Nationwide Permit 14 for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project, Roseville, California document, dated March 1, 2016, are incorporated by reference as a condition of this NWP verification. Within 30 days after completion of the authorized work, sign the enclosed Compliance Certification and return it to this office	Construction Contractor	Preconstruction Construction , post Construction						
70	Provide the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification a Notice of Completion (NOC) no later than 30 days after the Project completion. The NOC shall demonstrate that the project has been carried out in accordance with the project description in the Certification and in any amendments approved. The NOC shall include a map of the project location(s), including final boundaries of any on-site restoration area(s), if appropriate, and representative pre and post construction photographs. Each photograph shall include a descriptive title, date taken, photographic site, and photographic orientation	City, Construction contractor	Post construction						

	Task and Brief Description	Responsible Branch / Staff	Timing / Phase	Action Taken to Comply with Task	Task Completed		Remarks	Environmental Compliance	
					Initial	Date		Initial	Date
71	Submit all notifications, submissions, materials, data, correspondence, and reports in a searchable Portable Document Format (PDF). Documents less than 50MB must be emailed to: centralvalleysacramento@waterboards.ca.gov. In the subject line of the email, include the Central Valley Water Board Contact, Project name, and WOID number as shown in the subject line above. Documents that are 50 MB or larger must be transferred to a disk and mailed to the Central Valley Water Board Contact.	Construction contractor	Preconstruction, Construction, post Construction						
72	Submit a copy of the final, signed and dated Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement issued by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife Within 14 days of issuance to the Central Valley Water Board Contact indicated in this Certification.	City, Construction Contractor	Preconstruction						
73	Notify the Central Valley Water Board within 7 days of the project completion.	City, Construction Contractor	Post construction						

**CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS**

APPENDIX C

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS EVALUATION

FOR

**OAK RIDGE DRIVE OVER LINDA CREEK
BRIDGE REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

**CONTRACT NO. 400031
FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. BRLO-5182 (057)**





015005.00

April 8, 2015

Mr. Zach Siviglia
Mark Thomas & Company
7300 Folsom Blvd., Suite 203
Sacramento, CA 95826

Dear Mr. Siviglia:

**SUBJECT: REPORT OF FINDINGS FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIALS
EVALUATION, OAK RIDGE DRIVE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT
PROJECT, ROSEVILLE, PLACER COUNTY, CALIFORNIA**

Introduction

This report presents the findings of a hazardous materials evaluation for asbestos-containing materials (ACMs) and lead based paints (LBPs) for the Oak Ridge Drive Bridge replacement project (Site). The Site is located within the city limits of Roseville, Placer County, California (**Figure 1**). The evaluation activities were based on the recommendations listed in the report titled, *Phase I Site Assessment, Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement, Federal Project No. 5182-057, City of Roseville, California*, dated April 2014 (Report), prepared by RBF Consulting (RBF).

Purpose

The purpose of this evaluation was to report whether bridge components include ACMs or LBPs, and if suspected materials exist, provide recommendations for appropriate handling during excavation of roadway and demolition of the bridge.

The evaluation results will be used by the City of Roseville to inform the construction contractor(s) that asbestos and/or lead-containing bridge components are present or absent within the project boundaries for health, safety, management and disposal evaluation purposes.

Background

The RBF April 2014 Report concludes that: 1) ACMs must be sampled per the local air quality district requirements; and, 2) LBPs must be sampled to characterize potential lead containing waste generated from demolition.

Based on the RBF April 2014 Report conclusions; a hazardous material evaluation was conducted in March 2015 including inspection and sampling of bridge and roadway materials for ACMs and LBPs by Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. (ASTI), a California certified asbestos and lead-based paint consultant.

Deteriorated lead-based paint is defined as a surface coating that is cracking, chalking, flaking, chipping, peeling, non-intact, failed, or otherwise separating from a component by CCR Title 17, Division 1, Chapter 8, § 35022. Demolition of a lead-based paint component that is deteriorated would require waste characterization and appropriate disposal.

Evaluation Activities

As-built construction plans, for the existing bridge, were made available or reviewed prior to the initial site observations for ACMs and LBPs conducted by ASTI. There were no indications shown on the plans of the use of these materials in the original construction.

Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACMs) - A total of 29 sampling locations were selected for the ACM evaluation by ASTI. All ACM samples were analyzed using polar-light microscopy (PLM).

Lead-Based Paints (LBPs) - A total of 30 sampling locations were selected for the LBP evaluation by ASTI. All LBP samples were analyzed using EPA 7000B/3050B.

Results of Evaluation

ACM Evaluation – On March 26, 2015, a total of 29 samples were collected of suspected ACMs. The materials tested included concrete, caulking, mastic, gasket material, putty, and bituminous samples. None of the materials tested contained asbestos fibers.

Results of the ACM analysis are summarized in **Table 1**. A copy of the laboratory data and chain-of-custody forms are attached to this report (**Attachment A**).

Table 1
Oak Ridge Bridge Replacement Project
Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM) Analytical Results

Sample ID	Sample Description	Asbestos Fibers	Other Materials
1	Right - Concrete	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
2	Right - Concrete	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
3	Left – Caulking (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
4	Left – Caulking (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
5	Left – Pavement Mastic	None	5% Cellulose Fiber 5% Mineral/Glass Wool 90% Non-Fibrous Material
6	Left – Pavement Mastic	None	5% Cellulose Fiber 5% Mineral/Glass Wool 90% Non-Fibrous Material
7	Left – Pavement Mastic	None	5% Cellulose Fiber 5% Mineral/Glass Wool 90% Non-Fibrous Material
8	Left – Pavement Mastic	None	5% Cellulose Fiber 5% Mineral/Glass Wool 90% Non-Fibrous Material

Table 1
Oak Ridge Bridge Replacement Project
Asbestos-Containing Materials (ACM) Analytical Results (cont.)

Sample ID	Sample Description	Asbestos Fibers	Other Materials
9	Left – Under Bridge Concrete	None	2% Mineral/Glass Wool 98% Non-Fibrous Material
10	Left – Under Bridge Concrete	None	2% Mineral/Glass Wool 98% Non-Fibrous Material
11	Left – Concrete (underneath bridge)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
12	Left – Concrete (underneath bridge)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
13	Left – Rubber Gasket	None	2% Mineral/Glass Wool 98% Non-Fibrous Material
14	Left – Far end Putty (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
15	Left – Far end Putty (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
16	Right – Far end Putty (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
17	Right – Far end Putty (between conc. & steel)	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
18	Left – Gasket (between steel bolts and steel)	None	2% Cellulose Fiber 98% Non-Fibrous Material
19	Left – Gasket (between steel bolts and steel)	None	2% Cellulose Fiber 98% Non-Fibrous Material
20	Left – Concrete retaining wall	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
21	Left – Concrete retaining wall	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
22	Left – Concrete from pillar in water	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
23	Left – Concrete from pillar in water	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
24	Yellow DOTS Mastic	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
25	Yellow DOTS Mastic	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
26	Right – White Filler	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
27	Right – White Filler	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
28	Right – Guardrail Tar	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material
29	Right – Guardrail Tar	None	100% Non-Fibrous Material

Note: 1. Analysis was performed using PLM (Polarized Light Microscopy) by Schneider Laboratories Global, Richmond, VA (Order No. 123182)

LBP Evaluation – On March 26, 2015, a total of 16 samples were collected of suspected materials containing lead-based paint. The materials tested included paint and coatings. Seven (7) of the samples exceeded the established Housing and Urban Development (HUD, U.S. EPA) criteria of 1.0 milligrams per square centimeter, 5,000 parts per million (ppm), or 0.5 percent lead by weight for the definition of Lead Based Paint. Eight sample analyses resulted in detection greater than 600 ppm which defines lead containing materials per California, Title 8 CCR 1532.1. Sampling locations for the seven samples exceeding the HUD standard are shown on **Figure 2**.

Potential hazards exist to workers who remove or cut through lead-based paint coating during demolition. Dust containing hazardous concentrations of lead may be generated during scraping or cutting materials coated with lead-based paint. Torching of these materials may produce lead oxide fumes. Air monitoring and/or respiratory protection may be required during the demolition of materials coated with lead-based paint.

Guidelines regarding regulatory provisions for construction work where workers may be exposed to lead are presented in the CCR, Title 8, Section 1532.1 (*Lead in Construction*).

Results of the analysis are summarized in **Table 2**. A copy of the laboratory data and chain-of-custody forms are attached to this report (**Attachment B**).

Table 2
Oak Ridge Drive Bridge Replacement Project
Lead Based Paints (LBP) Analytical Results

Sample ID	Sample Description	Total Lead (ppm)
1L	R Vertical Metal Beam	4,440
2L	R Vertical Metal Beam	6,900
3L	R 2 nd Vertical Beam	5,100
4L	L 1 st Vertical Beam	95,600
5L	L Paint from Concrete	85.8
6L	L Paint from Concrete	102
7L	L Cream Paint under Bridge	231
8L	L Grey Paint Pipe Next Bridge	134
9L	R Paint on Pipe	265
10L	R Paint	33,300
11L	R Paint	34,500
12L	L Paint	64,900
13L	L Paint	71,800
14L	L Paint from Concrete	89.4
15L	L Paint from Concrete	99.5
16L	L Paint on Pipe	76.9

Notes: 1. Analysis was performed using PLM (Polarized Light Microscopy) by Schneider Laboratories Global, Richmond, VA (Order No. 123180).

2. ppm = parts per million

3. **Bold** = Greater than California definition of lead containing, 600 ppm.

Conclusions and Recommendations

ACMs were not found by sampling and analysis to exist in the representative samples collected and analyzed. The results of the inspection and testing were reported in the Report, **Attachment A** and **Table 1**. No asbestos fibers were detected in any of the samples analyzed. Sampling and reporting of asbestos-containing materials was conducted under the direction of Mr. Floyd Warren, California Department of Occupational Health and Safety (CalOSHA) Certified Asbestos Consultant, No. 09-4590.

LBP was found to exceed the HUD and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) threshold of 1.0 milligram per centimeter squared (mg/m^2), 5,000 parts per million (ppm), or 0.5 percent by weight in seven samples analyzed of bridge components and reported in the Report, **Table 2** and **Attachment B**. In California, Title 8 CCR 1532.1 defines lead containing materials at a lower percentage, 0.06 mg/kg or 600 ppm. Based on these definitions, there are a total of eight sample material types greater than 600 ppm to address.

Lead Based Paint Stabilization requirements are also included in **Attachment B** along with General Specifications addressing the handling of lead containing materials prior to and during abatement activities.

LBP/lead is considered a California hazardous waste at 1,000 ppm (total lead) and 5 ppm (soluble lead). Lead in LBP was detected greater than 1,000 ppm (total lead). Appropriate contract specifications will be required to meet State and Federal Regulations for abatement and disposal, refer to **Attachment B**. It is recommended this work be conducted prior to bridge demolition.

Based on the analytical results for ACMs and LBPs, it is concluded that:

- ACMs were not found by analysis in samples collected of bridge construction materials.
- LBPs were found on painted bridge surfaces at concentrations and in condition that require abatement prior to bridge demolition.

Given these conclusions, it is recommended the following conditions be made a part of the project requirements associated with LBPs:

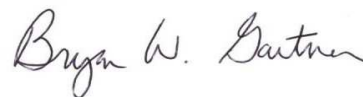
- Compliance with CCR Title 8, Section 1532.1 “lead in construction” be adhered (lead compliance plan, lead awareness training)”. The site-specific compliance plan should address all LBP/lead materials and be prepared as part of the contract specifications and bid documents (**Attachment B**).
- Notifications should be made to the local agency, the City of Roseville. In particular, compliance is required to be submitted by the general contractor prior to demolition activities (**Attachment B**).

Please call me or Bryan Gartner at (530) 275-4800 if you have any questions regarding this report.

Sincerely,



Robert L. Ekin
Senior Environmental Assessor



Bryan W. Gartner
CA PG No. 5634

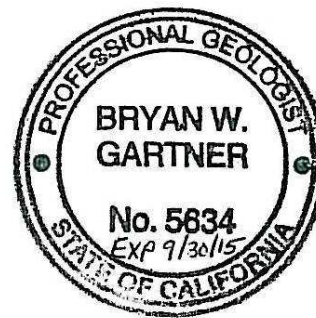
Attachments

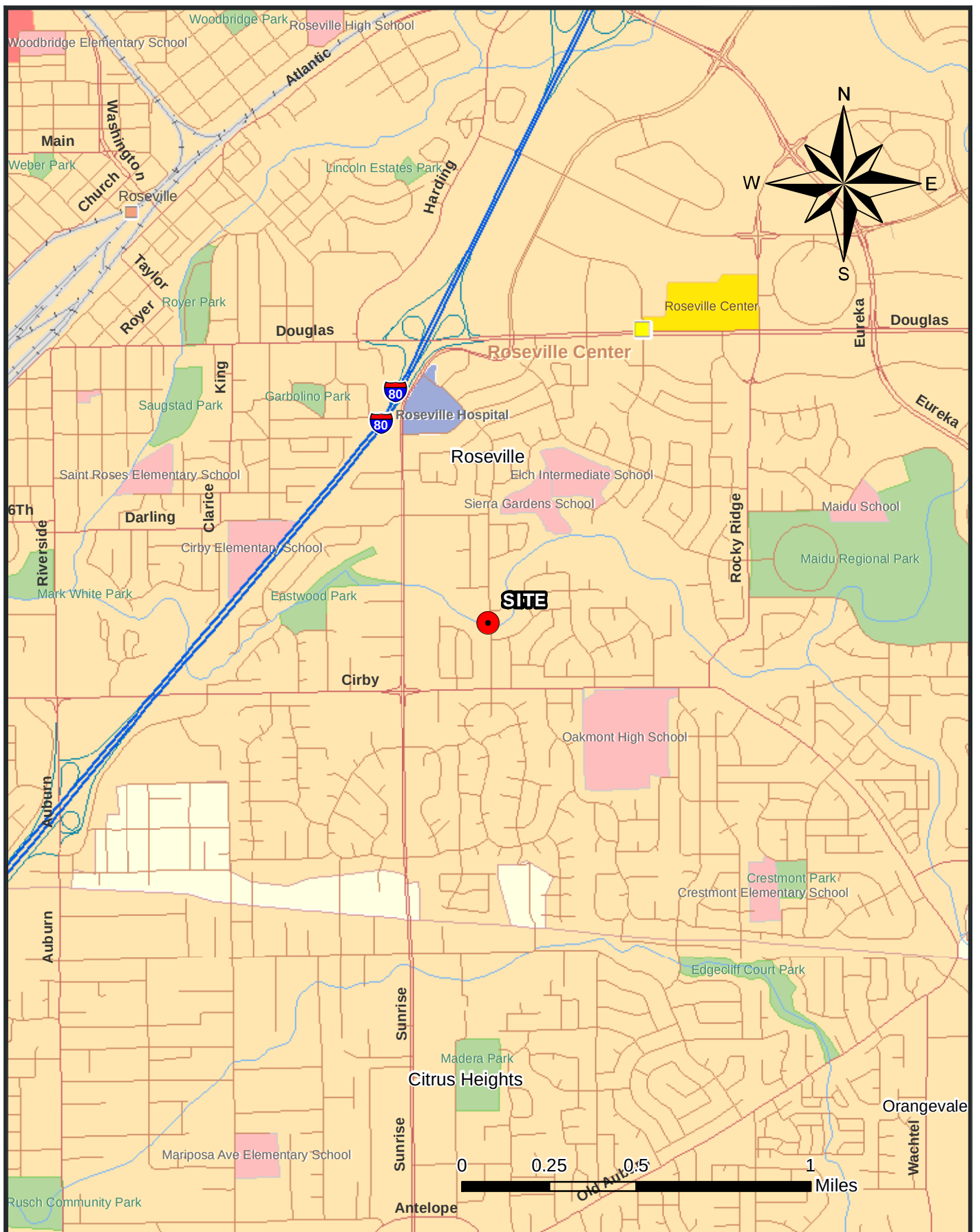
Figure 1 – Site Location Map

Figure 2 – Site Map Showing Test Point Locations

Attachment A – ACM Report and Laboratory Data

Attachment B – LBP Report, Laboratory Data, and Specifications





SITE VICINITY MAP

PROJECT NAME:
OAK RIDGE

CLIENT:
MARK THOMAS CO.

SCALE:
1 in = 2,000 feet

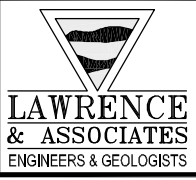
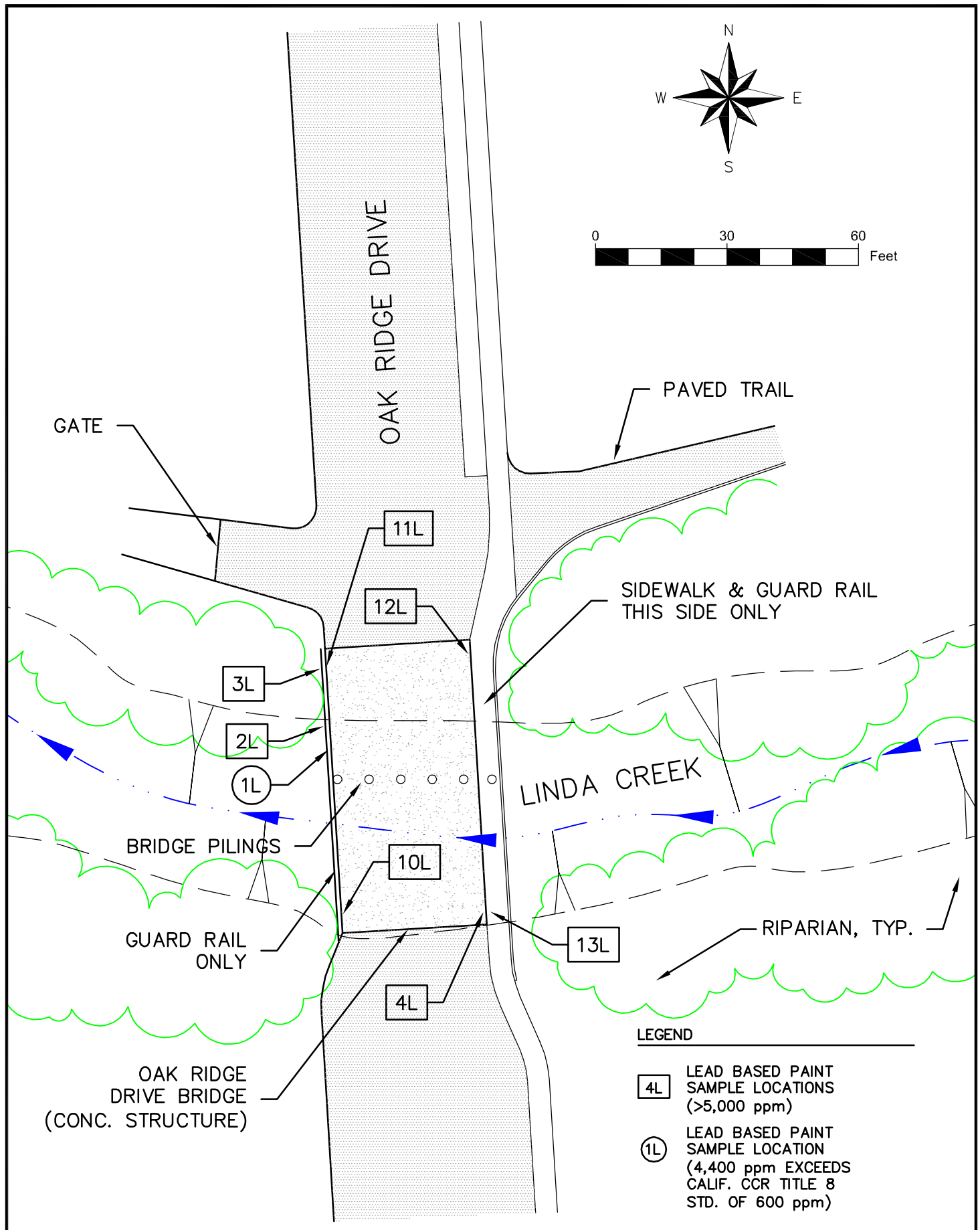
PROJECT
015005.00

DRAWN BY:
D. ZAITZ

CHECKED BY:
B. EKIN

DATE:
4/8/2015

FIGURE 1

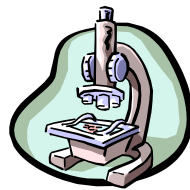


**SITE LAYOUT
SHOWING DETECTED LBP
SAMPLE LOCATIONS**

PROJECT NAME: OAK RIDGE	PROJECT NO: 015005.00	DATE: 4/8/2015
CLIENT: MARK THOMAS CO.	DRAWN BY: D. ZAITZ	FIGURE 2
SCALE: 1"=30'	CHECKED BY: B. EGIN	

Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 505
Bangor, Ca. 95914
530-518-0934
email - astinc17@yahoo.com



Site Inspected: Oakridge Drive Bridge in Roseville, Ca.

Date of Inspection: March 26, 2015

An inspection was conducted at the Oakridge Drive Bridge in Roseville, Ca. on March 26, 2015 by Laurie Warren - Certified Site Surveillance Technician (C.S.S.T. #12-4934)

The inspection of the bridge was conducted in accordance with EPA standards. All suspect material has been touched and sampled to determine possible asbestos content as well as friability. All homogeneous areas of suspect friable and non-friable ACM were identified. This inspection was conducted in accordance with EPA, CAL/OSHA and local regulatory guidelines. Sample results are attached. Samples were sent to Schneider laboratories in Richmond, Virginia for analysis.

Asbestos content shall be determined using the method specified in Appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR Part 763, Section 1, Polarized Light Microscopy. If the asbestos content is above trace amount, but is less than 10%, verification shall be made using the point counting method specified in Appendix A, Subpart F, 40 CFR Part 763, Section 1,7,2,4 Polarized Light Microscopy, Quantification of Asbestos Content.

There were no positive samples found for asbestos.

Floyd Warren

This report prepared by Floyd E. Warren - Certified Asbestos Consultant - OSHA # 09-4590



Analysis Report

Schneider Laboratories Global, Inc

2512 W. Cary Street • Richmond, Virginia • 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475

Customer: Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc (4038)
Address: 191 Hazel Street
Gridley, CA 95914

Order #: 123182

Attn:
Project: Oak Ridge Dr Bridge
Location: Roseville CA
Number:

Received 03/30/15
Analyzed 03/31/15
Reported 03/31/15

PO Number:

Method: EPA 600/R-93/116 & 600/M4-82-020

PLM Analysis

Sample ID	Collected	Cust. ID	Location	Asbestos Fibers	Other Materials
123182-001	03/26/15	1	R Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				
123182-002	03/26/15	2	R Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				
123182-003	03/26/15	3	L Clkng Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Caulking			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Cream, Rubbery				
123182-004	03/26/15	4	L Clkng Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Caulking			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Cream, Rubbery				
123182-005	03/26/15	5	L Pavement Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	5% CELLULOSE FIBER
	Black, Bituminous				5% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL
					90% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
123182-006	03/26/15	6	L Pavement Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	5% CELLULOSE FIBER
	Black, Bituminous				5% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL
					90% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
123182-007	03/26/15	7	L Pavement Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	5% CELLULOSE FIBER
	Black, Bituminous				5% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL
					90% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
123182-008	03/26/15	8	L Pavement Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	5% CELLULOSE FIBER
	Black, Bituminous				5% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL
					90% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
123182-009	03/26/15	9	L Under Brdg Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	2% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL
	Tan, Granular				98% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL

Method reporting limit is 1%. PLM analysis is based on Visual Estimation and NESHAP recommends that any asbestos content less than 10 percent be verified by PLM Point Count or TEM Analysis. This report must not be reproduced except in full with the approval of the laboratory.

Method: EPA 600/R-93/116 & 600/M4-82-020**PLM Analysis**

Sample ID	Collected	Cust. ID	Location	Asbestos Fibers	Other Materials
123182-010	03/26/15	10	L Under Brdg Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	2% MINERAL/GLASS WOOL 98% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Tan, Granular				
123182-011	03/26/15	11	L Under Brdg Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Beige, Granular				
123182-012	03/26/15	12	L Under Brdg Concrete		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Beige, Granular				
123182-013	03/26/15	13	L Rubber Basket		
Layer 1:	Gasket			None Detected	2% CELLULOSE FIBER 98% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Rubbery				
123182-014	03/26/15	14	L Putty Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Putty			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Rubbery				
123182-015	03/26/15	15	L Putty Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Putty			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Rubbery				
123182-016	03/26/15	16	R Putty Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Putty			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Rubbery				
123182-017	03/26/15	17	R Putty Concrete Steel		
Layer 1:	Putty			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Rubbery				
123182-018	03/26/15	18	L Gasket Steel Blts Steel		
Layer 1:	Gasket			None Detected	2% CELLULOSE FIBER 98% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Rubbery				
123182-019	03/26/15	19	L Gasket Steel Blts Steel		
Layer 1:	Gasket			None Detected	2% CELLULOSE FIBER 98% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Rubbery				
123182-020	03/26/15	20	L Concrete Retaining Wall		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				
123182-021	03/26/15	21	L Concrete Retaining Wall		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				
123182-022	03/26/15	22	L Concrete Water Pilla		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				

Method reporting limit is 1%. PLM analysis is based on Visual Estimation and NESHAP recommends that any asbestos content less than 10 percent be verified by PLM Point Count or TEM Analysis. This report must not be reproduced except in full with the approval of the laboratory.

Method: EPA 600/R-93/116 & 600/M4-82-020

PLM Analysis

Sample ID	Collected	Cust. ID	Location	Asbestos Fibers	Other Materials
123182-023	03/26/15	23	L Concrete Water Pilla		
Layer 1:	Concrete			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Gray, Hard				
123182-024	03/26/15	24	Yellow Dots Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Bituminous				
123182-025	03/26/15	25	Yellow Dots Mastic		
Layer 1:	Mastic			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Bituminous				
123182-026	03/26/15	26	R White Filler		
Layer 1:	Filler			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Foamy				
123182-027	03/26/15	27	R White Filler		
Layer 1:	Filler			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	White, Foamy				
123182-028	03/26/15	28	R Guardrail Tar		
Layer 1:	Tar			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Bituminous				
123182-029	03/26/15	29	R Guardrail Tar		
Layer 1:	Tar			None Detected	100% NON FIBROUS MATERIAL
	Black, Bituminous				

Analyst: Wilson, John
123182-03/31/15 01:34 PM



Reviewed By: **Hind Eldanaf**
Microscopy Supervisor

Method reporting limit is 1%. PLM analysis is based on Visual Estimation and NESHAP recommends that any asbestos content less than 10 percent be verified by PLM Point Count or TEM Analysis. This report must not be reproduced except in full with the approval of the laboratory.

**SCHNEIDER LABORATORIES GLOBAL, INC.**

2512 West Cary Street, Richmond, Virginia 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475
www.slabinc.com e-mail: info@slabinc.com

123182



VA123123182

Submitting Co.	Asbestos Science Tech, INC	Lab WO#		Phone	530-518-0939
	P.O. BOX 505	Acct #	4038	Fax / Email	astine17@yahoo.com
	Bangor, CA 95914	**State of Collection		**Cert. Required	☐ Yes ☐ No
Project Name:	Oak Ridge DR. Bridge		Special Instructions [include requests for special reporting or data packages]		
Project Location:	Roseville, CA				
Project Number:					
PO Number:					

Turn Around Time	Matrix / Sample Type (Select ONE)	Tests / Analytes (Select ALL that Apply)																				
☐ 2 hours* ☐ Same day* ☐ 1 business day* ☐ 2 business day* ☐ 3 business days* ☒ 5 business days*	All samples on form should be of SAME matrix type. Use additional forms as needed. <table><tr><td>☐ Air</td><td>☐ Solid</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Aqueous</td><td>☐ Waste</td></tr><tr><td>☒ Bulk</td><td>☐ Wastewater</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)</td><td>☐ Water, Drinking</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)</td><td>☐ Compliance</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Oil</td><td>☐ Wipe</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Paint</td><td>☐ Wipe, Composite</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Sludge</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Soil</td><td>☐</td></tr></table>	☐ Air	☐ Solid	☐ Aqueous	☐ Waste	☒ Bulk	☐ Wastewater	☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)	☐ Water, Drinking	☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)	☐ Compliance	☐ Oil	☐ Wipe	☐ Paint	☐ Wipe, Composite	☐ Sludge	☐	☐ Soil	☐	Asbestos in Air ☐ PCM (NIOSH 7400) ☐ TEM (AHERA) ☐ TEM (EPA Level II) Miscellaneous Tests ☐ Total Dust (NIOSH 0500) ☐ Resp. Dust (NIOSH 0600) ☐ Silica - FTIR (NIOSH 7602) ☐ Silica - XRD (NIOSH 7500) Other ☐	Asbestos in Bulk ☒ PLM ☐ PLM (Point Count) ☐ PLM (Qualitative only) ☐ NYELAP ☐ CAELAP (Point Count) ☐ TEM (Chatfield) ☐	Metals-Total ☐ Lead ☐ RCRA Metals TCLP ☐ TCLP / Lead ☐ TCLP / RCRA Metals ☐ TCLP / Full (w/ organics) 10 day Microbiology ☐ BACT (MPN & P/A) ☐ Mold Direct Exam ☐
☐ Air	☐ Solid																					
☐ Aqueous	☐ Waste																					
☒ Bulk	☐ Wastewater																					
☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)	☐ Water, Drinking																					
☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)	☐ Compliance																					
☐ Oil	☐ Wipe																					
☐ Paint	☐ Wipe, Composite																					
☐ Sludge	☐																					
☐ Soil	☐																					

* not available for all tests
Schedule rush organics, multi-metals & weekend tests in advance.

Sample #	Date Sampled ¹	Time Sampled ²	Sample Identification (Employee, SSN, Bldg, Material, Type ¹)	Wiped Area (ft ²)	pH / Temp *	Time ² Start Stop	Flow Rate ³ Start Stop	Total ⁴ Air
1	3-26-15		Right - Concrete					
2	" "		Right - Concrete					
3	" "		Left - Caulking between Concrete & Steel					
4	" "		Left - Caulking between Concrete & Steel					
5	" "		Left - pavement MASTIC					
6	" "		Left - pavement mastic					
7	" "		Left - pavement mastic					
8	" "		Left - pavement mastic					
9	" "		Left - under Bridge concrete					
10	" "		Left - under Bridge concrete					
11	" "		Left - concrete underneath Bridge					
12	3-26-15		Left - concrete underneath Bridge					

¹Type: A=area B=blank P=personal E=excursion ²Beginning/End of Sample Period ³Pump Calibration in Liters/Minute ⁴Volume in Liters [time in min * flow in L/min]

Sampled by NAME <u>L. WARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>L. Warren</u> DATE/TIME <u>3-26-15</u>	Relinquished to lab by NAME <u>L. WARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>L. Warren</u> DATE/TIME _____	Sample Disposal (If samples over red, weight Refer to Fee Schedule) ☐ Return to Sender (Shipping fees) ☐ Disposal by lab (\$50 fee) Shipping Methods ☐ FX ☐ UPS ☒ LISM ☐ HD ☐ DB WB: _____
☐ Sample return requested ☐ Ambient temp ☐ Ice ☐ CI ☐ R ☐ S ☐ X ☐ Receive a physical copy of report		

* Temperature taken with IR Gun A. **Required.

Chain-of-Custody documentation continued internally within lab. Terms and conditions page 2.



SCHNEIDER LABORATORIES GLOBAL, INC.

2512 West Cary Street, Richmond, Virginia 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475
www.slabinc.com e-mail: info@slabinc.com

WO Label

Submitting Co.	Asbestos Science Tech, INC	Lab WO#		Phone	530-518-0934
	P.O. Box 505	Acct #	4038	Fax / Email	astinc17@yahoo.com
	Bangor, CA 95914	**State of Collection		**Cert. Required	☐ Yes ☐ No
Project Name:	Oak Ridge DR Bridge	Special Instructions [include requests for special reporting or data packages]			
Project Location:	Roseville, CA				
Project Number:					
PO Number:					

Turn Around Time	Matrix / Sample Type (Select ONE)	Tests / Analytes (Select ALL that Apply)		
☐ 2 hours* ☐ Same day* ☐ 1 business day* ☐ 2 business day* ☐ 3 business days* ☒ 5 business days*	All samples on form should be of SAME matrix type. Use additional forms as needed. ☐ Air ☐ Solid ☐ Aqueous ☐ Waste ☒ Bulk ☐ Wastewater ☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10) ☐ Water, Drinking ☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP) ☐ Compliance ☐ Oil ☐ Wipe ☐ Paint ☐ Wipe, Composite ☐ Sludge ☐ ☐ Soil ☐	Asbestos in Air ☐ PCM (NIOSH 7400) ☐ TEM (AHERA) ☐ TEM (EPA Level II) Miscellaneous Tests ☐ Total Dust (NIOSH 0500) ☐ Resp. Dust (NIOSH 0800) ☐ Silica - FTIR (NIOSH 7602) ☐ Silica - XRD (NIOSH 7500) Other: ☐	Asbestos in Bulk ☒ PLM ☐ PLM (Point Count) ☐ PLM (Qualitative only) ☐ NYELAP ☐ CAELAP (Point Count) ☐ TEM (Chatfield) ☐	Metals-Total ☐ Lead ☐ RCRA Metals TCLP ☐ TCLP / Lead ☐ TCLP / RCRA Metals ☐ TCLP / Full (w/ organics) 10 day Microbiology ☐ BACT (MPN & P/A) ☐ Mold Direct Exam ☐
* not available for all tests Schedule rush organics, multi-metals & weekend tests in advance.		FOR ASBESTOS AIR: TYPE OF RESPIRATOR USED:		

Sample #	Date Sampled**	Time Sampled**	Sample Identification (Employee, SSN, Bldg, Material, Type ¹)	Wiped Area (ft ²)	pH / Temp *	Time ²		Flow Rate ³		Total ⁴ Air
13	3-26-15		Left - Rubber Gasket							
14	" "		Left - Far end putty Between Concrete & Steel							
15	" "		Left - Far end putty Between Concrete & Steel							
16	" "		Right - Far end putty Between concrete & Steel							
17	" "		Right - Far end putty Between Steel & concrete							
18	" "		Left - gasket Between Steel Bolts and Steel							
19	" "		Left - gasket Between Steel Bolts & Steel							
20	" "		Left - concrete retaining wall							
21	" "		Left - concrete Retaining wall							
22	" "		Left - concrete From pillar in water							
23	" "		Left - concrete From pillar in water							
24	3-26-15		Yellow DOTs mastic							

¹Type: A=area B=blank P=personal E=excursion ²Beginning/End of Sample Period ³Pump Calibration in Liters/Minute ⁴Volume in Liters [time in min * flow in L/min]

Sampled by NAME <u>LWARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>Lwarren</u> DATE/TIME <u>3-26-15</u>	Relinquished to lab by NAME <u>LWARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>Lwarren</u> DATE/TIME _____	Sample Disposal If samples over req. weight (Refer to Fee Schedule) ☐ Return to Sender (Shipping fees) ☐ Disposal by lab (\$50 fee) Shipping Methods ☐ FX ☐ UPS ☒ USM ☐ HD ☐ DB WB: _____
☐ Sample return requested ☐ Ambient temp ☐ Ice ☐ CI ☐ R ☐ S ☐ X ☐ Receive a physical copy of report.		

* Temperature taken with IR Gun A. **Required.

Chain-of-Custody documentation continued internally within lab. Terms and conditions page 2.

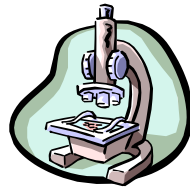
Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc.

P.O. Box 505

Bangor, Ca. 95914

530-518-0934

email - astinc17@yahoo.com



Lead Narrative

Site Inspected: Oakridge Drive Bridge in Roseville, Ca.

Date of Inspection: March 26, 2015

An inspection was conducted of the bridge listed above on March 26, 2015 by Laurie Warren - Certified Lead Project Monitor & Certified Lead Sampling Technician – Department of Health Services ID # 24602 Exp. 06/27/2015. Samples were taken of suspect material. The suspect lead samples taken were sent to Schneider Laboratories at 2512 W. Cary Street in Richmond Virginia for analysis using Atomic Absorption Spectroscopy. The analysis was in accordance with EPA 7000 B Methodology using SLI P26 A14. There are 7 samples which exceeded the established Housing and Urban Development. (U.S. EPA) criteria of 1.0 milligrams per centimeter squared, 5000 parts per million or 0.5% lead by weight for the definition of Lead Based Paint. Title 8 CCR 1532. 1 defines lead containing materials at a lower percentage of 0.06 or 600 parts per million which also adds in 1 more sample to the list.

Samples which are subject to US EPA standards are as follows:

- (1) Samples 2L & 3L were taken of the vertical metal beams which tie into the horizontal cross members of the bridge. These paint samples were green in color.
- (2) Samples 4L, 10L, 11L, 12L & 13L were taken of different areas of the bridge which had yellow paint on them. 4L was taken of a vertical beam which tied into the horizontal structure of the bridge. 10L through 13L were taken at the ends of the bridge in all four corners. All yellow paint shall be considered lead containing according to the US EPA standards.

Sample subject to Title 8 CCR 1532.1

(1A) Sample # 1L was taken of the first vertical beam and was of the green paint identified in samples 2L and 3L. This sample is just below the US EPA guidelines of 5000 parts per million or 0.5% by weight. All green paint will be subject to the US EPA guidelines as there can be no known start and stop point between the painted areas of green. However, Title 8 CCR 1532.1 requirements shall still be in force for this project and shall be addressed in the specifications.

Laurie Warren

Lead samples were taken by Laurie Warren - Certified Lead Project Monitor & Lead Sampling Technician ID# 24602 EXP. 06/27/2015



Analysis Report

Schneider Laboratories Global, Inc

2512 W. Cary Street • Richmond, Virginia • 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475**Customer:** Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc (4038)
Address: 191 Hazel Street
Gridley, CA 95914**Order #:** 123180**Matrix** Paint
Received 03/30/15
Analyzed 03/31/15
Reported 03/31/15**Attn:****Project:** Oakridge Dr Bridge
Location: Roseville CA
Number:**PO Number:**

Sample ID	Cust. Sample ID	Location	Sample Date	Weight			
Parameter		Method		Total µg	% / Wt.	Conc.	RL*
123180-001	1L	R Vertical Metal Beam	03/26/15	209 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		928 µg	0.444 %	4440 mg/kg	95.7 mg/kg
123180-002	2L	R Vertical Metal Beam	03/26/15	130 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		897 µg	0.690 %	6900 mg/kg	154 mg/kg
<i>Sample weight below method guidelines.</i>							
123180-003	3L	R 2nd Vertical Beam	03/26/15	79.0 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		403 µg	0.510 %	5100 mg/kg	127 mg/kg
<i>Sample weight below method guidelines.</i>							
123180-004	4L	L 1st Vertical Beam	03/26/15	147 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		14100 µg	9.56 %	95600 mg/kg	5100 mg/kg
<i>Sample weight below method guidelines.</i>							
123180-005	5L	L Paint From Concrete	03/26/15	341 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		29.2 µg	0.00858 %	85.8 mg/kg	29.3 mg/kg
123180-006	6L	L Paint From Concrete	03/26/15	338 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		34.5 µg	0.0102 %	102 mg/kg	29.6 mg/kg
123180-007	7L	L Cream Paint Under Brg	03/26/15	322 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		74.5 µg	0.0231 %	231 mg/kg	31.1 mg/kg
123180-008	8L	L Gray Paint Pipe Nxt Brg	03/26/15	323 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		43.2 µg	0.0134 %	134 mg/kg	31.0 mg/kg
123180-009	9L	R Paint On Pipe	03/26/15	320 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		84.9 µg	0.0265 %	265 mg/kg	31.3 mg/kg
123180-010	10L	R Paint	03/26/15	315 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		10500 µg	3.33 %	33300 mg/kg	1590 mg/kg
123180-011	11L	R Paint	03/26/15	337 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		11600 µg	3.45 %	34500 mg/kg	1480 mg/kg
123180-012	12L	L Paint	03/26/15	319 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		20700 µg	6.49 %	64900 mg/kg	2350 mg/kg

Accrediting bodies: AIHA-LAP, LLC 100527, NVLAP 101150-0, NYELAP 11413, VELAP/NELAC 460135.

Minimum reporting limit: 10.0 µg. Lead Based Paint contains 0.5% lead by weight per Federal statute. The OSHA Lead in Construction Standard, 29 CFR 1926.62, is invoked if any lead is present in the sample. Concentration and *Reporting Limit (RL) based on weights provided by client. All internal QC parameters were met. Unusual sample conditions, if any, are described. Values are reported to three significant figures. PPM = mg/kg | PPB = µg/kg. The analysis data reported relates only to the samples as submitted.



Analysis Report

Schneider Laboratories Global, Inc

2512 W. Cary Street • Richmond, Virginia • 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475

Customer: Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc (4038)
Address: 191 Hazel Street
Gridley, CA 95914

Order #: 123180

Matrix Paint
Received 03/30/15
Analyzed 03/31/15
Reported 03/31/15

Attn:

Project: Oakridge Dr Bridge
Location: Roseville CA
Number:

PO Number:

Sample ID	Cust. Sample ID	Location	Sample Date	Weight			
Parameter		Method		Total µg	% / Wt.	Conc.	RL*
123180-013	13L	L Paint	03/26/15	332 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		23800 µg	7.18 %	71800 mg/kg	2260 mg/kg
123180-014	14L	L Paint From Concrete	03/26/15	327 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		29.2 µg	0.00894 %	89.4 mg/kg	30.6 mg/kg
123180-015	15L	L Paint From Concrete	03/26/15	329 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		32.7 µg	0.00995 %	99.5 mg/kg	30.4 mg/kg
123180-016	16L	L Paint On Pipe	03/26/15	335 mg			
Lead		EPA 7000B / 3050B		25.8 µg	0.00769 %	76.9 mg/kg	29.9 mg/kg

Analyst: MHB
123180-03/31/15 08:42 PM

Reviewed By: **Mohammed Eltilib**
Metals Team Leader

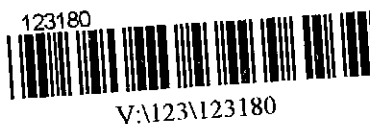
Accrediting bodies: AIHA-LAP, LLC 100527, NVLAP 101150-0, NYELAP 11413, VELAP/NELAC 460135.

Minimum reporting limit: 10.0 µg. Lead Based Paint contains 0.5% lead by weight per Federal statute. The OSHA Lead in Construction Standard, 29 CFR 1926.62, is invoked if any lead is present in the sample. Concentration and *Reporting Limit (RL) based on weights provided by client. All internal QC parameters were met. Unusual sample conditions, if any, are described. Values are reported to three significant figures. PPM = mg/kg | PPB = µg/kg. The analysis data reported relates only to the samples as submitted.



SCHNEIDER LABORATORIES GLOBAL, INC.

2512 West Cary Street, Richmond, Virginia 23220-5117
804-353-6778 • 800-785-LABS (5227) • Fax 804-359-1475
www.slabinc.com e-mail: info@slabinc.com



Submitting Co.	Asbestos Science Tech, INC	Lab WO#		Phone	530-518-0934
	P.O. Box 505	Acct #	4038	Fax / Email	astinc17@yahoo.com
	Bangor, CA 95914	**State of Collection		**Cert. Required	☐ Yes ☐ No
Project Name:	Oakridge Dr. Bridge	Special Instructions [include requests for special reporting or data packages]			
Project Location:	Roseville, CA				
Project Number:					
PO Number:					

Turn Around Time	Matrix / Sample Type (Select ONE)	Tests / Analytes (Select ALL that Apply)																				
☐ 2 hours* ☐ Same day* ☐ 1 business day* ☐ 2 business day* ☐ 3 business days* ☒ 5 business days*	All samples on form should be of SAME matrix type. Use additional forms as needed. <table><tr><td>☐ Air</td><td>☐ Solid</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Aqueous</td><td>☐ Waste</td></tr><tr><td>☒ Bulk</td><td>☐ Wastewater</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)</td><td>☐ Water, Drinking</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)</td><td>☐ Compliance</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Oil</td><td>☐ Wipe</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Paint</td><td>☐ Wipe, Composite</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Sludge</td><td>☐</td></tr><tr><td>☐ Soil</td><td>☐</td></tr></table>	☐ Air	☐ Solid	☐ Aqueous	☐ Waste	☒ Bulk	☐ Wastewater	☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)	☐ Water, Drinking	☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)	☐ Compliance	☐ Oil	☐ Wipe	☐ Paint	☐ Wipe, Composite	☐ Sludge	☐	☐ Soil	☐	Asbestos in Air ☐ PCM (NIOSH 7400) ☐ TEM (AHERA) ☐ TEM (EPA Level II) Miscellaneous Tests ☐ Total Dust (NIOSH 0500) ☐ Resp. Dust (NIOSH 0600) ☐ Silica - FTIR (NIOSH 7602) ☐ Silica - XRD (NIOSH 7500) Other ☐	Asbestos in Bulk ☐ PLM ☐ PLM (Point Count) ☐ PLM (Qualitative only) ☐ NYELAP ☐ CAELAP (Point Count) ☐ TEM (Chatfield) ☐ FOR ASBESTOS AIR: TYPE OF RESPIRATOR USED:	Metals-Total ☒ Lead ☐ RCRA Metals TCLP ☐ TCLP / Lead ☐ TCLP / RCRA Metals ☐ TCLP / Full (w/ organics) 10 day Microbiology ☐ BACT (MPN & P/A) ☐ Mold Direct Exam ☐
☐ Air	☐ Solid																					
☐ Aqueous	☐ Waste																					
☒ Bulk	☐ Wastewater																					
☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10)	☐ Water, Drinking																					
☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP)	☐ Compliance																					
☐ Oil	☐ Wipe																					
☐ Paint	☐ Wipe, Composite																					
☐ Sludge	☐																					
☐ Soil	☐																					

Sample #	Date Sampled**	Time Sampled**	Sample Identification (Employee, SSN, Bldg, Material, Type*)	Wiped Area (ft²)	pH / Temp *	Time²	Flow Rate³	Total⁴
1L	3-26-15		Right Vertical Metal Beam - Green 1st					
2L	" "		Right Vertical Metal Beam - Green 1st					
3L	" "		Right 2nd Vertical Beam - Green					
4L	" "		Left 1st Vertical Beam yellow Paint					
5L	" "		Left - Paint From concrete - Gray					
6L	" "		Left - Paint From concrete - Gray					
7L	" "		Left - Cream Paint under Bridge					
8L	" "		Left - Gray paint on PIPE next to Bridge					
9L	" "		Right - paint on pipe					
10L	" "		Right - yellow paint					
11L	" "		Right - yellow paint					
12L	3-26-15		Left - yellow paint					

¹Type: A=area B=blank P=personal E=excursion ²Beginning/End of Sample Period ³Pump Calibration in Liters/Minute ⁴Volume in Liters [time in min * flow in L/min]			
Sampled by NAME <u>L. WARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>L. Warren</u> DATE/TIME <u>3-26-15</u>	Relinquished to lab by NAME <u>L. WARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>L. Warren</u> DATE/TIME _____	3-30-15 <u>Fed.</u>	Sample Disposal If samples over req. weight (Refer to Fee Schedule) ☐ Return to Sender (Shipping fees) ☐ Disposal by lab (\$50 fee) Shipping Methods ☐ FX ☐ UPS ☒ USM ☐ HD ☐ DB WB: _____
☐ Sample return requested ☐ Ambient temp ☐ Ice ☐ CI ☐ R ☐ S ☐ X ☐ Receive a physical copy of report.			

* Temperature taken with IR Gun A. **Required.

Chain-of-Custody documentation continued internally within lab. Terms and conditions page 2.

WO Label

Submitting Co.	Asbestos Science Tech, INC	Lab WO#		Phone	530-518-0934
	P.O Box 505	Acct #	4038	Fax / Email	astinc17@yahoo.com
	Bangor, CA 95914	**State of Collection		**Cert. Required	☐ Yes ☐ No
Project Name:	Oak Ridge Dr. Bridge	Special Instructions [include requests for special reporting or data packages]			
Project Location:	Roseville, CA				
Project Number:					
PO Number:					

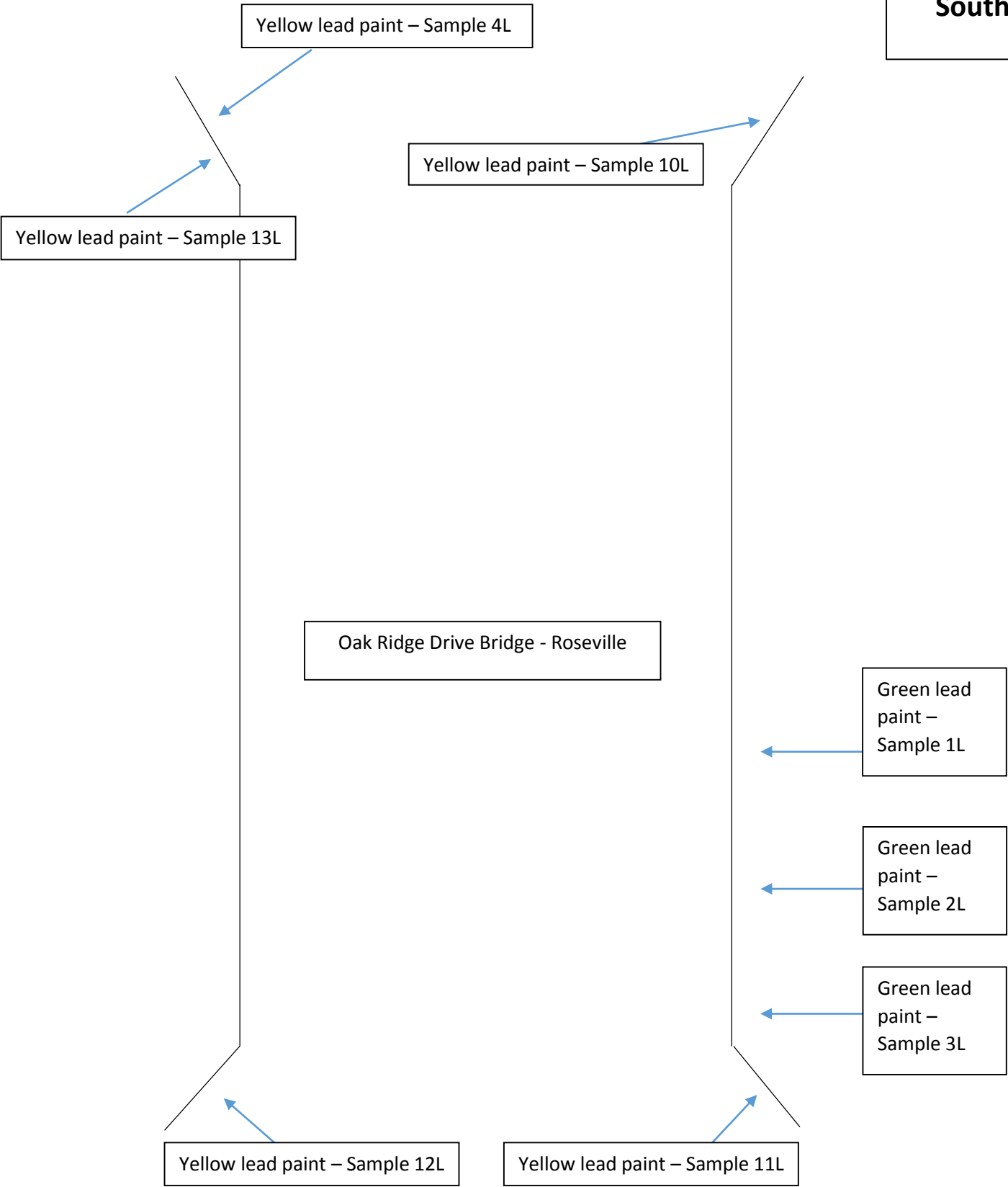
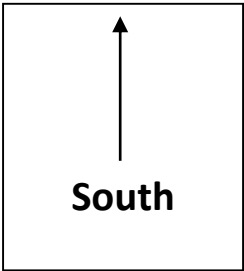
Turn Around Time	Matrix / Sample Type (Select ONE)		Tests / Analytes (Select ALL that Apply)		
☐ 2 hours*	<i>All samples on form should be of SAME matrix type. Use additional forms as needed.</i>		Asbestos in Air		Metals-Total
☐ Same day*			☐ PCM (NIOSH 7400)	☐ PLM	☒ Lead
☐ 1 business day*			☐ TEM (AHERA)	☐ PLM (Point Count)	☐ RCRA Metals
☐ 2 business day*			☐ TEM (EPA Level II)	☐ PLM (Qualitative only)	TCLP
☐ 3 business days*			Miscellaneous Tests		☐ NYELAP
☒ 5 business days*	☐ Air ☐ Aqueous ☒ Bulk ☐ Hi-Vol Filter (PM10) ☐ Hi-Vol Filter (TSP) ☐ Oil ☐ Paint ☐ Sludge ☐ Soil	☐ Solid ☐ Waste ☐ Wastewater ☐ Water, Drinking ☐ Compliance ☐ Wipe ☐ Wipe, Composite	☐ Total Dust (NIOSH 0500) ☐ Resp. Dust (NIOSH 0600) ☐ Silica - FTIR (NIOSH 7602) ☐ Silica - XRD (NIOSH 7500)	☐ CAELAP (Point Count) ☐ TEM (Chatfield) ☐ _____	☐ TCLP / RCRA Metals ☐ TCLP / Full (w/ organics) 10 day Microbiology
* not available for all tests			FOR ASBESTOS AIR: TYPE OF RESPIRATOR _____ USED: _____		☐ BACT (MPN & P/A) ☐ Mold Direct Exam ☐ _____
Schedule rush organics, multi-metals & weekend tests in advance.					

[illegible]

¹ Type: A=area B=blank P=personal E=excursion		² Beginning/End of Sample Period		³ Pump Calibration in Liters/Minute		⁴ Volume in Liters [time in min * flow in L/min]	
Sampled by NAME <u>LWARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>Lwarren</u> DATE/TIME <u>3-26-15</u>		Relinquished to lab by NAME <u>LWARREN</u> SIGNATURE <u>Lwarren</u> DATE/TIME _____		3-30-15 fan		Sample Disposal if samples over red weight (Refer to Fee Schedule) ☐ Return to Sender (shipping fees) ☐ Disposal by lab (\$50 fee)	
☐ Sample return requested ☐ Ambient temp ☐ Ice ☐ Cl ☐ R ☐ S ☐ X		☐ Receive a physical copy of report.				Shipping Methods ☐ FX ☐ HD ☐ UPS ☐ DB ☒ USM	
WB: _____							

* Temperature taken with IR Gun A. **Required.

Chain-of-Custody documentation continued internally within lab. Terms and conditions page 2.



Lead Based Paint Stabilization

For:

Oakridge Drive Bridge in Roseville, Ca.

PROJECT: Lead Stabilization and/or Removal.

See attached Inspection notes for locations of lead containing materials:

Initial requirement: From the first day of this project, exposure assessment and worker lead monitoring will occur before, during and after the removal process. Personal air monitoring, wipe sampling, high volume air monitoring and clearance sampling shall be conducted by Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. All items associated with waste streams shall also be verified by the onsite Lead Project monitor. This monitoring shall occur from the start of the project until the end. All painted components shall be scraped prior to demolition of the bridge.

Note: All green and yellow painted metal areas shall have all lead containing paint removed prior to demolition. Note 2: There is water which runs under the bridge. The water shall be protected from any lead paint during the abatement process. Care shall be taken to not let any material fall to the earth or water below. Abatement contractor shall submit a plan for procedures to accomplish this task. A waste stream profile shall also be conducted for the remaining plastic, suits, rags, filters and all other items associated with the removal process. All green and yellow paint on the exterior metal of the bridge shall be under abatement and stabilization criteria.

Note 2: HUD, Department of Health Services and CAL/OSHA guidelines shall be followed on this project. Title 8 CCR 1532.1 guidelines shall also be followed for this project.

Note 3: This project specification is based on the HUD, Department of Health Services and CAL/OSHA guidelines. This work plan is intended to provide guidance to the contractor and his/her employees when they engage in the lead stabilization at the above address. The contractor upon signing the work plan assumes the requirement of the individual sections of the plan. If the contractor wishes to produce his own work plan, he may do so but the plan he/she produces is subject to approval of the lead project monitor and the owner.

Abatement Requirements:

1. Workers must be trained lead paint abatement workers who are certified by the Department of Health Services. Each worker used in the lead paint removal part of the work must have a current photo identification.

2. There is a requirement for blood lead level testing before and after this project. Blood lead levels must be taken before the start of the project within ten days and no later than five days after the project is completed.

3. Removal requirements:

A. The work area must be contained in the following manner.

All areas shall have barrier tape out ten feet from the work area. Completion of an area is subject to approval by the onsite air monitoring professional. All areas of removal shall be contained with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene sheeting.

B. A decontamination facility must be set up to allow the employees to shower or as a minimum wash their hands and face prior to eating, drinking or smoking. Decontamination is mandatory.

C. A DHS supervisor must be available to come to the site in case of problems and this supervisor must be able to arrive on site within one hour of the time notified.

D. Other employees on the site must be notified that lead paint removal will be occurring.

E. Workers will wear approved TYVEC protective clothing and rubber gloves while doing the work. Each worker will also wear a negative pressure half face respirator with HEPA or P-100 filters installed.

F. Paint chips, paint sludge, suits, plastic and water will be the only waste that will be generated and characterized as part of this project.

4. Air monitoring requirements

A. CAL/OSHA requires air monitoring of lead abatement projects on a representative basis. The objective of the requirement is to establish the level of air borne lead. If the laboratory report level shows air borne lead above the action level of 30 ug/M3, (30 Micrograms per Meter of air cubed) abatement procedures and controls have to be changed and additional air monitoring will have to be conducted until the level is below the action level.

Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. will use high volume and low volume air sampling pumps to collect air samples. A rotometer will be used to calculate the amount of air being collected. All rotometers will be calibrated by a bubble meter prior to being used as a secondary standard.

5. Clearance testing

A. Clearance wipe, water and air sampling shall be performed at the completion of the areas.

6. Disposal of Waste

A. Samples of the waste in its final state must be tested to determine eligibility for disposal. STLC testing shall be used to determine leach-able lead levels. If the mg/L comes back under 5, the waste is considered not to be hazardous and can be disposed of in a regular land fill. If it is over 5, then the material shall be disposed of as hazardous .

B. If testing determines that the lead content is too high for regular landfill disposal, a profile must be secured to allow the waste to be transported and disposed of at Chemical Waste Management Facility at Kettleman Hills, CA. The final transport requires a Hazardous Waste Manifest with an approved profile with pick up and transport by a licensed hazardous waste hauler to the disposal site.

C. If the contractor decides to avoid the cost of the testing, a profile can be requested on a basis of assuming that the materials are hazardous and the container goes to the required location. One can assume hazardous but non hazardous cannot be assumed.

Scientific Field Testing Associated With This Project

1. As work occurs, a sample of the material shall be sent in for waste characterization prior to disposal.

2. After characterization is complete the waste will be manifested and sent to the previously mentioned disposal site if indicated as hazardous waste.

3. All plastic will be wiped down and cleaned with a clean rag prior to characterization. Plastic will not be sent with the paint chips and will be disposed of according to the plastic characterization.

4. Water and surfactant shall be used for wetting prior to removal.
5. A HEPA vacuum will be used onsite to clean up debris that may occur. All vacuum debris will be put in with the paint chip debris and will be part of the same characterization.
6. After the material has been removed from the bridge, wipe samples shall be taken of all horizontal surfaces as well as water and earth samples. Any sample above the clearance level will cause for the area to be re-cleaned and the cost of said re-cleaning and re-sampling will be borne by the contractor. Painted surfaces shall have preliminary soil and water testing performed underneath the bridge prior to, during and after paint stabilization.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

SCOPE OF WORK

The contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to remove and properly dispose of the lead containing materials at the Oakridge Drive Bridge in Roseville, California. The following shall be in the scope of work.

Note 1: The specifications as written will supersede all regulatory guidelines if they are enforced to cause the project to be done stricter than is required by the said guidelines. In no way will this project be done less stringently than the regulatory guidelines.

1. See narrative for locations of lead containing materials.
 - a. All removed materials shall be containerized in an approved disposal container sufficient in size for disposal to the proper disposal site.
2. Caution tape and critical barriers are to be placed at each entrance to the work area.

Lead-1

SITE INSPECTION

Contractor is responsible for visiting the project building and familiarizing himself/herself with all conditions pertaining to this project.

2. PERMITS AND INDEMNIFICATION

The Contractor shall, at his own cost and expense, provide the necessary permits.

3. EXAMINATION OF SITE AND CONDITIONS

Before submitting a proposal, the contractor shall examine the site of the work and ascertain for himself/herself all of the physical conditions in relation thereto. Failure to take this precaution will not release the successful bidder from entering into contracts nor excuse him from performing the work in strict accordance with the terms of the contract. Contractor shall employ, so far as possible, such methods and means of carrying out his work as will not cause any interruption or interference with any other work being performed by Owner. No statement made by any officer agent or employee of the Owner in relation to the physical conditions pertaining to the work site, will be binding on the Owner.

4. STOPPING THE WORK

A. Work shall be stopped at any time it is determined that conditions are not within the specification requirements of applicable regulations. Stopping the work may be initiated by:

1. The Contractor
2. Lead project monitor
3. Federal, State, or Local regulatory officials
4. The architect or engineer for the project

B. The stoppage of work shall continue until conditions have been corrected and corrective steps have been taken to the satisfaction of the persons having jurisdiction.

C. Standby time required to resolve violations shall be at the Contractor's expense.

5. SUPERVISION

The supervision of this work will be done by Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. Other provisions of the contract governing the removal and disposal of lead will be done by the same individual, acting on behalf of the Owner.

6. INSPECTION OF WORK

The representatives of the Owner shall at all times have access to the work wherever it is in preparation or progress and Contractor shall provide facilities for such access and for inspection. Although the Owner may have its representatives inspect the property at any time, the Owner is under no duty to inspect the work or property.

7. CLEAN-UP

The Contractor shall at all times keep the premises free from accumulation of lead, waste material or rubbish caused by his employees or work, and at the completion of the work, Contractor shall remove rubbish from and about the buildings and remove all tools and surplus materials and shall leave the work site clean. In the case of dispute, the Owner may remove any waste or rubbish and charge the cost to the Contractor.

8. INTERPRETATIONS

Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the specifications, or be in doubt as to their meanings, he/she should at once notify the supervisor of the project. Owner will not be responsible for oral interpretations.

9. EVIDENCE OF QUALIFICATIONS

The Contractor shall submit a minimal submittal package of worker certificates, medicals, fit tests, contractor's license and additional insured certificate.

10. WORK PLAN

As a further part of submittals, Contractor shall specify how the intended work is going to be accomplished, what manner and methods may be utilized, and how Contractor intends to comply with all applicable Federal, State and other rules, regulations and ordinances. The Owner reserves the right to determine if qualifications of Contractor are satisfactory.

11. TEMPORARY UTILITIES

The contractor shall furnish all water, electricity, lighting, and other utilities as needed for completion of the work.

12. AIR MONITORING

A lead project monitor working for Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. shall provide air monitoring, water and soil sampling throughout the project. The Contractor is not required to provide air monitoring under these specifications, except as required under local, state or Federal air quality guidelines.

Workers will wear protective clothing and respirators beginning the moment that the first paint is scraped and continuing until clearance is achieved whenever they are active in the removal process. Workers will decontaminate each time they exit the work area. Contractor will provide decontamination facilities.

All work to be performed using the federal and state regulations which follow:

APPLICABLE DOCUMENTS AND REGULATIONS

All lead paint removal work shall comply with the requirements of:

1. All applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations.
2. Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1926.58, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), U.S. Department of Labor. Title 8, CCR 1529 including all appendix sections. Also Title 8 CCR 1532.1
3. Title 40, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 61, Subparts A and B, National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
4. National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH):
"Respiratory Protection...A Guide for the Employee".

SUBMITTALS AND NOTICES

The following notifications shall be filed by the Contractor as required by law prior to commencement of work:

1. Pre job and post job employee blood tests are required on this project as specified by these specifications. This is the responsibility of the contractor to inform his employees on the hazards of lead. Pre and post job blood tests are required under these guidelines.
2. Submit documentation indicating that each employee has had instruction on the hazards of lead exposure, on use and fitting of respirators, on protective dress, on use of decontamination areas and on entry and exit from work areas, and on all aspects of work procedures and protective measures and understands this instruction.
3. Post caution signs in and around the work area to comply with OSHA 3142, 1993. Lead in Construction.
4. Provide copies of lead training certificates as requested.
5. Submit proof satisfactory to the Owner that all required permits, site location, and arrangement for transport and disposal of lead paint-containing or contaminated materials, supplies, and the like have been obtained.
6. Submit to the owners representative a description of plans for construction of decontamination systems (locations of showers) and for isolation of the work areas in compliance with these specifications and applicable regulations.
7. Submit documentation indicating that each employee has had instruction on the hazards of lead exposure, on use and fitting of respirators, on protective dress, on use of showers, on entry and exit from work areas, and on all aspects of work procedures and protective measures and understands this instruction.

9. Submit proof satisfactory to the Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. that all required permits, profiles, site location, and arrangement for transport and disposal of lead-containing or contaminated materials, supplies, and the like have been obtained.
10. Submit a description of plans for construction of decontamination enclosure systems and for isolation of the work areas in compliance with these specifications and applicable regulations.
11. Submit manufacturer's certification that vacuums, negative air pressure equipment, and other local exhaust ventilation conform to ANSI 29.2-1979 (American National Standards Institute).
12. Provide disposal certificates to Owner as requested.
13. Submit to Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. copies of security and safety log showing names of persons entering the workspace, date and time of entry and exit, record of any accident, emergency evacuation, or any other safety and/or health incident.

PRE-COMMENCEMENT CONFERENCE

Prior to the beginning of actual removal activities, the Contractor shall present a general overview of the following:

1. Abatement plans including-
 - a. Drawing of the decontamination facilities and their location.
 - b. Work area isolation plan with lay out of engineering controls.
 - c. Security program.
2. In order to expedite approval of these documents, the Contractor is encouraged to confer with the Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. during their preparation.
3. No work shall be performed without approval of the work plan.
4. Description of protective clothing and approved respirators to be used.
5. Explanation of decontamination sequence to be used.
6. Description of the final clean-up procedures to be used.
7. Proposed landfill for disposal of waste materials.

PERSONNEL

1. Superintendent and Foreman shall have-
 - a. Training and knowledge of applicable regulations and expertise in safety and environmental protection.
 - b. Experience with abatement work as evidenced through participation in at least two public agency abatement projects.
 - c. Records of medical examination and blood tests required under applicable Federal or State regulations.
2. Workmen shall have-
 - a. Training as evidenced by the participation and successful completion DHS worker lead training with the qualifications stated above, on respiratory protection and the standard operating procedures for lead abatement work.
 - b. Skills and experience with all phases of abatement work.
 - c. Records of medical examination required under applicable Federal or State regulations.
3. Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his workmen.
4. There shall be no smoking at the bridge or within 500 feet of the work area. A \$500.00 dollar fine shall be imposed for smoking and the contractor removed from the job.
5. Maintain a sufficient number of trained and qualified workers and superintendents to accomplish the work within the required schedule.

PERSONNEL PROTECTION

1. Prior to commencement of work, the workers shall be instructed and shall be knowledgeable in the areas described in Section 3 "Submittals and Notices".

2. Provide workers with personally issued and marked respiratory equipment approved by NIOSH and MSHA and suitable for the asbestos exposure level in the work area according to CAL OSHA Standard CCR 1529. Where respirators with disposable filters are employed, provide sufficient filters for replacement as required by the worker or applicable regulation.

3. CAL/OSHA Regulations, require respirators if airborne concentrations of lead paint are higher than the OSHA standard of 30 ug per 8 hour time-weighted average. The type of respirator required depends on concentrations:

4. If the contractor can provide sufficient evidence to show that other similar jobs have resulted in air borne concentrations of lead below the 30 ug per 8 hour time weighted average using the same removal methods, the contractor may allow his/her employees to work without respiratory protection. This must however be approved by Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. Sufficient documentation will be required in this effort.

Protection Factors for Respirators

A. Half face respirator if between 1x and 10x the standard;

B. Powered air purifying respirator if between 10x and 100x the standard;

C. Type "C" respirator if greater than 100x the standard.

The Contractor is responsible for determination of the concentration of air borne lead in the air. This can be done by analysis of air samples from actual or similar jobs. The representative from Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc shall determine which type of respirator shall be used during the work.

5. Provide authorized visitors with suitable respirators with filters or cartridges whenever they are required to enter the work area, to a maximum of 2 per day.

6. Provide workers with sufficient sets of protective full body clothing. Such clothing shall consist of full body coveralls and headgear. Provide eye protection and hard hats as required by applicable safety regulations.

7. Provide and post, in the washing room, the decontamination and work procedures to be followed by workers.

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

1. Store all materials subject to damage off the ground, away from wet or damp surfaces, and under cover sufficient to prevent damage or contamination.
2. Damaged or deteriorating materials shall not be used and shall be removed from the premises.
3. Tape - capable of sealing joints of adjacent sheets of plastic sheets and for attachment of plastic sheet to finished or unfinished surfaces of dissimilar materials and capable of adhering under both dry and wet conditions, including use of amended water.
4. Warning labels and signs - as required by CAL/OSHA.
5. Provide suitable tools for pressure washing, filtering and final cleanup.

CLEAN-UP

1. Remove visible accumulations of paint material and debris.
2. Clean all surfaces in the work area and any other contaminated areas with water and/or with HEPA vacuum equipment. After cleaning the work area, request clearance.
3. Sealed drums and all equipment used in the work area shall be included in the cleanup and shall be removed from work areas.
4. If visible accumulations of dust in the work area occur, the Contractor shall repeat the wet cleaning until the work area is in compliance, at the Contractor's expense.
5. Final sampling shall be performed by a lead professional working for Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc.
6. The decision of the onsite lead project monitor for Asbestos Science Technologies, Inc. is final as to whether the work areas pass inspection and clearance criteria.

REESTABLISHMENT OF OBJECTS AND SYSTEMS

1. Relocate objects moved to temporary locations in the course of the work to their proper positions.

The lead abatement contractor listed below has read the above specifications and does hereby agree to abide by the terms of the specifications as they are prepared and written. Change orders shall not be accepted for items already listed in the specifications. Requirements for this project shall be a general B with an attached HAZ license.

Accepted by authorized signatory of abatement firm. _____

This specification prepared by Laurie Warren – Department of Health Services Lead
Project Monitor ID #24602 Exp. 6/27/2015

Lead -11

Back of Cover Sheet



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0555
File #: 0800-03

Title: LED Streetlight Upgrade Project – Service Agreement Amendment
Contact: Jeff Beaubier 916-774-5611 jbeaubier@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.5.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a service agreement amendment with St. Francis Electric, LLC to continue to perform services for the LED Streetlight Upgrade Project.

BACKGROUND

Roseville Electric Utility solicited proposals through RFP 07-055 LED Streetlight Upgrade Project and executed a service agreement with St Francis Electric to replace portions of the City's existing streetlight system with LED streetlights. The initial service agreement was established for a term of one year with an option to extend for one additional year. The vendor has completed the majority of the contracted scope of work; however due to impacts of weather and supplier warranty timelines, final project completion may extend beyond the initial one year mark and an extension is needed to ensure service coverage. This amendment executes the option for one additional year, which will provide time for the vendor to complete minimal remaining light upgrades due to unpredictable work delays caused by weather and complete any required corrective work for warrantee coverage.

FISCAL IMPACT

The one-year term extension will have no financial impact.

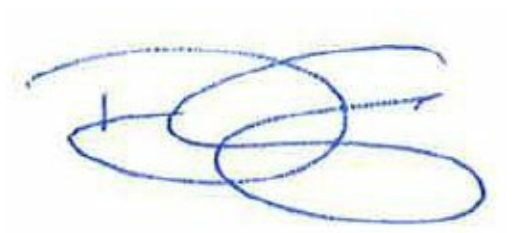
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15060(c)(2)). The LED Streetlight Upgrade project does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jeff Beaubier, Electric Operations Supervisor

Michelle Bertolino, Electric Utility Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-017

Service Agreement Amendment

RESOLUTION NO. 20-017

APPROVING AMENDMENT NO. 1 TO SERVICE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND ST. FRANCIS ELECTRIC, LLC, AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, Amendment No. 1 to Service Agreement (S1908110), for a time extension of the LED Streetlight Upgrade project, between the City of Roseville and St. Francis Electric, LLC, has been reviewed by the Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said Amendment No. 1 to Service Agreement is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

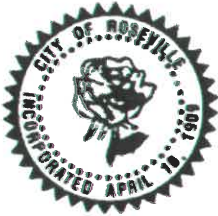
NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



PURCHASING
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

2005 HILLTOP CIRCLE, ROSEVILLE, CA 95747
(916) 774-5720 • TDD (916) 774-5220 • FAX (916) 774-5736

**SERVICE AGREEMENT
AMENDMENT**

SERVICE AGREEMENT No: S1908110
AMENDMENT No: 1

SERVICE LOCATION: AS DIRECTED

Contractor No.: V41088

SUBMIT ALL INVOICES TO:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
Finance Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Contractor License No.: 1003811
Business License No.: 00834705

Telephone No.: 510-639-0639 Fax: 510-639-9116

Department: ELECTRIC

Email address: GUY@SFE-INC.COM
Contractor: ST FRANCIS ELECTRIC, LLC
ATTN: GUY SMITH
975 CARDEN STREET
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577

Acct. Code: 6001.6587.84701.500004.01070

Buyer: TIFFANY VALDEZ
Phone: 916-774-5708

Service Agreement Number S1908110 ("Agreement"), which was executed on, 2/20/19, is hereby modified as follows:

Select all provisions that apply:

- ☐ The Contractor name is hereby changed from _____ to _____
- ☒ The term of the Agreement is increased by one year and the expiration date of the Agreement is changed from 2/5/20 to 2/20/21.
- ☐ The Total Cost of Service payable under this Agreement is modified from _____ to _____. The purpose of this modification is to _____

All other provisions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

CONTRACTOR:

By: Guy Smith

Title: Vice President

By: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF ROSEVILLE,
A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION:

By: _____

Dominick Casey
City Manager

Distribution: 1- Purchasing, 1 - Contractor, 1 - Originating Dept



PURCHASING
CITY OF ROSEVILLE

2005 HILLTOP CIRCLE, ROSEVILLE, CA 95747
(916) 774-5720 • TDD (916) 774-5220 • FAX (916) 774-5736

**SERVICE AGREEMENT
AMENDMENT**

SERVICE AGREEMENT No: S1908110
AMENDMENT No: 1

SERVICE LOCATION: AS DIRECTED

Contractor No.: V41088

SUBMIT ALL INVOICES TO:
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
Finance Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Contractor License No.: 1003811
Business License No.: 00834705

Telephone No.: 510-639-0639 Fax: 510-639-9116

Department: ELECTRIC

Email address: GUY@SFE-INC.COM
Contractor: ST FRANCIS ELECTRIC, LLC
ATTN: GUY SMITH
975 CARDEN STREET
SAN LEANDRO, CA 94577

Acct. Code: 6001.6587.84701.500004.01070

Buyer: TIFFANY VALDEZ
Phone: 916-774-5708

Service Agreement Number S1908110 ("Agreement"), which was executed on, 2/20/19, is hereby modified as follows:

Select all provisions that apply:

- ☐ The Contractor name is hereby changed from _____ to _____
- ☒ The term of the Agreement is increased by one year and the expiration date of the Agreement is changed from 2/5/20 to 2/20/21.
- ☐ The Total Cost of Service payable under this Agreement is modified from _____ to _____. The purpose of this modification is to _____

All other provisions of the Agreement shall remain unchanged and in full force and effect.

CONTRACTOR:

By: *Guy Smith*

Title: *Vice President*

By: _____

Title: _____

CITY OF ROSEVILLE,
A MUNICIPAL CORPORATION:

By: _____
Dominick Casey
City Manager

Distribution: 1- Purchasing, 1 - Contractor, 1 - Originating Dept



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0554

File #: 0203-07-02

Title: 230/60kV Transformer - Contract Purchase Agreement

Contact: Chris Porter 916-774-5615 cporter@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.6.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the attached contract purchase agreement with Hyundai Power Transformers USA, Inc. for the design, manufacture, testing, delivery and installation of a 230/60kV transformer.

BACKGROUND

In 1997, Roseville Electric built the Fiddymont 230/60kV Substation. This substation is one of two substations used by Roseville Electric to deliver power from outside of the City to Roseville customers. Roseville Electric currently operates a total of three 230/60kV transformers. Recently, the Electric Engineering staff determined it necessary to add another 230/60kV transformer to the Fiddymont Substation in order to increase system redundancy and reliability. These transformers are critical to supplying power to the City and due to the lengthy lead time for procurement in the event of a failure, additional redundancy is necessary.

Roseville Electric solicited proposals through RFP #07-059 "Design, Manufacture, Testing, Delivery and Installation of a 230/60kV, 90/120/150MVA Autotransformer" to contract with a vendor to supply the necessary transformer. Three proposals were received and evaluated based on the experience and qualifications of the firm, understanding of the project, proposed cost and quality of design of the proposed transformer. The evaluation team reviewed and scored the proposals and selected Hyundai Power Transformers USA, Inc. to provide the requested transformer.

City Council approved the project to add the transformer to the Fiddymont Substation as part of the Electric Department annual FY2018-19 capital budget. This transformer is the key component to that project.

FISCAL IMPACT

The proposed contract purchase agreement with Hyundai Power Transformers USA, Inc. is for \$2,835,107. Funding is included in the Electric Department FY2019-20 budget.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378.

The contract purchase agreement for the purchase of the 230/60kV transformer meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Chris Porter, Senior Power Engineer

Michelle Bertolino, Electric Utility Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-016

Hyundai Service Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 20-016

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
ROSEVILLE AND HYUNDAI POWER TRANSFORMERS USA, INC., AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a contract purchase agreement (3000151) for the design, manufacture, testing, delivery and installation of a 230/60kV transformer, between the City of Roseville and Hyundai Power Transformers USA Inc., has been reviewed by the Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said contract purchase agreement is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 2020, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



Contract Purchase Agreement 3000151

Supplier Details:

Company Hyundai Power Transformers USA Inc.
Contact Seungcheo (Sasha) Lee
Address 215 Folmar Parkway

Montgomery, AL 36105

Submit your response to:

Company City of Roseville
Contact Babette Owens
Address Purchasing Division
2075 Hilltop Circle
Roseville, CA 95747
Phone (916) 774-5704
Fax (916) 774-5736
E-mail BOwens@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return signed copies of the agreement to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - By owner

Partnership - Any general partner

Corporation - Two options:

(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**

(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are not corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:

The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.



Contract Purchase Agreement 3000151

Agreement	3000151
Agreement Date	05-DEC-2019
Revision	0
Agreement Amount	2,835,106.77 USD

Invoice To **City of Roseville**
Accounts Payable
311 Vernon St
ROSEVILLE CA 95678

Phone: (916) 774-5488
Fax: (916) 784-3796
Email: accountspayable@roseville.ca.us

Supplier **Hyundai Power Transformers USA Inc.**
 215 Folmar Parkway

Montgomery, AL 36105
Phone: ()
Fax: ()
Email: sashalee@hyundai-electric.com

Description of Labor, equipment and/or materials THE SERVICES CALLED FOR UNDER CITY OF ROSEVILLE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #07-059 TITLED "DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, TESTING, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF A 230/60kV, 90/12/150MVA AUTOTRANSFORMER" AND CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL THERETO DATED 8/19/19 (HEREINAFTER "PROPOSAL"). THE TERMS AND SCOPE OF WORK OF CITY OF ROSEVILLE REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL #07-059 AND THE CONTRACTOR'S PROPOSAL ARE HEREIN MADE PART OF THIS SERVICE AGREEMENT AND FULLY INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE.

START DATE: EXECUTED AGREEMENT
 END DATE: UPON FINAL PAYMENT

FOR QUESTIONS CONTACT CHRIS PORTER AT (916) 774 5615.

Customer #	Supplier #	Payment Terms	Freight Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
	14481	Net 30	Freight on Board at the destination	Destination	Best Method
Start Date	End Date	Confirm To			
Babette Owens Phone 1-916-774-5704					

Attention: Total Cost not to exceed the agreement amount without prior approval of the Purchasing office.

Contract Terms and Conditions

1. To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person (including but not limited to workers and the public), or damage to property, resulting from or arising out of Contractor's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from City's sole negligence or willful misconduct. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed. Contractor's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.
2. Contractor is an independent contractor, and shall not be considered an officer, agent or employee of the City.
3. Without the written consent of the City, this Agreement is not assignable by Contractor either in whole or in part.
4. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
5. At any time during the term of this Agreement, the City has the right to terminate this Agreement, provided Contractor is given thirty (30) days written notice. City's termination shall be without further liability to City; however, Contractor shall be entitled to all costs reasonably incurred prior to the date of termination. Contractor acknowledges that City may terminate this Agreement should funds not be appropriated by its governing body to continue services under this Agreement.
6. This Agreement may only be amended or modified in writing. It is integrated and contains the complete understanding of the parties.
7. All equipment, supplies and services sold to the City of Roseville shall conform to the general safety orders of the State of California.
8. Unless notified to the contrary, in writing, the City assumes that the Contractor has accepted the work in accordance with the plans and specifications (if any) and agrees to do the work in compliance with this Agreement.
9. All fair employment practices must be adhered to. In addition, if the project referenced on this service agreement is a Public Works project, all prevailing wage laws must be complied with. For prevailing wage contracts over \$25,000, copies of certified payroll must be submitted with invoices. Prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address: <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm>.
10. Contractor agrees to the below insurance requirements:
 - a. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall maintain the policies of insurance outlined in Attachment A, incorporated herein by this reference, in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement. The City of Roseville retains sole discretion in determining the types and proper levels of insurance coverage.

- b. Form. Contractor shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.
- c. Additional Insureds. Contractor shall also provide a separate endorsement or section of the policy showing City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage, except for Workers' Compensation. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of Contractor. The additional insured coverage under the Contractor's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from City's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be:
 - (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or
 - (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.
- d. Cancellation/Modification. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days written notice to City prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.
- e. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of City (if agreed to in a written contract) before City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.
- f. Subcontractors. Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to Contractor and City in the same manner and to the same extent as Contractor is bound to City under this Agreement. Additionally, Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request.
- g. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions (SIR) must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.
- h. Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of Contractor may acquire from Contractor by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of

subrogation in favor of City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all work performed by Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.

- i. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve Contractor of liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude City from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law. Other than damages covered by the insurance policies required of Contractor by the Agreement, The maximum aggregate liability of HPT, arising out of or in connection with any Purchase Order issued to it shall in no events exceed one hundred percent (100%) of the total value of the unit price which caused (a) issue(s). In no event shall HPT be liable to PURCHASER or to any third party, in connection with or in any way relating to a Purchase Order, for any special, indirect, incidental, or consequential damages of any kind, including, but not limited to, loss of profits, loss of contract, loss of revenue, loss of production, damage to business reputation or loss of goodwill. The foregoing limitations and exclusions apply regardless of cause, including for negligence, and on any theory of liability, including under contract, tort, strict liability, or otherwise.
11. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances, including but not limited to the City's storm water regulations, as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement. Failure to comply with local ordinances may result in monetary fines and cancellation of this Agreement. Refer to www.roseville.ca.us/stormwater for links to more information on the City's storm water regulations.
12. In the event that the terms of any attachment or exhibit conflict with any terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
13. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original hereof.
14. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
15. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.
16. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.
17. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "Contractor," "Consultant," and "Supplier" are used interchangeably.
18. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: No contractor or subcontractor may work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. During the performance of this agreement, Contractor and its subcontractors shall

have a continuing legal obligation to maintain current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.

19. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: Contractor must submit all claims as defined in and in accordance with the claim resolution process set forth in Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code. Each such claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the claim. All claims must be received prior to acceptance of the work.

The supplier named hereon by the acceptance of this order agrees to the provisions of this document titled "Contract Purchase Agreement" and all accompanying terms, conditions, and attachments.

Roseville Business License No. _____

Contractor License No. _____

DIR Registration No. _____

Check mark the applicable company type below:

_____ Corporation

_____ Limited Liability Company

_____ Partnership

_____ Sole Proprietor

City Reserves the right to withhold any payments to contractor in the event of noncompliance with insurance requirements or if required by law.

*General T&C
REV 5/3/18 JS*

**ATTACHMENT A
HUMAN RESOURCES/RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGREEMENT OVER FORMAL BID LIMIT OR INVOLVING HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES**

General - Required Coverage/Documentation

- General Liability: \$1 Million per occurrence /\$2 Million aggregate
- Automobile Liability: \$1 Million combined single limit
- Workers' Compensation: Statutory *Must provide a Waiver of subrogation
- Additional Insured Endorsement (AIE) - General Liability policy: CG 20 38 04 13 or an equivalent, blanket endorsement or section of the policy. Endorsement shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- Policies must be primary and non-contributory
- A 30 day notice of cancellation must be provided
- List certificate holder as: The City of Roseville - Insurance Compliance, PO Box 100085-R1, Duluth, GA 30096

Additional Liability/Insurance Requirements if required by Agreement (and marked below):

Construction: X

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate

Design Professional:

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate
Professional Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence

Professional Consultant:

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence

IT Services:

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Hazardous Materials:

Pollution Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence

Special Events/Caterers-Vendors:

No auto required
No workers' comp required

Professional Counseling/ Psychological:

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000151

Pyrotechnics: _____

General Liability:
\$5 Million/occurrence
\$10 Million aggregate
Auto - \$2 Million/occurrence

Chemical/Environmental: _____

General Liability:
\$3 Million/occurrence
\$6 Million aggregate
Pollution – \$2 Million/Occurrence
Auto - \$2 Million/Occurrence

Insurance Submission Process

The City of Roseville Human Resources/Risk Management Department uses a service called EBIX to manage our insurance certificate tracking.

How It Works

- The vendor's contact information is entered into EBIX. EBIX will contact the vendor to request proof of insurance.
- The Vendor can forward the request to their Insurance Agent(s) if necessary.
- Vendor/Insurance Agent submits insurance to EBIX by email to roseville@ebix.com or by fax to (770) 325-5727. After faxing or emailing the certificate, please DO NOT send the certificate by mail to EBIX. Please do not mail, email or fax any certificates to the City of Roseville.
- Once submitted, EBIX reviews the insurance documentation. If there are deficiencies, EBIX will send a follow up letter or email requesting additional information.

Questions Regarding Insurance Submission: Contact EBIX at (951) 652-4239

Questions Regarding Insurance Requirements Contact Risk Management at (916) 774-5202

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Ju Seok Kim
Title:	President



Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Hyung Joon Kim
Title:	Chief Financial Officer



City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Dominick Casey
Title:	City Manager



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0573
File #: 0203-01

Title: Vehicle Purchases & Public Safety Contract Purchase Agreement
Contact: Brian Craighead 916-774-5731 bcraighead@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.7.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

RFQ 10-3243

Staff recommends Council approve a purchase order to Oroville Ford, Inc. for one Ford F250 truck utilizing RFQ 10-3243 to replace Fleet ID 05-232 approved in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget. The total cost including options and sales tax is \$39,801.

Sourcewell

Staff recommends Council approve a purchase order to Altec Industries, Inc. for one TS40-PT trailer mounted single drum cable puller/tensioner utilizing Sourcewell contract# 012418-ALT to replace Fleet ID 98-650 approved in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget. The total cost including options and sales tax is \$107,476.

RFQ 10-3245

Staff recommends Council approve a purchase order to Riverview International Trucks, LLC for three International trucks with dump bodies utilizing RFQ 10-3245 to replace 03-403, 06-346 and 08-397 approved in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget. The total cost including options and sales tax is \$414,609.

RFQ 10-3246

Staff recommends Council approve a purchase order to Towne Motor Company dba Towne Ford for thirty-three Ford Police Interceptor Utility Hybrids utilizing RFQ 10-3246 to replace 11-015, 11-060, 11-088, 11-101, 11-102, 11-103, 11-114, 11-118, 13-045, 15-001, 15-002, 15-003, 15-004, 15-006, 15-007, 15-008, 15-010, 15-020, 15-023, 15-030, 15-032, 15-042, 15-043, 15-044, 15-061, 15-064, 15-066, 15-100, 15-107, 15-109, 15-119 and two fleet additions approved in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget. The total cost including options and sales tax is \$1,489,533.

Placer County

Staff recommends Council adopt a resolution to approve a contract purchase agreement with Stommel, Inc. dba LEHR Auto Electric & Emergency to provide public safety vehicle parts and services to up-fit new police and fire department vehicles utilizing Placer County's contract# SCN102052, and authorize the City Manager to sign the agreement. The total cost will not exceed \$550,000.

BACKGROUND

RFQ 10-3243

The Roseville Electric Operations Division is purchasing one Ford F250 truck to replace 05-232. The truck is used daily for offsite developer meetings for new construction and daily maintenance work associated with the electrical distribution system. The truck requires four-wheel drive due to the high frequency of traveling in undeveloped areas and along non-paved power corridors for State-mandated General Order inspections. The vehicle will also be towing equipment and material to job sites when needed.

A formal bid was issued with the following vendor responses:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Unit Price (with options)</u>
San Leandro Ford	\$36,751.74
San Leandro, CA	

Oroville Ford	\$39,800.84
Oroville, CA	

The low bidder San Leandro Ford offered pricing that was contingent upon a purchase order being issued before December 31, 2019 and is deemed non responsive.

Sourcewell

The Roseville Electric Operations Division is purchasing one Altec TS40-PT trailer mounted single drum cable puller/tensioner as a replacement for Fleet ID 98-650. This equipment is used to install overhead conductor in the electrical distribution system. This equipment allows the crew to keep a pre-determined tension while replacing or installing new conductor. The engineered tension is required for proper installation and to keep the wire out of pedestrian and vehicle traffic.

RFQ 10-3245

The Public Works Street Maintenance Division is purchasing three International trucks with dump bodies to replace 03-403, 06-346, and 08-397. The dump trucks are used by the paving and drainage crews on a daily basis to haul asphalt, aggregate products, and construction spoils to and from jobsites.

A formal bid was issued with the following vendor responses:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Unit Price (with options)</u>
Sacramento Truck Center	\$429,257.40
Sacramento, CA	

Riverview International Trucks	\$414,608.50
West Sacramento, CA	

RFQ 10-3246

The Police Department is purchasing thirty-three Ford Police Interceptor Utility Hybrids as replacements for Fleet ID 11-015, 11-060, 11-088, 11-101, 11-102, 11-103, 11-114, 11-118, 13-045, 15-001, 15-002, 15-003, 15-004, 15-006, 15-007, 15-008, 15-010, 15-020, 15-023, 15-030,

15-032, 15-042, 15-043, 15-044, 15-061, 15-064, 15-066, 15-100, 15-107, 15-109, 15-119 and two fleet additions. The patrol vehicles are used for responding to calls for service, emergencies, as well as community events throughout the city.

A formal bid was issued with the following vendor responses:

<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Unit Price (with options)</u>
Downtown Ford Sales Sacramento, CA	\$1,511,631.00
Future Ford Roseville, CA	\$1,511,610.87
Oroville Ford Oroville, CA	\$1,539,727.86
Napa Ford Napa, CA	\$1,501,442.17
Towne Ford Redwood City, CA	\$1,489,533.21

Placer County

The Public Works Fleet Services Division is purchasing new police and fire department vehicles that require up-fitting before being placed into service. The Placer County contract# SCN102052 for public safety vehicle parts and services was competitively bid in 2019 with a five-year contract period and one-year renewals. The County is currently in the first year of the contract.

The supplies needed for each vehicle include, but are not limited to, light bars, sirens, push bumpers, gun locks, flashing lights, decals, partitions, center-consoles, computer stand, wiring and mounting brackets.

Vehicle replacements are based on the Fleet Scoring System which considers factors such as age, mileage, reliability, prior maintenance and repair costs, and current condition. Below are the vehicle replacement scores. A score of 23 or more indicates the vehicle is eligible for replacement.

Vehicle ID	Replacement Score	Vehicle Condition
05-232	23	Meets City replacement criteria
98-650	31	Meets City replacement criteria
03-403	31	Meets City replacement criteria
06-346	26	Meets City replacement criteria
08-397	25	Meets City replacement criteria
11-015	29	Meets City replacement criteria
11-060	28	Meets City replacement criteria
11-088	29	Meets City replacement criteria
11-101	25	Meets City replacement criteria
11-102	27	Meets City replacement criteria
11-103	24	Meets City replacement criteria
11-114	27	Meets City replacement criteria

11-118	27	Meets City replacement criteria
13-045	27	Meets City replacement criteria
15-001	24	Meets City replacement criteria
15-002	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-003	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-004	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-006	23	Meets City replacement criteria
15-007	24	Meets City replacement criteria
15-008	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-010	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-020	23	Meets City replacement criteria
15-023	24	Meets City replacement criteria
15-030	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-032	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-042	24	Meets City replacement criteria
15-043	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-044	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-061	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-064	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-066	25	Meets City replacement criteria
15-100	26	Meets City replacement criteria
15-107	24	Meets City replacement criteria
15-109	27	Meets City replacement criteria
15-119	25	Meets City replacement criteria

FISCAL IMPACT

RFQ 10-3243

The total cost of one Ford F250 truck including options and sales tax is \$39,801. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

Sourcewell

The total cost of one Altec TS40-PT trailer mounted single drum cable puller/tensioner including options and sales tax is \$107,476. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

RFQ 10-3245

The total cost of three International trucks with dump bodies including options and sales tax is \$414,609. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

RFQ 10-3246

The total cost of thirty-three Ford Police Interceptor Utility Hybrids including options and sales tax is \$1,489,533. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

Placer County

The total cost for public safety parts and services will not exceed \$550,000. Funding is included in the FY2019-20 Auto Replacement budget.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The purchase of vehicles and services meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Brian Craighead, Fleet Manager

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-028

LEHR Auto Contract Purchase Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 20-028

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND STOMMEL, INC. DBA LEHR AUTO ELEC & EMERGENCY EQUIPMENT, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a contract purchase agreement (3000188) for public safety vehicle parts and services, between the City of Roseville and Stommel, Inc. dba Lehr Auto Elec & Emergency Equipment, has been reviewed by the Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said contract purchase agreement is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 2020, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



Contract Purchase Agreement 3000188

Supplier Details:

Company Stommel Inc dba Lehr Auto Elec & Emergency Equip
Contact Jim Stommel
Address 4707 Northgate Blvd

Sacramento, CA 95834

Submit your response to:

Company City of Roseville
Contact Tiffany Valdez
Address Purchasing Division
2075 Hilltop Circle
Roseville, CA 95747
Phone (916) 774-5708
Fax (916) 774-5736
E-mail TValdez@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return two (2) signed original agreements to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - By owner

Partnership - Any general partner

Corporation - Two options:

(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**

(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are **not** corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:

The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.



Contract Purchase Agreement 3000188

Agreement	3000188
Agreement Date	10-JAN-2020
Revision	0
Agreement Amount	550,000.00 USD

Invoice To **City of Roseville**
Accounts Payable
311 Vernon St
ROSEVILLE CA 95678

Phone: (916) 774-5488
Fax: (916) 784-3796
Email: accountspayable@roseville.ca.us

Supplier **Stommel Inc dba Lehr Auto Elec & Emergency Equip**
4707 Northgate Blvd

Sacramento, CA 95834
Phone: ()
Fax: ()
Email: steve@lehrauto.com

Description of Labor, equipment and/or materials Provide emergency response vehicle equipment and supplies, as well as equipment installation services on an as-needed basis utilizing Placer County Contract #SCN102052. All work must be quoted and approved in advance by an authorized member of the City of Roseville's Fleet Division.

START DATE: EXECUTED AGREEMENT
 END DATE: 6/30/21

Please contact Peter Brevik at 916-746-1754 for questions regarding this agreement.

The total cost is an approximation only. The City does not guarantee whatsoever the actual value of this agreement.

Customer #	Supplier #	Payment Terms	Freight Terms	FOB	Shipping Method
	10020	Net 30	Freight on Board at the destination	Destination	Best Method
Start Date	End Date	Confirm To			
		Tiffany Valdez Phone 1-916-774-5708			

Attention: Total Cost not to exceed the agreement amount without prior approval of the Purchasing office.

Contract Terms and Conditions

1. To the fullest extent allowed by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and save and hold harmless City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any claims, suits or actions of every name, kind and description brought forth, or on account of, injuries to or death of any person (including but not limited to workers and the public), or damage to property, resulting from or arising out of Contractor's willful misconduct or negligent act or omission while engaged in the performance of obligations or exercise of rights created by this Agreement, except those matters arising from City's sole negligence or willful misconduct. The parties intend that this provision shall be broadly construed. Contractor's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.
2. Contractor is an independent contractor, and shall not be considered an officer, agent or employee of the City.
3. Without the written consent of the City, this Agreement is not assignable by Contractor either in whole or in part.
4. Time is of the essence of this Agreement.
5. At any time during the term of this Agreement, the City has the right to terminate this Agreement, provided Contractor is given thirty (30) days written notice. City's termination shall be without further liability to City; however, Contractor shall be entitled to all costs reasonably incurred prior to the date of termination. Contractor acknowledges that City may terminate this Agreement should funds not be appropriated by its governing body to continue services under this Agreement.
6. This Agreement may only be amended or modified in writing. It is integrated and contains the complete understanding of the parties.
7. All equipment, supplies and services sold to the City of Roseville shall conform to the general safety orders of the State of California.
8. Unless notified to the contrary, in writing, the City assumes that the Contractor has accepted the work in accordance with the plans and specifications (if any) and agrees to do the work in compliance with this Agreement.
9. All fair employment practices must be adhered to. In addition, if the project referenced on this service agreement is a Public Works project, all prevailing wage laws must be complied with. For prevailing wage contracts over \$25,000, copies of certified payroll must be submitted with invoices. Prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address:
<http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm>.
10. Contractor agrees to the below insurance requirements:
 - a. Unless otherwise specified, the Contractor shall maintain the policies of insurance outlined in Attachment A, incorporated herein by this reference, in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement. The City of Roseville retains sole discretion in determining the types and proper levels of insurance coverage.
 - b. Form. Contractor shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.
 - c. Additional Insureds. Contractor shall also provide a separate endorsement or

section of the policy showing City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage, except for Workers' Compensation. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of Contractor. The additional insured coverage under the Contractor's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from City's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be:

- (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or
- (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater.

- d. Cancellation/Modification. Contractor shall provide ten (10) days written notice to City prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.
 - e. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of City (if agreed to in a written contract) before City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.
 - f. Subcontractors. Contractor agrees to include in its contracts with all subcontractors the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subcontractor's work. Furthermore, Contractor shall require its subcontractors to agree to be bound to Contractor and City in the same manner and to the same extent as Contractor is bound to City under this Agreement. Additionally, Contractor shall obligate its subcontractors to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subcontractor, regardless of tier. A copy of City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subcontractor or tertiary subcontractor upon request.
 - g. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions (SIR) must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right.
 - h. Waiver of Subrogation. Contractor hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of Contractor may acquire from Contractor by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all work performed by Contractor, its employees, agents and subcontractors.
 - i. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve Contractor of liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude City from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law.
11. Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws and ordinances, including but not limited to the City's storm water regulations, as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement. Failure to comply with local ordinances

may result in monetary fines and cancellation of this Agreement. Refer to www.roseville.ca.us/stormwater for links to more information on the City's storm water regulations.

12. In the event that the terms of any attachment or exhibit conflict with any terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
13. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original hereof.
14. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
15. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.
16. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.
17. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "Contractor," "Consultant," and "Supplier" are used interchangeably.
18. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: No contractor or subcontractor may work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. During the performance of this agreement, Contractor and its subcontractors shall have a continuing legal obligation to maintain current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
19. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: Contractor must submit all claims as defined in and in accordance with the claim resolution process set forth in Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code. Each such claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the claim. All claims must be received prior to acceptance of the work.

The supplier named hereon by the acceptance of this order agrees to the provisions of this document titled "Contract Purchase Agreement" and all accompanying terms, conditions, and attachments.

Roseville Business License No. _____

Contractor License No. _____

DIR Registration No. _____

Check mark the applicable company type below:

- ☒ Corporation
- _____ Limited Liability Company
- _____ Partnership
- _____ Sole Proprietor

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000188

City Reserves the right to withhold any payments to contractor in the event of noncompliance with insurance requirements or if required by law.
General T&C
REV 5/3/18 JS

**ATTACHMENT A
HUMAN RESOURCES/RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGREEMENT UNDER FORMAL BID LIMIT**

General - Required Coverage:

- General Liability: \$1 Million per occurrence /\$2 Million aggregate
- Automobile Liability: \$1 Million combined single limit
- Workers' Compensation: Statutory *Must provide a Waiver of subrogation
- Additional Insured Endorsement (AIE) - General Liability policy: CG 20 38 04 13 or an equivalent, blanket endorsement or section of the policy. Endorsement shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- Policies must be primary and non-contributory
- A 30 day notice of cancellation must be provided

Additional Liability/Insurance Requirements if required by Agreement (and marked below):

Construction: _____

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate

Design Professional: _____

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate
Professional Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence

Professional Consultant: _____

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence

IT Services: _____

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Special Events/Caterers-Vendors: _____

No auto required
No workers' comp required

Professional Counseling/ Psychological: _____

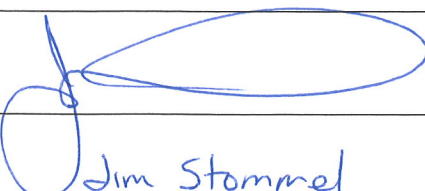
Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

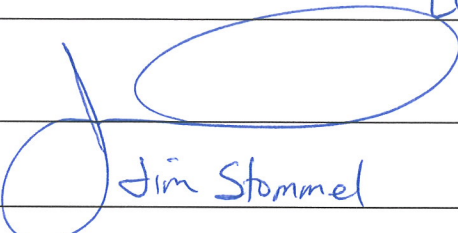
Insurance Verification

By signing the agreement included with this document, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required above.

A copy of your insurance certificate is not required at this time. The City may request proof of insurance at any time.

Questions Regarding Insurance Requirements Contact Risk Management at (916) 774-5202

Supplier <i>LEHR / Stommel, Inc</i>	
Signature:	
Print Name:	<i>Jim Stommel</i>
Title:	<i>President</i>

Supplier <i>LEHR / Stommel, Inc</i>	
Signature:	
Print Name:	<i>Jim Stommel</i>
Title:	<i>Secretary</i>

City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Dominick Casey
Title:	City Manager





COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0575

File #: 0206-03-01

Title:	Villages at Sierra Vista Community Facilities District Landscape Project - Notice of Completion
Contact:	Troy Galvin 916-774-5494 jtgalvin@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.8.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt the attached resolution accepting the Villages at Sierra Vista CFD Landscape Project, #170146 , as complete and authorizing the City Engineer to execute the Notice of Completion.

BACKGROUND

The Engineering Division has made a final inspection of the above project and has found the Landscape infrastructure work complete in accordance with the improvement plans and City Specifications.

FISCAL IMPACT

The actions requested as part of this action have no impact to the City's General Fund. Construction costs were paid by the developer.

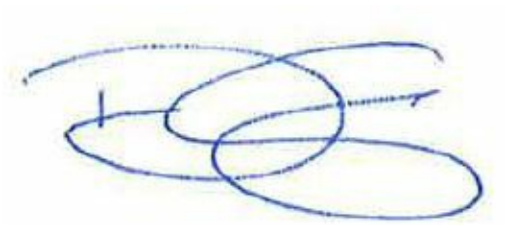
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guideline 15061(b)(3)). Accepting the Notice of Completion for the Villages at Sierra Vista CFD Landscape project does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Troy Galvin, Construction Inspector

Mike Isom, Development Services Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-029

Notice of Completion

Exhibit A

Final Map

RESOLUTION NO. 20-029

RESOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ACCEPTING THE PUBLIC WORK KNOWN AS VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA CFD LANDSCAPE PROJECT, APPROVING THE "NOTICE OF COMPLETION", AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE CITY ENGINEER TO EXECUTE SAID NOTICE ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, THEREFORE, AND ACCEPTING ALL DEDICATIONS OFFERED ON THE RECORDED MAP OF THE SUBDIVISION.

BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville as follows:

1. The "Notice of Completion" on file in the City Clerk's Department relative to that public work known as the Villages at Sierra Vista CFD Landscape Project is hereby approved and the public work accepted.
2. A portion of the right-of-way and easements offered for dedication on the final map of Villages at Sierra Vista CFD Landscape Project recorded in Book EE of Maps, Page 26, in the office of the recorder of Placer County, is hereby accepted by the City in part as said dedications relates to the improvement plan set known as Landscape Plans for Villages at Sierra Vista CFD 1A-1D, 2A, 3A, 5A, 6A.
3. The City Engineer is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Notice on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this ____ day of _____, 20____, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

CITY CLERK

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND WHEN
RECORDED MAIL TO:

CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
311 VERNON STREET
ROSEVILLE, CA 95678

Exempt from recording fees
Pursuant to Gov't Code §27383

NOTICE OF COMPLETION

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the public work of improvement known as the _____ Project was completed and accepted by the City of Roseville on _____. The location is situated in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California and is indicated on the attached map, marked as Exhibit "A" and incorporated herein by this reference. The real property herein described is owned by the City of Roseville, 311 Vernon Street, Roseville CA 95678.

The direct/general contractor on said project was _____.

The surety on said project was _____.

_____.

City of Roseville
Owner

ATTEST:

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk

State of California)
County of Placer)

I, _____, being first duly sworn, depose and say: I am the _____ of the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation in the State of California, owner of the property described in the above Notice. I am duly authorized to make this verification for and on behalf of the City of Roseville. I have read the Notice of Completion and know its contents and the facts stated therein are true.

City of Roseville

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.
--

State of California)
County of Placer)

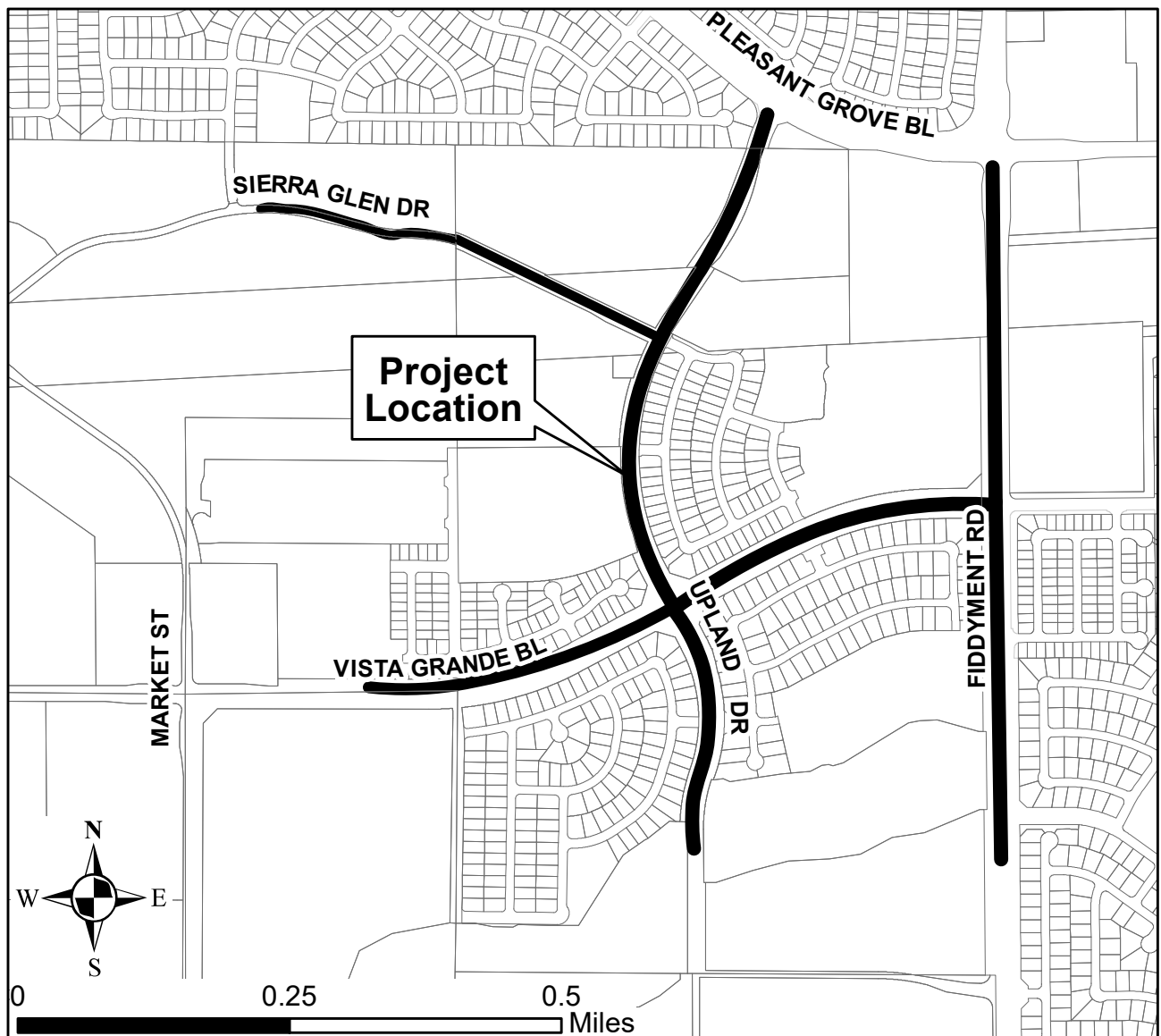
Subscribed and sworn to (or affirmed) before
me on this ____ day of _____,
20____, _____

proved to me on the basis of satisfactory
evidence to be the person(s) who appeared
before me.

Place Notary Seal and/or Stamp Above

Signature of Notary Public

EXHIBIT A
City of Roseville
Sierra Vista C.F.D.
1A-1D, 2A, 5A & 5B Frontage Improvements



OWNER'S STATEMENT:

THE UNDERSIGNED HEREBY STATE THAT THEY ARE THE ONLY PERSONS HAVING ANY RECORD TITLE INTERESTS IN THE REAL PROPERTY INCLUDED WITHIN THIS PLAT OF "LARGE LOT SUBDIVISION MAP OF THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA" SHOWN UPON THIS MAP AND THEY HEREBY CONSENT TO THE PREPARATION AND RECORDING OF THIS MAP AND OFFER FOR DEDICATION AND DO HEREBY DEDICATE FOR SPECIFIC PURPOSES THE FOLLOWING:

*THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW IS DEDICATED AS AN EASEMENT FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES:

(A) PUBLIC EASEMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER, GAS AND SEWER PIPES, AND FOR POLES AND OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND WIRES AND CONDUITS FOR ELECTRIC, TELEVISION AND TELEPHONE SERVICES AND TRAFFIC CONTROL APPURTENANCES TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL APPURTENANCES PERTAINING THERETO ON, OVER, UNDER AND ACROSS THOSE STRIPS OF LAND LYING CONTIGUOUS TO THE DRIVE, STREET, ROAD, WAY AND BOULEVARD SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "P.U.E." (PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT).

(B) PUBLIC EASEMENTS FOR INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF BUT NOT LIMITED TO WATER, GAS AND SEWER PIPES, AND FOR POLES AND OVERHEAD AND UNDERGROUND WIRES AND CONDUITS FOR ELECTRIC, TELEVISION AND TELEPHONE SERVICES, TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL APPURTENANCES PERTAINING THERETO ON, OVER, UNDER AND ACROSS THOSE STRIPS OF LAND LYING WITHIN LOTS SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "P.U.E." (PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT).

(C) PUBLIC EASEMENTS FOR PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ON, OVER AND ACROSS THOSE STRIPS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "P.E." (PEDESTRIAN EASEMENT).

(D) PUBLIC EASEMENT FOR PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLES ACCESS AND THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A BIKE PATH, TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL APPURTENANCES PERTAINING THERETO ON, OVER AND ACROSS THOSE STRIPS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "B.P.E." (BIKE PATH EASEMENT)

(E) PUBLIC EASEMENTS FOR THE INGRESS AND EGRESS OF EMERGENCY VEHICLES AND UTILITY MAINTENANCE VEHICLES, TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL APPURTENANCES PERTAINING THERETO ON, OVER AND ACROSS THOSE STRIPS OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "M.A.E." (MAINTENANCE ACCESS EASEMENT)

(F) PUBLIC EASEMENT FOR THE INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF A BUS SHELTER TOGETHER WITH ANY AND ALL APPURTENANCES PERTAINING THERETO ON, OVER AND ACROSS THAT STRIP OF LAND SHOWN HEREON AND DESIGNATED "BUS SHELTER EASEMENT".

THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW IS DEDICATED IN FEE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES:

- (A) AS PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY (INCLUDING ALL IMPROVEMENTS THEREON) THE STREETS SHOWN HEREON AS FIDDYMENT ROAD, VISTA GRANDE BOULEVARD, UPLAND DRIVE, SIERRA GLEN DRIVE AND MARKET STREET.

THE REAL PROPERTY DESCRIBED BELOW IS IRREVOCABLY DEDICATED IN FEE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES:

- (A) LOTS 3, 5, 6, 7, 24 AND 25 SHOWN HEREON TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR OPEN SPACE PURPOSES.
- (B) LOTS 9, 17 AND 23 SHOWN HEREON TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR PARK PURPOSES.
- (C) LOT 8 SHOWN HEREON FOR A WELL SITE.
- (D) LOT 10 SHOWN HEREON FOR A SCHOOL SITE
- (E) AS PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY (INCLUDING ALL IMPROVEMENTS THEREON) THE STREET SHOWN HEREON AS BRAMBLEWOOD WAY AND SAN FERNANDO DRIVE.

MOURIER INVESTMENTS, LLC, A CALIFORNIA LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

BY: John L. Mourier III
JOHN L. MOURIER III
MANAGING MEMBER

A Final Map of

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 1 of 10

NOTARY STATEMENT:**CERTIFICATE**

A NOTARY PUBLIC OR OTHER OFFICER COMPLETING THIS STATEMENT VERIFIES ONLY THE IDENTITY OF THE INDIVIDUAL WHO SIGNED THE DOCUMENT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE IS ATTACHED, AND NOT THE TRUTHFULNESS, ACCURACY, OR VALIDITY OF THAT DOCUMENT

STATE OF CALIFORNIA)

SS

COUNTY OF PLACER)

ON JUNE 10th, 2015 BEFORE ME Karen Headley, NOTARY PUBLIC PERSONALLY APPEARED JOHN L. MOURIER III WHO PROVED TO ME ON BASIS OF SATISFACTORY EVIDENCE TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED THE SAME IN THEIR AUTHORIZED CAPACITIES, AND THAT BY THEIR SIGNATURES ON THE INSTRUMENT THE PERSONS OR THE ENTITY UPON BEHALF OF WHICH THE PERSONS ACTED, EXECUTED THE INSTRUMENT.

I CERTIFY UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA THAT THE FOREGOING PARAGRAPH IS TRUE AND CORRECT.

WITNESS MY HAND SEAL

Karen Headley
NOTARY PUBLIC
SIGNATURE

Karen Headley
PRINT NAME

MY COMMISSION NO. IS 2086157

MY PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS IS Placer COUNTY.

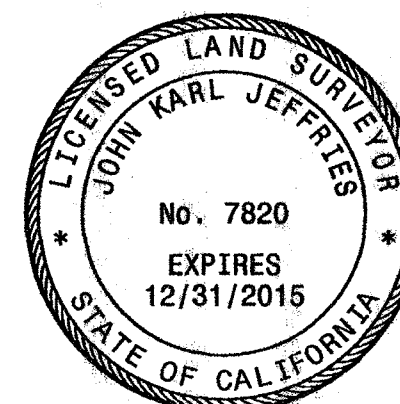
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES OCT 16, 2018

SURVEYOR'S STATEMENT:

THIS MAP WAS PREPARED BY ME OR UNDER MY DIRECTION AND IS BASED UPON A FIELD SURVEY IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT AND LOCAL ORDINANCE AT THE REQUEST OF MOURIER LAND INVESTMENT CORP., IN AUGUST 2014. I HEREBY STATE THAT ALL THE MONUMENTS ARE OF THE CHARACTER AND OCCUPY THE POSITIONS INDICATED OR THAT THEY WILL BE SET IN THOSE POSITIONS ON OR BEFORE DECEMBER 31, 2016, THAT THE MONUMENTS WILL BE SUFFICIENT TO ENABLE THE SURVEY TO BE RETRACED AND THAT THIS FINAL MAP SUBSTANTIALLY CONFORMS TO THE CONDITIONALLY APPROVED TENTATIVE MAP.

DATE 6/08/15

John Karl Jeffries
JOHN KARL JEFFRIES
EXPIRES 12/31/2015

**CITY ENGINEER'S STATEMENT:**

I HEREBY STATE THAT I HAVE EXAMINED THIS PLAT OF "LARGE LOT SUBDIVISION MAP OF THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA" AND FIND IT TO BE SUBSTANTIALLY THE SAME AS THE TENTATIVE MAP ON FILE AND ANY APPROVED ALTERATIONS THEREOF, THAT ALL PROVISIONS OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT AND ALL APPLICABLE CITY ORDINANCES HAVE BEEN COMPLIED WITH.

DATED 7/20/15

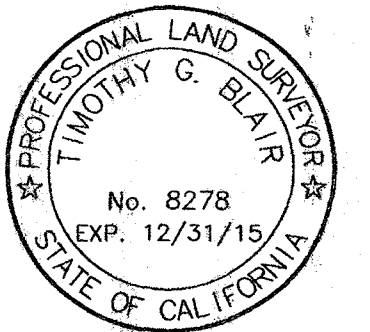
Marc Stout
MARC STOUT R.C.E. 69879
ACTING CITY ENGINEER, CITY OF ROSEVILLE
EXPIRATION DATE 09/30/2016

I HEREBY STATE THAT I AM SATISFIED THAT THIS PLAT OF "LARGE LOT SUBDIVISION MAP OF THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA" IS TECHNICALLY CORRECT.

For Marc Stout, Acting City Engineer, City of Roseville

DATED 7/1/15

Timothy G. Blair
TIMOTHY G. BLAIR
P.L.S. 8278 EXPIRATION DATE 12/31/2015

**PUBLIC AGENCY STATEMENT:**

PURSUANT TO SECTION 66477.5 OF THE SUBDIVISION MAP ACT, SHOULD THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE DETERMINE THAT THE PUBLIC PURPOSE FOR WHICH LOT 8 IS DEDICATED NO LONGER EXISTS, THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE SHALL RECONVEY THE PROPERTY TO THE GRANTOR, WHOSE CURRENT ADDRESS IS LISTED BELOW, OR TO THEIR SUCCESSOR(S) IN INTEREST:

MOURIER INVESTMENTS, LLC
1430 BLUE OAKS BOULEVARD, SUITE 190
ROSEVILLE, CA 95747

CITY CLERK'S STATEMENT:

I HEREBY STATE THAT THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE HAS APPROVED THIS PLAT OF "LARGE LOT SUBDIVISION MAP OF THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA" AND HAS ACCEPTED ON BEHALF OF THE PUBLIC, SUBJECT TO IMPROVEMENT, THE EASEMENTS AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY HEREON OFFERED FOR DEDICATION. THE CITY COUNCIL REJECTS AT THIS TIME, BUT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO ACCEPT AT A LATER DATE, ON BEHALF OF THE PUBLIC, ALL IRREVOCABLE OFFERS OF DEDICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TERMS OF THOSE OFFERS.

DATED 7/21/15

Donna Orsini
CITY CLERK, CITY OF ROSEVILLE

BY: _____
ASSISTANT CITY CLERK

RECORDER'S STATEMENT:

ACCEPTED FOR RECORD AND FILED IN THE OFFICE OF THE RECORDER OF PLACER COUNTY, STATE OF CALIFORNIA, AT THE REQUEST OF OLD REPUBLIC TITLE COMPANY, AT 36 MINUTES AFTER 11 O'CLOCK A.M. ON THE 27th DAY OF July, 2015 AND RECORDED IN BOOK DD OF MAPS, AT PAGE 26.

DOCUMENT NO. 2015-0065822

FEE \$35.00

Jim McCauley
COUNTY RECORDER OF PLACER COUNTY

BY: J. McCauley
DEPUTY

A Final Map of THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 2 of 10

NOTES:

1. THE TOTAL AREA OF THIS SUBDIVISION INCLUDING 2012-0062888 IS 282.945 ACRES MORE OR LESS AND CONSISTS OF 26 LARGE LOTS.
2. A PRELIMINARY SOILS REPORT WAS PREPARED BY YOUNGDAHL CONSULTING GROUP, PROJECT NO. E133171.000 DATED SEPTEMBER 10, 2013. A COPY OF THIS REPORT IS AVAILABLE FOR PUBLIC INSPECTION AT THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
3. AN IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION IN FEE TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY, OPEN SPACE AND WELL SITE DEDICATION, FILED AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2015-0064321, AFFECTS THE RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOWN HEREON FOR DEDICATION IN FEE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES AS ITEM (A) ON SHEET 1 AND LOTS 3, 6, 7, 8, 24 AND 25 SHOWN HEREON.
4. AN IRREVOCABLE OFFER OF DEDICATION OF EASEMENT TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE FOR PUBLIC UTILITY PURPOSES, FILED AS INSTRUMENT NO. 2015-0064331, AFFECTS THE RIGHTS-OF-WAY SHOWN HEREON FOR DEDICATION IN FEE FOR PUBLIC PURPOSES AS ITEM (A) ON SHEET 1 AND LOTS 2, 5, 6, 7, 8 AND 13 SHOWN HEREON.

LEGEND:

P.U.E.	PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
(R)	RADIAL BEARING
(O.A.)	OVER ALL DISTANCE
o	DIMENSION POINT
⊙	SET 3/4" IRON PIPE W/ BRASS DISC STAMPED "LS 7820"
⊙	SET 2" BRASS DISC STAMPED "LS 7820" IN STANDARD CITY OF ROSEVILLE MONUMENT WELL
◆	FOUND MONUMENT AS NOTED
◆	FOUND SECTION CORNER AS NOTED
◆	FOUND QUARTER CORNER AS NOTED
(1)	RECORD PER 18 RS 118
(2)	RECORD PER 15 PM 143
(3)	RECORD PER 8 PM 53
(4)	RECORD PER 11 RS 102
(5)	RECORD PER 18 RS 49
(6)	RECORD PER 18 RS 64

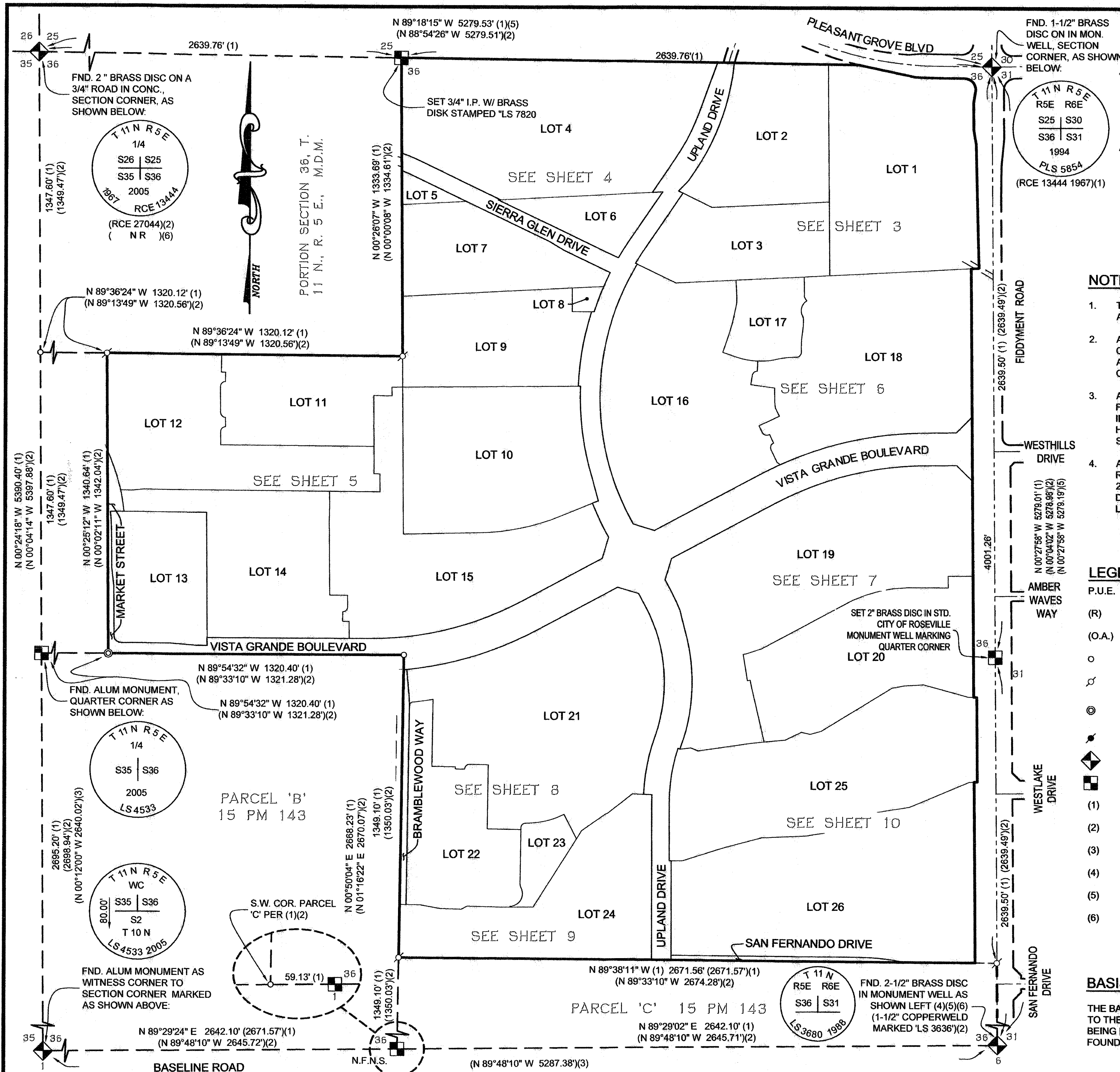
BASIS OF BEARINGS:

THE BASIS OF BEARINGS FOR THIS SURVEY IS IDENTICAL TO THE EAST LINE OF SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M., BEING N 00°27'58" W AND ESTABLISHED BY MONUMENTS FOUND AS SHOWN HEREON.

S.M. #	T.M. #	S.P. #
1	LOT JM-41	JM-41
2	LOT JM-30	JM-30
3	LOT JM-83	JM-83
4	LOT JM-01	JM-1
5	LOT JM-80	JM-80
6	LOT JM-82	JM-82
7	LOT JM-81	JM-81
8	LOT JM-60	JM-60
9	LOT JM-50	JM-50
10	LOT JM-61	JM-61
11	LOT JM-20D	JM-20D
12	LOT JM-20C	JM-20D
13	LOT JM-40	JM-40
14	LOT JM-20B	JM-20B
15	LOT JM-20A	JM-20B
16	LOT JM-02A	JM-2A
17	LOT JM-51	JM-51
18	LOT JM-02B	JM-2B
19	LOT JM-03A	JM-3A/3B
20	LOT JM-03B	JM-3A/3B
21	LOT JM-04A	JM-4
22	LOT JM-04B	JM-4
23	LOT JM-52	JM-52
24	LOT JM-84	JM-84
25	LOT JM-85	JM-85
26	LOT JM-21	JM-21

JOB NO. 14-07-024

SHEET 2 OF 10



A Final Map of

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision

Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

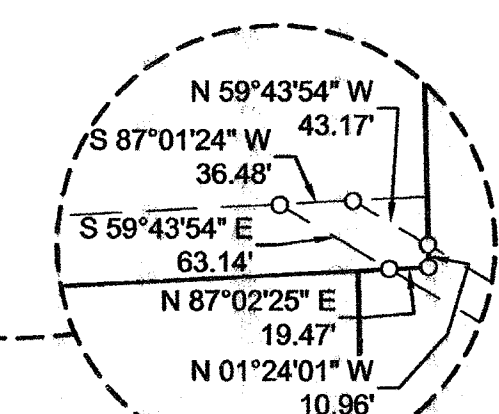
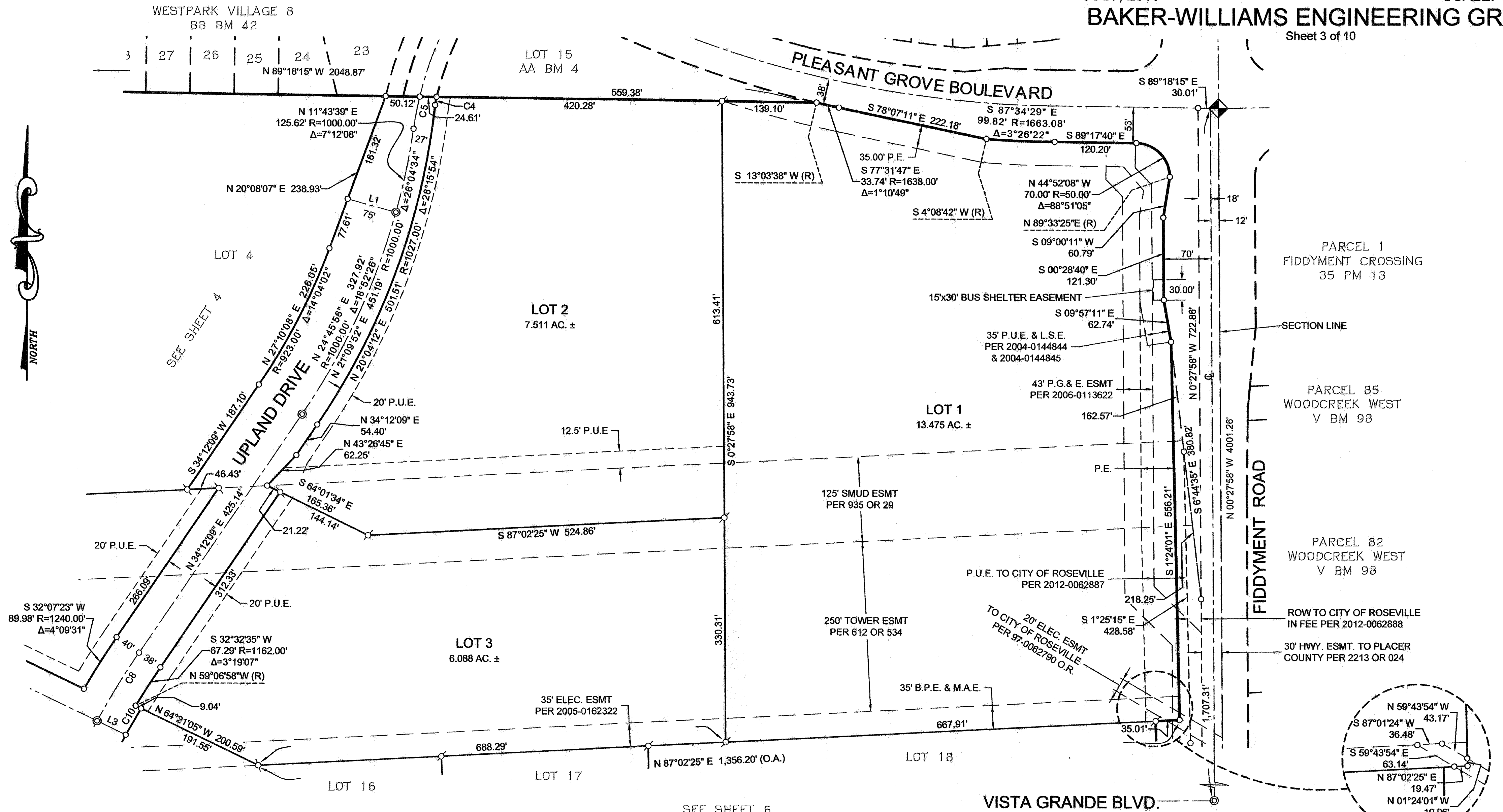
SCALE: 1" = 100'

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 3 of 10

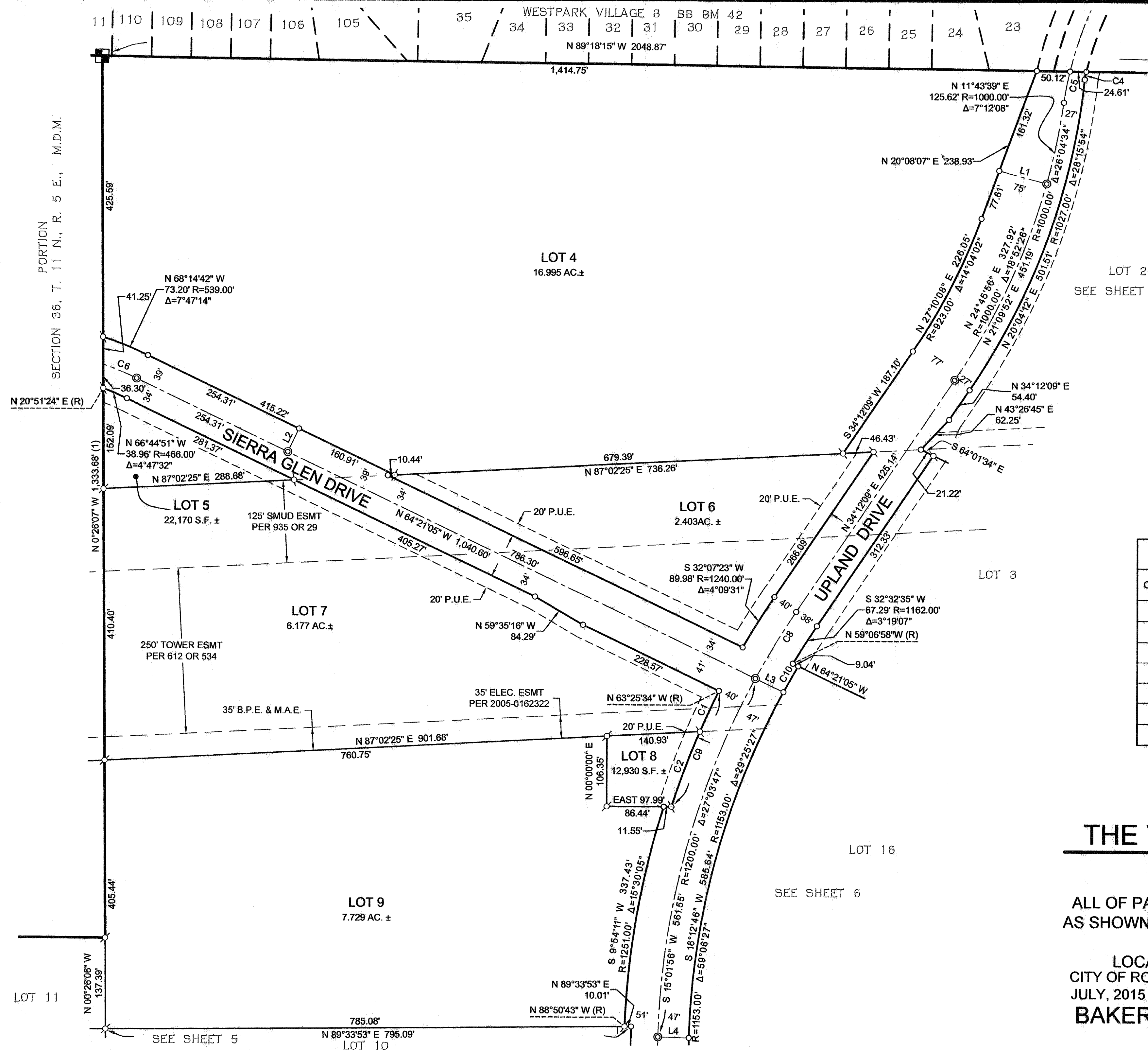
CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C4	12.11'	87.00'	7° 58' 42"	S 9°55'36" W	12.10'
C5	48.21'	526.00'	5° 15' 04"	S 10°45'07" W	48.19'
C8	118.10'	1,200.00'	5° 38' 19"	S 31°22'59" W	118.05'

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	73.74'	N 74° 40' 17" W
L3	47.06'	S 64° 21' 05" E



SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

SEE SHEET 6



SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L1	73.74'	N 74° 40' 17" W
L2	39.00'	N 25° 38' 55" E
L3	47.06'	S 64° 21' 05" E
L4	47.00'	N 88° 29' 58" W

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	68.09'	1,240.00'	3° 08' 47"	S 25° 00' 03" W	68.09'
C2	121.45'	1,240.00'	5° 36' 43"	S 20° 37' 18" W	121.41'
C4	12.11'	87.00'	7° 58' 42"	S 9° 55' 36" W	12.10'
C5	48.21'	526.00'	5° 15' 04"	S 10° 45' 07" W	48.19'
C6	55.00'	500.00'	6° 18' 11"	N 67° 30' 10" W	54.98'
C8	118.10'	1,200.00'	5° 38' 19"	S 31° 22' 59" W	118.05'
C9	189.55'	1,240.00'	8° 45' 30"	S 22° 11' 41" W	189.36'

A Final Map of **THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA**

A Large Lot Subdivision
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157
ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 4 of 10

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision

Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F' AS SHOWN ON
"PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15 OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA

JULY, 2015

SCALE: 1" = 100'

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

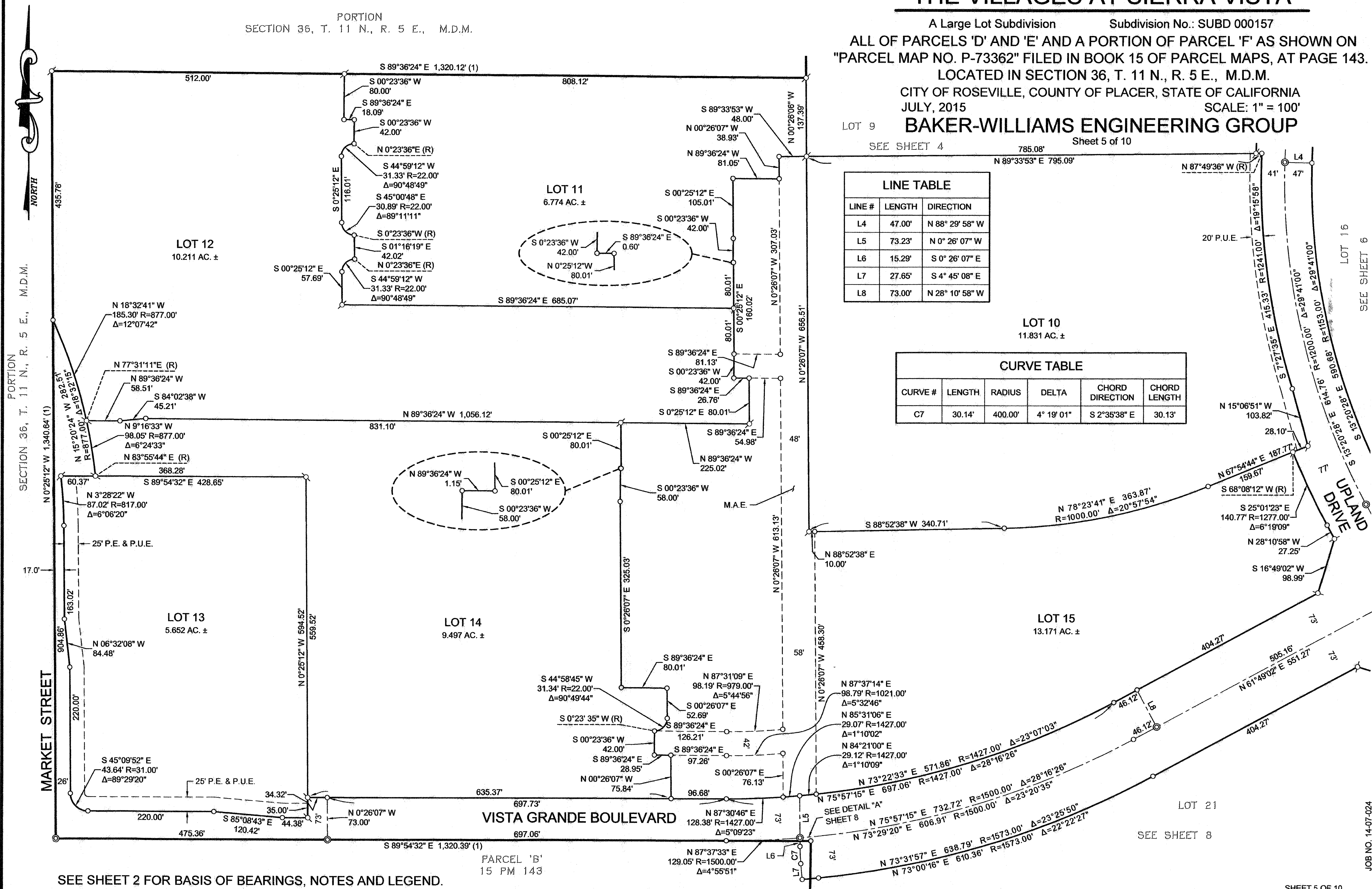
LOT 9

SEE SHEET 4

Sheet 5 of 10

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L4	47.00'	N 88° 29' 58" W
L5	73.23'	N 0° 26' 07" W
L6	15.29'	S 0° 26' 07" E
L7	27.65'	S 4° 45' 08" E
L8	73.00'	N 28° 10' 58" W

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C7	30.14'	400.00'	4° 19' 01"	S 2° 35' 38" E	30.13'

PORTION
SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.

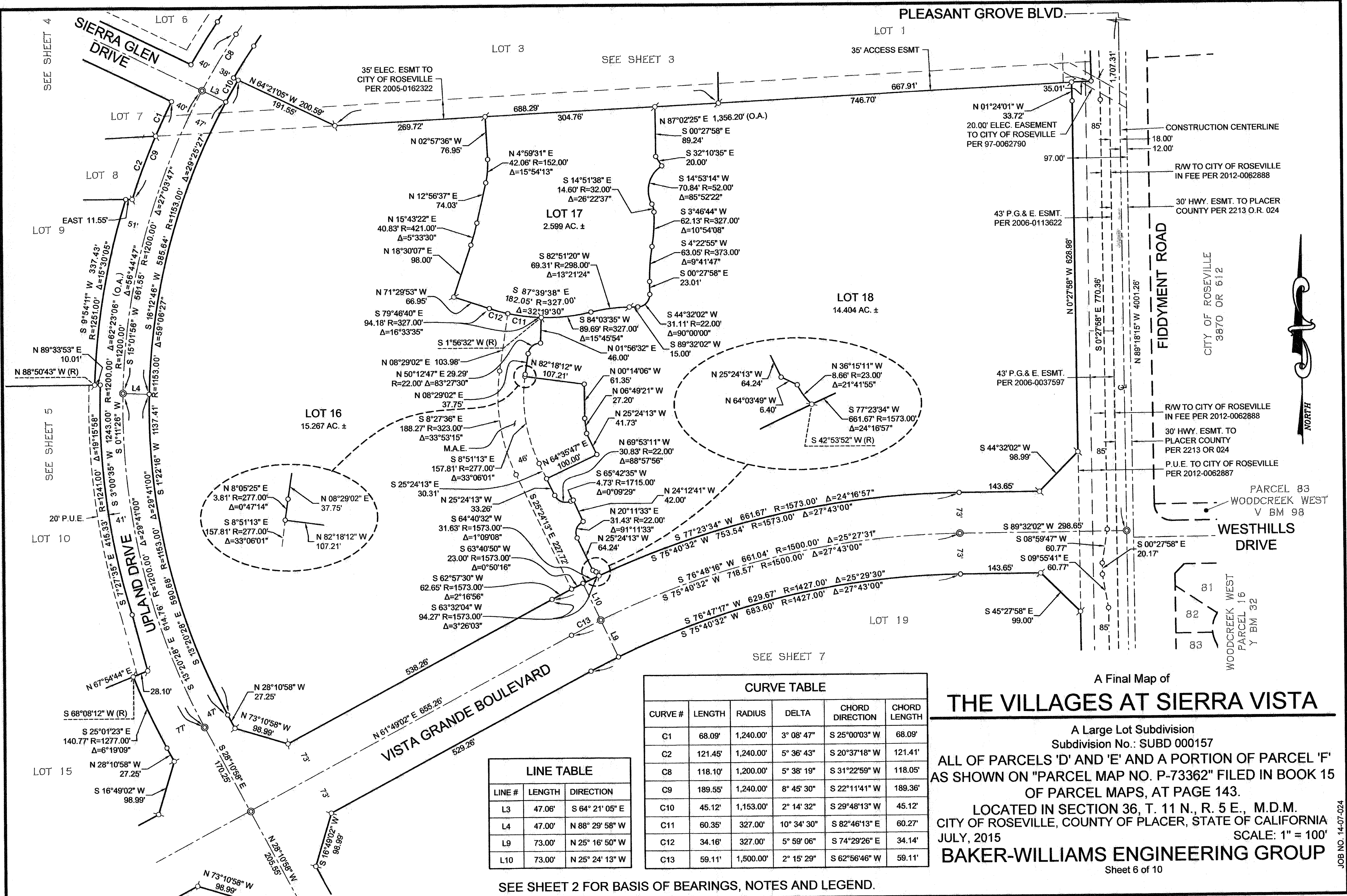
SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

PARCEL 'B'
15 PM 143

SEE SHEET 8

SHEET 5 OF 10

JOB NO. 14-07-024



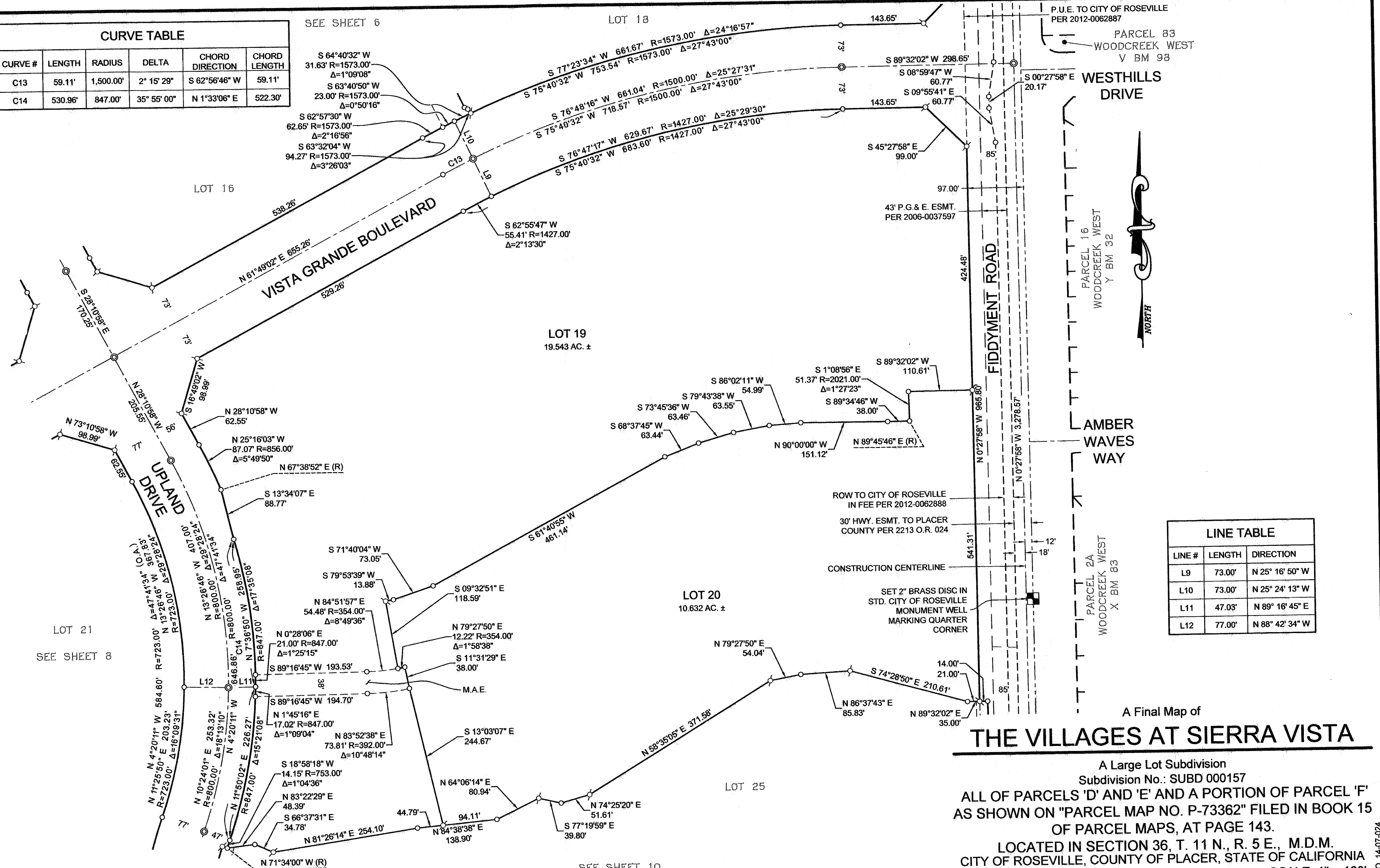
LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L3	47.06'	S 64° 21' 05" E
L4	47.00'	N 88° 29' 58" W
L9	73.00'	N 25° 16' 50" W
L10	73.00'	N 25° 24' 13" W

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C1	68.09'	1,240.00'	3° 08' 47"	S 25° 00' 03" W	68.09'
C2	121.45'	1,240.00'	5° 36' 43"	S 20° 37' 18" W	121.41'
C8	118.10'	1,200.00'	5° 38' 19"	S 31° 22' 59" W	118.05'
C9	189.55'	1,240.00'	8° 45' 30"	S 22° 11' 41" W	189.36'
C10	45.12'	1,153.00'	2° 14' 32"	S 29° 48' 13" W	45.12'
C11	60.35'	327.00'	10° 34' 30"	S 82° 46' 13" E	60.27'
C12	34.16'	327.00'	5° 59' 06"	S 74° 29' 26" E	34.14'
C13	59.11'	1,500.00'	2° 15' 29"	S 62° 56' 46" W	59.11'

A Final Map of
THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA
A Large Lot Subdivision
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157
ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.
LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015
BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP
Sheet 6 of 10

JOB NO. 14-07-024

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C13	59.11'	1,500.00'	2° 15' 29"	S 62°56'46" W	59.11'
C14	530.96'	847.00'	35° 55' 00"	N 1°33'06" E	522.30'



THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 7 of 10

SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

JOB NO. 14-07-024

A Final Map of

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision

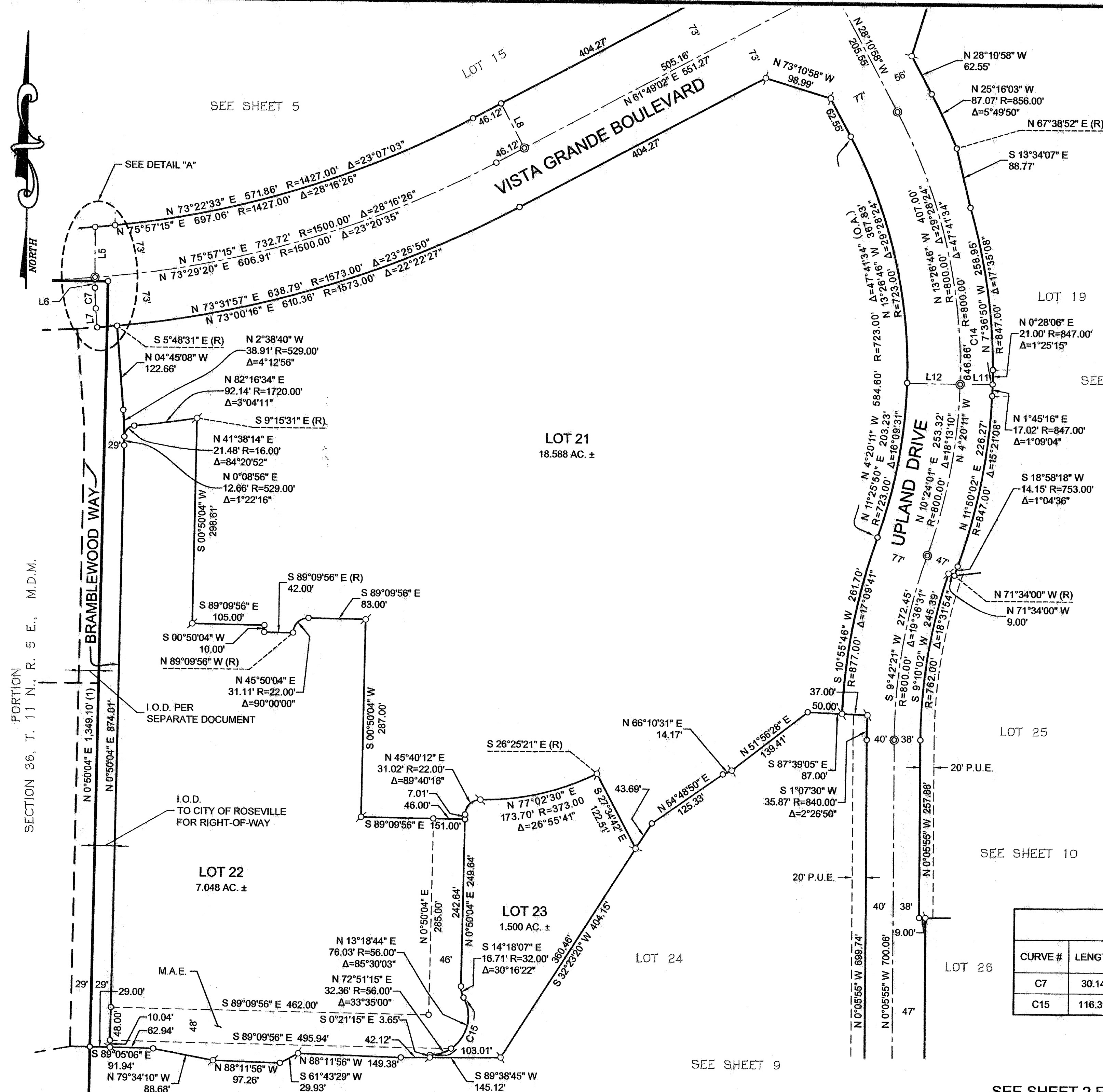
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 8 of 10

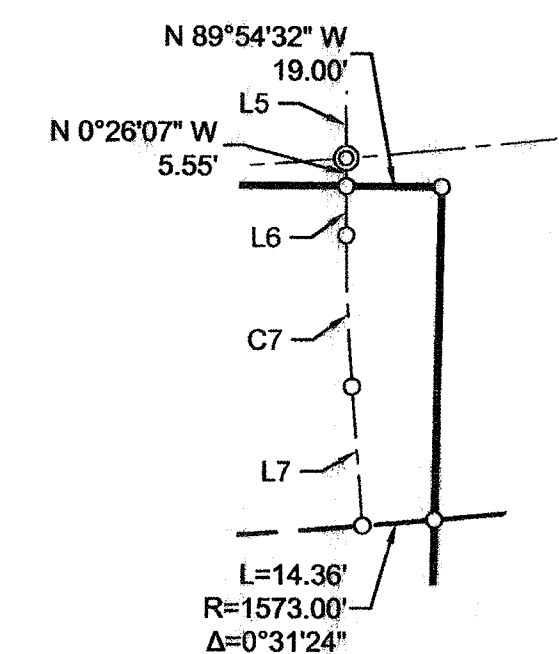


SEE SHEET 7

SEE SHEET 10

SEE SHEET 9

CURVE TABLE					
CURVE #	LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA	CHORD DIRECTION	CHORD LENGTH
C7	30.14'	400.00'	4° 19' 01"	S 2° 35' 38" E	30.13'
C15	116.39'	56.00'	119° 05' 02"	S 30° 06' 14" W	96.54'



DETAIL 'A'
SCALE: 1"=40'

LINE TABLE		
LINE #	LENGTH	DIRECTION
L5	73.23'	N 0° 26' 07" W
L6	15.29'	S 0° 26' 07" E
L7	27.65'	S 4° 45' 08" E
L8	73.00'	N 28° 10' 58" W
L11	47.03'	N 89° 16' 45" E
L12	77.00'	N 88° 42' 34" W

SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

SHEET 8 OF 10

JOB NO. 14-07-024

A Final Map of

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision Map

Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

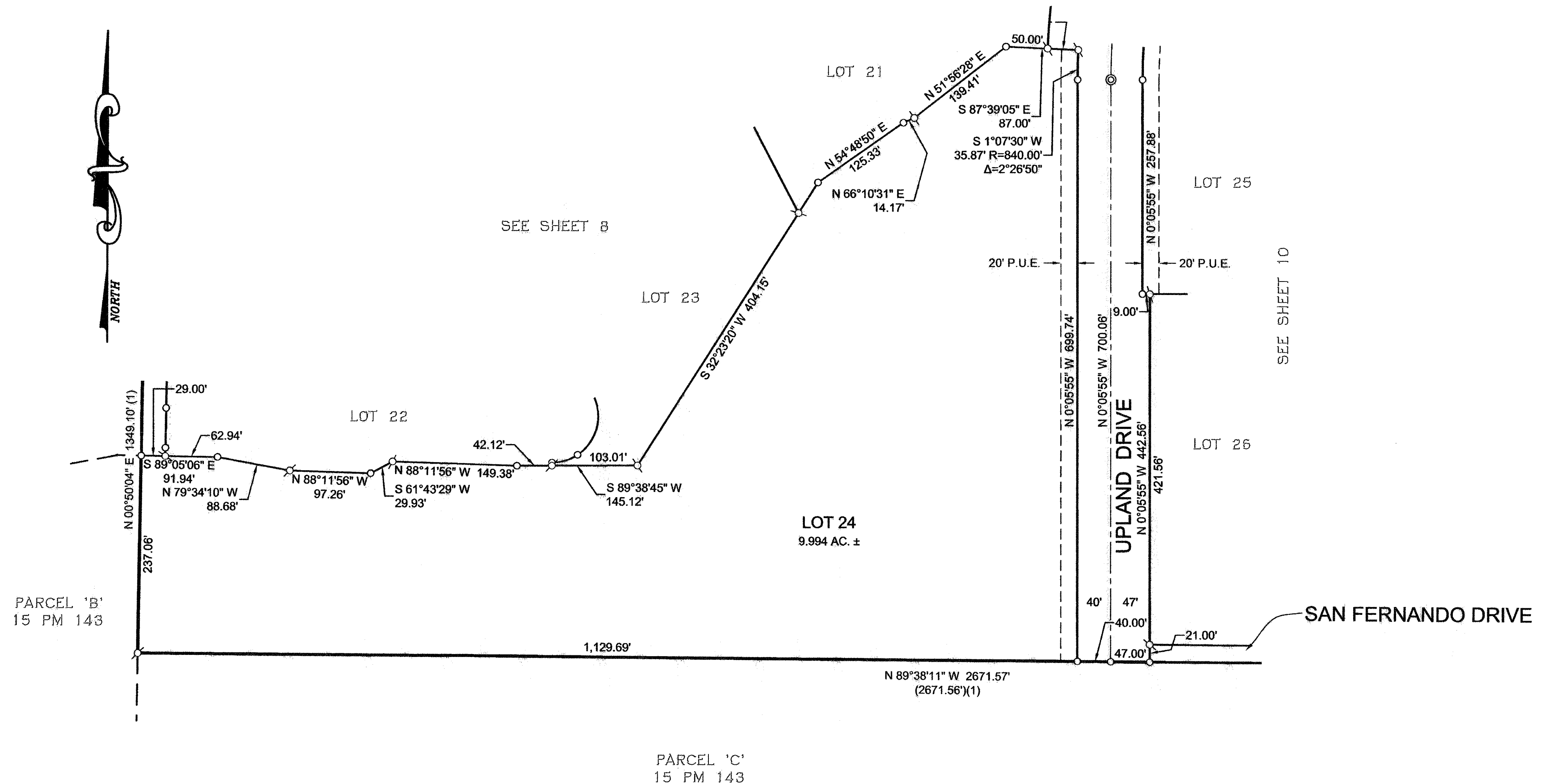
ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015

SCALE: 1" = 100'

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 9 of 10



SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

VISTA GRANDE BLVD.

A Final Map of

THE VILLAGES AT SIERRA VISTA

A Large Lot Subdivision Map
Subdivision No.: SUBD 000157

ALL OF PARCELS 'D' AND 'E' AND A PORTION OF PARCEL 'F'
AS SHOWN ON "PARCEL MAP NO. P-73362" FILED IN BOOK 15
OF PARCEL MAPS, AT PAGE 143.

LOCATED IN SECTION 36, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA
JULY, 2015
SCALE: 1" = 100'

BAKER-WILLIAMS ENGINEERING GROUP

Sheet 10 of 10

SEE SHEET 7

SEE SHEET 8

LOT 21

LOT 24

SEE SHEET 9

LOT 19
S 18°58'18" W 14.15' R=753.00'
Δ=1°04'36"
N 83°22'29" E 48.39'
S 66°37'31" E 34.78'
N 81°26'14" E 254.10'
N 71°34'00" W (R) 9.00'
N 71°34'00" W 9.00'

LOT 25
14.767 AC. ±

LOT 26
18.280 AC. ±

I.O.D. TO THE CITY OF
ROSEVILLE FOR RIGHT-OF-WAY
SAN FERNANDO DRIVE

PARCEL 'C'
15 PM 143

43' P.G. & E. ESMT.
PER 2006-0037597

20' P.U.E.
P.U.E. TO CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PER 2012-0062887

43' P.G. & E. ESMT.
PER 2006-0029983

PARCEL 2A
WOODCREEK WEST
X BM 83

ROW TO CITY OF ROSEVILLE
PER 2012-0062888

30' HWY. ESMT. TO PLACER
COUNTY PER 2213 O.R. 024

**WESTLAKE
DRIVE**

FIDDYMENT ROAD

PARCEL 3A
WOODCREEK WEST
X BM 37



SEE SHEET 2 FOR BASIS OF BEARINGS, NOTES AND LEGEND.

SHEET 10 OF 10

JOB NO. 14-07-024



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0571
File #: 0800-03

Title: Electric Outage Management System and Interactive Voice Response Systems – Services Agreement
Contact: Jason Grace 916-774-5643 jgrace@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.9.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends City Council adopt a resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute the attached service agreement with dataVoice International, Inc. to perform services for the procurement, integration, implementation, and annual maintenance of Electric Outage Management and Interactive Voice Response (OMS and IVR) systems for the amount of \$382,981.50 and to authorize the City Manager or his designee change order authority of 15% for a total contract amount not to exceed \$440,429. This item further requests the authority for staff to execute annual system maintenance agreements for the OMS and IVR for an additional 4 years. Funding is included in the Electric FY2019-20 budget. Future year annual system maintenance costs for OMS and IVR are estimated at \$58,000 and will be subject to City Council budget approval.

BACKGROUND

Outage Management Systems (OMS) are used in the detection and restoration of electric outages. Interactive Voice Response (IVR) systems are automated telephonic systems that can interact with multiple customers in collaboration with an OMS to enhance communication during electric outages. The OMS and IVR systems will assist the City in quickly detecting outages, providing efficient operation response, and communicating more efficiently with customers, improving overall outage management and customer satisfaction.

Roseville Electric Utility solicited proposals through RFP 07-058 Roseville Electric Utility Outage Management System (OMS) and Interactive Voice Response (IVR) to contract with a vendor for both systems to allow the City to better manage outages and communicate with their customers. Seven vendor proposals were received and evaluated based on qualifications of firm and team, experience, project understanding and plan, cost, system requirements, and integration requirements. The evaluation team reviewed and scored the vendor proposals and invited the three top scoring vendors for system demonstrations, selecting dataVoice International, Inc. to provide the requested scope of services.

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost of the service agreement with first year annual system maintenance will not exceed \$440,429 and funding is included in the Electric Department's FY2019-20 Dispatch Center capital improvement project budget. Future year annual system maintenance costs for OMS and IVR are estimated at \$58,000.

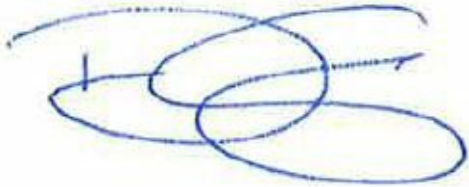
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15060(c)(2)). The OMS and IVR project does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jason Grace, Operations Manager

Michelle Bertolino, Electric Utility Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-026

Contract

RESOLUTION NO. 20-026

APPROVING A CONTRACT PURCHASE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF
ROSEVILLE AND DATAVOICE INTERNATIONAL, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE
CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a contract purchase agreement (3000172) for the procurement, integration, implementation, and annual maintenance of Electric Outage Management and Interactive Voice Response (OEM and IVR) systems, between the City of Roseville and dataVoice International, Inc., has been reviewed by the Council;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said contract purchase agreement is approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to approve change orders for the procurement, integration, and implementation of the project, consistent with the contract terms, provided that the net cost of all change orders shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the contract price.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the City Manager or his designee is authorized to execute four (4) additional one (1) year renewals of annual system maintenance without further City Council approval, provided that the applicable budget is approved by the City Council each year, or until City staff determines that continuing with the same vendor is not in the City's best interest.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 2020, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



Contract Purchase Agreement 3000172

Supplier Details:

Company DataVoice International Inc
Contact Denna Sandoval
Address 2220 Bush Drive

McKinney, TX 75070

Submit your response to:

Company City of Roseville
Contact Joanna Oukrop
Address Purchasing Division
2075 Hilltop Circle
Roseville, CA 95747
Phone (916) 774-5745
Fax (916) 774-5736
E-mail JOukrop@roseville.ca.us

This Contract Purchase Agreement is sent for your review and acceptance. Notify the Buyer via email of any needed changes to the company name, address, and contact information. The Buyer will update the agreement prior to you signing the document.

Return signed copies of the agreement to the Buyer noted on the agreement. Alterations or modifications to the agreement are not allowed. Upon receipt of all necessary documents, the City will sign the agreement and return a fully executed copy to you. Receipt of the signed copy will be your notice to proceed with the work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the agreement. Work must not begin until the contract has been fully executed.

The following guidelines must be followed for the signature block on the agreement:

Sole proprietorship - By owner

Partnership - Any general partner

Corporation - Two options:

(1) A signature from the President and the corporate seal; **OR**

(2) One signature from the Chairman of the Board, President, or any Vice President **AND** one signature from the Secretary, any Assistant Secretary, Chief Financial Officer, or any Treasurer or Assistant Treasurer of the corporation

*General Manager, Office Manager and/or Sales Manager are not corporate officer titles. The agreement will be rejected if not signed in accordance with these guidelines.

Insurance requirements:

The City's insurance requirements are referenced on Attachment A of the agreement. By signing the agreement, you are confirming that your company has the minimum insurance limits required.

2

Contract Terms and Conditions

DataVoice International, Inc. Negotiated T's and C's

Rev. 12/17/19 JS

1. To the fullest extent allowed by law but subject to the limitations of liability set forth in Attachment B, Consultant agrees to indemnify, including the cost to defend City, and its officers, agents, employees and volunteers from any and all claims, demands, costs or liability that arise out of, or pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of Consultant and its agents in the performance of services under this contract, but this indemnity does not apply to liability for damages for death or bodily injury to persons, injury to property, or other loss, arising from the sole negligence, willful misconduct or defects in design by City or the agents, servants, or independent contractors who are directly responsible to City, or arising from the active negligence of City. Consultant's responsibility for such defense and indemnity obligations shall survive the termination or completion of this Agreement for the full period of time allowed by law. The defense and indemnity obligations of this Agreement are undertaken in addition to, and shall not in any way be limited by, the insurance obligations contained in this Agreement.
2. Consultant is an independent contractor, and shall not be considered an officer, agent or employee of the City.
3. Without the written consent of the City, this Agreement is not assignable by Consultant either in whole or in part.
4. At any time during the term of this Agreement, the City has the right to terminate this Agreement, provided Consultant is given ninety (90) days written notice. City's termination shall be without further liability to City; however, Consultant shall be entitled to all costs reasonably incurred prior to the date of termination. Consultant acknowledges that City may terminate this Agreement should funds not be appropriated by its governing body to continue services under this Agreement.
5. This Agreement may only be amended or modified in writing. It is integrated and contains the complete understanding of the parties.
6. All equipment, supplies and services sold to the City of Roseville shall conform to the general safety orders of the State of California.
7. Unless notified to the contrary, in writing, the City assumes that the Consultant has accepted the work in accordance with the plans and specifications (if any) and agrees to do the work in compliance with this Agreement. Consultant's software is licensed, not sold, pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in Attachment B, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The terms of said Attachment B shall apply to licensing and support services as set forth therein.
8. All prevailing wages and fair employment practices must be adhered to. For prevailing wage contracts over \$25,000, copies of certified payroll must be submitted with invoices. Prevailing wage rates may be obtained from the State Department of Industrial Relations and/or the following website address:
<http://www.dir.ca.gov/dlsr/DPreWageDetermination.htm>
9. Consultant agrees to the below insurance requirements:
 - a. Unless otherwise specified, the Consultant shall maintain the policies of insurance

outlined in Attachment A, incorporated herein by this reference, in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement. The City of Roseville retains sole discretion in determining the types and proper levels of insurance coverage.

- b. Form. Consultant shall submit a certificate evidencing such coverage for the period covered by this Agreement in a form satisfactory to Risk Management and the City Attorney, prior to undertaking any work hereunder. Any insurance written on a claims made basis is subject to the approval of Risk Management and the City Attorney.
- c. Additional Insureds. Consultant shall also provide a separate endorsement or section of the policy showing City, its officers, agents, employees, and volunteers as additional insureds for each type of coverage, except for Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. Such insurance shall specifically cover the contractual liability of Consultant. The additional insured coverage under the Consultant's policy shall be primary and noncontributory, as evidenced by a separate endorsement or section of the policy, and shall not seek contribution from City's insurance or self-insurance. In addition, the additional insured coverage shall be at least as broad as the Insurance Services Office (ISO) CG 20 01 Endorsement. Any available insurance proceeds in excess of the specified minimum insurance coverage requirements and limits shall be available to the additional insureds. Furthermore, the requirements for coverage and limits shall be:
 - (1) the minimum coverage and limits specified in this Agreement; or
 - (2) the full coverage and maximum limits of any insurance proceeds available to the named insureds, whichever is greater. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this additional insured endorsement applies to the Commercial General Liability and Auto Liability policies only. It does not apply to Worker's Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance.
- d. Cancellation/Modification. In the event that Consultant's insurer cancels the Commercial General Liability policy, Consultant shall provide ten (10) days written notice to City prior to cancellation or modification of any insurance required by this Agreement.
- e. Umbrella/Excess Insurance. The limits of insurance required in this Agreement may be satisfied by a combination of primary and excess insurance. Any excess insurance shall contain or be endorsed to contain a provision that such coverage shall also apply on a primary and noncontributory basis for the benefit of City (if agreed to in a written contract) before City's own insurance shall be called upon to protect it as a named insured.
- f. Subconsultants. Consultant agrees to include in its contracts with all subconsultants the same requirements and provisions of this Agreement, including the indemnity and insurance requirements, to the extent they apply to the scope of the subconsultants work. Furthermore, Consultant shall require its subconsultants to agree to be bound to Consultant and City in the same manner and to the same extent as Consultant is bound to City under this Agreement. Additionally, Consultant shall obligate its subconsultants to comply with these same provisions with respect to any tertiary subconsultant, regardless of tier. A copy of City's indemnity and insurance provisions will be furnished to the subconsultant or tertiary subconsultant upon request.
- g. Self-Insured Retentions. All self-insured retentions (SIR) must be disclosed to Risk Management for approval and shall not reduce the limits of liability. Policies containing any SIR provision shall provide or be endorsed to provide that the SIR may be satisfied by either the named insured or City. City reserves the right to obtain a full certified copy of any insurance policy and endorsements. The failure to exercise this right shall not constitute a waiver of such right. Annual Certificates of Insurance evidencing coverage is in place will be provided. Copies of Policies or Endorsements: Only certificates of

Insurance are prepared for Certificate Holders.

- h. Waiver of Subrogation. Consultant hereby agrees to waive subrogation which any insurer of Consultant may acquire from Consultant by virtue of the payment of any loss under a Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability or Automobile Liability policy. All Workers Compensation, Commercial General Liability and Automobile Liability policies shall be endorsed with a waiver of subrogation in favor of City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers for all work performed by Consultant, its employees, agents and sub consultants. This waiver of subrogation does not to Consultant's Professional Liability policies.
 - i. Liability/Remedies. Insurance coverage in the minimum amounts set forth herein shall not be construed to relieve Consultant of liability in excess of such coverage, nor shall it preclude City from taking such other actions as are available to it under any other provisions of this Agreement or law.
10. Consultant shall comply with all federal, state, local laws, ordinances and policies as may be applicable to the performance of services under this Agreement. Failure to comply with local ordinances may result in monetary fines and cancellation of this Agreement.
11. In the event that the terms of any attachment or exhibit conflict with any terms of this Agreement, the terms of this Agreement shall control.
12. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. In the event that any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by e-mail delivery of a ".pdf" format data file, such signature shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such facsimile or ".pdf" signature page were an original thereof.
13. If either party commences any legal action against the other party arising out of this Agreement or the performance thereof, the prevailing party in such action shall be entitled to recover its reasonable litigation expenses, including but not limited to, court costs, expert witness fees, discovery expenses, and attorneys' fees. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California.
14. This Agreement shall be binding upon the heirs, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of the respective parties hereto.
15. If any of the provisions contained in this Agreement are for any reason held invalid or unenforceable, such holding shall not affect the remaining provisions or the validity and enforceability of the Agreement as a whole.
16. For purposes of this Agreement, the terms "Contractor," "Consultant," and "Supplier" are used interchangeably.
17. Consultant agrees that any and all information furnished by City shall be deemed proprietary and confidential. All such information, to the extent previously, presently or subsequently disclosed to Consultant and/or processed and derived by Consultant services is the property of City and such property shall be deemed and treated as "Confidential Information" of City. Consultant acknowledges that such Confidential Information may contain information provided and/or generated by third-parties. Consultant agrees that such Confidential Information shall not be disclosed to any third party without written permission from City, except as required by law. Consultant shall not use the Confidential Information except to perform Consultant's services as directed by City.

18. All facilities, devices, networks and services used to store, deliver, process, backup or purge Confidential Information will employ administrative, physical, technical, and procedural safeguards and best practices at a level sufficient to secure Confidential Information from unauthorized access, destruction, use, modification, or disclosure. Such measures will be no less protective than those used to secure Consultant's own information of a similar type, and in no event less than reasonable in view of the type and nature of the information involved. It is the City's expectation that Consultant, at its own expense, shall perform annual audits for any data centers that house Confidential Information, using an independent third-party audit that meets industry standards applicable to the services under this Agreement, and provide the audit report or certification upon request to City.
19. Consultant will retain Confidential Information until deleted by City or City-authorized third party, or for a time period mutually agreed upon by the parties to this Agreement.
20. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, Consultant will ensure that all Confidential Information is securely transferred to City within thirty (30) calendar days. Consultant will ensure that any transfer of Confidential Information is accomplished by methods that are compatible with the relevant City systems, and that City will have access to all Confidential Information during any such transfer. Consultant shall securely dispose of all Confidential Information when requested by City and Consultant will provide written notification to City once all Confidential Information has been securely disposed of.
21. Consultant shall report to City any data compromise or unauthorized access to Confidential Information within twenty-four (24) hours after Consultant discovers such data compromise or unauthorized access. Consultant will take commercially reasonable measures to address any such data compromise or unauthorized access in a timely manner. Except as otherwise required by law, Consultant will not provide notice to end users or other entities of any such data compromise or unauthorized access without written permission from City. Consultant will promptly reimburse City in full for all fees and costs incurred by City in any investigation, remediation or litigation resulting from any such data compromise or unauthorized access, including identity protection and restoration services for each person, who in the City's sole discretion, could be impacted by identity theft.
22. Consultant may not advertise that City is a client, list City as a reference or otherwise use City's name, logos, trademarks, or service marks without prior written permission from City.
23. Consultant acknowledges that services rendered under this agreement (including but not limited to service levels and operational levels) shall be performed in accordance with industry standards.
24. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: No contractor or subcontractor may work on a public works project unless registered with the Department of Industrial Relations pursuant to Labor Code section 1725.5. During the performance of this agreement, Contractor and its subcontractors shall have a continuing legal obligation to maintain current registration with the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor is hereby notified that this project is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations.
25. If the project referenced on this agreement is a Public Works project, then the following shall apply: Contractor must submit all claims as defined in and in accordance with the claim resolution process set forth in Section 9204 of the Public Contract Code. Each such claim must be sent to the City by registered mail or certified mail with return receipt requested and must contain reasonable documentation to support the claim. All claims must be received prior to acceptance of the work.

The supplier named hereon by the acceptance of this order agrees to the provisions of this document titled "Contract Purchase Agreement" and all accompanying terms, conditions, and attachments.

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000172

Roseville Business License No. _____

Contractor License No. _____

DIR Registration No. _____

Check mark the applicable company type below:

☒ Corporation

☐ Limited Liability Company

☐ Partnership

☐ Sole Proprietor

City reserves the right to withhold any payments to Consultant in the event of noncompliance with Insurance requirements or if required by law.

Information Technology T&C

REV 12/17/19 JS

**ATTACHMENT A
HUMAN RESOURCES/RISK MANAGEMENT DIVISION
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
AGREEMENT OVER FORMAL BID LIMIT OR INVOLVING HIGH RISK ACTIVITIES**

General - Required Coverage/Documentation

- General Liability: \$1 Million per occurrence /\$2 Million aggregate
- Automobile Liability: \$1 Million combined single limit
- Workers' Compensation: Statutory *Must provide a Waiver of subrogation
- Additional Insured Endorsement (AIE) - General Liability policy: CG 20 38 04 13 or an equivalent, blanket endorsement or section of the policy. Endorsement shall cover the City of Roseville, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers as additional insured.
- Policies must be primary and non-contributory
- A 30 day notice of cancellation must be provided
- List certificate holder as: The City of Roseville - Insurance Compliance, PO Box 100085-R1, Duluth, GA 30096

Additional Liability/Insurance Requirements if required by Agreement (and marked below):

Construction: _____

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate

Design Professional: _____

General Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence
\$4 Million aggregate
Professional Liability:
\$2 Million/occurrence

Professional Consultant: _____

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence

IT Services: X_____

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Hazardous Materials: _____

Pollution Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence

Special Events/Caterers-Vendors: _____

No auto required
No workers' comp required

Professional Counseling/ Psychological: _____

Professional Liability:
\$1 Million/occurrence
No auto required

Contract Purchase Agreement 3000172

Pyrotechnics: _____

General Liability:
\$5 Million/occurrence
\$10 Million aggregate
Auto - \$2 Million/occurrence

Chemical/Environmental: _____

General Liability:
\$3 Million/occurrence
\$6 Million aggregate
Pollution – \$2 Million/Occurrence
Auto - \$2 Million/Occurrence

Insurance Submission Process

The City of Roseville Human Resources/Risk Management Department uses a service called EBIX to manage our insurance certificate tracking.

How it Works

- The vendor's contact information is entered into EBIX. EBIX will contact the vendor to request proof of insurance.
- The Vendor can forward the request to their Insurance Agent(s) if necessary.
- Vendor/Insurance Agent submits insurance to EBIX by email to roseville@ebix.com or by fax to (770) 325-5727. After faxing or emailing the certificate, please DO NOT send the certificate by mail to EBIX. Please do not mail, email or fax any certificates to the City of Roseville.
- Once submitted, EBIX reviews the insurance documentation. If there are deficiencies, EBIX will send a follow up letter or email requesting additional information.

Questions Regarding Insurance Submission: Contact EBIX at (951) 652-4239

Questions Regarding Insurance Requirements Contact Risk Management at (916) 774-5202

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	JEFF BENDER
Title:	CGO

Supplier	
Signature:	
Print Name:	TODD RICHARDSON
Title:	CFD

City of Roseville, A Municipal Corporation	
Signature:	
Print Name:	Dominick Casey
Title:	City Manager



Proposal for:

Outage Management System
and
Interactive Voice Response

July 19, 2018

Response from dataVoice International to:

City of Roseville Request for Proposals
Electric Utility Outage Management System (OMS)
and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)





City of Roseville
Attn: City Clerk Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Re: Request for Proposals, Electric Utility OMS and IVR

We at dataVoice are pleased to provide this response to the City of Roseville's request for proposals titled *Electric Utility Outage Management System (OMS) and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)*.

Our physical and mail address are the same:

dataVoice International
2220 Bush Dr.
McKinney, TX 75070

The primary contact for questions about this proposal will be Ron Bentley, 972-390-8808, x111, ron@datavoiceint.com.

We will perform the services and adhere to requirements described in this RFP, and we genuinely look forward to the opportunity to work with the City of Roseville.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Ronald T. Bentley". The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

Ronald T. Bentley
Product Manager
dataVoice International

Firm's Qualifications – Introduction to dataVoice

The combination of dataVoice OMS and IVR is an ideal, cost-effective solution to answer the requirements Roseville outlined in its recent RFP for *Electric Utility Outage Management System (OMS) and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)*.

The dataVoice organization has extensive experience with integration to many different GIS, CIS, SCADA, AMI and AVL providers. In October 2017, dataVoice was acquired by Harris Utilities Group, and dataVoice is now the preferred vendor of choice for all OMS and IVR applications sold to utilities with Harris systems, including Cayenta.

With 30 years in the utility services management industry, dataVoice has a reputation for solid products and excellence in customer service. We pride ourselves on our ability to provide consistent technological advancements and yet maintain a close personal relationship with our customers.

Several things distinguish dataVoice service and its products:

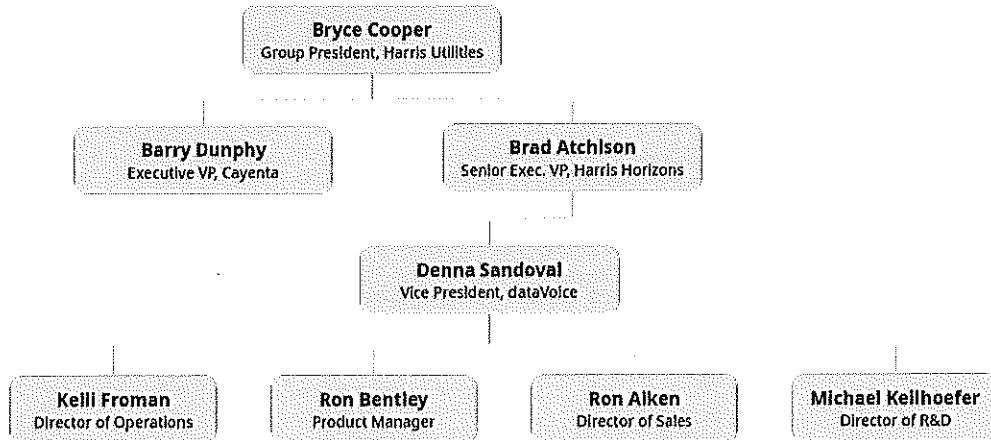
- **Implementation and upgrades are dataVoice responsibility.** Roseville should not anticipate a heavy burden on its own staff during the 90-day implementation. Once dataVoice has access to servers and any systems that will be integrated in the first phase, everything else is handled by dataVoice working remotely.
- **Usability is a primary focus.** A straight-forward, web-based user interface that does not require highly specialized training sets the dataVoice OMS apart from other products in its class. Even with that, user interface and user experience remain a primary focus of dataVoice development, and customers are involved in that design process through the customer advisory committee.
- **Mobility matters,** and dataVoice was one of the first to bring mobile crew products to municipalities and other medium-sized utilities. Today that focus extends into current research on the potential for crews to use augmented reality in their day-to-day activity.
- **Communications is key.** If there is one thing dataVoice consistently excels in bringing to the utilities it serves, it is efficient mechanisms for communicating with the utility's customers and even its managers. The company's roots are in IVR, and dataVoice has extended that to many other means of communication: texting, notifications across an outage app and access via a web portal.

All services described in this RFP will be performed by dataVoice personnel, who primarily work at the headquarters location in McKinney, TX. The exception is the optional texting interface. The OMS has key components to support that, but the primary services are provided by TextPower.

The organizational chart below is intended to demonstrate that Cayenta and dataVoice are both part of the larger Harris Utilities organization. At dataVoice specifically, the organization is broken into three primary components: 1) Operations (professional services and support), 2) sales, and 3) R&D. Over the last five years, dataVoice has remained relatively consistent with

15-20 employees. Most recently two employees were added in the last month, one in operations, one in R&D.

Organizational Chart



Experience and References

The dataVoice suite of products actually began with an IVR offering 30 years ago. The OMS soon followed and has become the flagship product for dataVoice. For the last 20 years dataVoice customers are all utilities, primarily mid-sized municipalities and cooperatives, who have very specific requirements and budget constraints.

While OMS and IVR are the primary product suites, dataVoice has considerable experience with mobile, web-based tools and with importing data from an array of GIS and engineering analysis tools used to maintain a model of the utility network. It also hosts its own PCI environment for utilities that want to handle customer payments without the burden of PCI compliance in-house.

The first five references below are primarily municipalities that use a wide range of dataVoice services like those proposed here, and they are also Cayenta customers. These include some of dataVoice's oldest customers; one has been with dataVoice for over 20 years.

The last three references are more recent installations. This includes one municipality, Rochelle, IL, and two electric cooperatives.

City of Gastonia

115 West 2nd St.
Gastonia, NC 28053
First Installation: 2004

Ron Gaff, Asst. Dir. Of Elec. Utilities
704-866-6803
rong@cityofgastonia.com
Primarily familiar with OMS

Beverly Bieker
704-866-6959
bevbi@cityofgastonia.com
Primarily familiar with IVR

City of Rock Hill

757 South Anderson Rd.
Rock Hill, SC 29730
First Installation: 2010

Mike Jolly, Director of Elec. Utilities
803-329-5510
mike.jolly@cityofrockhill.com
Primarily familiar with OMS

Billie Hardison
803-329-8771
bhardison@cityofrockhill.com
Familiar with IVR, Cayenta integration

City of Orangeburg

1016 Russell St.
Orangeburg, SC 29115
First Installation: 1998

Mike Bombard, Control Systems Superintendent
803-268-4206
mbombard@orbgdpu.com
Primarily familiar with OMS

Joshua Nexsen, Admin. Director
803-268-4101
jnexsen@orbgdpu.com
Primarily familiar with IVR

City of High Point

816 E. Green Dr.
High Point, NC 27260
First Installation: 2003

Al Ball, Manager, Elec. Dept.
336-883-3485
al.ball@highpointnc.gov
Primarily familiar with OMS

Annette Smith, Senior Analyst
336-883-3208
annette.smith@highpointnc.gov
Familiar with IVR and customer service

City of Lexington

831 Tablert Blvd.
Lexington, NC 27292
First Installation: 2003

Lisa Wallace, Utility Systems Manager
336-248-3945, x3261
lewallace@lexingtonnc.gov

Rochelle Municipal Utilities

333 Lincoln Hwy
Rochelle, IL 61068
First Installation: 2018

Jason Bird, Superintendent of Elec. Operations
815-561-2040
jbird@rmu.net

Steele-Waseca Cooperative Electric

2411 West Bridge St.
Owatonna, MN 55060
First Installation: 2018

Dan Meier, Operations Manager
507-446-4214
dmeier@swce.coop

Dixie Electric Power Association

1863 Hwy 184 E.
Laurel, MS 39441
First Installation: 2017

Jim Grantham, IT Manager
601-422-4284
jimgrantham@dixieepa.com

Qualifications of Team

Kelli Froman is the director of operations at dataVoice. She will lead the implementation and serve as the project manager. Her team is also responsible for on-going customer support. In other words, the team Roseville's staff works with during implementation is the same team they will contact when they need assistance later.

All the team members described here work out of the headquarters office in McKinney, TX, with one exception. While Kelli Froman did work for years at the Texas office, she now works in the vicinity of Minneapolis, MN. Brief biographies of the key team members follow:

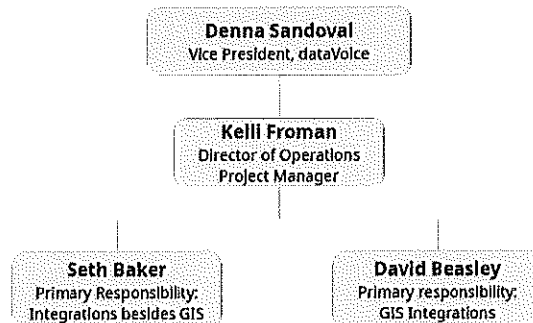
Kelli Froman. Kelli began work at dataVoice in 2011. She began concentrating on the IVR offering but quickly extended her experience to testing. She moved on to deployment and support of all dataVoice products, and then into her current management role. Prior to joining dataVoice, she worked for 17 years as an applications engineer at Texas Instruments. She holds a Bachelor of Science degree in electrical engineering from Texas A&M University.

David Beasley. David began working with dataVoice in 2015. He graduated from the University of Texas at Dallas with his Bachelors in Geospatial Information Sciences (GIS). David provides direct consulting to customers who need GIS assistance, and he has extensive experience with numerous GIS integrations to dataVoice tools. His primary experience is using ESRI to solve a variety of geospatial problems, but he also has experience working with the geographic tools provided by the PostGIS extension to the PostgreSQL database.

Seth Baker. Seth has been with dataVoice for over 4 years now. He has been directly involved in installation and support of a wide variety of dataVoice products at numerous customer sites. He holds a BS in Business Management from Auburn University.

These three constitute the core of the implementation team. In this respect the diagram of the primary team members is very simple. Tying it back into the prior org chart, it looks like this:

Project Team



Where necessary they may be assisted by members of the development team. Two key members who may assist are:

Tom Dellinger. Tom is one of the most experienced programmers at dataVoice with over 35 years in software development and management. While his earlier experience focused on IVR, he has transitioned to spending much of his time with OMS, where he has broad familiarity with numerous interfaces between OMS and other systems. Tom has a BS in Computer Science from UNT and an MS in telecommunications from SMU.

Kim Armstrong. Kim joined the dataVoice team 8 years ago and plays a vital role in our mobile app development. She comes to us from Raytheon's Intelligence and Geospatial Systems division where she spent over 10 years in software development. Kim holds a BS in Computer Science from the University of Texas at Dallas.

Three other short biographies will help to emphasize the depth of dataVoice experience. While these individuals may or may not be directly involved in the implementation at Roseville, they are integrally involved in management of the product suite and the services provided to dataVoice customers:

Denna Sandoval (Vice President) – Denna has been with the dataVoice team for over 23 years. She began working as a service representative, moved to our project management team, and then transferred into sales. She has extensive knowledge of the utility industry and understands the needs that face the utility market. She holds a BBA in Strategic Management with a minor in Computer Science and Marketing.

Michael Keilhofer (Director of R&D) – A seasoned veteran of the Telecom and Utility industries, Michael has more than 50 years of business and technical experience. He has more than 36 years of total software development and team management experience, with 24 years in IVR software and 15 years in VoIP software.

Ronald T Bentley, PhD, (Product Manager) – Ron has 25 years of experience in electrical engineering, almost 20 years involved directly in the engineering, management, and business side of electric utilities. Ron has been at dataVoice International for 9 years now, playing a variety of roles. He originally came to dataVoice to work with its GIS products and also served a stint as director of operations. His prior service included tenure as a delegate on the Wholesale Market Subcommittee of the Electric Reliability Council of Texas (ERCOT) as Texas transitioned to a deregulated electric market.

Project Understanding

The City of Roseville has requested proposals for OMS and IVR. These are the two products that define dataVoice. Furthermore, given the number of meters it serves Roseville falls squarely in the size of utilities dataVoice normally serves. Its customers range from 7,500 meters up to 130,000 meters, with the majority lying comfortably in the middle.

We do not anticipate specific challenges in implementing this project whether it is simply the core OMS or the OMS and the dataVoice IVR. We will outline the project plan in more detail on the next tab. Briefly, though, for on-site installations, dataVoice works remotely as soon as the City is able to provide server resource and access to the core Cayenta and GIS integrations. The installation is reviewed with management prior to training. Training and final implementation can generally happen within 90 days of commencement of services.

Based on the RFP, we will highlight one way dataVoice has grown to see this market. The OMS lies at the center, and dealing with a large outage is primarily a logistical and communications problem. IVR is simply one of several communications channels for keeping others informed. As the market matures, other channels – texting, apps, web portals – will likely grow in importance.

The IVR excels at the job of dealing with a mass influx of phone calls. When it comes to placing phone calls, though, it is generally treated as the most obtrusive channel. It is a good way to get employees' attention and to contact customers who are delinquent with payments, for instance. It might even be used to notify a customer their power should be restored. But when it comes to more frequent communication such as changes to estimated restore time, those notifications are typically reserved for less obtrusive channels such as texting and push notifications to apps.

Please see the answer to questions in attachment H for further discussion of the IVR. Based on our experience, dataVoice certainly does believe Roseville could rely on its existing phone lines to respond to a large outage, but we do offer some recommendations on sizing that solution.

We already outlined capabilities that differentiate dataVoice's offerings in Tab A; we will not repeat those here. There is one particular strength, though, we want to emphasize here: dataVoice has extensive experience working with the Cayenta CIS system. We have listed numerous references to back that up, and we encourage Roseville to follow up with them. Cayenta customers include some of the customers dataVoice has served the longest.

Project Plan and Schedule

At project commencement dataVoice and Roseville immediately hold a remote project kickoff meeting. At the same time any documents that need to be signed are finalized.

The next step is for Roseville to provide the server resources for the OMS and optionally the IVR. As soon as those resources are made available, dataVoice begins installation remotely.

Essential OMS Integrations: Two integrations are essential for the OMS: Cayenta CIS and the ESRI GIS integration. Those can proceed separately.

CIS. The CIS integration is probably the simplest. Cayenta has a document that outlines how the interface with dataVoice should work. The OMS simply needs to be configured with the location of the Cayenta CIS and the appropriate credentials. The City may require assistance from Cayenta in setting up those credentials and a few of the other mechanisms the OMS needs for interacting with CIS.

GIS. The GIS integration will require a separate remote meeting between a GIS specialist at Roseville and a GIS specialist at dataVoice. This initial GIS meeting usually takes 1-2 hours, and dataVoice will typically install a small, unobtrusive plugin in the specialist's version of ESRI. (The plugin can later be installed on other workstations if Roseville wants multiple people to be able to publish.) The plugin is then used to push a full copy of the Roseville electric model to OMS. As soon as that first export is complete, the dataVoice OMS configuration continues remotely and typically without any further interruption for the GIS specialist.

These two essential integrations are typically scheduled to be complete within 2-3 weeks. **All other OMS integrations can proceed independently.** In fact, all other integrations have been priced as options and they can be added at any time. No other integration needs to stand in the way of acceptance testing for the base OMS unless Roseville specifically wants it to be part of the initial acceptance testing.

Essential IVR Integrations: If the option for the dataVoice IVR is selected, then the most important integration is obviously the integration to Roseville's Avaya PBX. This integration does not depend on any of the other OMS integrations until dataVoice and Roseville are ready to test entering outages and potentially placing calls.

The next major milestone is the **Managers' System Presentation**. This is held remotely as soon as dataVoice has essential configurations and basic implementation in place. This is the managers' chance to review decisions about how the system has been configured and request changes.

Following the Managers' System Presentation, dataVoice typically takes an additional 2 weeks to implement changes requested at that meeting. The system is then ready for final acceptance testing. When testing is complete, a dataVoice trainer comes on site. Training usually focuses on CSRs (easily accomplished within an hour) and dispatchers, operators and operations managers

(typically 6-8 hours). This training can also include administrative training or the administrative training can be done remotely entirely at Roseville's discretion.

When training is complete, Roseville can go live when it chooses.

One other training session should be mentioned: there is a separate remote training for GIS specialists who publish new electric models to the OMS system. This typically only involves 2-3 people and it is done remotely.

The project staff assigned to the implementation will likely be Kelli Froman, Seth Baker and David Beasley as identified in Tab C. Kelli Froman is project manager. David Beasley will be responsible for the GIS integration. Kelli Froman and Seth Baker together will take care of all other integrations with assistance from development staff as necessary.

Cost Proposal

The dataVoice responses in attachments K-N follow and will suffice to qualify fully what costs are involved in the base product and various options.

In answer to a few of the requests for information in the RFP:

- All dataVoice staff are billed at a flat rate of \$225/hr. The professional service hours to provide the base system and options are all included in the pricing provided in attachments K-N, and dataVoice does not usually enumerate those hours in proposals.
- The only reimbursable expenses are actual travel expense for on-site visits. Based on the RFP, dataVoice anticipates two visits, one for acceptance testing and one for training. Estimated actual expenses are included in line item 5.1, attachment K.

Attachment L asks for the content of operator and administrator training:

- Operator training is the most detailed of the training and Roseville should estimate 6-8 hours for complete training. Operators often do better if that can be split between two days. This is the basic outline of the training:
 - Introduction to OMS and philosophy of the dataVoice system
 - Detailed training on the gridded outage view
 - Detailed training on the map outage view
 - Rehearsal of approximately 5-6 scenarios in increasing difficulty concluding with switching operations
- Administrator training can be completed in 1-2 hours. It includes two basic pieces:
 - User management
 - Configuration options

Roseville should also anticipate training for CSRs and others whose only responsibility is entering outage tickets. That training is included in the cost and only requires one hour of the trainee's time.

Attachment N asks for the content of user and administrator training for IVR. In the case of the IVR these are identical. The IVR interface is typically only used by administrators. The administrator training consists of reviewing the configuration options available within the web interface.

Vendor Maintenance/Support Agreement

Please note that the following agreement is both maintenance and license agreement.

Vendor Software License Agreement

The dataVoice support and license agreement is a single agreement. Please see Tab K.

Required Statements and Documents

Designated Project Team. The designated project team will be used for this project. Departure or reassignment of, or substitution for, any member of the designated project team, sub-consultant(s) or sub-contractor(s) shall not be made without the prior written approval of the City.

Conflict of Interest. No official or employee of the City of Roseville has an interest, has been employed or retained to solicit or aid in the procuring of the resulting contract, nor will any such person be employed in the performance of such contract without immediate divulgence of such fact to the City.

Indemnification and Insurance Requirements. The costs of complying with the insurance requirements are included in the pricing. For further qualifications to the insurance provided, please see Tab N where certain exceptions are listed.

Proprietary Information. Nothing contained in this proposal is proprietary information.

Exceptions

Exceptions to Requirements Matrices (Tabs F & H)

In attachments E, F, I and J, dataVoice did mark certain lines with “do not comply.” We are uncertain whether those constitute exceptions, but we list them here in case:

Att. E: Items 9, 65, 66, 78, 85, 128, 137, 148

Att. F: Items 9, 10, 13, 34, 55, 58

Att. I: Items 3, 24-26, 28

Att. J: None

In dataVoice experience, utilities of size very similar to Roseville are able to manage large outages in the absence of these features, although many of these are certainly on the dataVoice roadmap. We also understood the goal of the RFP is to discern “which aspects of the overall system are most valuable in selecting between proposed systems with varying capabilities.”

Exceptions to Responsibility Matrix (Tab I)

We take no exceptions to the responsibility matrix. However, we note that dataVoice usually participates in acceptance testing remotely. Cost proposal item 4.1 for \$9,000 was added to support the test on site. Roseville could remove that item if dataVoice were allowed to participate remotely.

General Exceptions to Attachment B

Proposer’s software is licensed, not sold, pursuant to standard licensing, support, hosting and services agreement(s) based on Proposer’s and industry norm standard agreements for software licensing, services, hosting and maintenance. If Proposer is awarded the project, an agreement will be negotiated between that parties that include provisions typically seen in these types of software agreements in substantially the form included in Tab K/L, including: limitation of liability, exclusions of consequential damages, warranties, license use and restrictions, acceptance terms, payment terms, maintenance terms, approved Scopes of Work, and other provisions typical in software license/support/service/hosting agreements. The absence of typical standard clauses in the RFP will not affect Proposer’s ability to negotiate such clauses and to modify any standard contract as needed.

Exception to Paragraph 1 of Attachment B

Proposer reserves the right to further discuss and negotiate with Customer. In accordance with industry standards, the indemnification should be balanced by a limitation of liability clause to exempt both parties liability from indirect and consequential damages and to cap liability to a mutually agreed upon amount. The indemnification provision should be limited to the purpose of providing the Customer with relief from damages and liabilities caused by Proposer’s breach, gross negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of services under the resulting contract.

Exception to Paragraph 4 of Attachment B

Proposer generally objects to “time is of the essence” clauses – standard termination rights with a cure period should apply and unforeseen delays can be dealt with via a change order process.

Exception to Paragraph 5 of Attachment B

Proposer takes exception to termination without penalty where termination occurs without cause. Proposer requires no less than ninety (90) days notice of termination without cause.

Exception to Paragraph 8 of Attachment B

Proposer excepts that Harris software is licensed, not sold. Rights conveyed to Proposer’s software are addressed in the license agreement.

Exception to Paragraph 10 and subparts of Attachment B

Proposer meets or exceeds the Insurance Requirements noted herein and will provide a copy of its Certificate of Insurance upon award and upon contract signing. Proposer clarifies that it will provide notice pursuant to standard market practices and it reserves the right to negotiate mutually agreeable terms with the Customer.

Additional Insured: The additional insured endorsement applies to the Commercial General Liability and Auto Liability policies only. It does not apply to Worker’s Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance.

Cancellation: Only in the event that our Insurance Company cancels the Commercial General Liability policy, will 30 days written notice be given. Insurance Companies do not give notice for any other reason.

Certificates of Insurance: Annual Certificates of Insurance evidencing coverage is in place will be provided. Copies of Policies or Endorsements: Only certificates of Insurance are prepared for Certificate Holders. This is not something that we give any certificate holder due to our non-disclosure agreement along with the complexity of our account and the various entities and subsidiaries of Constellation Software Inc.

Waiver of Subrogation: This Applies to Worker’s Compensation, Auto Liability and Commercial General Liability where required under written contract. The Waiver of Subrogation does not apply to Professional Liability.

Competency of Proposers

Harris Utilities Group acquired dataVoice in October, 2017. Constellation Software, Inc. (CSI) is the parent company of Harris.

As a subsidiary of a public company, SEC regulations prohibit us from providing separate Harris financial information. However, we are including the most recent CSI financial information under this tab. We would be happy to provide additional information if required.

No dataVoice client has terminated a contract for breach.

ATTACHMENT A:

PROPOSER'S CERTIFICATION

I hereby propose to furnish the goods or services specified in the Request for Proposals ("RFP"). I agree that my proposal will remain firm for a period of up to ninety (90) days in order to allow the City of Roseville ("City") adequate time to evaluate the qualifications submitted.

I have carefully examined the Request for Proposals and any other documents accompanying or made a part of this RFP. The information contained in this proposal is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and is signed under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California. I further certify that I am duly authorized to submit this proposal on behalf of the firm as its authorized agent and that the firm is ready, willing and able to perform if awarded the contract.

I further certify that this proposal is made without prior understanding, agreement, connection, discussion, or conspiracy with any other person, firm or corporation submitting a proposal for the same product or service; that this proposal is fair and made without outside control, collusion, fraud or illegal action; that no officer, employee or agent of the City or any other proposer is financially interested in said proposal; that no undue influence or pressure was used against or in concert with any officer, employee or agent of the City in connection with the award or terms of the contract that will be executed as a result of this RFP; and that the undersigned executed this Proposer's Certification with full knowledge and understanding of the matters therein contained and was duly authorized to do so.

dataVoice International, Inc.

NAME OF BUSINESS

SIGNATURE

Denna Sandoval, Vice President

NAME & TITLE, TYPED OR PRINTED

____ Q Bu h Drive, McKinney, TX 75070

MAILING ADDRESS

97- -897-9146

TELEPHONE NUMBER

denna@datavoiceint.com

EMAIL

Type of Organization:

____ Sole Proprietorship X Corporation ____ State of Incorporation
____ Partnership ____ Limited Liability Company

ATTACHMENT D: Intent to Respond Form

Return completed form to:

Sage Armstrong, City of Roseville, Roseville Electric Utility, sarmstrong@roseville.ca.us.

Completion of this form confirms that we have received the Request for Proposal (RFP) for an OMS-IVR System from the **City of Roseville Electric Utility**.

☒ **X** We **do** plan to provide a proposal in response to the RFP.

☐ We **do not** plan to provide a proposal in response to the RFP.

If you are planning to provide a proposal, please complete the contact information below.

Company Name	dataVoice International
Primary Contact Person	Ron Bentley
Title	Product Manager
Address	2220 Bush Dr. McKinney, TX 75070
Telephone	972-390-8808, x111
Email	ron@datavoiceint.com

All correspondence and inquiries regarding this RFP shall continue to be posted publicly through the PublicPurchase.com portal.

Colors and text are configured to match the branding of the surrounding web page provided by the utility.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT F- IVR Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single cell differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS				RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS				
#	Requirement	Provide Documentation	Comply	Partially Comply/ Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments
Key Functionality								
1	Ability to distinguish or look up the caller using CallerID in IVR database.		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
2	Provides feedback to caller confirming their account has been found.		X				X	
3	Ability to verify the caller is reporting a power outage.		X				X	
4	Attempts to resolve caller to a unique service location in the event the account is not found. (E.g., will ask several verification questions until the caller's premise address is verified by additional information from the CIS records.)		X				X	
5	Allows the caller to leave a voice recording for a CSR to follow up with at a later time.		X				X	
6	Ability to set switch for when caller is at a point of needing to leave a message system will transfer to call center agent. This should be configurable by software switch or time of day based on business hours.		X				X	
7	Ability to interface with OMS so that the OMS can predict the location of the outage and mark premises as having called to indicate an outage at this location and source of call. (IVR or CSR)		X				X	
8	Provides immediate feedback during call of the outage status retrieved from the OMS based on the caller's premise location.		X				X	
9	Voice Recognition capability for allowing caller to speak responses instead of pressing buttons. (Ex. Press 1 or say Yes, Press 2 or Say No)				X			
10	Conversational speech where IVR will ask caller questions and caller can speak responses while IVR picks up key words to determine the how to resolve call.				X			
General Functionality								
11	Ability to simultaneously answer a minimum of 23 phone lines.	Please indicate the number of calls that can be handled simultaneously.	X				X	A single IVR can easily handle 23 lines and a single IVR server can go up to 100 lines. In certain cases, dataVoice has deployed dual IVRs to answer up to 300 phone lines simultaneously. Please see system requirements in item #59.
12	Average response for callers should be less than 2 seconds.		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
13	Allows callers to respond using voice recognition.		X				X	
14	Identifies callers by Caller ID or caller-entered, telephone numbers.		X				X	
15	Associates the number called to a physical address, provides feedback from OMS on status and an estimated outage repair time.		X				X	
16	IVR speaks service location of identified premise to further identify caller's locations using text-to-speech.		X				X	
17	Allows customers to report their power outage and request a call back when power is restored.		X				X	

ATTACHMENT F - IVR Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single call differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS				RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS				
#	Requirement	Provide Description	Comply	Partially Comply/Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments
18	Performs outbound call notifications to customers. (E.g., power restoration verifications, planned outage notifications, critical peak pricing alerts, etc.)		X				X	Restoration phone calls are part of the base package. Planned outages and more generic notifications are optional components.
19	Provides outage status messages to callers using voice recordings and/or text-to-speech.		X					Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
20	Ability to log the number of times caller has called.		X				X	"
21	Ability to capture and store the date and time of each call and have ability to push data to Cayenta.		X				X	"
22	Ability to temporarily disable all call transfers to a live person and simply forward the calls to voicemail.		X				X	"
23	Ability to have the "Mode" and "Current Call Volume" viewable and accessible from workstations.		X				X	"
24	Ability to be set up with a menu that offers multi-lingual options.		X				X	"
25	Ability to store pre-recorded messages, scripts, system configuration settings and other pre-use tools.		X				X	"
26	Menued for changing the main company menu to a generic message. (E.g., stating that Utility is aware of outages and is experiencing a high volume of calls)		X				X	"
27	Ability to provide a specific message to areas where outages are occurring. (Aware Messages)		X				X	"
28	Ability to provide a specific message stating the areas where outages are occurring, the cause of the outages and expected restoration time.		X				X	"
29	The system must allow SMS messaging for reporting an outage by receiving a text message and provide updates to customers as needed.		X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR.
30	Provides the flexibility for changing or re-recording voice prompts, including the ability to record new prompts.		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
Trouble Call Entry								
31	The system must provide a call entry tool to allow customer service representatives (CSRs) to enter outage calls.	Provide screen shots of the call entry tool.	X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR. Screenshot follows in the printed version and is available with the spreadsheet on another sheet.
32	The call entry tool for CSRs allows call entry to be performed on a PC with a web browser without prior installation of a client software tool. (Using IE, FF, Chrome, etc., using an internal URL.) This must be true for each of the capabilities listed in this section. If any of these capabilities are not possible on the web based tool, please indicate which are not. Indicate what browsers and versions are supported.		X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR. Supports latest version of Chrome, Firefox, Safari, and whatever browser Microsoft is currently recommending.
33	Indicate whether the interface provides the ability for CSR to input outages from Cayenta CIS system GUI.		X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR.
34	The system should have the ability to apply utility branding to user interface for internal use.	Provide screen shots of branding example			X			

ATTACHMENT F – IVR Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single call differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS				RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS				
#	Requirement	Provides Documentation	Comply	Partially Comply/ Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments
35	Ability to quickly locate a customer record using various search criteria including account number, street address and/or customer name.		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
36	Ability to verifying outage location address and other information using text-to-speech technology.		X				X	"
37	Ability to recognize calls from customers with multiple accounts or meters and distinguish which location is calling in the problem.		X				X	"
38	Flexibility to track all customer-recorded messages.		X				X	"
39	Displays an on-screen icon that identifies the customer call record as having a recording attached.		X				X	"
40	Ability for on-site and off-site personnel to easily retrieve recorded messages.		X				X	"
41	Clearly indicates when a message has been played (heard) at least once.		X				X	"
42	Allows playback of messages through PC speakers or headset.		X				X	"
43	Allows information retrieved from a prompt selection to be entered in the customer record or trouble ticket.		X				X	"
44	Ability to create a record of a trouble call that includes, at a minimum, customer name and address, the type of trouble, the time the trouble is reported, the transformer and feeder number that feeds the customer and customer comments.		X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR, but trouble can be reported via IVR.
45	Ability to determine whether a caller is associated with an existing outage, and the ability to display the status of the outage.		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
46	Ability to recognize calls from priority customers as defined by your utility.		X			X		Handled by OMS, not IVR.
47	Ability to call back customers to verify power restoration and receive input from the customer on their power status.		X					Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
48	If the customer indicates that service has not been restored, the system automatically generates a new trouble ticket and highlights the customer's call record on the screen.		X				X	The new ticket is visible in the gridded view available to operators and dispatchers. It will also be available to CSRs if they look up the account.
49	Indicates the status of the call back process to each customer. (E.g., no answer, busy signal, not available, etc.)		X			X		
50	Ability to create a call list of customers to notify them of any planned service interruptions.		X				X	List is actually generated on OMS (or potentially in other applications) and delivered to the IVR to place the calls. Generating the list in OMS is base product. Placing calls via IVR is an optional component.

ATTACHMENT F- IVR Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single cell differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS			RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS					
#	Requirement	Provide Documentation	Comply	Partially Comply/ Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments
51	Ability to perform employee call-out functions and record a response from the called-out employee. (E.g., able to send a mass message to a list of preloaded employees and generate a report that tracks the results of the call.)		X				X	Most items are marked optional because the RFP directs proposers to include the vendor provided IVR solution as an option. In certain cases items are marked as included in the base price because the functionality is actually provided by OMS.
52	Ability to be deployed separately on a work station or accessed via a web browser.		X				X	The administrative interface of the IVR is web-based and typically used only by administrators. All other interaction with the system -- by CSRs for instance -- is through the OMS web interface.
Administration								
53	The system must allow management of customer contact preferences to comply with TCPA regulations. The system could integrate with SMS provider or third party service that keeps track of valid numbers and customer preferences for opt in and opt out.	Explain how the tracking and reporting are handled	X				X	On outbound calls the IVR can provide a mechanism for call recipients to indicate they do not wish to receive any further calls. This is then maintained in a locally managed do-not-call list.
54	Data Centers for cloud based solution should be in USA. Provide locations and hours of support.		X				X	Located in Plano, TX. Support is 24x7.
55	System Availability should be at 99.99% or greater.	Provide 2 years of metrics						The hosted service is provided by dataVoice hardware collocated at Global IP Networks in Plano, TX, which is audited and declared to meet or exceed SSAE 16 SOC-3 Type II, PCI and HIPAA standards by third party firms. The system may meet the 99.99% availability metric, but it has not been designed to guaranty it or tested to confirm it. There are options for redundant, real-time backup systems that dataVoice could offer if Roseville wants to pursue some form of a service level agreement.
56	Roseville should have exclusive access to their data stored in cloud solution without being shared with others.		X			X		Database is the open source PostgreSQL.
57	Data should be available in industry standard enterprise format for querying and reporting. List format used.		X			X		IVR is NOT accessible with single sign-on. However much of the functionality described above is accessible via the OMS where single sign-on is used. The IVR web interface is typically used only by administrative personnel.
58	The system must allow user permission categories to be managed as single sign in with Active Directory. It is assumed that permissions will be defined for different user groups within the OMS and that users can be assigned to those groups through AD.				X			System requirements follow in the printed version and are available within the spreadsheet on another sheet.
59	System Requirements: Provide stand alone server and Virtual Server (VM) requirements, including database, client and network requirements. (Minimum and recommended)		X			X		
60	System Diagram: Provide diagram of software integrations with other systems and provide integration protocols used.		X			X		

ATTACHMENT G

OMS Questions

Please provide responses to each of the questions below regarding your proposed OMS solution.

1. **Integration Strength:** Indicate how your OMS system addresses the key objective of integrating well with existing systems. This includes the following aspects,

- Standards based interfaces: To what degree can the integrations be performed with interfaces such as MultiSpeak, minimizing the number of custom adapters which must be written and maintained?

MultiSpeak is an option for almost every dataVoice interface. MultiSpeak is actively being used in one utility or another for all of these interfaces:

- AMI – MultiSpeak is the preferred interface for AMI
- SCADA – MultiSpeak is the preferred interface for SCADA
- GIS/EA – MultiSpeak is one option for importing a full connectivity model
- CIS – MultiSpeak can be used to import customer data
- 3rd Party Call Centers – MultiSpeak can be used to create outages in OMS

With that said, the dataVoice approach is to emphasize flexibility. With the Cayenta CIS, for instance, the OMS will connect in accordance with Cayenta Functional Design Document M201-1, which describes multiple mechanisms for the Cayenta/dataVoice interface. With SCADA integrations, there is an option for OMS to listen as though it were a serial line printer where isolating SCADA from the utility LAN is paramount.

- Real-time Interfaces: To what degree will the interfaces with systems such as the CIS reflect changes in customer status such as disconnect for non-pay?

In reference to disconnect for non-pay, the OMS checks for disconnects every 5 min. Be aware that it is important for the utility's internal process to insure disconnects are reflected in Cayenta in a timely manner.

Other interfaces that are time sensitive include SCADA and AMI integrations. In those cases the other systems are providing information to OMS, and the OMS response can best be described as interrupt driven.

- Ongoing Maintenance: To what degree will the system minimizing regression testing of interfaces as software updates are done to systems which the OMS integrates with?

Developers at dataVoice are keenly aware that third party interfaces need to remain stable. They deal with changing interfaces on other systems themselves. We

endeavor not to change those interfaces unless it is essential, and if we are aware of an unavoidable change, we try to track down all utilities actively using an interface so we can arrange the transition at the utility's convenience.

2. **Customer Interaction:** Indicate how your OMS system provides visibility of outages to customers through mechanisms such as an external web page and smart phone apps. Indicate what options are supported for allowing customers to report outages through these interfaces. Indicate how a web interface would be integrated with existing web pages.

The OMS offering comes with a customer web portal that has been priced into the base product for Roseville. The public-facing component of this is hosted at the dataVoice collocation facility in Plano, TX. It interacts with the OMS (hosted or on-site at Roseville) in a bandwidth-efficient manner to obtain current outage status and to allow customers to report outages.

Customers can report outages after identifying themselves by phone number, account number or a few other options that the utility chooses at implementation. If the outage web portal is being integrated into another web portal or an app, there is a way to take the customer directly to reporting an outage for the account they are already viewing in the other portal.

By itself the web portal is mobile-friendly; ie., it looks good on a phone. However it can also be integrated directly into the utility's web site using an iframe. Please see the screenshots provided in Tab F (Attachment E) for ways that the portal is matched to the utility's branding scheme.

- **Mobile Apps:** Indicate whether you provide an app for handling outages or whether you have integrated with other utility's apps. Can customers receive a restoration notification via the app and if so, can they indicate back to the OMS that power has not been restored?

The dataVoice OMS does have an optional outage app for utility customers and it can be integrated to other apps as well.

With the dataVoice outage app, customers can both receive outage notifications (outage, ERT changes, restoration) and report their power is still out when they receive a restoration notice. In fact, the app is best viewed as a communication channel to utility customers. They select their notification options when they install the app.

When integrated into another existing app, the utility will use the web portal. Customers can report power out, but they will not receive the push notifications when an outage occurs, an ERT changes or power is restored.

- **Text Messaging:** Can customers receive a restoration notification via text messages and if so, can they indicate back to the OMS that power has not been restored?

Yes, the dataVoice OMS provides an optional texting/SMS integration. This is one of the few cases where dataVoice relies on a third party provider. TextPower handles sending and receiving texts and provides tools for insuring TCPA compliance.

3. **Operations Outage Management:** Indicate how your OMS will succinctly summarize multiple outages on the system including the status, outage extent, which crews are assigned and how the outages are prioritized.

Outages are presented to operators in a gridded view as well as a map. Please see answers in Tab F (Attachment E) for screen shots.

Various statuses (dispatched, needs scouting) can be shown in the gridded view. Extent is represented by number of meters affected in the gridded view and by a representation of the affected lines (usually presented in red) in the map.

Multiple crews, employees and vehicles can be dispatched to an outage. One of those is presented in the summary, gridded view. All can be viewed by bringing up the details. There is also a dispatched icon presented on the map with an optional label including the name of the crew.

Prioritization is at the discretion of the operator. The gridded view provides mechanisms to sort by duration or number of meters affected.

Finally, individual calls are removed from the gridded view and included in a device outage as soon as an operator indicates a device is out. In fact, the operator training focuses on the job of classifying individual outages and predictions into declared device outages precisely to maintain a manageable list of outages.

- Indicate as well how the system will manage re-prediction if outage calls stream in slowly over a 15-minute period from the IVR. Is there a rate at which the OMS will aggregate the IVR messages and attempt to re-predict? Can the operator force the system to re-predict? Is there a maximum number of IVR calls which can be processed by the OMS in a 1-2-minute period if an external high-volume call answering service is used?

Each phone call or report from the AMI triggers re-prediction on the affected part of the network. Because of this, the system is best described as interrupt-driven. There is no prediction rate. The operator can force re-prediction by declaring device outages, which effectively provides new information. However, there is no need for the operator to tell the OMS, "Stop waiting; predict now."

The dataVoice OMS stress tests currently go to 20,000 calls per hour or over 300 calls per minute. They include other stressors (eg., AMI reports) as well.

- Indicate, when an AMI system is deployed, what expectations exist for the percentage of AMI meters which must report an outage in an area for the OMS to perform well.

In addition, what limitations exist, if any, on the maximum number of AMI reported outages which can be processed in a 1-2-minute period?

Historically, the OMS does not treat AMI as the most reliable source of information about problems in the field. Instead, AMI provides confirmation of known problems, localization of known problems, and confirmation of restoration.

With that said the AMI integration can be configured in a couple of ways. It can be strictly informational where AMI status reports are placed on the map and nothing more. In this case, the operator is using AMI to confirm information coming from other sources including trouble reports, reports from the field, and reports from SCADA.

However, the AMI integration can also be configured to treat AMI reports essentially the same as any other outage report. In other words, AMI statuses lead to prediction. There can be a configurable delay before AMI status is treated as an outage and a configurable timeout after which the AMI status is no longer considered relevant.

Based on prior experience, dataVoice would encourage Roseville to anticipate less than 50% of AMI meters to report successfully in large outages where thousands of meters are affected.

4. **Call Handling and IVR:** Roseville is exploring how best to handle high volume outage calls, adapt their processes to take advantage of a new OMS, and how that is best addressed with IVR. The considerations include whether Roseville will continue to use its own phone lines for outage calls or switch to a high-volume call answering service.

The dataVoice OMS can handle both an in-house IVR and an external call service. In dataVoice experience, a utility the size of Roseville can manage well using its own phone lines.

As an initial proposal, dataVoice is pricing a system that handles 20 in-bound lines and 3 out-bound lines. Roseville can estimate roughly 1 min. per outage phone call assuming the IVR takes care of the call and it does not go to an operator. Outbound calls will vary on the size of the message but will generally take 1 min. or less.

One of the key statistics dataVoice provides to operators and managers is an IVR utilization number. Roseville will have a clear indicator when all lines are busy.

- As a part of this solution, Roseville wants to use the IVR to interact well with customers including notifying them that their outage is due to a disconnection for non-payment. Roseville also plans to use the system for notifying customers of planned outages or that crews will be working in the area. Explain how this system will work from building the list and transferring to the IVR for call out.

At the most basic level, the IVR simply needs a CSV file with a list of customers to be called. Uploading the list can be done manually or it can be scheduled to happen automatically from another system. There are other mechanisms for direct interaction between Cayenta and the dataVoice IVR in specific circumstances such as delinquent accounts. Here the IVR can be configured to contact customers automatically based on their status in

Customers do get a clear indication that they must talk to a CSR if they attempt to report an outage through an automated channel when they have been disconnected for non-pay.

In certain circumstances where the list of customers is generated in the OMS (planned outages, crews in the area), the list is sent directly from OMS to IVR, and the calls are placed automatically.

- Roseville will also want customers to have the option of being called back after restoration. Explain how the process will work in selecting the option then how this callback is generated and how this will be indicated in the OMS that an outage still exists.

This process is fully automated. Customers can request a restoration call back if they speak to a CSR, if they report their outage through the IVR or if they report it through the web portal.

Callbacks are initiated automatically when operators restore the outage in OMS. Dispatchers and operators do have the option to over-ride callbacks when they restore the outage. For instance, they may over-ride callbacks when the outage began in the afternoon and is being restored at 3:00 AM.

Customers do have the option to press a button and inform the IVR that power is not restored when they receive the restoration call. This will create a new outage in OMS.

- If Roseville chooses to use its own phone lines and IVR for all outage call handling, please indicate the vendor's preference for IVR interface. This may include interfacing with the Avaya phone system or Solectron IVR directly, interfacing with another IVR or utilizing a vendor supplied IVR for outage calls. Please indicate how the scenarios above will be supported.

The dataVoice preference is a dataVoice IVR integrated to Roseville's phone system (PBX). The close integration between the dataVoice OMS and IVR allows Roseville to provide customers an expanded set of information when they call in and are part of an existing, known outage.

SIP/RTP is the integration between the IVR and PBX. This means the only connections into the IVR are regular TCP/IP network connections. (Ethernet for a physical machine, virtual adapter for a virtual machine.)

5. **Customer Contact Preferences:** Roseville wishes to be able to notify their customers proactively when outages occur. They want to be able to do this following their customer's preferences such as the phone number to contact and the means such as voice call or text message. However, Roseville does not have a means of maintaining customer contact preferences internally today. They are interested in solutions that could be proposed by IVR vendors for external ways of allowing customers to provide and maintain their contact preferences.

- Please indicate what options could work with your IVR for maintaining these preferences and how that would interact with your system.

The IVR maintains its own do-not-call list. The list is available as a report from the IVR. The utility can offer customers an option to place themselves on the do-not-call list during any outbound call.

- Please indicate the opt in/out management services and how the utility will be able to stay in compliance with TCPA.

IVR – As described above, customers can be given the option to place themselves on a locally maintained do-not-call list during any out-bound call.

SMS/Texting – The third party texting provider, TextPower, provides mechanisms for detecting phones that have changed hands and for customers to indicate they no longer wish to receive texts.

App/Push Notifications – The dataVoice outage app provides customers a way to choose which notifications they wish to receive when they install the app. These can be changed at any time in the account settings.

6. **Microsoft Teams or similar applications:** Roseville uses MS Teams to communicate internally and they have been exploring how this could be used with an integration with OMS for outage and statistics updates. Please provide information about how this may be utilized or plans for an interconnection with a system like Microsoft Teams or similar applications?

We are not aware of an existing integration between Microsoft Teams and the dataVoice OMS. However, there is a third party JSON interface that provides a web API. The API can create, update, dispatch and close outage incidents. This API is part of the base package, but Roseville will want to ask specifically for access to it during implementation.

In addition to the third party interface, there are also options for creating outages with MultiSpeak messages. The MultiSpeak interface will not provide quite as much flexibility as the third party JSON interface.

7. **Software updates and Roadmap:** Roseville would like to be provided with an outline of the proposed software's roadmap providing enhancement in development and updates. Please include the schedule of release dates to be expected. Also include recommendations for using test and development environments for updates before moving to production.

OMS is the primary focus of dataVoice development efforts. The next three releases are as follows:

248 , Early Oct. 2019 – Improved mechanisms for changing system behavior, especially during storms. Mode changes will affect notifications, predictions and other system behavior.

249 , Late Nov. 2019 – Improved storage and reporting of blink counts.

2.5.0, Mid Jan. 2020 – Various internal changes to improve performance; feature improvements TBD

Concurrent with these release, dataVoice is actively redesigning user interfaces, specifically the ticket entry page used by CSRs and the gridded view of outages used primarily by dispatchers and operators. Those changes will be rolled into the releases when the time seems most appropriate.

We do strongly recommend that Roseville set up at least one testing/training server. This is priced as an optional component. It was offered as partial compliance with Att. E, item 87, the planning mode. It is also the ideal place to test new releases.

The testing/training server is updated daily from the live outage system and will be populated with actual data that is usually only 24 hours old.

8. **Phased Approach Implementation:** Indicate your thoughts or plans for an agile approach to implementation. How would you recommend they phase in the implementation to make this smoother without adding cost?

Components can be added to the base outage system with relative ease. For example, there is no additional complexity if the AMI component is added a year after the base system is installed. The only difference in cost is associated with pricing changes between the time of the initial implementation and the time a separate component is installed.

Based on the way Roseville has described their priorities, the initial phase should include at a minimum the base OMS, IVR and a customer web portal. After that, all other integrations – AVL, AMI, SCADA, SMS for customers, crew app for field workers, etc. – can be implemented at a time that is convenient for Roseville.

9. **Customer Interaction:** Roseville would like to know how your existing customers have been used in product outlook and enhancements. Do you have annual conferences or users group meeting that include customer advisors?

The dataVoice annual training conference occurs at the Harris Customer Training Conference. This year that conference takes place Oct. 9-11, 2019. That means that for Roseville it will coincide with the Cayenta training conference as well.

There is a customer advisory committee for dataVoice. It was formed this year and met for the first time in two identical sessions on April 30 and May 6. The sessions are held roughly quarterly and meet remotely. All utilities are invited to provide a primary and alternate delegate for the committee.

In addition to the meetings, dataVoice provides an ideas portal. Advisory committee members can submit ideas for feature enhancements using that portal and vote on ideas submitted by others.

ATTACHMENT H

IVR Questions

Please provide responses to each of the questions below regarding your proposed IVR solution.

1. **Cloud IVR & Phone System Rollover:** Roseville is interested in understanding how best to design their phone and IVR systems to handle the disparity between normal call volume and call volume during a large outage. Indicate how your IVR would work in conjunction with Roseville's phone system to handle normal and high call volumes for the following situations:

The primary logistical problem is simply managing the SIP/RTP traffic between PBX and IVR. There has to be sufficient bandwidth to handle the maximum anticipated traffic. Obviously this is easier to achieve on the utility's LAN than it is across the internet at large.

As a general rule of thumb, Roseville should plan for 100 kbps per phone call as the bandwidth requirement. Based on the 23 lines Roseville mentioned in the IVR requirements document, dataVoice has priced 20 out-bound lines and 3 in-bound lines. That means at peak IVR capacity, the PBX and IVR could consume roughly 2.3 Mbps, and planning for 2.5 Mbps allows for a safety margin.

One thing the city should consider: based on dataVoice experience the rule of thumb has generally been one phone line for every 1,000 meters served. Over time, the IVR will become less important as other channels (texting, apps, web portal) become more important. But IVR usage currently remains strong.

As our responses indicate a single dataVoice IVR can certainly handle more lines. However, if Roseville does decide it should increase call capacity, it may want to consider a second IVR server. Two IVRs side-by-side can be configured to take calls simultaneously, and with this configuration, if one server goes down, Roseville still has an operational IVR, just with reduced capacity.

- Option 1: Cloud Only: IVR system completely hosted by vendor

When the IVR is hosted by dataVoice, we usually place a device at the utility that we refer to as a point-of-presence server. It can be a virtual machine and does not require substantial resources. The device establishes a VPN between the utility and the dataVoice collocation facility. The PBX talks to the device as though it were the IVR. The device forwards all SIP/RTP traffic between the utility and the collocation facility.

- Option 2: On-Premise Only: IVR system on internal physical servers or virtual servers

When the IVR is located at the utility's site, the IVR and PBX simply exchange SIP and RTP traffic directly.

- Option 3: On-Premise with Backup Cloud Solution: On-premise IVR backed up by vendor hosted IVR to be used for call rollover when on premise is over loaded or offline.

This option is simply a combination of options 1 and 2. Roseville will want to consider contingencies carefully. If the most likely failure mechanism is a network interruption at the utility, then neither this option nor option 1 will answer the contingency. On the other hand, if malfunction of the on-site IVR is the more likely contingency, this would certainly address the problem.

In this particular scenario, the PBX needs to detect the failure of the on-site IVR and implement the roll-over by communicating with the point-of-presence server to forward traffic to the hosted IVR.

2. **Ability to Take Payments**: The intended use for the IVR as described in this RFP is for outage handling. Roseville is additionally interested in understanding whether the IVR could be expanded in the future for utility billing.

- Can the system be integrated with Cayenta for taking payments?

Yes, the dataVoice IVR can take payments. However, the option to take payments is only provided by connecting to a hosted IVR in the dataVoice collocation facility to meet PCI requirements. If Roseville wants to keep their network out of PCI scope, then callers will need to call a separate phone number to make the payment.

It is certainly possible for Roseville to have an on-site IVR for outage payments and even balance inquiries. However, as soon as a payment is taken, it has to go to the hosted IVR in the PCI-compliant environment provided at the dataVoice collocation facility.

- How will the IVR integrate with CIS for payment information such as amount, due date and past due information?

The IVR communicates over existing network connections to query this information directly from Cayenta. Since the payment IVR must be hosted, the point-of-presence server describe in question 1, option 1, would be necessary. However at no point does the payment IVR communicate a credit card number to Cayenta. This is essential to keep this portion of the network outside of PCI scope.

- When receiving an outage call, can the system check with utility billing first to see if the caller has been disconnected for non-payment? If so, can it re-route the call from OMS so that an outage is not reported and can it allow payment to be taken?

Yes, the IVR will not take an outage report from someone who is known to be disconnected for non-pay. The OMS is server that checks in with Cayenta every 5 min. for an updated list of those who have been disconnected for non-pay. If

the OMS knows someone is disconnected for non-pay, they cannot report an outage across the IVR or any other communication mechanism. They must speak with a CSR.

- Can the IVR accept PCI complaint payment from callers?

Yes, please see the answer above. Payments can only be taken by connecting to a hosted IVR, but Roseville can certainly have an on-site IVR dealing with day-to-day activity and outages while the hosted IVR takes payments.

3. **Outage Management:** Explain how your IVR can indicate that an outage call has been received on the system including the status, outage extent, which crews are assigned and how the outages are prioritized.

- Explain how the system will indicate on the call record that an outage call has been received?

When the dataVoice OMS and IVR are working together, only information directly relevant to the customer is communicated via the IVR.

Dispatchers and operators are able to enter comments that will be read by text-to-speech to any caller down-line from a specific existing outage. In that respect, Roseville has maximum flexibility for what is communicated to callers. However, crew assignments, for instance, are not typically communicated to the IVR because they are typically not relevant to the consumer.

By default the IVR will definitely notify callers when they are in a known outage. Beyond that, it is up to dispatchers and operators to control how much more information they would like to convey.

- How can call records be grouped for managing outages if the OMS is offline?

When the OMS is off-line callers are typically given a message that the system is down for maintenance. They can leave a message or be forwarded to a utility employee, but there is no grouping of outages until the OMS is available again.

- Can messages be created in the IVR for letting callers know about areas the utility is already aware of?

Yes, there are two levels of situation-specific messages that the IVR can provide. The first is a system-level message read to anyone that says simply the utility is experiencing wide-spread outages. The second is a message specific to a device that is read only to customers down-line of that specific outage. There can be multiple unique device outage messages active at any given time.

4. **Customer Contact Preferences:** Roseville wishes to be able to notify their customers proactively when outages occur. They want to be able to do this following their customer's preferences such as the phone number to contact and the means such as voice call or text message. However, Roseville does not have a means of maintaining customer contact preferences internally today. They are interested in solutions that could be proposed by IVR vendors for external ways of allowing customers to provide and maintain their contact preferences.

- Please indicate what options could work with your IVR for maintaining these preferences and how that would interact with your system.

The IVR maintains its own do-not-call list. The list is available as a report from the IVR. The utility can offer customers an option to place themselves on the do-not-call list during any outbound call.

- Please indicate your opt in/out management services and how the utility will be able to stay in compliance with TCPA.

IVR – As described above, customers can be given the option to place themselves on a locally maintained do-not-call list during any out-bound call.

SMS/Texting – The third party texting provider, TextPower, provides mechanisms for detecting phones that have changes hands and for customers to indicate they no longer wish to receive texts.

App/Push Notifications – The dataVoice outage app provides customers a way to choose which notifications they wish to receive when they install the app. These can be changed at any time in the account settings.

5. **Software updates and Roadmap:** Roseville would like to be provided with an outline of the proposed software's roadmap providing enhancement in development and updates. Please include the schedule of release dates to be expected. Also include recommendations for using test and development environments for updates before moving to production.

The IVR was actually the first product dataVoice marketed well over 20 years ago and it is currently in a highly stable state. Updates are small and incremental. The most recent change was support for Secure (encrypted) SIP in response to PCI requirements.

The only major feature on the roadmap for IVR is support for speech recognition, one of the features Roseville sought in this RFP. However, implementation of that feature is not likely until well into 2020 at the earliest.

Most dataVoice customers do not have a separate testing IVR. However, if Roseville wanted to be particularly cautious, then the proposed 23 lines could be separated between two different servers. This would give Roseville the chance to

test an upgrade on one IVR and still have half its capacity available in the unlikely event of a disastrous upgrade. Pricing for this approach could be arranged during the negotiation stage if Roseville is particularly interested in it.

6. **Phased Approach Implementation:** Indicate your thoughts or plans for an agile approach to implementation. How would you recommend they phase in the implementation to make this smoother without adding cost?

Based on the priorities described in this RFP, Roseville probably does want to deploy the IVR in the initial deployment of the OMS. Adding other components later on, specifically payment processing, does not add any complexity. The only difference in cost would derive from pricing changes between the time of initial deployment and the time when the other components were added.

7. **Customer Interaction:** Roseville would like to know how your existing customers have been used in product outlook and enhancements. Do you have annual conferences or users group meeting that include customer advisors?

The dataVoice annual training conference occurs at the Harris Customer Training Conference. This year that conference takes place Oct. 9-11, 2019. That means that for Roseville it will coincide with the Cayenta training conference as well.

There is a customer advisory committee for dataVoice. It was formed this year and met for the first time in two identical sessions on April 30 and May 6. The sessions are held roughly quarterly and meet remotely. All utilities are invited to provide a primary and alternate delegate for the committee.

In addition to the meetings, dataVoice provides an ideas portal. Advisory committee members can submit ideas for feature enhancements using that portal and vote on ideas submitted by others.

ATTACHMENT M - OMS Integration Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single cell differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS										RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS				
#	Requirement	Methods Supported				Comply	Partially Comply/Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments			
		MultiSpeak	Web Services	File	Other									
IVR Interface Capabilities														
1	IVR Interface: The system must provide an interface with the new Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system which provides the functionality described in this section.						X				The IVR and OMS are tightly integrated. They communicate with XML messages exchanged across a dedicated TCP connection. Partial comply based on response to item #3.			
2	IVR Restoration Notification List: The interface must have the ability to send a list of phone numbers to the IVR with a message indicating that power has been restored for those customers. The list must be limited to customers involved in the outage for which power has been restored and who indicated that they want to receive a voice message indicating restoration.				X				X		Available with dataVoice IVR			
3	IVR ERT Notification List: The interface must have the ability to send a list of phone numbers to the IVR with a message indicating (an update to) the ERT. The list must be limited to customers involved in an outage for which ERT has changed and who indicated that they want to receive a voice message indicating ERT (updates).									X	The dataVoice OMS/IVR combination does not currently call customers based on a simple change in ERT. This is communicated on other less obtrusive channels such as the SMS/texting interface and push notifications to the app.			
4	IVR Inbound Outage Call: The interface must have the ability to accept a reported outage from an IVR system. The interface must support receiving the service location of the reported account and whether notifications are requested about ETR and restoration.				X		X			X	Full details available with dataVoice IVR.			
5	IVR Existing Outage Indication: The interface must have the ability to respond to a query from the IVR indicating whether a service location is part of an existing outage. (This functionality enables the IVR to indicate that the caller is part of an existing outage.)				X		X			X	Existing outage available with dataVoice IVR			
6	IVR Outage Not Restored: The interface must have the ability to receive an indication from the IVR that power has not been restored to a caller who had received an outage restoration call.				X		X			X				
SMS Interface Capabilities														
7	SMS Interface: The system must provide an interface with cellular carriers in keeping with the utility's SMS messaging agreements which provides the functionality described in this section.		X			X				X				
8	SMS Restoration Notification: The interface must have the ability to send a message indicating that power has been restored to a list of phone numbers. The list must be limited to customers involved in the outage for which power has been restored and who indicated that they want to receive an SMS message indicating restoration.		X			X				X				
9	SMS ERT Notification List: The interface must have the ability to send a message indicating (an update to) ERT to a list of phone numbers. The list must be limited to customers involved in an outage for which ERT has changed and who indicated that they want to receive an SMS message indicating ERT (update).		X			X				X				
10	SMS Inbound Outage Message: The interface must have the ability to accept a reported outage via an SMS message.		X			X				X				
11	SMS Outage Confirmation: The interface must have the ability to reply to an inbound Outage Message indicating that the outage message has been received.		X			X				X				
12	SMS Outage Not Restored: The interface must have the ability to receive an reply message via SMS that power has not been restored for a customer who had received an SMS outage restoration notification.		X			X				X				
CIS Interface Capabilities														
13	CIS Interface: The system must provide an interface with the utility's Customer Information System (CIS) which provides the functionality described in this section.										The interface between the dataVoice OMS and Cayenta CIS is achieved in accordance with Cayenta Functional Design Document M201-1, which outlines multiple mechanisms for connecting Cayenta CIS and dataVoice OMS.			
14	Periodic CIS Update: The interface must support periodic (i.e. daily or weekly) updates of customer information from CIS.				X	X	X		X		The OMS list of customers is updated from CIS every business day.			

ATTACHMENT I - OMS Integration Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single cell differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

[illegible]

ATTACHMENT J OMS Integration Requirements

This document contains a list of functional and technical requirements. Please respond "yes" or "no" in the appropriate space below depending on whether your system is in compliance with the specification. If the responses to multiple questions in a single cell differ, please indicate so in the space under the header "Supplier Comments." If the question calls for a description or explanation or you would like to add one, please also use the space under the header "Supplier Comments." Please also indicate in the appropriate box whether the functionality or item is included in the base bid, or is an option with an additional cost.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS										RESPOND IN THESE COLUMNS				
#	Requirement	Methods Supported			Comply	Partially Comply/Exception	Do Not Comply	Included in Base Bid	Option w/ Additional Cost	Supplier Comments				
		MultiSpeak	Web Services	File							Other			
27	GIS Interface: The system must integrate with the utility's Schneider ArcFM, ESRI-based GIS system in order to derive its network model and geographical displays. Please provide information on the means of interfacing with this.									At implementation, dataVoice provides a small plugin for ESRI that exports the GIS database. Usually a tool within the OMS called GIS Publisher then calculates how everything is connected based on the way the network was drawn, but it can work with a utility provided connectivity model as well. Partial reply based on response to item #28.				
28	Incremental Updates: The interface must be able to limit the network model updates which it imports to feeders which have been updated. Indicate whether the interface can recognize features with an updated date within a certain range.					X				The dataVoice OMS imports the entire network each time. This is typically done weekly in the most conscientious utilities.				
29	Temporary OMS Settings: The interface must maintain temporary device settings when performing a GIS update. It must maintain as-switched states independent of normal switched state. It must maintain cuts and jumpers.				X									
30	Connectivity Model: The interface must utilize the connectivity model provided by GIS.					X								
31	Meter to Transformer Association: The interface must support reading the transformer to meter association from GIS or from CIS, which ever is available..				X									
32	Meter Location: The interface must support reading the latitude and longitude of the meters directly from the GIS.				X									
33	Error Checking Model: The interface must check for and create a report of errors which the OMS is unable to handle.				X					Perfection in the GIS model is neither expected nor required. While it is possible to encounter errors OMS cannot handle, more often the publishing tool takes corrective action and reports this to the GIS analyst. GIS analysts do not have to ask, "Is this model without flaw?" They ask only, "Is the model I am now publishing a better representation of what is in the field than the model currently in production?"				
Weather Interface Capabilities														
34	External Service Integration: The system must provide an interface that communicates directly with an external weather service such as NOAA or weatherap to gather and format data as needed by the OMS. Please indicate which weather services your interface supports.		X			X		X		The map viewer can present any data that is available as a WMS layer. Other options may be possible.				
35	Radar Information: The interface must gather weather radar loop images and format them for visualization in the OMS.		X			X		X		Current radar can be presented but an animated loop cannot be presented within the map viewer.				
36	Satellite Cloud Cover Information: The interface must gather satellite cloud cover loop images and format them for visualization in the OMS		X			X		X		Current satellite can be presented but an animated loop cannot currently be presented within the map viewer.				
37	Lightning Strike Information: The interface must gather lightning strike information and format it for visualization in the OMS		X			X		X		Can be presented as long as the data is available as a WMS layer or close equivalent.				
38	Wind Information: The interface must gather wind direction and strength information and format it for visualization in the OMS		X			X		X		Can be presented as long as the data is available as a WMS layer or close equivalent.				
AVL Interface Capabilities														
39	AVL Interface: The system must provide an interface which will extract vehicle location information at least once every minute the utility's Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL) system.		X			X			X					
General Capabilities														
40	MultiSpeak Compliant: The system integrations should be multiSpeak compliant whenever possible for all integrations. Specify version used.		X			X			X	MultiSpeak versions 3 and 4 are used as appropriate on various interfaces. Whether included in the base price or optional depends on the interface.				

Item #1: Call Entry Tool

dataVoice System Control Panel

CLICK HERE

https://cayenta.outageentry.com/divins/entry/enterinc2.php

dataVoice International

What's New?

Current Alerts:

Service Type: Electric

Phone: (980) 555-8894 Alt:

Location ID: 10031189001

Meter: E050087

Account No: 20540620

Name: Bush, Birdie

Service Address: S WELDON ST 314

LS: MTR-6426

Sub-Fdr: 12-5

Transformer: 521 Phase: C

City: GASTONIA

District: _B BLANK

Ask The Caller

1. Have you checked breakers?

2. Cause of outage?

3. Have you been disconnected?

4. Neighbors have power?

5. Any additional info?

6. Does school have power?

7. How is the weather?

Satellite

No known problems upline of this line section.
There are no upline outages.

Google

Classification Codes

Customer Problem:

Outage Type:

Weather:

Cause:

Equipment:

Follow Up:

Entry Comments:

254 characters left

Account Balance

Create Outage

Create and Dispatch

Map

New Search

Set As Key Account

Cust History

ATTACHMENT L - OMS Pricing Quantities

This document contains a list of system licensing and services quantities. Please note any exceptions. City assumes that the selected supplier is in full compliance with all items except for those noted with exception.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS			RESPOND IN THIS COLUMN	
#	Requirement	Optional	Quantity	Exceptions
OMS Hardware - Primary Operations Center				
1	<u>Server(s)</u> : The proposal shall include server hardware for the following functions for the primary operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
2	<u>Workstations</u> : The proposal shall include the following number of workstations for the primary operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
3	<u>Workstation Monitors</u> : The proposal shall include the following number and type of monitors for the primary operations center workstation.		None - Provided by Roseville	
OMS Hardware - Backup Operations Center				
4	<u>Server(s)</u> : The proposal shall include server hardware for the following functions for the backup operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
5	<u>Workstations</u> : The proposal shall include the following number of workstations for the backup operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
6	<u>Workstation Monitors</u> : The proposal shall include the following number and type of monitors for the backup operations center workstation.		None - Provided by Roseville	
OMS Engineering Design Services				
7	<u>GIS Import and Connectivity Model</u> : The proposal shall include building the OMS connectivity model based on an import of the customer's supplied GIS.			
8	<u>Customer and Meter Database</u> : The proposal shall include building the OMS customer database based on integration with the CIS.			
9	<u>Additional Services</u> : The proposal shall include any other configuration services needed for the OMS to be fully functional with active CIS, GIS, IVR, SCADA and AMI interfaces.			
OMS Training and Post Installation Support				
10	<u>Operator Training</u> : The vendor shall include on-site training for operators as part of the proposal. The vendor shall include information on the content of standard training.			
11	<u>Administrator Training</u> : The vendor shall include advanced training for the specified number of administrators of the system as part of the proposal. The vendor shall include information in the proposal defining recommended training for administrative users.		4	
12	<u>Technical Support and Annual Software Upgrades</u> : The proposal shall include technical support from the vendor. It shall also include annual software upgrades included in that support. The proposal shall define whether there are any limitations on the support provided.			

ATTACHMENT N - IVR Pricing Quantities

This document contains a list of system licensing and services quantities. Please note any exceptions. Roseville assumes that the selected supplier is in full compliance with all items except for those noted with exception.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS			RESPOND IN THIS COLUMN	
#	Requirement	Optional	Quantity	Exceptions
IVR Hardware - Primary Operations Center				
1	<u>Servers(s)</u> : The proposal shall include server hardware for the following functions for the primary operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
2	<u>Workstations</u> : The proposal shall include the following number of workstations for the primary operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
3	<u>Workstation Monitors</u> : The proposal shall include the following number and type of monitors for the primary operations center workstation.		None - Provided by Roseville	
IVR Hardware - Backup Operations Center				
4	<u>Servers(s)</u> : The proposal shall include server hardware for the following functions for the backup operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
5	<u>Workstations</u> : The proposal shall include the following number of workstations for the backup operations center.		None - Provided by Roseville	
6	<u>Workstation Monitors</u> : The proposal shall include the following number and type of monitors for the backup operations center workstation.		None - Provided by Roseville	
IVR Engineering Design Services				
7	<u>CIS Import</u> : The proposal shall include capability to accept file periodically from CIS for populating IVR database with customer information and location information.			
8	<u>Customer and Meter Database</u> : The proposal shall include building the OMS customer database based on integration with the CIS.			
9	<u>Additional Services</u> : The proposal shall include any other configuration services needed for the IVR to be fully functional with active CIS, OMS and AMI interfaces.			
IVR Training and Post Installation Support				
10	<u>User Training</u> : The vendor shall include on-site training for users as part of the proposal. The vendor shall include information on the content of standard training.			
11	<u>Administrator Training</u> : The vendor shall include advanced training for the specified number of administrators of the system as part of the proposal. The vendor shall include information in the proposal defining recommended training for administrative users.		4	
12	<u>Technical Support and Annual Software Upgrades</u> : The proposal shall include technical support from the vendor. It shall also include annual software upgrades included in that support. The proposal shall define whether there are any limitations on the support provided.			

ATTACHMENT O - Responsibility Matrix

This spreadsheet provides a list of responsibilities for each of the major tasks associated with the post-contract, deployment phase of the City OMS system. Please note any exceptions. City assumes that the selected supplier is in full compliance with all items except for those noted with exception.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS				RESPOND IN THIS COLUMN	
#	Description	Vendor Responsibility	Utility Responsibility	Exceptions	
1	System Development				
1.1	Provide list of devices and fields required in GIS for development of OMS.	x			
1.2	Update GIS model as needed including updates to field devices needed for OMS model.		x		
1.3	Provide interface to GIS for development of the OMS connectivity and electrical model		x		
1.4	Build OMS connectivity model.	x			
1.5	Provide list of customer database fields required in CIS for development of OMS.	x			
1.6	Provide interface to CIS for development of the OMS customer database.		x		
1.7	Build the OMS customer database based on integration with the CIS.	x			
2	Integrations				
2.1	GIS: Integrate with the utility's GIS system.	x			
2.2	IVR: Integrate with the utility's IVR system.	x			
2.3	CIS: Integrate with the utility's CIS system.	x			
2.4	SCADA: Integrate with the utility's SCADA system.	x			
2.5	AVL: Integrate with the utility's AVL system.	x			
2.6	AMI: Itemize services to integrate with the utility's AMI system in the future.	x			
3	Installation & System Acceptance Testing				
3.1	Provide requirements for server and workstation hardware to the utility.	x			
3.2	Purchase and install server and workstation hardware.		x		
3.3	Provide System Acceptance Test plan which meets RFP requirements	x			
3.4	Review System Acceptance Test plan for completeness and recommend changes		x		
3.5	Perform System Acceptance Test at utility.	x	x		
3.6	Demonstrate that system meets requirements as defined in System Acceptance Test document.	x			
4	Training				

ATTACHMENT O - Responsibility Matrix

This spreadsheet provides a list of responsibilities for each of the major tasks associated with the post-contract, deployment phase of the City OMS system. Please note any exceptions. City assumes that the selected supplier is in full compliance with all items except for those noted with exception.

DO NOT EDIT THESE COLUMNS			RESPOND IN THIS COLUMN	
#	Description	Vendor Responsibility	Utility Responsibility	Exceptions
4.1	Provide administrator training for the OMS administrators.	x		
4.2	Provide on-site operator training.	x		

Constellation Software Inc. Announces Results for the First Quarter Ended March 31, 2019 and Declares Quarterly Dividend

TORONTO, ONTARIO (May 1, 2019) -- Constellation Software Inc. (TSX:CSU) ("Constellation" or the "Company") today announced its financial results for the first quarter ended March 31, 2019 and declared a \$1.00 per share dividend payable on July 8, 2019 to all common shareholders of record at close of business on June 14, 2019. This dividend has been designated as an eligible dividend for the purposes of the Income Tax Act (Canada). Please note that all dollar amounts referred to in this press release are in U.S. Dollars unless otherwise stated.

The following press release should be read in conjunction with the Company's Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Interim Financial Statements for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and the accompanying notes, our Management Discussion and Analysis for the three months ended March 31, 2019 and with our annual Consolidated Financial Statements, prepared in accordance with International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") and our annual Management's Discussion and Analysis for the year ended December 31, 2018, which can be found on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on the Company's website www.csisoftware.com. Additional information about the Company is also available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

Q1 2019 Headlines:

- Revenue grew 14% (negative 1% organic growth, positive 3% after adjusting for changes in foreign exchange rates) to \$819 million compared to \$718 million in Q1 2018.
- Adjusted EBITA increased \$21 million or 13% to \$179 million as compared to \$159 million in Q1 2018.
- Net income increased 5% to \$87 million (\$4.09 on a diluted per share basis) from \$83 million (\$3.90 on a diluted per share basis) in Q1 2018.
- Adjusted net income decreased 11% to \$127 million (\$5.97 on a diluted per share basis) from \$143 million (\$6.73 on a diluted per share basis) in Q1 2018.
- A number of acquisitions were completed for aggregate cash consideration of \$47 million (which includes acquired cash). Deferred payments associated with these acquisitions have an estimated value of \$22 million resulting in total consideration of \$70 million.
- Cash flows from operations were \$284 million, an increase of 10%, or \$26 million, compared to \$258 million for the comparable period in 2018.

Total revenue for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 was \$819 million, an increase of 14%, or \$100 million, compared to \$718 million for the comparable period in 2018. The increase is primarily attributable to growth from acquisitions as the Company experienced organic growth of negative 1%, positive 3% after adjusting for the impact of changes in the valuation of the US dollar against most major currencies in which the Company transacts business. For acquired companies, organic growth is calculated as the difference between actual revenues achieved by each company in the financial period following acquisition compared to the estimated revenues they achieved in the corresponding financial period preceding the date of acquisition by Constellation.

For the quarter ended March 31, 2019, Adjusted EBITA increased to \$179 million compared to \$159 million for the same period in 2018 representing an increase of 13%. Adjusted EBITA margin was 22% for both periods. Included in the Q1 2019 results was an EBITA loss of \$13 million relating to a business acquired in Q4 2018. The seller of that business capitalized the balance sheet on closing with cash in the amount of €47 million (\$53 million) that will be utilized to fund expected losses generated by the business. Based on current estimates an EBITA loss of approximately \$20 million inclusive of restructuring costs, will be recorded by the business in the full year 2019 results. There was no current income tax recovery recorded in Q1 2019 associated with these losses.

Net income for the quarter ended March 31, 2019 was \$87 million compared to net income of \$83 million for the same period in 2018. On a per share basis this translated into a net income per diluted share of \$4.09 in the quarter ended March 31, 2019 compared to net income per diluted share of \$3.90 for the same period in 2018.

For the quarter ended March 31, 2019, Adjusted net income decreased to \$127 million from \$143 million for the same period in 2018, representing a decrease of 11%. Adjusted net income margin was 15% for the quarter ended March 31,

2019 and 20% for the same period in 2018. Excluding the impact of the \$1 million unrealized foreign exchange loss in Q1 2019, and the \$14 million unrealized foreign exchange gain and an \$8 million financial liability accrual reversal recorded to finance and other income in Q1 2018, the margins would have been 16% and 17% for Q1 2019 and Q1 2018 respectively.

For the quarter ended March 31, 2019 Cash flows from operations were \$284 million, an increase of 10%, or \$26 million, compared to \$258 million for the comparable period in 2018.

The following table displays our revenue by reportable segment and the percentage change for the three months ended March 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018:

	Three months ended March 31,		Period-Over-Period Change		Organic Growth
	2019	2018	\$	%	%
	(\$M, except percentages)				
Public Sector					
Licenses	34	29	5	18%	-7%
Professional services	122	111	11	10%	-7%
Hardware and other	30	26	4	14%	-2%
Maintenance and other recurring	364	320	44	14%	1%
	549	486	64	13%	-2%
Private Sector					
Licenses	19	15	4	24%	7%
Professional services	36	31	5	15%	-1%
Hardware and other	6	6	(0)	-1%	-12%
Maintenance and other recurring	208	180	28	16%	2%
	269	233	36	16%	2%

Due to rounding, certain totals may not foot and certain percentages may not reconcile.

For purposes of calculating organic growth, estimated pre-acquisition revenue from the relevant companies acquired in 2018 and 2019 was added to actual reported revenue for the three months ended March 31, 2018.

Public Sector

For the quarter ended March 31, 2019, total revenue in the public sector reportable segment increased 13%, or \$64 million to \$549 million, compared to \$486 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2018. For purposes of calculating organic growth, estimated pre-acquisition revenues included from the relevant companies acquired in 2018 and 2019 was \$73 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Organic revenue growth was negative 2% for the three months ended March 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018, and positive 2% after adjusting for the impact of changes in the valuation of the US dollar against most major currencies in which the Company transacts business.

Private Sector

For the quarter ended March 31, 2019, total revenue in the private sector reportable segment increased 16%, or \$36 million to \$269 million, compared to \$233 million for the quarter ended March 31, 2018. For purposes of calculating organic growth, estimated pre-acquisition revenues included from the relevant companies acquired in 2018 and 2019 was \$32 million for the three months ended March 31, 2018. Organic revenue growth was 2% in for the three months ended March 31, 2019 compared to the same period in 2018, and 5% after adjusting for the impact of changes in the valuation of the US dollar against most major currencies in which the Company transacts business.

Forward Looking Statements

Certain statements herein may be “forward looking” statements that involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of Constellation or the industry to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Forward looking statements involve significant risks and uncertainties, should not be read as guarantees of future performance or results, and will not necessarily be accurate indications of whether or not such results will be achieved. A number of factors could cause actual results to vary significantly from the results discussed in the forward looking statements. These forward looking statements reflect current assumptions and expectations regarding future events and operating performance and are made as of the date hereof and Constellation assumes no obligation, except as required by law, to update any forward looking statements to reflect new events or circumstances.

Non-IFRS Measures

The term “Adjusted EBITA” refers to net income before adjusting for finance and other income, bargain purchase gain, finance costs, income taxes, share in net income or loss of equity investees, impairment of non-financial assets, amortization, TSS membership liability revaluation charge, and foreign exchange gain or loss. The Company believes that Adjusted EBITA is useful supplemental information as it provides an indication of the results generated by the Company’s main business activities prior to taking into consideration how those activities are financed and taxed and also prior to taking into consideration intangible asset amortization and the other items listed above. “Adjusted EBITA margin” refers to the percentage that Adjusted EBITA for any period represents as a portion of total revenue for that period.

“Adjusted net income” means net income adjusted for non-cash expenses (income) such as amortization of intangible assets, deferred income taxes, the TSS membership liability revaluation charge, and certain other expenses (income), and excludes the portion of the adjusted net income of Total Specific Solutions (TSS) B.V. (“TSS”) attributable to the minority owners of TSS. The Company believes that Adjusted net income is useful supplemental information as it provides an indication of the results generated by the Company’s main business activities prior to taking into consideration amortization of intangible assets, deferred income taxes, the TSS membership liability revaluation charge, and certain other non-cash expenses (income) incurred or recognized by the Company from time to time, and adjusts for the portion of TSS’ Adjusted net income not attributable to shareholders of Constellation. “Adjusted net income margin” refers to the percentage that Adjusted net income for any period represents as a portion of total revenue for that period.

Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted net income are not recognized measures under IFRS and, accordingly, readers are cautioned that Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted net income should not be construed as alternatives to net income determined in accordance with IFRS. The Company’s method of calculating Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted net income may differ from other issuers and, accordingly, Adjusted EBITA and Adjusted net income may not be comparable to similar measures presented by other issuers. Adjusted EBITA includes 100% of the Adjusted EBITA of TSS.

The following table reconciles Adjusted EBITA to net income:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
	(\$M, except percentages)	
Total revenue	819	718
Net income	87	83
Adjusted for:		
Income tax expense (recovery)	28	19
Foreign exchange (gain) loss	1	(14)
TSS membership liability revaluation charge	10	7
Finance and other income	(3)	(9)
Bargain purchase gain	(28)	(0)
Finance costs	9	5
Amortization of intangible assets	75	69
Adjusted EBITA	179	159
Adjusted EBITA margin	22%	22%

Due to rounding, certain totals may not foot and certain percentages may not reconcile.

The following table reconciles Adjusted net income to net income:

	Three months ended March 31,	
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>
	(\$M, except percentages)	
Total revenue	819	718
Net income	87	83
Adjusted for:		
Amortization of intangible assets	75	69
TSS membership liability revaluation charge	10	7
Bargain purchase gain	(28)	(0)
Less non-controlling interest in the Adjusted net income of TSS	(9)	(7)
Deferred income tax expense (recovery)	(8)	(8)
Adjusted net income	127	143
Adjusted net income margin	15%	20%

Due to rounding, certain totals may not foot and certain percentages may not reconcile.

About Constellation Software Inc.

Constellation's common shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange under the symbol "CSU". Constellation acquires, manages and builds vertical market software businesses.

For further information:

Jamal Baksh
Chief Financial Officer
(416) 861-9677
info@csisoftware.com
www.csisoftware.com

SOURCE: CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Financial Position

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Unaudited

	March 31, 2019	December 31, 2018
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 717	\$ 589
Accounts receivable	362	362
Unbilled revenue	97	80
Inventories	39	34
Other assets	165	143
	1,380	1,207
Non-current assets:		
Property and equipment	67	67
Right of use assets	209	-
Deferred income taxes	48	47
Other assets	65	64
Intangible assets	1,556	1,549
	1,944	1,728
Total assets	\$ 3,324	\$ 2,935
Liabilities and Shareholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
CSI facility	\$ -	\$ -
Debt without recourse to Constellation Software Inc.	1	51
TSS membership liability	65	67
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	388	464
Dividends payable	445	21
Deferred revenue	877	657
Provisions	19	7
Acquisition holdback payables	47	47
Lease obligations	51	-
Income taxes payable	38	30
	1,931	1,344
Non-current liabilities:		
Debt without recourse to Constellation Software Inc.	104	102
TSS membership liability	114	117
Debentures	218	215
Deferred income taxes	195	192
Acquisition holdback payables	12	25
Lease obligations	170	-
Other liabilities	74	74
	888	725
Total liabilities	2,820	2,069
Shareholders' equity:		
Capital stock	99	99
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(40)	(37)
Retained earnings	445	804
	505	866
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	\$ 3,324	\$ 2,935

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Income

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

Unaudited

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
Revenue		
License	\$ 53	\$ 44
Professional services	158	142
Hardware and other	36	33
Maintenance and other recurring	572	500
	819	718
Expenses		
Staff	445	389
Hardware	21	18
Third party license, maintenance and professional services	69	61
Occupancy	9	19
Travel, telecommunications, supplies, software and equipment	44	42
Professional fees	11	10
Other, net	21	13
Depreciation	21	7
Amortization of intangible assets	75	69
	715	628
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	1	(14)
TSS membership liability revaluation charge	10	7
Finance and other expense (income)	(3)	(9)
Bargain purchase (gain)	(28)	(0)
Finance costs	9	5
	(11)	(11)
Income before income taxes	115	101
Current income tax expense (recovery)	36	26
Deferred income tax expense (recovery)	(8)	(8)
Income tax expense (recovery)	28	19
Net income	87	83
Earnings per share		
Basic and diluted	\$ 4.09	\$ 3.90

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Comprehensive Income

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

Unaudited

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
Net income	\$ 87	\$ 83
Items that are or may be reclassified subsequently to net income:		
Foreign currency translation differences from foreign operations	(3)	(4)
Deferred income tax recovery (expense)	-	-
Other comprehensive (loss) income for the period, net of Income tax	(3)	(4)
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the period	\$ 83	\$ 78

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Changes in Equity

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Unaudited

Three months ended March 31, 2019

	Capital stock	Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss) Cumulative translation account	Retained earnings	Total
Balance at January 1, 2019	\$ 99	\$ (37)	\$ 804	\$ 866
<i>Total comprehensive income for the period:</i>				
Net Income	-	-	87	87
<i>Other comprehensive income (loss)</i>				
Foreign currency translation differences from foreign operations	-	(3)	-	(3)
Total other comprehensive income (loss) for the period	-	(3)	-	(3)
Total comprehensive income (loss) for the period	-	(3)	87	83
Transactions with owners, recorded directly in equity				
Dividends to shareholders of the Company	-	-	(445)	(445)
Balance at March 31, 2019	\$ 99	\$ (40)	\$ 445	\$ 505

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Changes in Equity

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Unaudited

Three months ended March 31, 2018

	Capital stock	Accumulated other comprehensive income/(loss) Cumulative translation account	Retained earnings	Total
Balance at January 1, 2018	\$ 99	\$ (27)	\$ 532	604
Impact of change in accounting policy	-	-	(23)	(23)
<i>Total comprehensive income for the period:</i>				
Net income	-	-	83	83
<i>Other comprehensive income (loss)</i>				
Foreign currency translation differences from foreign operations	-	(4)	-	(4)
Total other comprehensive income for the period	-	(4)	-	(4)
Total comprehensive income for the period	-	(4)	83	78
Transactions with owners, recorded directly in equity				
Dividends to shareholders of the Company	-	-	(21)	(21)
Balance at March 31, 2018	\$ 99	\$ (31)	\$ 570	638

CONSTELLATION SOFTWARE INC.

Condensed Consolidated Interim Statements of Cash Flows

(In millions of U.S. dollars, except per share amounts. Due to rounding, numbers presented may not foot.)

Three months ended March 31, 2019 and 2018

Unaudited

	Three months ended March 31,	
	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	\$ 87	\$ 83
Adjustments for:		
Depreciation	21	7
Amortization of intangible assets	75	69
TSS membership liability revaluation charge	10	7
Finance and other expense (income)	(3)	(9)
Bargain purchase (gain)	(28)	(0)
Finance costs	9	5
Income tax expense (recovery)	28	19
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	1	(14)
Change in non-cash operating assets and liabilities exclusive of effects of business combinations	123	147
Income taxes paid	(38)	(55)
Net cash flows from operating activities	284	258
Cash flows from (used in) financing activities:		
Interest paid on lease obligations	(2)	-
Interest paid on other facilities	(8)	(5)
Increase (decrease) in New CNH Facility, net	(51)	(58)
Repayments of Acceo facility	(0)	-
Repayments of lease obligations	(10)	-
Distribution to TSS minority owners	(11)	-
Dividends paid	(21)	(21)
Net cash flows from (used in) financing activities	(103)	(84)
Cash flows from (used in) investing activities:		
Acquisition of businesses	(47)	(320)
Cash obtained with acquired businesses	25	23
Post-acquisition settlement payments, net of receipts	(26)	(17)
Interest, dividends and other proceeds received	3	1
Property and equipment purchased	(7)	(4)
Net cash flows from (used in) investing activities	(52)	(317)
Effect of foreign currency on cash and cash equivalents	(1)	2
Increase (decrease) in cash	128	(141)
Cash, beginning of period	589	489
Cash, end of period	\$ 717	\$ 348

SOFTWARE LICENSING AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT is made as of Thursday 18th of July 2019, by and between dataVoice International, Inc. ("dataVoice"), and Roseville Electric Department ("Customer") Roseville, CA 95747-9704.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, dataVoice is engaged in the business of designing and developing Operations Control Software Systems and related products for the utility industry and has created and developed this software intended to assist a utility's ability to manage, report and control utility operations and is described in greater detail in this proposal (the "Software"); and

WHEREAS, Customer desires to utilize such Software in the management of its utility operations; and

WHEREAS, dataVoice and Customer believe it is in their mutual interest and desire to enter into an agreement whereby Customer would use dataVoice's Software to improve its operation management on its Local Area Network ("LAN") pursuant to the terms and conditions hereinafter provided; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants of this Agreement, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. PRICING

Prices quoted here are good for ninety(90) days from the date of this document. Price includes software license, database administration fees, installation, configuration, and acceptance testing.

2. LICENSE

A. dataVoice hereby grants to Customer, for the term of this Agreement, a nonexclusive, nonassignable, right and license to use the Software in connection with its business of managing utility services on one Server at Customer's designated location ("Site"). The Site includes unlimited user seat licenses on the system. dataVoice will install the software on the LAN Server.

B. License is being conveyed to the Customer to use the software on one server or virtual server and at one physical location. Customer is prohibited from making any copies, archival or otherwise, of the Software with the exception of providing backups. Customer is further prohibited from using the Software in any manner other than as described above.

C. See the section MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES for any license fee or user fees.

3. TERM

This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of execution by both parties and shall extend for the period of one year thereafter, herein referred to as the ("Initial Term").

Auto-Renewal: At the end of the Initial Term, the licenses will automatically renew for consecutive terms of twelve months. If a party does not want the License to renew, they must provide the other party written notice to this effect at least 60 days prior to the end of the current term.

4. COMPENSATION

In consideration for the software provided and services delivered by dataVoice, Customer agrees to pay dataVoice the amount of \$325,249.00. Additional fees may apply, refer to sections: MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES and MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT FEES.

Invoicing will be according to the Milestone Schedule(NEW_NAMED_LICENSED_SALE) below:

Milestone	Contingent On	Terms	Amount
Contract Signing	None	50%	162,624.50
Start Project - Project Kickoff Meeting	None		0.00
Installation Complete	None	30%	97,574.70
Project Completed Ready for final testing	None	20%	65,049.80
Training	None		0.00
Go Live	None		0.00

Payment terms will be net 30 days.

5. MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES

In addition to the payments detailed in the section title COMPENSATION, Customer agrees to pay dataVoice for Mobile License and user fees and Hosting fees if applicable, these fees are reflected in the maintenance and support fees below. License Fee Rates: dataVoice may revise rates and license fees at any annual renewal date, however such revisions shall not exceed 20% of the previous rate or license fee.

Auto-Renewal: At the end of the "Initial Term", the services will automatically renew for consecutive terms of twelve months. If a party does not want the License to renew, they must provide the other party written notice to this effect at least ninety(90) days prior to the end of the current term.

Payment terms will be net thirty(30) days.

6. MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT FEES

dataVoice provides Software and Technical Support Agreement of \$ 57,732.50 will be invoiced on the date of the issuance of the Certificate of Project Completion. Payment terms will be net thirty(30) days.

7. CONDITIONS

All software and services provided within the scope of this document have been priced accordingly and listed above. Any additional system requirements, software modules, software changes or configuration changes deemed necessary by the utility will be performed under a separate 'Change Order'. Customer may acquire new modules or Licenses any time during the year.

8. DELIVERY METHOD

Software will be delivered electronically.

9. ACCEPTANCE TESTING PROCEDURES

dataVoice will:

- Electronically deliver and install the software on the Customer's server.
- Setup, configure and test the system.
- Provide Management a system presentation and issue a Certificate of Installation.
- Customer will be allowed ten(10) working days for System Testing and to report any issues to dataVoice in writing.
- Should an event occur that inhibits the Customer from performing System Testing during this time period, the Customer may submit a written request for an extension, however this extension must be approved by dataVoice.
- dataVoice will correct the identified issues then allow Customer five(5) working days to verify corrections.
- The above process will repeat until all issues are resolved or the five(5) day period has expired.
- dataVoice will then issue a Certificate of Project Completion and the final invoice.

10. DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY

All documents submitted by dataVoice, shall remain the property of dataVoice. Proposal information is proprietary, as such shall be treated as confidential. Information pertaining to the dataVoice obtained by the Customer as a result of participation in this project is confidential and must not be disclosed without written authorization from dataVoice, to the extent permitted by State Statutes.

11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

dataVoice shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain and protect any confidential information delivered by Customer to dataVoice.

Customer acknowledges the Software and the documentation contain proprietary and confidential information of dataVoice. Customer agrees to keep the Software and documentation in confidence and to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that no unauthorized persons have access to nor use the Software and documentation, and that no unauthorized copies are made. Breach of this provision shall be grounds, at dataVoice's option, for immediate termination of this Agreement without further obligation to Customer.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph or this Agreement, the parties acknowledge that State Statutes may govern the release of any information determined to be a public record and shall control in this Agreement without penalty or liability to either party. Release, retention or copying of any document or information consistent with State law shall not be a breach of this Agreement.

12. CONDITIONS FOR SUPPORT - ACCESS

Customer shall make available a standard office environment on Customer's premises for on-site maintenance of the covered equipment, if required. Customer must ensure the premises shall not be exposed to excessive heat or cold. Customer shall also permit or arrange for escorted access to the premises for dataVoice International, Inc.'s ('dataVoice') installation and maintenance personnel, and shall provide a suitable protected area for storage of the equipment pending its installation. Customer shall supply all supplemental equipment required for the installation and maintenance of software on Customer's server, such as, without limitation, conduits, commercial power, wiring, equipment room, A/C outlets, phone lines as described and requested, and appropriate escorted access to same. If upon arrival to site, dataVoice is not able to start work due to lack of access or preparation on the part of the Customer, work stoppage time is billable. Customer service calls to dataVoice will be considered authorization for dataVoice to access and make system modifications in order to address the issue identified. Final testing, approval, and confirmation that any system changes are functioning properly will be the Customer's responsibility. dataVoice will not make system changes without providing Customer advanced notification and co-ordination of such activities.

13. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DATAVOICE

At all times during the term of this Agreement, dataVoice shall:

- A. Under normal conditions, keep the dataVoice Software and covered hardware (if applicable) in good operating condition and shall provide maintenance when the covered hardware is inoperative and/or software fixes are necessary, in a timely fashion.
- B. Provide remote maintenance access for dataVoice system.
- C. Provide software for twenty four(24) hour system monitoring to detect Software and hardware issues and identify when systems are unable to connect with third party applications.
- D. Install, maintain and upgrade all third party Software applications such as PostGreSQL, PostGIS, Apache2, PHP, etc.
- E. Provide emergency technical support twenty four(24) hours a day.
- F. Install, configure and upgrade dataVoice supplied system Software when patches or upgrades are available.
- G. To not disclose any confidential information provided by Customer to third parties, unless agreed upon in writing by both parties.

14. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CUSTOMER

At all times during the term of this Agreement, Customer shall:

- A. Setup and maintain VPN Internet connection for VPN Connection between Customer PBX and dataVoices VoIP IVR.
- B. Provide dataVoice with an up-to-date listing of all telephone lines and extension numbers connected to the dataVoice system.
- C. Designate a responsible individual and one alternate as the Customer contacts for service coordination.
- D. Not couple this equipment, if provided to any apparatus not approved by dataVoice.
- E. Notify dataVoice of any password changes, upgrades, or IP address changes to any third party systems, if needed.
- F. Not disclose any confidential information provided by dataVoice unless agreed upon in writing by both parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. This includes, but is not limited to, dataVoice's training guidance, Software, hardware, and any other data or information provided by dataVoice during a demonstration of services to Customer and/or during the term of this Agreement. This provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- G. Not install any other software on the system server without written dataVoice approval.

15. OBSOLESCENCE

dataVoice will not be responsible for the replacement cost of obsolete operating system software or covered hardware or any damage or delays arising therefrom.

16. WARRANTY

dataVoice warrants the Software and covered products against defective parts and workmanship for the term of this Agreement. Upon notification of a defect, dataVoice shall have the option to repair or replace the defective part of the Software or hardware (if covered), and such repair or replacement shall be Customer's sole and exclusive remedy. All replaced parts will become the property of dataVoice. All warranty parts shall be FOB Allen, Texas.

DATAVOICE FURNISHES THIS WARRANTY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES SHALL BE VOID AS TO THE EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR RENDERED UNSERVICEABLE BY NEGLIGENCE OR NON-DATAVOICE PERSONNEL, MISUSE, THEFT, VANDALISM, FIRE, WATER, OR OTHER PERIL, OR MOVING REPAIR, RELOCATION OR ALTERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOT AUTHORIZED BY DATAVOICE. DATAVOICE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL OR OTHERWISE, OR COMMERCIAL LOSS FROM ANY CAUSES. DATAVOICE'S LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE PARTS.

Services Occasioned By Other Than Normal Wear and Tear: dataVoice will provide services, including labor, and software at dataVoice's then prevailing rates when service is occasioned by other than normal wear and tear. Such occasions include, but are not limited to catastrophic occurrences, destruction of equipment to a degree rendering it non-usable, fault or negligence of Customer, its agents, employees, assignees, Customers, members, or lessees; or by occurrences external to the equipment such as, but limited to: war, fire, acts of God, power voltage fluctuation, power failure, air-conditioning failure, lightning damage, or overloading of equipment beyond the capacities recommended by dataVoice at the time of installation.

17. DEFAULT

If Customer shall materially breach any provision of this Agreement and such breach is continuing for a period of greater than sixty(60) calendar days, including, without limitation, its payment obligation, Customer shall be considered in default hereunder however, Customer shall have a period of ten(10) days following written notice from dataVoice to cure the default. If Customer does not cure the material breach all unpaid amounts shall at dataVoice's option, become immediately due and payable, provided dataVoice is not also in material breach.

Upon either party's default, the other party shall have all the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code.

18. UNCONTROLLABLE CIRCUMSTANCE

If the performance of any part of this Agreement by a party is prevented, hindered, delayed, or otherwise made impractical by reason of any flood, hurricane, riot, fire, strike, explosion, war, or any other cause beyond the control of the party, such party shall be excused from such performance to the extent that it is prevented, hindered, or delayed by such causes. Upon the occurrence of any such events, the party shall use its reasonable efforts to notify the other party of the nature and extent of any such conditions.

19. LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE

dataVoice shall not be liable for any loss or injury to Customer's personnel, agents, employees, assigns, Customers, or lessees, or loss or damage to Customer's property arising from the service provided hereunder or the use of equipment maintained by dataVoice or for any damages caused by delay in rendering performance hereunder, or in any event for consequential damages.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, PRODUCT AND ANY SOFTWARE, IS PROVIDED "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL FAULTS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. DATAVOICE MAKES NO WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED AS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE. THE PURCHASER ASSUMES THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO RESULTS AND PERFORMANCE. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS, WHICH MAY VARY.

LIMITATIONS OF REMEDIES: THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF DATAVOICE AND THE Customer's SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IN NO EVENT, WILL DATAVOICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVING, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES OR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT EVEN IF DATAVOICE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME GOVERNMENTS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OF EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SO THE ABOVE MAY NOT APPLY TO Customer.

20. FORCE MAJEURE

Performance by either party of any obligation required of it hereunder will be excused if prevented by Acts of God, or public enemy, lightning strike, commercial power outage, war, riot, embargo, fire, explosion, sabotage, flood, accident; or without limiting the foregoing, any circumstances of like or different character beyond its reasonable control; or interruption of, or delay in transportation, shortage of failure of supply of raw materials or finished merchandise; labor trouble from whatever cause arising or compliance with an order, direction or request from any government officer, department or agency.

21. SEVERABILITY

In the event of invalidity of any portion of this Agreement, the parties agree that such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Agreement, and dataVoice and Customer agrees to substitute for the invalid provision, a valid provision which most closely approximates the economic effect and intent of the invalid provision.

22. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the other party's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. dataVoice and Customer hereby agree that there are no intended or incidental third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. A party shall provide 30 days written notice of dissolution, merger, or transfer in ownership.

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire agreement between dataVoice and Customer and supersedes any prior agreement negotiations between the parties. Both parties acknowledge they are not relying on any statements or representations (including pre-contractual presentations and product demonstrations) made during the contractual negotiations other than those expressly set out in this document, and therefore they effectively waive their rights to rely subsequently on anything said before the formation of this contract. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas. Venue for any disputes hereunder or related in any way to the subject matter of this agreement shall be a federal or state court or arbitration tribunal of competent jurisdiction in Collin County, Texas. No modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties. None of the provisions herein shall be deemed waived because of previous failure to insist upon strict performance thereof. dataVoice and Customer each represent that they have the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that this agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of each party.

24. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

dataVoice agrees that in performing services pursuant to this Agreement it will comply with all applicable regulatory requirements, including federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, orders, codes, criteria, and standards. dataVoice shall be responsible for procuring all permits, certificates, and licenses necessary to allow dataVoice to perform services under this Agreement.

25. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

dataVoice is an independent contractor and shall undertake performance of the services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement as an independent contractor.

26. E-VERIFY COMPLIANCE

dataVoice shall comply with the requirements of State Statutes to E-Verify its employees. dataVoice shall require all of its subcontractors to comply with these requirements.

27. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

N.C.G.S. 143C-6A-5(a) prohibits the State of North Carolina, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina from contracting with any entity that is listed on the Final Divestment List created by the North Carolina State Treasurer pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-6A-4. N.C.G.S. 143C-6A-5(b) further requires that contractors with the State, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina must not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List. As of the date of execution of this Agreement, dataVoice hereby certifies that it is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the North Carolina State Treasurer and that dataVoice will not utilize any subcontractors found on the Final Divestment List.

28. SOVEREIGN IMMUNITY

To the extent Customer is provided immunity from suit and/or liability, Customer expressly waives any such immunity protection at law or in equity.

29. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT

Customer warrants and represents that the price and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted through Customer's authorized signature below. Customer's authorized signature below is authorization for dataVoice International, Inc. to perform under the conditions contained herein and expressly made a part of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have each caused to be affixed hereto its or his/her hand and seal the day indicated.

Roseville, City of

Roseville, CA 95747-9704

Customer Signature:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

dataVoice International Inc.:

By: _____

Printed Name: Denna Sandoval

Title: Vice President

October 23, 2019

City of Roseville
Attn: City Clerk Department
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

Re: Addendum to Cost Proposal, Electric Utility OMS and IVR

We at dataVoice are pleased to submit this addendum to our initial response to the RFP from the City of Roseville entitled *Electric Utility Outage Management System (OMS) and Interactive Voice Response (IVR)*.

The intent of this addendum is not to make any substantive change to the pricing proposal. The addendum simply includes in the base cost options the City selected.

This cost proposal retains the original format in the RFP. Please note the following:

1. At Roseville's request AMI integration remains an option for possible Phase II deployment.. We understand deployment may wait as much as two years from the time the contract is executed. License, professional services and maintenance for the AMI integration will not be billed until deployment of the module begins.
2. The proposed on-site IVR and hosted backup IVR include 20 in-bound lines and 3 out-bound lines on each IVR with possibilities to increase the inbound and out bound line capacity for an additional cost. The mechanism for routing calls to the backup IVR will be chosen during deployment.
3. The OMS Lineman App is the mobile component for use by crews in the field. It is the only component with a per-user license fee. The fee is \$15 per user per month. Roseville can add users at any time; 10 users are included in this cost proposal.
4. The OMS SmartCE/Power Pal App for Roseville's customers has also been added as an option for possible Phase II deployment. License, professional services and maintenance for the solution will not be billed until deployment of the module begins.

Please let us know if you have any questions, or if the City requires any adjustments to this amendment.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Denna Sandoval". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Denna" being more prominent than the last name "Sandoval".

Denna Sandoval
Vice President
dataVoice International

Finalized OMS RFP Cost Proposal

This cost sheet should be completed fully by the Supplier. The prices include both base requirements and optional requirements. When Suppliers can provide a more detailed cost breakdown of component elements, they are encouraged to do so. However, component pricing should be functionally placed under the appropriate software, hardware, or services pricing element and clearly labeled by name, function, and capability.

#	Item Description	Supplier Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
A. OMS System					
1. Software & Licensing Costs (List basic OMS software license costs under this section. Do not include special applications here.)					
1.1	Base OMS, Single Server License, On-site	Includes CIS and GIS integrations	1	\$ 39,300	\$ 39,300.00
1.2	Customer Facing Portal, Managers' App	Public components hosted	1	\$ 940	\$ 940.00
1.3	OMS Training/Testing Server		1	\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000.00
1.4	OMS Threshold Notifications		1	\$ 5,500	\$ 5,500.00
1.5	OMS Key Account Notifications		1	\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000.00
1.6	OMS AMI Integration via MultiSpeak	Moved to Phase II	1	\$ -	\$ -
1.7	OMS AVL Integration to Zonar via Web API		1	\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000.00
1.8	OMS Texting/SMS Interface for Utility Customers	Requires separate contract with TextPower to handle texting and preserve TCPA compliance.	1	\$ 10,600	\$ 10,600.00
1.9	OMS Lineman App for Field Crews		1	\$ 4,350	\$ 4,350.00
1.10	OMS Damage Assessment App		1	\$ 19,000	\$ 19,000.00
1.11	OMS Basic SCADA Integration to Survalent		1	\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500.00
Total Software Costs					\$ 108,190.00

2. Hardware Costs					
2.1	N/A			\$ -	N/A
Total Hardware Costs					N/A

3. System Engineering Services for OMS					
3.1	Base OMS Professional Services (Installation Performed Remotely)		1	\$ 29,925	\$ 29,925.00
3.2	Customer Facing Portal, Managers' App Professional Services (Remote)		1	\$ 2,025	\$ 2,025.00
3.3	OMS Training/Testing Server, PS		1	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800.00
3.4	OMS Threshold Notifications, PS		1	\$ 900	\$ 900.00
3.5	OMS Key Account Notifications, PS		1	\$ 900	\$ 900.00
3.6	OMS AMI Integration via MultiSpeak, PS	Moved to Phase II	1	\$ -	\$ -
3.7	OMS AVL Integration to Zonar via Web API, PS		1	\$ 5,400	\$ 5,400.00
3.8	OMS Texting/SMS Interface for Utility Customers, PS		1	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800.00
3.9	OMS Lineman App for Field Crews, PS		1	\$ 6,750	\$ 6,750.00
3.10	OMS Damage Assessment App, PS		1	\$ 1,800	\$ 1,800.00
3.11	OMS Basic SCADA Integration to Survalent, PS		1	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600.00
Total Engineering Services Costs (In-house)					\$ 54,900.00

Finalized OMS RFP Cost Proposal

This cost sheet should be completed fully by the Supplier. The prices include both base requirements and optional requirements. When Suppliers can provide a more detailed cost breakdown of component elements, they are encouraged to do so. However, component pricing should be functionally placed under the appropriate software, hardware, or services pricing element and clearly labeled by name, function, and capability.

#	Item Description	Supplier Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
4. On-site Support Services for OMS					
4.1	On-site Acceptance Testing		1	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000.00
4.2	On-site Operator Training, 3 days plus travel		1	\$ 9,000	\$ 9,000.00
		Total Engineering Services Costs (On-Site)		\$	18,000.00

5. Additional Services or Costs - Clearly identify and present unit costing

5.1	Actual travel expenses, two trips (testing and training)	Estimated actual expenses	2	\$ 1,500	\$ 3,000.00
		Total Additional Services Costs		\$	3,000.00

Total OMS Costs \$ 184,090.00

B. Post Installation OMS Service Contracts

B.1	Base OMS Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 9,825	\$ 9,825.00
B.2	Web Portal, Managers App Fees (Annual cost of monthly fees), Year 1		1	\$ 4,200	\$ 4,200.00
B.3	OMS Training/Testing Server, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500.00
B.4	OMS Threshold Notifications, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 1,375	\$ 1,375.00
B.5	OMS Key Account Notifications, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 1,250	\$ 1,250.00
B.6	OMS AMI Integration via MultiSpeak, Maintenance, Year 1	Moved to Phase II	1	\$ -	\$ -
B.7	OMS AVL Integration to Zonar via Web API, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500.00
B.8	OMS Texting/SMS Interface for Utility Customers, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 2,650	\$ 2,650.00
B.9	OMS Lineman App for Field Crews, License Renewal, Year 1		1	\$ 2,100	\$ 2,100.00
B.10	OMS Damage Assessment App, License Renewal, Year 1		1	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500.00
B.12	OMS Basic SCADA Integration to Survalent, Maintenance, Year 1		1	\$ 1,875	\$ 1,875.00
B.13	OMS Lineman App, Per-user Fees, 5 Users, Year 1 (\$15/user/mo)	Add users any time by paying the additional monthly fee	10	\$ 180	\$ 1,800.00
		Post Installation Service OMS Contract Costs		\$	33,575.00

C. Option Costs

C.4	OMS Third Party Call Center Integration, License + Prof. Services	Annual Maint: \$1,625 Answers: Att E, item 25		Declined	
C.5	OMS AMI Integration via MultiSpeak, License + Prof. Service (Considered for Phase II)	Annual Maint: \$1,625 Answers: Att E, items 3, 16, 103; Att. I, items 18-20	1	\$ 13,700	\$ 13,700.00
C.8	OMS SmartCE/PowerPal App for Roseville customers, iOS and Android, License + Prof. Services (Considered for Phase II)	Annual license cost: \$2,700. Branded per Roseville's specification.	1	\$ 10,350	\$ 10,350.00

Finalized IVR RPP Cost Proposal

This cost sheet should be completed fully by the Supplier. The prices include both base requirements and optional requirements. When Suppliers can provide a more detailed cost breakdown of component elements, they are encouraged to do so. However, component pricing should be functionally placed under the appropriate software, hardware, or services pricing element and clearly labeled by name, function, and capability.

On-Premise with Backup/Rollover Cloud Services: This option assumes software is owned and operated onsite at Roseville's offices and also includes Backup/Rollover Services operated via cloud service offered by Supplier in the case that Roseville should run out of storage space.

#	Item Description	Supplier Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total Price
A. IVR System					
1. Software & Licensing Costs (List basic IVR software license costs under this section. Do not include special applications here.)					
1.1	Base IVR, Single Server License, On-site		1	\$ 45,460	\$ 45,460.00
1.2	Hosted Roll-over Backup IVR		1	\$ 15,730	\$ 15,730.00
1.3	IVR After-hours Employee Notifications		1	\$ 8,500	\$ 8,500.00
1.4	IVR Planned Outage Notification		1	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500.00
1.5	IVR Customized Notifications		1	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500.00
1.6	IVR Storm Mode		1	\$ 6,500	\$ 6,500.00
Total Software Costs				\$	83,190.00

2. Hardware Costs					
2.1	N/A			\$ -	\$ -
Total Hardware Costs				\$	-

3. System Engineering Services for IVR					
3.1	Base IVR Professional Services (Installation Performed Remotely)		1	\$ 21,319	\$ 21,319.00
3.2	Hosted Roll-over Backup IVR Professional Services (Remote)		1	\$ 6,300	\$ 6,300.00
3.3	IVR After-hours Employee Notifications, PS		1	\$ 675	\$ 675.00
3.4	IVR Planned Outage Notification, PS		1	\$ 675	\$ 675.00
3.5	IVR Customized Notifications, PS		1	\$ 675	\$ 675.00
3.6	IVR Storm Mode, PS		1	\$ 675	\$ 675.00
Total Engineering Services Costs (In-house)				\$	30,319.00

4. Onsite Support Services for IVR					
4.1	N/A			\$ -	\$ -
Total Engineering Services Costs (Onsite)				\$	-

5. Additional Services or Costs - Clearly identify and present unit costing					
5.1	Administrator Training (Performed remotely or on-site during OMS training)		1	\$ 3,600	\$ 3,600.00
Total Additional Services Costs				\$	3,600.00

Total IVR Costs				\$	\$117,109.00
------------------------	--	--	--	----	---------------------

Finalized IVR RFP Cost Proposal

This cost sheet should be completed fully by the Supplier. The prices include both base requirements and optional requirements. When Suppliers can provide a more detailed cost breakdown of component elements, they are encouraged to do so. However, component pricing should be functionally placed under the appropriate software, hardware, or services pricing element and clearly labeled by name, function, and capability.

On-Premise with Backup/Rollover Cloud Services: This option assumes software is owned and operated onsite at Roseville's offices and also includes Backup/Rollover Services operated via cloud service offered by Supplier in the case that Roseville should run out of storage space.

B. Post Installation IVR Service Contracts

B.1 (See below, section C.)		Post Installation Service IVR Contract Costs	
		\$	\$
			-

C. Annual Recurring Costs

C.1	Base IVR Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	11,365	\$	11,365.00
C.2	Hosted Roll-over Backup IVR Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	3,933	\$	3,932.50
C.3	Hosted Roll-over Backup IVR Annual Cost of Monthly Fees, Year 1	1	\$	3,360	\$	3,360.00
C.4	IVR After-hours Employee Notifications, Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	2,125	\$	2,125.00
C.5	IVR Planned Outage Notification, Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	875	\$	875.00
C.6	IVR Customized Notifications Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	875	\$	875.00
C.7	IVR Storm Mode, Maintenance, Year 1	1	\$	1,625	\$	1,625.00
Total Annual Costs						\$ 24,157.50

D. Optional Costs

D.5	IVR Delinquent Account Notifications, License + Prof. Services	Annual Maint.: \$1,875 Relevant to Att G, question 4	Declined
-----	--	---	----------

Attachment B

License and Maintenance/Support Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT is made by and between dataVoice International, Inc. ("dataVoice"), and Roseville Electric Department ("City") Roseville, CA 95747-9704.

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, dataVoice is engaged in the business of designing and developing Operations Control Software Systems and related products for the utility industry and has created and developed this software intended to assist a utility's ability to manage, report and control utility operations and is described in greater detail in this proposal (the "Software"); and

WHEREAS, City desires to utilize such Software in the management of its utility operations; and

WHEREAS, dataVoice and City believe it is in their mutual interest and desire to enter into an agreement whereby City would use dataVoice's Software to improve its operation management on its Local Area Network("LAN") pursuant to the terms and conditions hereinafter provided; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual covenants of this Agreement, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. PRICING

Prices quoted here are good for ninety (90) days from the date of this document. Price includes software license, database administration fees, installation, configuration, and acceptance testing.

2. LICENSE

A. dataVoice hereby grants to City, for the term of this Agreement, a nonexclusive, non-assignable, right and license to use the Software in connection with its business of managing utility services on one Server at City's designated location("Site"). The Site includes unlimited user seat licenses on the system. dataVoice will install the software on the LAN Server.

B. License is being conveyed to the City to use the software on one server or virtual server and at one physical location. City is prohibited from making any copies, archival or otherwise, of the Software with the exception of providing backups. City is further prohibited from using the Software in any manner other than as described above.

C. C. See the section MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES for any license fee or user fees.

3. TERM

This Agreement shall be effective upon the successful system implementation, as determined by the City, and shall extend for the period of one year thereafter referred to as the ("Initial Term").

4. COMPENSATION

In consideration for the software provided and services delivered by dataVoice, City agrees to pay dataVoice the amount of \$325,249.00. Additional fees may apply, refer to sections: MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES and MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT FEES.

Invoicing will be according to the Milestone Schedule(NEW_NAMED_LICENSED_SALE) below:

Milestone	Contingent On	Terms	Amount
Contract Signing	None	50%	162,624.50
Start Project - Project Kickoff Meeting	None		0.00
Installation Complete	None	30%	97,574.70
Project Completed Ready for final testing	None	20%	65,049.80
Training	None		0.00
Go Live	None		0.00

Payment terms will be net 30 days.

5. MOBILE LICENSE FEES FOR APPS AND HOSTING FEES

In addition to the payments detailed in the section title COMPENSATION, City agrees to pay dataVoice for Mobile License and user fees and Hosting fees if applicable, these fees are reflected in the maintenance and support fees below,

6. MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT FEES

dataVoice provides Software and Technical Support Agreement of \$ 57732.50 will be invoiced on the date of the issuance of the Certificate of Project Completion. Payment terms will be net thirty(30) days.

7. CONDITIONS

All software and services provided within the scope of this document have been priced accordingly and listed above. Any additional system requirements, software modules, software changes or configuration changes deemed necessary by the utility will be performed under a separate 'Change Order'. City may acquire new modules or Licenses any time during the year.

8. DELIVERY METHOD

Software will be delivered electronically.

9. ACCEPTANCE TESTING PROCEDURES dataVoice will:

- A. Electronically deliver and install the software on the City's server.
- B. Setup, configure and test the system.
- C. Provide Management a system presentation and issue a Certificate of Installation.

- D. City will be allowed ten(10) working days for System Testing and to report any issues to dataVoice in writing.
- E. Should an event occur that inhibits the City from performing System Testing during this time period, the City may submit a written request for an extension, however this extension must be approved by dataVoice.
- F. dataVoice will correct the identified issues then allow City five(5) working days to verify corrections.
- G. The above process will repeat until all issues are resolved or the five(5) day period has expired.
- H. dataVoice will then issue a Certificate of Project Completion and the final invoice.

10. DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY

All documents submitted by dataVoice, shall remain the property of dataVoice. Proposal information is proprietary, as such shall be treated as confidential. Information pertaining to the dataVoice obtained by the City as a result of participation in this project is confidential and must not be disclosed without written authorization from dataVoice, to the extent permitted by State Statutes.

11. CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

dataVoice shall use its reasonable best efforts to maintain and protect any confidential information delivered by City to dataVoice.

City acknowledges the Software and the documentation contain proprietary and confidential information of dataVoice. City agrees to keep the Software and documentation in confidence and to take all reasonable precautions to ensure that no unauthorized persons have access to nor use the Software and documentation, and that no unauthorized copies are made. Breach of this provision shall be grounds, at dataVoice's option, for immediate termination of this Agreement without further obligation to City.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this paragraph or this Agreement, the parties acknowledge that State Statutes may govern the release of any information determined to be a public record and shall control in this Agreement without penalty or liability to either party. Release, retention or copying of any document or information consistent with State law shall not be a breach of this Agreement.

12. CONDITIONS FOR SUPPORT - ACCESS

City shall make available a standard office environment on City's premises for on-site maintenance of the covered equipment, if required. City must ensure the premises shall not be exposed to excessive heat or cold. City shall also permit or arrange for escorted access to the premises for dataVoice International, Inc.'s ('dataVoice') installation and maintenance personnel, and shall provide a suitable protected area for storage of the equipment pending its installation. City shall supply all supplemental equipment required for the installation and maintenance of software on City's server, such as, without limitation, conduits, commercial power, wiring, equipment room, A/C outlets, phone lines as described and requested, and appropriate escorted access to same. If upon arrival to site, dataVoice is not able to start work due to lack of access or preparation on the part of the City, work stoppage time is billable. City service calls to dataVoice will be considered authorization for dataVoice to access and make system

modifications in order to address the issue identified. Final testing, approval, and confirmation that any system changes are functioning properly will be the City's responsibility.

dataVoice will not make system changes without providing City advanced notification and co-ordination of such activities.

13. RESPONSIBILITIES OF DATAVOICE

At all times during the term of this Agreement, dataVoice shall:

- A. Under normal conditions, keep the dataVoice Software and covered hardware (if applicable) in good operating condition and shall provide maintenance when the covered hardware is inoperative and/or software fixes are necessary, in a timely fashion.
- B. Provide remote maintenance access for dataVoice system.
- C. Provide software for twenty four (24) hour system monitoring to detect Software and hardware issues and identify when systems are unable to connect with third party applications.
- D. Install, maintain and upgrade all third party Software applications such as PostGreSQL, PostGIS, Apache2, PHP, etc.
- E. Provide emergency technical support twenty four (24) hours a day.
- F. Install, configure and upgrade dataVoice supplied system Software when patches or upgrades are available.
- G. To not disclose any confidential information provided by City to third parties, unless agreed upon in writing by both parties.

14. RESPONSIBILITIES OF CITY

At all times during the term of this Agreement, City shall:

- A. Setup and maintain VPN Internet connection for VPN Connection between City PBX and dataVoice's VoIP IVR.
- B. Provide dataVoice with an up-to-date listing of all telephone lines and extension numbers connected to the dataVoice system.
- C. Designate a responsible individual and one alternate as the City contacts for service coordination.
- D. Not couple this equipment, if provided to any apparatus not approved by dataVoice.
- E. Notify dataVoice of any password changes, upgrades, or IP address changes to any third party systems, if needed.
- F. Not disclose any confidential information provided by dataVoice unless agreed upon in writing by both parties, except as provided for in this Agreement. This includes, but is not limited to, dataVoice's training guidance, Software, hardware, and any other data or information provided by dataVoice during a demonstration of services to City and/or during the term of this Agreement. This

provision shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement. G. Not install any other software on the system server without written dataVoice approval.

15. OBSOLESCENCE

dataVoice will not be responsible for the replacement cost of obsolete operating system software or covered hardware or any damage or delays arising therefrom.

16. WARRANTY

dataVoice warrants the Software and covered products against defective parts and workmanship for the term of this Agreement. Upon notification of a defect, dataVoice shall have the option to repair or replace the defective part of the Software or hardware (if covered), and such repair or replacement shall be City's sole and exclusive remedy. All replaced parts will become the property of dataVoice. All warranty parts shall be FOB Allen, Texas.

DATAVOICE FURNISHES THIS WARRANTY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES SHALL BE VOID AS TO THE EQUIPMENT DAMAGED OR

RENDERED UNSERVICEABLE BY NEGLIGENCE OR NON-DATAVOICE PERSONNEL, MISUSE, THEFT, VANDALISM,

FIRE, WATER, OR OTHER PERIL, OR MOVING REPAIR, RELOCATION OR ALTERATION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOT

AUTHORIZED BY DATAVOICE. DATAVOICE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. DATAVOICE'S LIABILITY IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE PARTS OR AVAILABLE INSURANCE

Services Occasioned By Other Than Normal Wear and Tear: dataVoice will provide services, including labor, and software at dataVoice's then prevailing rates when service is occasioned by other than normal wear and tear. Such occasions include, but are not limited to catastrophic occurrences, destruction of equipment to a degree rendering it non-usable, fault or negligence of City, its agents, employees, assignees, Citys, members, or lessees; or by occurrences external to the equipment such as, but limited to: war, fire, acts of God, power voltage fluctuation, power failure, air-conditioning failure, lightning damage, or overloading of equipment beyond the capacities recommended by dataVoice at the time of installation.

17. DEFAULT

If City shall materially breach any provision of this Agreement and such breach is continuing for a period of greater than sixty(60) calendar days, including, without limitation, its payment obligation, City shall be considered in default hereunder however, City shall have a period of ten(10) days following written notice from dataVoice to cure the default. If City does not cure the material breach all unpaid amounts shall at dataVoice's option, become immediately due and payable, provided dataVoice is not also in material breach.

Upon either party's default, the other party shall have all the rights and remedies of a secured party under the Uniform Commercial Code.

18. UNCONTROLLABLE CIRCUMSTANCE

If the performance of any part of this Agreement by a party is prevented, hindered, delayed, or otherwise made impractical by reason of any flood, hurricane, riot, fire, strike, explosion, war, or any other cause beyond the control of the party, such party shall be excused from such performance to the extent that it is prevented, hindered, or delayed by such causes. Upon the occurrence of any such events, the party shall use its reasonable efforts to notify the other party of the nature and extent of any such conditions.

19. LIABILITY FOR INJURY OR DAMAGE

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, PRODUCT AND ANY SOFTWARE, IS PROVIDED "AS IS", "WHERE IS", AND "WITH ALL

FAULTS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

DATAVOICE MAKES NO WARRANTIES EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED AS TO THE PERFORMANCE OF THE PRODUCT OR SOFTWARE. THE PURCHASER ASSUMES THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO RESULTS AND PERFORMANCE. SOME STATES DO NOT ALLOW THE EXCLUSION OF IMPLIED WARRANTIES, SO THE ABOVE EXCLUSION MAY NOT APPLY TO YOU. THIS WARRANTY GIVES YOU SPECIFIC LEGAL RIGHTS AND YOU MAY ALSO HAVE OTHER RIGHTS, WHICH MAY VARY.

LIMITATIONS OF REMEDIES: THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF DATAVOICE AND THE City's SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE REMEDY, IS LIMITED TO THE REPAIR OR REPLACEMENT OR AVAILABLE INSURANCE, AS DESCRIBED ABOVE. IN NO EVENT, WILL

DATAVOICE BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOST SAVING, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES OR OTHER INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF

THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PRODUCT EVEN IF DATAVOICE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. SOME GOVERNMENTS DO NOT ALLOW THE LIMITATION OF EXCLUSION OF LIABILITY FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES SO THE ABOVE MAY NOT APPLY TO City.

20. FORCE MAJEURE

Performance by either party of any obligation required of it hereunder will be excused if prevented by Acts of God, or public enemy, lightning strike, commercial power outage, war, riot, embargo, fire, explosion, sabotage, flood, accident; or without limiting the foregoing, any circumstances of like or different character beyond its reasonable control; or interruption of, or delay in transportation, shortage

of failure of supply of raw materials or finished merchandise; labor trouble from whatever cause arising or compliance with an order, direction or request from any government officer, department or agency.

21. SEVERABILITY

In the event of invalidity of any portion of this Agreement, the parties agree that such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Agreement, and dataVoice and City agrees to substitute for the invalid provision, a valid provision which most closely approximates the economic effect and intent of the invalid provision.

22. ASSIGNMENT

This Agreement may not be assigned by either party without the other party's prior written consent, which shall not be unreasonably withheld. dataVoice and City hereby agree that there are no intended or incidental third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. A party shall provide 30 days written notice of dissolution, merger, or transfer in ownership.

23. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement represents the entire agreement between dataVoice and City and supersedes any prior agreement negotiations between the parties. Both parties acknowledge they are not relying on any statements or representations (including pre-contractual presentations and product demonstrations) made during the contractual negotiations other than those expressly set out in this document, and therefore they effectively waive their rights to rely subsequently on anything said before the formation of this contract. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California. Venue for any disputes hereunder or related in any way to the subject matter of this agreement shall be a federal or state court or arbitration tribunal of competent jurisdiction in Placer County, California. No modification of this Agreement shall be effective unless made in writing and signed by duly authorized representatives of the parties. None of the provisions herein shall be deemed waived because of previous failure to insist upon strict performance thereof.

dataVoice and City each represent that they have the power and authority to enter into this Agreement and that this agreement constitutes a valid and binding obligation of each party.

24. COMPLIANCE WITH LAWS

dataVoice agrees that in performing services pursuant to this Agreement it will comply with all applicable regulatory requirements, including federal, state and local laws, rules, regulations, orders, codes, criteria, and standards. dataVoice shall be responsible for procuring all permits, certificates, and licenses necessary to allow dataVoice to perform services under this Agreement.

25. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR

dataVoice is an independent contractor and shall undertake performance of the services pursuant to the terms of this Agreement as an independent contractor.

26. E-VERIFY COMPLIANCE

dataVoice shall comply with the requirements of State Statutes to E-Verify its employees. dataVoice shall require all of its subcontractors to comply with these requirements.

27. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

N.C.G.S. 143C-6A-5(a) prohibits the State of North Carolina, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina from contracting with any entity that is listed on the Final Divestment List created by the North Carolina State Treasurer pursuant to N.C.G.S. 143-6A-4. N.C.G.S. 143C-6A-5(b) further requires that contractors with the State, a North Carolina local government, or any other political subdivision of the State of North Carolina must not utilize any subcontractor found on the State Treasurer's Final Divestment List. As of the date of execution of this Agreement, dataVoice hereby certifies that it is not listed on the Final Divestment List created by the North Carolina State Treasurer and that dataVoice will not utilize any subcontractors found on the Final Divestment List.

29. ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT

City warrants and represents that the price and conditions are satisfactory and are hereby accepted through

City's authorized signature below. City's authorized signature below is authorization for dataVoice International, Inc. to perform under the conditions contained herein and expressly made a part of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound hereby, have each caused to be affixed hereto its or his/her hand and seal the day indicated.

Roseville, City of Roseville, CA 95747-9704

City Signature:

By: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

dataVoice International Inc.:

By: _____

Printed Name: Denna Sandoval

Title: Vice President



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0560

File #: 0200

Title: Revenue Enhancement Services - Professional Services Agreement Amendment

Contact: Jeannine Thrash 916-774-5473 jthrash@roseville.ca.us
Dennis Kauffman 916-774-5313 dkauffman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.10.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council adopt a resolution to approve a Second Amendment to Professional Services Agreement with MuniServices, LLC, and authorize the City Manager to execute it.

BACKGROUND

On February 3, 2016, the City Council authorized the City Manager to enter into an agreement with MuniServices, LLC (MuniServices) to perform revenue enhancement services, including the review and examination of sales and transactions and use tax records. The agreement with MuniServices included a three-year term, with the option to renew for up to two consecutive one year periods. The initial three-year term was extended by one year and will end on February 3, 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT

The recommended second amendment exercises the final renewal option for one additional year and accordingly increases the total compensation authorized under this agreement by \$125,000, from \$500,000 to \$625,000. There are adequate funds available in the FY2019-20 approved budget to fund this amendment.

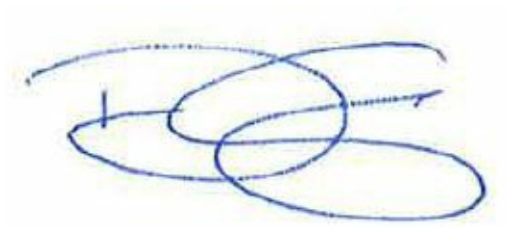
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) only applies to projects which have the potential to cause a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)).

Respectfully Submitted,

Jeannine Thrash, Administrative Analyst

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a horizontal line, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-018

Second amended PSA

RESOLUTION NO. 20-018

APPROVING A SECOND AMENDMENT TO PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT,
BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND MUNISERVICES, LLC, AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a second amendment to professional services agreement for revenue enhancement services, by and between the City of Roseville and MuniServices, LLC, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said second amendment is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

**SECOND AMENDMENT TO
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT**

Project: Revenue Enhancement Services

THIS SECOND AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT is made and entered into this ____ day of _____, 20__, by and between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation (“CITY”), and MuniServices, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“CONSULTANT”); and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, CITY and CONSULTANT previously entered into a Professional Services Agreement dated February 3, 2016 and amended December 19, 2018, (“Agreement”) regarding the following Revenue Enhancement Services: Sales, Transaction and Use Tax Audit, Sales/Use Tax Analysis & Reporting; Property Tax Audit; Property Tax Information; Franchise Fee Compliance Review; and Solid Waste Hauler Franchise Fee Compliance Services (“Services”); and

WHEREAS, CITY desires by this amendment to exercise its option to extend the term of the Agreement for an additional one (1) year period.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Paragraph 2 of the Agreement is amended by adding an additional paragraph to read as follows:

“CITY is exercising its option to extend the term of the Agreement for an additional one (1) year period commencing February 4, 2020 and ending on February 3, 2021.”

2. Paragraph 3 of the Agreement is amended by adding an additional paragraph to read as follows:

“Total annual compensation shall not exceed one hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$125,000.00) and total compensation under this Agreement shall not exceed six hundred twenty-five thousand dollars (\$625,000.00).”

3. Except as herein modified, all other provisions of the Agreement, including any exhibits and subsequent amendments thereto, shall remain in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of this Second Amendment to Agreement in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the ____ day of _____, 20__, and CONSULTANT has caused this Second Amendment to Agreement to be executed.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE]

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a
municipal corporation

MUNISERVICES, LLC, a
Delaware limited liability company

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

BY:  _____
MIKE MELKA
Chief Financial Officer

ATTEST:

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY:  _____
DENNIS KAUFFMAN
Chief Financial Officer



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0572

File #: 0709-03-01

Title: Roseville Lofts - Infill Parcel 246 - Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement

Contact: Trisha Isom 916-746-1239 tisom@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.11.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that City Council adopt a resolution approving the attached Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement (APHA) for Infill Parcel 246 (aka Roseville Lofts) and authorizing the City Manager to execute the APHA and any related documents.

BACKGROUND

The City of Roseville's General Plan Housing Element requires a 10% affordable housing obligation for residential development and recommends that developers provide a distribution of the required affordable housing as follows: 40% very low; 40% low and 20% middle income. Since the 1980's, the City's Housing Division has implemented the General Plan's recommended distribution for compliance with the 10% affordable housing obligation. The proposed Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement (APHA) will assist the City in meeting its affordable housing policy goals and Regional Housing Needs Allocation (RHNA).

On August 14, 2019, the City Council approved the Infill Parcel 246 tentative subdivision map. A condition of approval of the map requires the developer, C & P Development, to enter into an APHA with the City to implement the affordable housing obligations. Based on the 10% affordable housing policy, it is determined that the developer has an obligation to provide 2 affordable purchase units. The developer will build two (2) of the subdivision's twenty-two (22) homes as affordable to middle income households. The proposed APHA establishes the methods and terms of which the affordable housing is sold to income-qualified affordable buyers, see Attachment 1. The subsidies for the program are funded by the developer and do not impact the General Fund. The subsidies to buyers are captured as a silent second loan on title that gets repaid to the City's affordable housing funds upon resale or thirty (30) years, whichever comes first. The repayment is then used to assist new income-qualified buyers to purchase and/or can assist in other affordable housing development.

FISCAL IMPACT

The subsidies for implementing Infill Parcel 246 Roseville Lofts Affordable Purchase Housing

Agreement are funded by the developer and do not impact the General Fund. The subsidies to buyers are captured as a silent second loan on title that gets repaid to the City's affordable housing funds upon resale or thirty (30) years, whichever comes first. The repayment is then used to assist new income-qualified buyers to purchase and/or can assist in other affordable housing development.

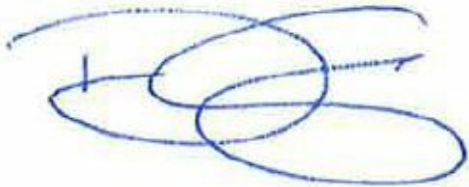
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)). The Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement itself does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Trisha Isom, Housing Manager

Laura Matteoli, Economic Development Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-027

Roseville Lofts Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement

RESOLUTION NO. 20-027

APPROVING AN AFFORDABLE PURCHASE HOUSING AGREEMENT, BY AND
BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND C & P DEVELOPMENT LLC, AND
AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF
THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, an Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement regarding C & P Development LLC – Roseville Lofts (Infill Parcel 246), by and between the City of Roseville and C & P Development LLC, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND WHEN
RECORDED, PLEASE RETURN TO:

City Clerk
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

AFFORDABLE PURCHASE HOUSING AGREEMENT

Project Name: C & P Development LLC - Roseville Lofts (Infill Parcel 246)

This Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement ("the APHA" or "Agreement") is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, between the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation ("CITY"), and C & P Development LLC ("DEVELOPER"), and

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, on June 13, 2013, CITY approved the updated Housing Element of the General Plan which applies a ten percent (10%) affordability requirement to all new specific plan areas or properties for which zoning is amended to change residential density; and

WHEREAS, the DEVELOPER is receiving the benefit of land entitlements either through the Specific Plan and Development Agreement process or by amendment of the zoning of the property to change residential density; and

WHEREAS, on August 14, 2019, CITY approved the Infill Parcel 246 (Roseville Lofts) tentative subdivision map (Subdivision Map no. PL18-0178; "the Subdivision"); and

WHEREAS, the conditions of approval of the Subdivision require that 2 of the 22 lots in the Subdivision be improved with single-family dwellings and made available for sale at prices affordable to middle income families (the "Affordable Units"); and

WHEREAS, the conditions of approval of the Subdivision require DEVELOPER to enter into an affordable housing agreement to the satisfaction of City Attorney of CITY, implementing the affordable housing obligations of DEVELOPER; and

WHEREAS, DEVELOPER and CITY enter into this APHA in order to implement DEVELOPER's affordable housing obligations; and

WHEREAS, the Affordable Units will be governed by the "Special Development and Use Standards" ("the Standards"), which are attached to this APHA, marked as Exhibit "B," and are incorporated herein by this reference; and

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Subject Property. The real property which is the subject of this APHA (the "Subject Property") is described in Exhibit "A," which is attached to this APHA and incorporated herein by reference. The Subject Property consists of all real property within the Subdivision.

2. Ownership. DEVELOPER represents that it has a legal interest in the Subject Property and that all other persons holding legal or equitable interests, if any, in the Subject Property have signed an "acknowledgment and consent certificate," in a form approved by the City Attorney of CITY, acknowledging and consenting to the terms of this Agreement. All persons holding any legal or equitable interest in the Subject Property shall be bound by this Agreement.

3. Covenants Run with the Land. This APHA shall run with the land. The burdens of this APHA bind, and the benefits of the APHA inure to, the successors in interest of the parties. This APHA shall be recorded in the Office of the Placer County Recorder.

DEVELOPER's obligations under this APHA shall terminate with respect to each of the Affordable Units upon sale of each such Affordable Unit as a completed home, if such sale is in conformance with the requirements of this APHA; provided that the City agrees to execute and record in the Office of the Placer County Recorder (at DEVELOPER's cost) concurrently with each market unit sale a Notice of Termination. Responsibility for compliance with this APHA to each Affordable Unit shall thereafter be the burden of the then owner of such Affordable Unit.

DEVELOPER shall remain responsible for compliance with this APHA as to all other Affordable Units.

Those units which have not been designated as Affordable Units ("the Market Rate Units") shall be released from this APHA upon compliance by DEVELOPER with the terms and conditions of the Standards governing release. CITY's City Manager, or designee, ("the City Manager"), will execute and acknowledge a satisfaction and release of this APHA for each such Market Rate Unit within the Subject Property.

4. Standards. The parties agree that the Standards shall apply to the Subject Property. To the extent not specified in the Standards, or in this APHA, development of the Subject Property shall be governed by this Agreement and the provisions of the Roseville Municipal Code as they now exist or may hereafter be modified.

5. Due Diligence. DEVELOPER agrees to proceed in good faith and in a reasonable and diligent manner to implement the provisions of this APHA.

6. Changes to Regulations of No Effect. Except as provided in paragraph 4, CITY agrees that, unless this APHA is amended or canceled pursuant to the provisions of paragraphs 8, 9 or 15 below, this APHA shall be enforceable by the CITY and DEVELOPER or their

respective successors in interest despite any change in any applicable general plan, specific plan, zoning ordinance, subdivision ordinance, or building regulations adopted by CITY, which change alters or amends the Standards.

7. Monitoring\Breach\Cure. DEVELOPER's compliance with the provisions of this APHA shall be reviewed at least annually, and at such other times as CITY may require, upon thirty (30) days prior written notice. During any such review, DEVELOPER shall bear the burden of proof to demonstrate good faith compliance with the terms of this APHA. If, as a result of such review, CITY finds and determines that DEVELOPER has not complied in good faith with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, CITY shall give written notice to DEVELOPER of its findings and of the exact nature of DEVELOPER's non-compliance. DEVELOPER shall be given a period of sixty (60) days after receipt of any such notice in which to cure, to the reasonable satisfaction of CITY, any inconsistencies or conditions of default. In the event CITY fails to give DEVELOPER notice of a failure to comply at or before the annual review, DEVELOPER shall not be held responsible for any failure to comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement during that year.

8. CITY Remedies for Breach. If DEVELOPER is unwilling or unable to cure any such conditions of default within sixty (60) days after its receipt of notice pursuant to paragraph 7, CITY may, in addition to any other remedy provided by law or equity, modify or terminate this APHA, withhold further building permits, seek liquidated damages in accordance with this APHA, or take any action available to it under this Agreement.

In particular, and without limitation by reason of enumeration, DEVELOPER acknowledges and agrees that any default by DEVELOPER under this APHA shall, at the option of the CITY, constitute a default under this Agreement as to all other property within the Subdivision that is then subject to the APHA.

In addition, and without limitation by reason of enumeration, DEVELOPER acknowledges and agrees that CITY shall have the right to withhold issuance of all building permits within the Subdivision until such breach is cured.

9. Amendments. Except as otherwise provided herein, this APHA may be amended only by mutual written consent of the parties or their successors in interest. Such amendment shall be recorded in the Office of the Placer County Recorder.

10. Force Majeure. Performance by either party hereunder shall not be deemed to be in default where delays or defaults are due to war, insurrection, strikes, walkouts, riots, floods, earthquakes, fires, casualties, acts of God, governmental entities, or enactment of conflicting state or federal laws or regulations.

11. No Waiver. CITY does not waive any claim or defect in performance by DEVELOPER if upon review it does not propose to modify or terminate the APHA or otherwise seek enforcement of its provisions.

12. Notices. All notices required by this APHA shall be in writing and delivered in person or sent by U.S. mail, first class postage prepaid, to the following addresses:

CITY
Housing Manager
City of Roseville
316 Vernon Street #150
Roseville, CA 95678

DEVELOPER
C & P Development LLC_
2909 Carradale Drive
Roseville, CA 95661

Either party may change its address by giving notice in writing to the other party.

13. Indemnification. DEVELOPER shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless CITY, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers, from liability or claims for damage of any nature, including but not limited to personal injury to any person, bodily injury to any person, including death, or property damage, which may arise from or be connected with the direct or indirect operations, inaction, or actions of DEVELOPER or its contractors, subcontractors, agents or employees arising out of or connected with this APHA, except those matters arising from the sole active negligence of CITY. This provision is intended to be broadly construed and extends to, among other things, any challenge to the validity of this APHA, except that it shall not extend to claims regarding the validity or invalidity of any adopted City policy.

14. Attorney Fees. If legal action is brought by either party against the other for breach of this Agreement or to compel performance of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, California, regardless of where else venue may lie.

15. Term. The term of this APHA shall begin immediately upon its execution by the parties and shall end fifteen (15) years after the close of escrow on the last Affordable Unit sold to a Qualified Purchaser and/or after the release by CITY of such affordable obligation pursuant to Section 3.c of the Standards. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this APHA may be terminated or modified pursuant to the provisions of paragraphs 8 and 9 above.

16. Notice upon Transfer. DEVELOPER shall notify the CITY in writing thirty (30) days prior to any transfer of all or substantially all of its interest in the Subject Property. Said notice shall include the legal name of the new party(ies) and their current mailing address.

17. Liquidated Damages. The parties agree that, were DEVELOPER to fail to comply with the terms of this APHA subject to all applicable notice and cure periods and Force Majeure delay, the damage to CITY would be large but immeasurable. The parties estimate such damages at, and therefore agree to set the amount of liquidated damages for breach of this APHA by DEVELOPER at, the sum of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) per day during a default by DEVELOPER under this Agreement following the expiration of the cure period described in paragraph 7 hereof (which cure period shall be extended for periods of Force Majeure delay).

18. Developer Payment. In order to partially offset the cost of the annual review to be performed, DEVELOPER agrees to pay to CITY the sum of six hundred dollars (\$600) when each affordable unit is sold. The payment shall be paid upon close of escrow.

19. Integration. This is an integrated agreement, and contains all of the terms, considerations, understanding and promises of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.

20. Consent of Lien Holders. The acknowledgment and consent of those (besides Developer) holding a legal interest in all or any part of the Subject Property is attached hereto as Exhibit "F."

21. Severability. The parties agree that the provisions of this Agreement are severable. If any provision is deemed invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction, the balance of this Agreement shall be considered to remain intact and be enforceable on its terms consistent with the findings and purposes set forth herein.

[Signatures on the following page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has authorized the execution of the Agreement in duplicate by its Acting City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the City of Roseville on the ____ day of _____, 2019, and DEVELOPER has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE,
a municipal corporation:

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

DEVELOPER NAME

BY: 
its: Managing Member

and 
BY: _____
its: Managing Member

(notarization required)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: 
LAURA MATTEOLI
Economic Development Director

This Agreement contains 6 exhibits:

- A. Description of the Subject Property
- B. Special Development and Use Standards
- C. Part 1: Certification of Qualified Purchaser Eligibility
Part 2: Income Verification
Part 3: Checklist for Affordable Purchase Program
- D. Deed of Trust and Assignment of Rents
- D-1. Promissory Note
- E. Acknowledgment and Consent

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of CA

County of Placer

On 1-9-20 before me, M. McNabb, Notary Public,
(here insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Robert Pegas and Karlton Castles,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature M. McNabb

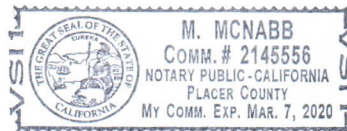


Exhibit "A"
Legal Description

THE LAND REFERRED TO HEREIN BELOW IS SITUATED IN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, COUNTY OF PLACER, STATE OF CALIFORNIA AND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

PARCEL ONE:

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 10 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST, M.D.B. AND M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

COMMENCING AT A POINT ON THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF DOUGLAS STREET 100 FEET EAST FROM THE INTERSECTION OF SAID PROPERTY LINE WITH THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE EAST SIDE OF NEVADA AVENUE; THENCE NORTH AND PARALLEL WITH THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE EAST SIDE OF NEVADA AVENUE 120 FEET; THENCE EAST, AT RIGHT ANGLES, AND PARALLEL WITH THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF DOUGLAS STREET 59 FEET, THENCE SOUTH, AND PARALLEL WITH THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE EAST SIDE OF NEVADA AVENUE 120 FEET TO THE PROPERTY LINE ON THE NORTH SIDE OF DOUGLAS STREET; THENCE WEST ALONG THE LAST NAMED PROPERTY LINE 59 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE SOUTHERLY 24 FEET THEREOF AS CONVEYED TO THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE BY DEED RECORDED FEBRUARY 28, 1972, IN BOOK 1402, PAGE 600, OFFICIAL RECORDS.

PARCEL TWO:

BEGINNING AT A POINT IN THE EASTERLY LINE OF A CITY STREET KNOWN AS NEVADA AVENUE AND FROM WHICH POINT OF BEGINNING THE SOUTHWESTERLY CORNER OF THE SHELLHOUSE TRACT AS THE SAME IS SHOWN ON THE OFFICIAL PLAT ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER BEARS NORTH 325.00 FEET AND WEST 20.0 FEET; RUNNING THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING EAST 209.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 95.0 FEET; THENCE WEST 109.0 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 117.76 FEET TO A POINT IN THE NORTH LINE OF A CITY STREET KNOWN AS DOUGLAS STREET, WHICH POINT IS FURTHER DESCRIBED AS BEING ALSO IN THE SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 10 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST, M.D.B.&M., THENCE RUNNING SOUTH 89° 42' 10" WEST, A DISTANCE OF 100.0 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH THE AFORESAID EAST LINE OF NEVADA AVENUE ALONG SAID SOUTH LINE OF SECTION 1; THENCE ALONG THE SAID EAST LINE OF NEVADA AVENUE, NORTH 213.38 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING TRACT OF LAND:

EXHIBIT A
(continued)

BEGINNING AT A POINT MARKING THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF THE HEREIN DESCRIBED PARCEL AND WHICH POINT OF BEGINNING IS FURTHER DESCRIBED AS BEING LOCATED IN THE EASTERLY LINE OF A STREET CALLED NEVADA STREET, AND FROM WHICH POINT OF BEGINNING THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF THE SHELLHUS TRACT, AS THE SAME IS SHOWN ON THE OFFICIAL MAP OF SCHELLHUS TRACT ON FILE IN BOOK C OF MAPS AT PAGE 38, PLACER COUNTY RECORDS, WHICH BEARS NORTH, 325.0 FEET AND WEST, 20.0 FEET; THENCE EAST, 209.0 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WEST LINE OF THE SOUTHWEST BLOCK OF LOTS SHOWN ON THE MAP OF KING AND JENNINGS SUBDIVISION ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE COUNTY RECORDER OF PLACER COUNTY; THENCE SOUTH, 5.0 FEET; THENCE WEST, 209.0 FEET TO THE EAST LINE OF NEVADA STREET; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID EAST, LINE 5.0 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

ALSO EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE FOLLOWING TRACT OF LAND:

BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE NORTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF DOUGLAS BOULEVARD SAID POINT LYING 100 FEET EAST OF THE INTERSECTION OF SAID LINE WITH THE EAST LINE OF NEVADA STREET; THENCE NORTH AND PARALLEL TO THE EAST LINE OF NEVADA STREET 24 FEET; THENCE WEST AND PARALLEL TO THE NORTH LINE OF DOUGLAS BOULEVARD 80 FEET; THENCE NORTH $45^{\circ} 17' 48''$ WEST 28.28 TO THE EAST LINE OF NEVADA STREET; THENCE SOUTH ALONG SAID LINE 24 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $45^{\circ} 17' 48''$ EAST 28.28 FEET TO THE NORTH LINE OF DOUGLAS BOULEVARD; THENCE EAST ALONG SAID LINE 80 FEET; TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PARCEL THREE:

A PORTION OF THE SOUTHWEST ONE QUARTER OF SECTION 1, TOWNSHIP 10 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST, M.D.B.&M., DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF LOT 22, AS SHOWN ON THE MAP ENTITLED, "KING AND JENNINGS SUBDIVISION", FILED FOR RECORD IN BOOK "C" OF MAPS, PAGE 91; THENCE FROM SAID POINT OF BEGINNING NORTH $00^{\circ} 33'$ WEST 66.13 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINES OF LOT 22 AND 23; THENCE SOUTH $89^{\circ} 04'$ WEST 50.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH $00^{\circ} 33'$ EAST 90.84 FEET; THENCE NORTH $89^{\circ} 15'$ EAST 50.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH $00^{\circ} 33'$ WEST 24.87 FEET ALONG THE WEST LINE OF LOT 21 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

APN: 013-192-036-000

EXHIBIT "B"
SPECIAL DEVELOPMENT AND USE STANDARDS

CITY and DEVELOPER agree that the following special development and use standards shall apply to the Subject Property.

1. The Reservation of Affordable Units. DEVELOPER agrees to reserve two (2) single-family dwelling units (the "Affordable Units") for inclusion within the CITY's Affordable Purchase Housing Program. The Affordable Units shall be located on lots no. 2 and 7 of the Subdivision. DEVELOPER agrees to offer the Affordable Units for sale at an Affordable Price.

2. Definitions.

The following terms shall be defined for purposes of this APHA as set forth in this section:

a. "Affordable Purchase Price" - The sales price to be paid by a Qualified Purchaser for an Affordable Unit as determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.b below.

b. "Affordable Unit" - A single-family dwelling unit of at least three bedrooms and one bath, affordable at the time of sale to a Middle Income Household.

c. "CITY MANAGER" – The City Manager for the City of Roseville and his or her designee.

d. "Immediate Family Member" - Parent, Stepparent, Child, Stepchild, or Spouse.

e. "Initial Subsidy" - The difference between the Affordable Purchase Price and the Market Value at the time of the original purchase under this Agreement.

f. "Market Value" - The fair market value of a unit determined by an independent appraiser approved by the CITY MANAGER.

g. (i) "Middle Income Household" - A family household, approved by the CITY MANAGER, consisting of one (1) or more persons earning no more than 100% of the median household income for a family of four, as defined in accordance with the most recent information issued by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the Sacramento—Arden- Arcade—Roseville Metropolitan Statistical Area ("Sacramento MSA"). CITY will use the income limit for a household of four (4) for a one-two (1-2) person household and income limit for a household of six (6) for a three (3) or more person household.

Provided, however, applications of persons or families who submit down payments exceeding twenty percent (20%), possess cash assets in excess of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000), receive a gift in excess of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) toward a down payment, and/or qualify with a co-mortgagor will be reviewed on a case by case basis, and the City may refuse to qualify such applicants if, in the opinion of the CITY MANAGER, the applicant(s) have

sufficient cash assets or other financial support that enables them to purchase new units within the City without relying on this program.

h. "Non-Qualified Purchaser" - Any person or entity other than a Qualified Purchaser.

i. "Qualified Purchaser" – A Low Income Household or Middle Income Household that meets the eligibility criteria required to qualify to purchase an Affordable Unit. Qualified Purchasers are subject to the approval of the CITY MANAGER.

j. "Resale Price" - The sales price for an Affordable Unit paid to an Affordable Purchaser upon resale of the Affordable Unit by an Affordable Purchaser.

3. DEVELOPER's Affordable Housing Obligations. The following provisions apply to the sale of Affordable Units:

a. The Offer of Affordable Units. DEVELOPER shall offer 2 Affordable Units. The Affordable Units shall be similar in size, quality, fixtures, amenities and architecture to Market Rate Units within the subdivision in which they are located. The Affordable Units may have two-car garages and are not required to include fireplaces.

b. Establishing the Affordable Purchase Price. The Affordable Purchase Price for each Affordable Unit will be established at the time such Affordable Unit is offered for sale to prospective Qualified Purchasers. The Middle Income Affordable Purchase Price shall not exceed, for a three-bedroom unit (2 units), the price at which a four person household earning no more than 95% of the median income can qualify (such income level to be determined in accordance with the definition of "Middle Income Household" above), living in the Sacramento MSA, under the financing program offered by DEVELOPER's preferred lender or similar lending institutions. DEVELOPER acknowledges that this amount will vary with time and will be established by the CITY MANAGER in accordance with paragraph 5.

The CITY MANAGER shall review the DEVELOPER's calculation of the proposed Affordable Purchase Price and shall require an appropriate adjustment in the Affordable Purchase Price if the financing program offered by DEVELOPER's preferred lender or similar lending institutions will not, in the CITY MANAGER's discretion, qualify a Low Income Household or Middle Income Household for purchase of the Affordable Unit. The financing program offered by DEVELOPER's preferred lender or similar lending institutions shall not require a down payment of greater than three percent (3%) of the Affordable Purchase Price and must offer a fixed rate loan of thirty (30) years or more.

c. Phasing of Development and Release of Market Rate Units. DEVELOPER expects to develop the Subdivision in phases. The first phase of development will include approximately one market rate lot, at least. Subsequent to the issuance of building permits for Affordable Units for the first phase of development, CITY and DEVELOPER shall record, at DEVELOPER's expense, a notice of termination with respect to each of the Market Rate Units in the first

phase of development, releasing each such Market Rate Unit from the force and effect of this APHA.

The number of units to be included in each subsequent phase of development will be based on the market response to the release of the prior phase(s) but will not exceed seven (7) units. Each subsequent phase shall include a reasonable number of the two (2) Affordable Units, subject to the CITY MANAGER's reasonable review and approval. Prior to the issuance of building permits for each new phase of development, DEVELOPER shall provide the CITY MANAGER with written notification specifying:

- (i) the total number of building permits issued for the prior phase(s);
- (ii) the number and location of the Affordable Units from the prior phase (s) that have been sold to Qualified Purchasers;
- (iii) the total number of units to be included in the new phase of development; and
- (iv) the number and location of the Affordable Units to be included in the new phase of development.

The CITY MANAGER shall review such written notification and shall determine if DEVELOPER is making reasonable progress toward fulfillment of its affordable housing obligations as set forth herein. If the CITY MANAGER concludes reasonable progress is being made, CITY and DEVELOPER shall record, subsequent to the issuance of building permits for the new phase of development, a notice of termination with respect to each of the Market Rate Units in the new phase of development, releasing each such lot from the force and effect of this APHA. Such Notices of Termination shall be recorded at DEVELOPER's expense.

d. Marketing Affordable Units. Once an Affordable Purchase Price has been established, DEVELOPER agrees to use its best efforts to sell the Affordable Unit in accordance with this APHA. Such best efforts shall include, without limitation, (i) special advertising approved by the CITY MANAGER including, but not limited to, advertisements in local newspapers, direct mailers, and e-mails, prior to the release of the Affordable Unit for sale indicating the availability of the Affordable Unit to Middle Income Households, (ii) maintenance of a waiting list of Middle Income Households seeking housing opportunities in the area, (iii) notification of such Middle Income Households (and any other such applicant households identified by the CITY MANAGER) prior to the release of the Affordable Unit, and the pre-release, by at least one week, of the Affordable Unit to such notified households.

e. Approval of Prospective Qualified Purchasers. DEVELOPER agrees that prior to sale of an Affordable Unit, each prospective Qualified Purchaser shall be required to complete a form substantially similar to the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C." No Affordable Unit shall be sold by DEVELOPER to a prospective purchaser whose household income level, as disclosed on the form or other documents submitted by the prospective purchaser, exceeds the target household income level (either low or middle) for a family of four in the Sacramento MSA, as annually adjusted. DEVELOPER shall maintain copies of all such forms until the termination of this APHA. The originals of such

form shall be delivered to the CITY MANAGER who shall determine whether or not such prospective purchasers qualify as Qualified Purchasers.

f. Sale to a Qualified Purchaser. Each Qualified Purchaser shall be required to purchase the Affordable Unit with cash, a mortgage secured by a first deed of trust on the Affordable Unit, loan(s) from other affordable purchase programs, or a combination of the these sources. If a mortgage is secured, DEVELOPER must ensure that the Qualified Purchaser receives a fixed rate loan of thirty (30) years or more. The Qualified Purchaser must make at least a one percent (1%) downpayment towards the Affordable Purchase Price, excluding closing costs.

g. Notice of Sale to a Qualified Purchaser. Any contract of sale for an Affordable Unit between DEVELOPER and a prospective Qualified Purchaser shall be contingent upon approval of the Qualified Purchaser by the CITY MANAGER. Upon execution of such a contract of sale for an Affordable Unit between DEVELOPER and a Qualified Purchaser and upon approval of the Qualified Purchaser by a lender, DEVELOPER shall, within three (3) working days, notify the CITY MANAGER of the pending escrow. DEVELOPER shall, at the time of notification, also provide information verifying the buyers' qualifications as a Qualified Purchaser, including a copy of a completed form substantially similar to the form attached as Exhibit "C."

h. Approval of Qualified Purchaser. The CITY MANAGER shall within ten (10) working days of receipt from DEVELOPER of a complete buyer qualification package, either approve the prospective purchaser as a Qualified Purchaser or provide DEVELOPER with a written explanation specifying the reasons the prospective purchaser does not qualify.

i. Appraisal Required. The Market Value of the Affordable Unit to be sold to a Qualified Purchaser shall be determined by an independent appraiser at least fifteen (15) days but not more than six (6) months prior to the contract for sale of an Affordable Unit to a Qualified Purchaser. The appraiser shall be approved by the CITY MANAGER. In lieu of an appraisal and at CITY's sole discretion, CITY may use recent comparable market rate sales within the Subdivision where the Affordable Unit is located to establish Market Value.

j. Note Required. In each sale to a Qualified Purchaser, CITY shall take back a note from the Qualified Purchaser, secured by a first or second deed of trust utilizing documents substantially similar to the documents attached as Exhibit "D" and "D-1" in an amount equal to the Initial Subsidy together with the calculated interest as determined in accordance with Section 3.1.i. The provisions of the note and deed of trust shall include the substantial equivalent of the following:

1) No interest; no principal payments; due in thirty (30) years from date of execution.

2) During the first fifteen (15) years after sale of an Affordable Unit to a Qualified Purchaser, the full principal amount of the note shall be: due on sale to any Non-Qualified Purchaser; due on change of use from single-family residential to any other use or if the Affordable Unit is rented; due on any change in title, whether voluntary or

involuntary, which adds any person to the title other than a spouse or any other Immediate Family Member provided such Immediate Family Member resided in the Affordable Unit at the time the Qualified Purchaser purchased the Affordable Unit; and due on any refinance of the Affordable Unit either not approved by the CITY MANAGER, or in an amount exceeding the Qualified Purchaser's equity at that time.

3) Reissued to a subsequent Qualified Purchaser approved by the CITY MANAGER if the sale is within fifteen (15) years.

4) Due on sale after fifteen (15) years from the date of original purchase under this Agreement.

5) The note shall include a provision requiring that notice be given to the CITY MANAGER upon the occasion of satisfaction of the note and/or reconveyance of the Affordable Unit pursuant to the terms of the deed of trust.

l. Type of Note. The Qualified Purchaser will execute a Promissory Note with the following provisions:

(i) Promissory Note (Exhibit D-1). Where the Note becomes due for any of the reasons set forth in Section 3.k.2 above, simple interest shall be computed based upon the unpaid balance of the principal amounts and at the annual rate of two percent (2%) for the first 15 years. Beginning at the first day of the sixteenth (16th) year all accrued interest shall be forgiven and the Note shall be retired upon payment of the principal balance only.

If the Affordable Unit is sold to a Qualified Purchaser within fifteen (15) years of the original sale, CITY may reinvest any available affordable funds. CITY's note shall be adjusted, upon reissuance of a new note to the new Qualified Purchaser pursuant to Section 3.k.3 above, to reflect the addition of the CITY's investment. If the Affordable Unit is sold to a Non-Qualified Purchaser within fifteen (15) years of the original sale or to any purchaser thereafter, the interest shall be distributed in accordance with the allocations set forth in this section.

m. Notice to City on Resale. During the first fifteen (15) years after the initial sale by DEVELOPER to a Qualified Purchaser, the Qualified Purchaser shall notify the CITY MANAGER in writing sixty (60) days prior to offering the Affordable Unit for resale in order to allow CITY time to identify, qualify and provide a subsequent Qualified Purchaser. The Qualified Purchaser shall disclose to the CITY MANAGER the proposed Sales Price. Such Sales Price must be consistent with Market Value at the time of sale as determined in an appraisal made at the Qualified Purchaser's expense by an independent appraiser, approved by the CITY MANAGER. Such notice shall be addressed to:

Housing Manager
City of Roseville
316 Vernon Street #150
Roseville, CA 95678

n. Mandatory Resale to City - Provided Qualified Purchaser. CITY shall have sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of notice pursuant to Section 3.m. to identify, qualify and provide a subsequent Qualified Purchaser.

The Qualified Purchaser shall offer to sell the Affordable Unit to the subsequent Affordable Purchaser, if one is provided by CITY.

o. Hazard Insurance. A Qualified Purchaser shall at all times maintain hazard/fire insurance equal to replacement cost of the Affordable Unit.

p. Initial Subsidy of Five Thousand Dollars (\$5,000) or Less. If the difference between the Affordable Purchase Price and the Market Value at the time of original sale under this Agreement is five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or less, the requirements of Section 3.j, 3.k, 3.l, 3.m, 3.n, 3.o and 3.p above shall not apply. Concurrently with the sale of an Affordable Unit to a Qualified Purchaser at an Affordable Purchase Price that is within five thousand dollars (\$5,000) of the original Market Value, CITY and DEVELOPER shall record, at DEVELOPER's cost, a notice of termination, releasing the property under the contract of sale from the terms of this Agreement. For every Affordable Unit for which a notice of termination is recorded pursuant to this Section 3.r, CITY shall waive the monitoring fee set forth in Section 18 of the APHA.

4. City Inspection of Records of Sale. DEVELOPER agrees, upon reasonable notice, to make available to CITY for audit, inspection and copying its records of sale for the purpose of assuring compliance with this APHA, including without limitation, those forms maintained pursuant to Section 3.d.

5. Annual Adjustment of Median Income. Median income shall be adjusted annually by the CITY MANAGER to coincide with the changes in the low/middle household income for a four (4) person household for the Sacramento MSA as published in the Federal Register or the most recent available circular distributed by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. The CITY MANAGER shall notify DEVELOPER in writing of each annual adjustment. If DEVELOPER does not agree with the annual adjustment, DEVELOPER may, within fifteen (15) calendar days of notification by the CITY MANAGER, present to the CITY MANAGER additional information which it wishes the CITY MANAGER to consider. The CITY MANAGER will review this information and, within fifteen (15) calendar days, decide on and notify DEVELOPER of an annual income limit adjustment. The decision of the CITY MANAGER shall be final.

6. Changing the Location of an Affordable Unit. DEVELOPER has reserved the units identified in Section 1 as the locations for the Affordable Units. DEVELOPER may change the location of an Affordable Unit to another location within the Subdivision upon the written approval of the CITY MANAGER, provided, however, that Affordable Units shall not be clustered in one location. If an Affordable Unit is relocated to another location, DEVELOPER shall record a notice, in a form approved by the CITY MANAGER, both on the unit being released from this APHA and on the unit being newly encumbered by this APHA.

7. Right to Cure. In the event that title to an Affordable Unit is conveyed to a Non-Qualified Purchaser in breach of this Agreement, DEVELOPER or DEVELOPER's successor or assignee may cure the default by designating an additional, different unit within the Subject Property as an Affordable Unit. Such designation shall be subject to the written approval of the CITY MANAGER. DEVELOPER or DEVELOPER's successor or assignee shall record a notice, in a form approved by CITY MANAGER, on the unit being newly designated and encumbered as an Affordable Unit under this Agreement. CITY and DEVELOPER shall, at DEVELOPER's cost, record a notice of termination, releasing the unit that was conveyed to a Non-Qualified Purchaser in breach of this Agreement, from the terms of this Agreement.

8. Handbook Required. Prior to sale of any Affordable Unit, DEVELOPER shall give to the Qualified Purchaser a copy of this Agreement and a handbook, prepared by the CITY, explaining in general the terms and conditions of this Agreement. DEVELOPER shall also require the Qualified Purchaser to sign a statement acknowledging receipt of this Agreement and the handbook. The form of such handbook shall be approved by the CITY MANAGER.

9. Local Residents, Employees and Veterans. Consistent with all federal, state and local laws, DEVELOPER agrees to use its best efforts to sell the affordable units to persons who are employed in the City of Roseville, reside in the City of Roseville or who are honorably discharged veterans and agrees, in cooperation with CITY, to notify major employers in Roseville, in a timely fashion, of the type and availability of housing being constructed by DEVELOPER. If CITY determines at any time that the requirements of this paragraph conflict with applicable law, the CITY MANAGER shall notify DEVELOPER and this paragraph shall thereafter be deemed to be of no further force or effect.

10. Home Buyer Training. DEVELOPER shall ensure the approved affordable purchasers have attended 8 hours of homebuyer training. The training shall be performed by an accredited (either by the U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development or other recognized entity) home buying counseling agency. A typical training would include 3 hours of home buying process, 2 hours of budgeting and credit workshop, and 3 hours of home maintenance/good neighbor training. The cost of such training shall not be borne by the affordable purchaser.

EXHIBIT "C" -- Part 1

CERTIFICATION OF QUALIFIED PURCHASER ELIGIBILITY

I/We have read and answered truthfully, fully, frankly and personally each of the following questions for all persons who are to purchase the unit being applied for in the above residential project. Listed below are the names of all persons who intend to reside in the unit:

1. Name of Members of the <u>Household</u>	2. Relationship to head of <u>Household</u>	3. <u>Age</u>	4. Social Security <u>Number</u>	5. Place of <u>Employment</u>
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____

INCOME COMPUTATION

6. The total anticipated income calculated in accordance with this paragraph 6, of all persons (except children under the age of 18 years) listed above for the 12-month period beginning the date that I/we plan to move into a unit is \$ _____.

Included in the total anticipated income listed above are:

- a. All wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, bonuses, tips and other compensation for personal services, before payroll deductions.
- b. Net income from operation of a business or profession.
- c. Periodic amounts received from social security, retirement funds, and the like.
- d. Income received in place of earnings (such as unemployment benefits).
- e. Welfare assistance payments.
- f. Periodic allowances like spousal or child support.
- g. Military pay.

Excluded from such anticipated income are:

- a. Casual, sporadic or irregular gifts.
- b. Amounts which are specifically for or in reimbursement of medical expenses for any family member.

- c. Lump sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains and settlement for personal or property losses.
- d. Amounts of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or the educational institution, and amounts paid by the government to a veteran for use in meeting the costs of tuition, fees, books, and equipment. Any amounts of such scholarships or payments to veterans not used for the above purposes are to be included in income.
- e. Hazardous duty pay to a family member in the armed forces who is away from home and exposed to hostile fire.
- f. Foster child or adult care payments.
- g. The value of coupon allotments or Electronic Benefit Transfer ("EBT") cards for the purchase of food pursuant to the Food Stamp Act of 1977.

7. This certificate is made with the knowledge that it will be relied upon by the DEVELOPER to determine maximum income for eligibility to occupy the unit; and I/we declare that all information set forth herein is true, correct and complete and based upon information I/we deem reliable and that the statement of total anticipated income contained in paragraph 6 is reasonable and based upon such investigation as the undersigned deemed necessary.

8. I/We will assist the DEVELOPER in obtaining any information or documents required to verify the statements made herein, including either an income verification from my/our present employer(s) or copies of federal tax returns for the immediately preceding calendar year.

9. I/We acknowledge that I/we have been advised that the making of any misrepresentation or misstatement in this declaration will constitute a material breach of my/our agreement with the DEVELOPER to purchase the unit and will entitle the DEVELOPER to cancel my/our contract for sale.

10. **I/We understand that the property we are buying is subject to an Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement between DEVELOPER and the City of Roseville, and that the Agreement contains provisions which may affect my/our title to the property, right to sell the property, and share of appreciation in the property.** As owners, I/we will be subject to the Agreement, and I/we agree to comply with it. I/We acknowledge receipt of a copy of the Agreement and of a handbook generally explaining its terms, if applicable (if a 2nd mortgage is provided by CITY to ensure affordability).

I/We declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this _____ day of _____, 20__ in the City of _____, California.

Applicant

Applicant

[All persons listed in number 2 above except children under the age of 18 years must sign this form]

FOR COMPLETION BY DEVELOPER OR AGENT:

1. Calculation of eligible income:
 - a. Enter amount for entire household in 6 above: \$ _____
 - b. (1) Deduct this amount which is excluded from such anticipated income according to paragraph 6. Reason for exclusion is _____
\$ _____
 - c. Total Eligible Income (line 1a less 1b) \$ _____
2. The amount entered in 1c:
 - a. _____ Qualifies the applicant to the guidelines up to 100% of the (middle) or up to 80% (low) median Sacramento Metro Area household income. (circle one)
 - b. Was verified by use of:
_____ Employer income verification.
_____ Copies of tax returns.
_____ Other.
3. Lot Number of Affordable Unit to be conveyed: _____
Affordable Purchase Price: \$ _____
Market Value: \$ _____
2nd Note held by CITY: \$ _____
4. I witnessed the above applicant's signature, and have given him/her/them a copy of the Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement and a handbook explaining its terms, **if applicable** (if a 2nd mortgage is provided by CITY to ensure affordability).

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed this ____ day of _____, 20 ____ in the City of _____, California.

Date: _____

Agent for DEVELOPER

EXHIBIT "C" -- Part 2

INCOME VERIFICATION
(for employed persons)

(name of employee)
(address)

I, the undersigned employee, have applied to purchase an Affordable Unit located in a residential subdivision that provides special use standards for persons or families earning up to 100% of the median Sacramento household income. My income statement as a prospective Qualified Purchaser must be verified. Please indicate below my current annual income from wages, overtime, bonuses, commissions or any other form of compensation received on a regular basis. Thank you.

Name of Employer/Company _____
Annual Wages _____
Overtime _____
Bonuses _____
Commissions _____

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that the above statements are true and complete to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of Employer Date Title

I hereby grant you permission to disclose my income to _____
_____ in order that they may determine my income eligibility for the purchase of an Affordable Unit located in their subdivision.

Signature of Employee Date

Please send to:

(name of DEVELOPER)
(address)



EXHIBIT "C"-- Part 3

Checklist for Affordable Purchase Program

Circle the income category for which the purchaser qualifies.

Family Size	Middle Income up to 95% of Median Income
1-2	\$83,600
3+	\$97,000

Step 1: Written 3rd party verification of all income and assets including:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Employment verification (Lender VOE) | ☐ Government Grants |
| ☐ Self Employment - | ☐ TANF (Welfare Benefits) |
| ☐ <i>Tax Returns & Profit and Loss Statements</i> | ☐ Gift funds |
| ☐ Social Security and/or SSI benefits | ☐ 2 months worth of Savings Account statements |
| ☐ Unemployment | ☐ 2 months worth of Checking Account statements |
| ☐ Alimony | ☐ Trust Funds |
| ☐ Child Support | ☐ Stocks & Bonds (Cash Value) |
| ☐ VA or Military Benefits | ☐ Life Insurance (Cash Value) |
| ☐ Retirement Funds | ☐ Pensions and/or Annuities |

Eligibility: ☐ **Approved** ☐ **Denied** **Date determination sent to lender:** _____

Step 2: All of the following must be submitted prior to final approval of an Affordable Purchase Loan

- ☐ Applicant Certification of Eligibility (City form)
- ☐ Copy of Drivers Licenses & Social Security Cards
- ☐ Loan Estimate
- ☐ Underwriting and Transmittal Summary
- ☐ Loan Application
- ☐ Preliminary Title Report
- ☐ Credit Report
- ☐ Purchase Agreement
- ☐ Appraisal
- ☐ Closing Disclosure

Final Loan Approval: ☐ **Approved** ☐ **Denied** **Date determination sent to lender:** _____

Purchaser's exceeding a 20% down payment, cash assets in excess of \$100,000, receiving a gift, qualifying with a co-mortgagor and/or exceeding the income limit will be qualified on a case by case basis.

A complete package must be submitted at least ten (10) business days prior to close of escrow.

Date projected for close of escrow _____

Lender Name: _____ **Company:** _____ **Phone:** _____

RECORDING REQUESTED BY

AND WHEN RECORDED MAIL TO

City of Roseville – City Clerk
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

(EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES GOV'T CODE § 27383)

SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE FOR RECORDER'S USE

DEED OF TRUST AND ASSIGNMENT OF RENTS

THIS DEED OF TRUST Made this..... day of, 20....., between

Herein called TRUSTOR whose address is..... **Roseville, CA** and

.....herein called Trustee, andthe City of Roseville, herein called BENEFICIARY.

Witnesseth: That Trustor irrevocably GRANTS, TRANSFERS AND ASSIGNS TO TRUSTEE IN TRUST, WITH POWER OF SALE, that real property in the ... City of Roseville ... County of. PLACER....., State of California, described as:

Property Description-See Exhibit A

TOGETHER WITH the rents, issues and profits thereof, SUBJECT, HOWEVER, to the right, power and authority given to and conferred upon Beneficiary by Paragraph (10) of the provisions incorporated herein by reference to collect and apply such rents, issues and profits, for the purpose of securing payment of the indebtedness evidenced by a promissory note, of even date herewith, executed by Trustor in the sum of \$..... any additional sums and interest thereon hereafter loaned by Beneficiary to the then record owner of said property which loans are evidenced by a promissory note or notes, containing a recitation that this Deed of Trust secures the payment thereof, any lawful charge made by Beneficiary for a statement regarding the obligations secured hereby requested by or for Trustor, and the performance of each agreement herein contained. By the execution and delivery of this Deed of Trust and the note secured hereby, the provisions (1) to (15) inclusive, printed on pages 2 and 3 hereof, hereby are adopted and incorporated herein and made a part hereof as fully as though set forth herein at length; that he will observe and perform said provisions; and that the references to property, obligations, and parties in said provisions shall be construed to refer to the property, obligations, and parties set forth in this Deed of Trust.

Trustor requests that a copy of any Notice of Default and a copy of any Notice of Sale hereunder be mailed to him at his address given herein.

Signature _____

Signature _____

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California

County of _____

On _____ before me, (here insert name and title of the officer),
personally appeared _____

who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing paragraph is true and correct

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature _____ (Seal)

TO PROTECT THE SECURITY OF THIS DEED OF TRUST, TRUSTOR AGREES:

(1) To keep said property in good condition and repair; not to remove or demolish any building thereon; to complete or restore promptly and in good and workmanlike manner any building which may be constructed, damaged or destroyed thereon and to pay when due all claims for labor performed and materials furnished therefor; to comply with all laws affecting said property or requiring any alterations or improvements to be made thereon; not to commit or permit waste thereof; not to commit, suffer or permit any act upon said property in violation of law; to cultivate, irrigate, fertilize, fumigate, prune and do all other acts which from the character or use of said property may be reasonably necessary, the specific enumerations herein not excluding the general.

(2) To provide, maintain and deliver to Beneficiary fire insurance satisfactory to and with loss payable to Beneficiary. The amount collected under any fire or other insurance policy may be applied by Beneficiary upon indebtedness secured hereby and in such order as Beneficiary may determine, or at option of Beneficiary the entire amount so collected or any part thereof may be released to Trustor. Such application or release shall not cure or waive any default or notice of default hereunder or invalidate any act done pursuant to such notice.

(3) To appear in and defend any action or proceeding purporting to affect the security hereof or the rights or powers of Beneficiary or Trustee; and to pay all costs and expenses, including cost of evidence of title and attorney's fees in a reasonable sum, in any such action or proceeding in which Beneficiary or Trustee may appear, and in any suit brought by Beneficiary to foreclose this Deed.

(4) To pay: at least ten (10) days before delinquency all taxes and assessments affecting said property, including assessments on appurtenant water stock; when due, all encumbrances, charges and liens, any interest, on said property or any part thereof, which appear to be prior or superior hereto; all costs, fees and expenses of this Trust.

Should Trustor fail to make any payment or to do any act as herein provided, then Beneficiary or Trustee, but without obligation so to do and without notice to or demand upon Trustor and without releasing Trustor from any obligation hereof, may: make or do the same in such manner and to such extent as either may deem necessary to protect the security hereof, Beneficiary or Trustee being authorized to enter upon said property for such purposes; appear in and defend any action or proceeding purporting to affect the security hereof or the rights or powers of Beneficiary or Trustee; pay, purchase, contest or compromise any encumbrance, charge or lien which in the judgment of either appears to be prior or superior hereto; and, in exercising any such powers, pay necessary expenses, employ counsel and pay his reasonable fees.

(5) To pay immediately and without demand all sums so expended by Beneficiary or Trustee, with interest from date of expenditure at the amount allowed by law in effect at the date hereof, and to pay for any statement provided for by law in effect at the date hereof regarding the obligation secured hereby any amount demanded by the Beneficiary not to exceed the maximum allowed by law at the time when said statement is demanded.

(6) That any award of damages in connection with any condemnation for public use of or injury to said property or any part thereof is hereby assigned and shall be paid to Beneficiary who may apply or release such moneys received by him in the same manner and with the same effect as above provided for disposition of proceeds of fire or other insurance.

(7) That by accepting payment of any sum secured hereby after its due date, Beneficiary does not waive his right either to require prompt payment when due of all other sums so secured or to declare default for failure so to pay.

(8) That at any time or from time to time, without liability therefor and without notice, upon written request of Beneficiary and presentation of this Deed and said note for endorsement, and without affecting the personal liability of any person for payment of the indebtedness secured hereby, Trustee may: reconvey any part of said property; consent to the making of any map or plat thereof; join in granting any easement thereon; or join in any extension agreement or any agreement subordinating the lien or charge hereof.

(9) That upon written request of Beneficiary stating that all sums secured hereby have been paid, and upon surrender of this Deed and said note to Trustee for cancellation and retention and upon payment of its fees, Trustee shall reconvey, without warranty, the property then held hereunder. The recitals in such reconveyance of any matters or facts shall be conclusive proof of the truthfulness thereof. The grantee in such reconveyance may be described as "the person or persons legally entitled thereto." Five (5) years after issuance of such full reconveyance, Trustee may destroy said note and this Deed (unless directed in such request to retain them).

(10) That as additional security, Trustor hereby gives to and confers upon Beneficiary the right, power and authority, during the continuance of these Trusts, to collect the rents, issues and profits of said property, reserving unto Trustor the right, prior to any default by Trustor in payment of any indebtedness secured hereby or in performance of any agreement hereunder, to collect and retain such rents, issues and profits as they become due and payable. Upon any such default, Beneficiary may at any time without notice, either in person, by agent, or by a receiver to be appointed by a court, and without regard to the adequacy of any security for the indebtedness hereby secured, enter upon and take possession of said property or any part thereof, in his own name sue or otherwise collect such rents, issues and profits, including those past due and unpaid, and apply the same, less costs and expenses of operation and collection, including reasonable attorney's fees, upon any indebtedness secured hereby, and in such order as Beneficiary may determine. The entering upon and taking possession of said property, the collection of such rents, issues and profits and the application thereof as aforesaid, shall not cure or waive any default or notice of default hereunder or invalidate any act done pursuant to such notice.

(11) That upon default by Trustor in payment of any indebtedness secured hereby or in performance of any agreement hereunder, Beneficiary may declare all sums secured hereby immediately due and payable by delivery to Trustee of written declaration of default and demand for sale and of written notice of default and of election to cause to be sold said property, which notice Trustee shall cause to be filed for record. Beneficiary also shall deposit with Trustee this Deed, said note and all documents evidencing expenditures secured hereby.

After the lapse of such time as may then be required by law following the recordation of said notice of default, and notice of sale having been given as then required by law, Trustee, without demand on Trustor, shall sell said property at the time and place fixed by it in said notice of sale, either as a whole or in separate parcels and in such order as it may determine at public auction to the highest bidder for cash in lawful money of the United States, payable at time of sale. Trustee may postpone sale of all or any portion of said property by public announcement at such time and place of sale, and from time to time thereafter may postpone such sale by public announcement at the time fixed by the preceding postponement. Trustee shall deliver to such purchaser its deed conveying the property so sold, but without any covenant or warranty, express or implied. The recitals in

such deed of any matters or facts shall be conclusive proof of the truthfulness thereof. Any person, including Trustor, Trustee, or Beneficiary as hereinafter defined, may purchase at such sale.

After deducting all costs, fees and expenses of Trustee and of this Trust, including cost of evidence of title in connection with sale, Trustee shall apply the proceeds of sale to payment of: all sums expended under the terms hereof, not then repaid, with accrued interest at the amount allowed by law in effect at the date hereof; all other sums then secured hereby; and the remainder, if any, to the person or persons legally entitled thereto.

(12) Beneficiary, or any successor in ownership of any indebtedness secured hereby, may from time to time, by instrument in writing, substitute a successor or successors to any Trustee named herein or acting hereunder, which instrument, executed by the Beneficiary and duly acknowledged and recorded in the office of the recorder of the county or counties where said property is situated, shall be conclusive proof of proper substitution of such successor Trustee or Trustees, who shall, without conveyance from the Trustee predecessor, succeed to all its title, estate, rights, powers and duties. Said instrument must contain the name of the original Trustor, Trustee and Beneficiary hereunder, the book and page where this Deed is recorded and the name and address of the new Trustee.

(13) That this Deed applies to inure to the benefit of, and binds all parties hereto, their heirs, legatees, devisees, administrators, executors, successors and assigns. The term Beneficiary shall mean the owner and holder, including pledges, of the note secured hereby, whether or not named as Beneficiary herein. In this Deed, whenever the context so requires, the masculine gender includes the feminine and/or neuter, and the singular number includes the plural.

(14) The Trustee accepts this Trust when this Deed, duly executed and acknowledged, is made a public record as provided by law. Trustee is not obligated to notify any party hereto of pending sale under any other Deed of Trust or of any action or proceeding in which Trustor, Beneficiary or Trustee shall be a party unless brought by Trustee.

(15) Trustee shall act as Trustee under Deeds of Trust given solely for the purpose of securing obligations for the repayment of money other than corporate bonds. (California Financial Code §1590.)

REQUEST FOR RECONVEYANCE

THE PROMISSORY NOTE OR NOTES, AND ANY EVIDENCES OF FURTHER AND/OR
ADDITIONAL ADVANCES MUST BE PRESENTED WITH THIS REQUEST.

..... California
(Date)

To THE TRUSTEE NAMED ON THE REVERSE HEREOF:

You are hereby authorized and requested to execute a reconveyance hereunder and deliver same to

.....
.....
The undersigned own all the obligations secured by said Deed of Trust:

Beneficiary

Beneficiary

Beneficiary

Beneficiary

EXHIBIT "D-1"

Promissory Note

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
DOWN PAYMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
PROMISSORY NOTE SECURED BY DEED OF TRUST

Borrower:

Property Address:

Lender: City of Roseville

Principal Amount:

Date: _____

The "Borrower(s)", _____ for value received, promise to pay the City of Roseville ("HOLDER"), at 316 Vernon Street #150, Roseville, CA 95678 or any other place designated in writing submitted by Holder to Borrower, the principal sum of _____ **Dollars (\$,000.00)** ("Principal Amount") plus interest on the unpaid principal balance according to the terms contained in this note.

Use of Funds: The loan is being made in order to assist Borrower in purchasing the property at the address above.

Term: This Note shall be for a term of thirty (30) years at which time all unpaid principal and interest remaining will be due and payable. Said maturity shall be on the same day of the year as the Date of this Note.

Interest: This Note shall bear interest on the unpaid principal balance from the Date (as stated above), and be computed as simple interest upon the unpaid balance of the principal amounts and at the annual rate of 2% for the first 15 years. Beginning at the first day of the sixteenth (16th) year all accrued interest shall be forgiven and the Note shall be retired upon the payment of the principal balance only.

Payments: No installment payments of principal or interest are required during the first thirty years after the making of this Note at which time the Note shall become all due and payable in lawful money of the United States.

Acceleration: The principal and accrued interest stated in this Note shall become all due and payable upon any total or partial sale, transfer, conveyance, assignment or lease of the whole or any part of the real property described in the Deed of Trust.

Obligations of Persons Under this Note: If more than one person signs this Note, each person is fully and personally obligated to keep all the promises made in this Note, including the promise to pay the full amount owed. The Note Holder may enforce its rights under this Note against each Borrower individually or against all Borrowers. This means that any Borrower may be required to pay the entire amount owed under this Note.

Resale of Unit: During the first fifteen (15) years after the initial sale, Borrower shall notify Holder in writing, no less than ten (10) business days, prior to listing the affordable unit for resale. The property shall be listed on MetroList, or other similar home sale website. Holder shall have sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of notice to identify, qualify and provide a subsequent qualified purchaser. Borrower shall offer to sell the affordable unit to the subsequent affordable purchaser, if one is provided by Holder.

Giving of Notice: Unless applicable law requires a different method, any notice that must be given to Borrower under this Note will be given by first class mail to Borrower at the property address above or at a different address if Borrower gives the Note Holder a notice of a different address.

Subordination: Any subordination request shall be submitted to the City of Roseville Housing Division for approval or rejection, which approval or rejection shall be made in the interests of the City and according to Housing Program purposes. This Note shall be subordinate to the original senior loan, any refinancing or early pay-off or release of the note secured by the senior deed of trust shall cause this Note to move into senior position.

Attorney's Fees: Borrower(s) agree to pay the following costs, expenses and attorney's fees paid or incurred by the Note Holder. If the Holder brings any action or proceeding in connection with the enforcement or collection of this Note, the Prevailing Party (as hereafter defined) in any such proceeding, action or appeal thereon, shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees. Such fees may be awarded in the same suit or recovered in a separate suit, whether or not such action or proceeding is pursued to decision or judgment. The term "Prevailing Party" shall include, without limitation, the party who substantially obtains or defeats the relief sought, as the case may be, whether by compromise, settlement, judgment, or the abandonment by the other party of its claim or defense. The attorney's fees award shall not be computed in accordance with any court fee schedule, but shall be such as to fully reimburse all attorneys' fees reasonably incurred.

In addition to the foregoing award of attorneys' fees, the Note Holder shall be entitled to its attorney fees incurred in any post judgment proceedings to enforce any judgment in connection with this Note. This provision is separate and several and shall survive the merger of this provision into any judgment.

OWNER OCCUPIED RESIDENCE. Borrower understands that so long as an unpaid balance remains under this Note, Borrower must live in the property as Borrower's principal residence. If at any time during the term of this Note Borrower lives elsewhere, the Note Holder will have the right to require payment of all principal and accrued interest (see "Acceleration" above).

Signature

Signature

Date

Date

EXHIBIT "E"

ACKNOWLEDGMENT AND CONSENT

The undersigned, having an interest in the Property located at _____, Roseville, California, hereby acknowledges that he/she/it has read and understood the document entitled "Affordable Purchase Housing Agreement" for the _____ Project and that by execution of this Acknowledgment and Consent, consent is given to the terms and conditions of said Agreement.

Date

Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____

and

Date

Print Name: _____
Title: _____
Company: _____



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0567

File #: 0721

Title: Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Westbrook Phase 3 - Transit Bus Shelters 262 and 267 - Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement
Contact: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.12.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

It is recommended that the Council adopt two (2) resolutions approving Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreements between the City of Roseville and Westbrook S.V. 400, LLC, and authorize the City Manager to execute them on behalf of the City.

BACKGROUND

Westbrook S.V. 400, LLC is developing multiple projects within the Sierra Vista Specific Plan. In compliance with conditions of project approval, the developer is required to either install a bus shelter or enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement for two (2) locations:

- The southeast corner of Pleasant Grove Boulevard and Santucci Boulevard (shelter location #262), and
- The southwest corner of Santucci Boulevard and Solaire Drive (shelter location #267).

Although the City offers Dial-A-Ride service to the area, the area is under development and we currently do not operate fixed route transit services in this area. The developer is therefore requesting to enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement and pay a fee of \$10,000 for each shelter that will be held by the City and used at a future date when fixed route transit services are extended to the area and a bus shelter is warranted.

FISCAL IMPACT

The construction fee of \$10,000 per shelter location provides security for bus shelters #262 and 267 to be installed in the future with no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund or the Local Transportation Fund.

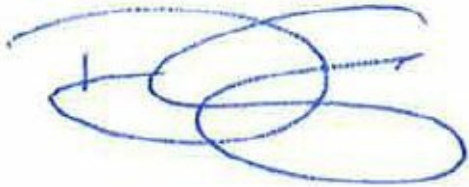
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the construction of a limited number of small facilities. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 3 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15303). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Eileen Bruggeman, Alternative Transportation Analyst

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-021

Bus Shelter Fee Agreement, Shelter #262

Resolution No. 20-022

Bus Shelter Fee Agreement, Shelter #267

RESOLUTION NO. 20-021

APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement regarding the Bus Shelter #262, by and between the City of Roseville and Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

TRANSIT BUS SHELTER
CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT

Project Name: Westbrook Phase 3

Shelter Number: 262

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation, ("CITY") and Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a CA Limited Liability Co., ("DEVELOPER").

W I T N E S S E T H:

A. DEVELOPER is the owner of a parcel of real property located in Roseville, Placer County, California, which is more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and as shown on the map labeled Exhibit "B" ("the Subject Property"). DEVELOPER currently intends to develop the Subject Property, and as a condition of such development, or as provided for per the Development Agreement between DEVELOPER and CITY, the terms of which are fully incorporated herein by this reference, CITY requires that DEVELOPER construct or finance the construction of a bus shelter on the Subject Property, on real property dedicated to CITY as part of landscape corridor and/or public right-of-way.

B. In order to satisfy such condition(s) set forth in Paragraph A, DEVELOPER hereby desires to pay CITY the full present cost of constructing such bus shelter. Such funds shall be deposited into CITY account 00440-2011/683505-70. DEVELOPER has previously provided to CITY an easement to allow for the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of a bus shelter, or other transit related facilities, by CITY or its designated agents, in further satisfaction of such condition(s).

C. CITY is willing to accept and deems such payment and easement as in full compliance with the aforementioned condition(s) of the project permit for the Subject Property, with the understanding that the funds may be used as determined by CITY for the placement of any transit related improvement within the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Payment. Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall pay to CITY the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$ 10,000.00), which represents the full current cost of constructing a bus shelter, or other transit related facility.
2. Location. CITY, in its sole discretion, may choose to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain a bus shelter upon the Subject Property, or may choose to use the funds in whole or in part to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain any other transit related facilities in the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.
3. Right of Entry. Permission to enter onto the Subject Property or other property of DEVELOPER is hereby granted to CITY, or its designated agents, as may be necessary to construct, install, operate, or maintain such bus shelter or other transit related facilities.
4. Compliance with Conditions. Upon delivery to CITY of both the fully executed grant of easement specified in Paragraph B above and the payment specified in Section 1 above, DEVELOPER shall be deemed to have fully complied with and satisfied the condition of the Project Permit for the Subject Property for the financing and construction of the required bus shelter.
5. Integration. This is an integrated agreement, and contains the complete understanding of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.
6. Amendments. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented, or terminated only by mutual written agreement of CITY and DEVELOPER.

7. Notices. Any notices required by this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed, U.S. Mail first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
City of Roseville
316 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Alternative Transportation Division

DEVELOPER
Westpark S.V. 400, LLC
1420 Rocky Ridge Dr. #265
Roseville, CA 95661
Attn: Jeff Jones

Either party may amend its address for notice by notifying the other party in writing.

8. Venue. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, regardless of where else it might otherwise be venued.

9. Attorney's Fees. In any action brought by either party to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and DEVELOPER has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a
municipal corporation

DEVELOPER:
Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a
CA Limited Liability Company

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

BY: [Signature]
its: Manager

ATTEST:

and

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

BY: _____

its: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY:  _____
JASON SHYKOWSKI
Public Works Director

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Placer

On October 30, 2019 before me, C. Graeff, Notary Public,
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Jeff Jones,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature C Graeff (Seal)

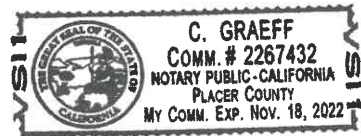


EXHIBIT "A"
DESCRIPTION OF LANDS OF WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC

All that real property situated in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California, located within Section 27, Township 11 North, Range 5 East, Mount Diablo Meridian, being a portion of the Lands of Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a California limited liability company, as described in that certain Grant Deed recorded on August 31, 2010, as Document 2010-0068337, Official Records of Placer County, and being more particularly described as follows:

Lot 4 as shown on that certain map titled "Final Map of Westbrook-Phases 2&3 Large Lot Subdivision, Subdivision No. PL13-0318", filed for record December 8, 2016 in Book DD of Maps, at Page 79, Placer County Records.

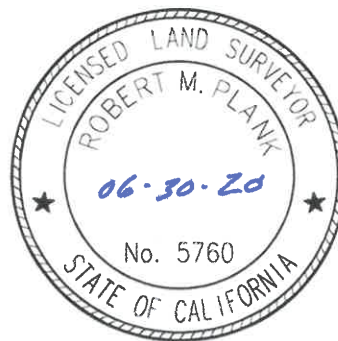
Containing 10.11 acres of land, more or less.

See Exhibit "B" plat to accompany description attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This legal description was prepared by me or under my supervision pursuant to Section 8729 (2) of the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

Robert M. Plank, PLS 5760
License Expiration Date: 06-30-2020

Date: 11/01/19



Description prepared by:
MACKAY & SOMPS CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC.
1025 Creekside Ridge Dr., Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678
P:\18437_Overall\SRV\Mapping\Desc\BUS SHELTERS\DESC LL4.docx

PLACER UNIVERSITY
COMMUNITY PROPERTY LLC

PLACER 2780

SANTUCCI BOULEVARD

LOT 1

LOT 3

PLEASANT GROVE BOULEVARD

BUS SHELTER
EASEMENT

LOT 4-DD MAPS 79
WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC
DOC. 2010-0068337
10.11 ACRES±

DAYLIGHT DRIVE

EE MAPS 49

RESULTANT
LOT 5

LOT 6

EE MAPS 50

SHEET 1 OF 1



IF A DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN THIS EXHIBIT AND THE ASSOCIATED DESCRIPTION, THE DESCRIPTION HOLDS. THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHIC PURPOSES ONLY.

EXHIBIT "B"

LANDS OF WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC

A PORTION OF SECTION 27, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

COUNTY OF PLACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MACKEY & SOMPS

ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1025 Creekside Ridge Drive, Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 773-1189

PFF	1"= 200'	10/28/2019	18437
DRAWN BY	SCALE	DATE	JOB NO.

RESOLUTION NO. 20-022

APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement regarding the Bus Shelter #267, by and between the City of Roseville and Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

TRANSIT BUS SHELTER
CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT

Project Name: Westbrook Phase 3

Shelter Number: 267

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation, ("CITY") and Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a CA Limited Liability Co., ("DEVELOPER").

W I T N E S S E T H:

A. DEVELOPER is the owner of a parcel of real property located in Roseville, Placer County, California, which is more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and as shown on the map labeled Exhibit "B" ("the Subject Property"). DEVELOPER currently intends to develop the Subject Property, and as a condition of such development, or as provided for per the Development Agreement between DEVELOPER and CITY, the terms of which are fully incorporated herein by this reference, CITY requires that DEVELOPER construct or finance the construction of a bus shelter on the Subject Property, on real property dedicated to CITY as part of landscape corridor and/or public right-of-way.

B. In order to satisfy such condition(s) set forth in Paragraph A, DEVELOPER hereby desires to pay CITY the full present cost of constructing such bus shelter. Such funds shall be deposited into CITY account 00440-2011/683505-70. DEVELOPER has previously provided to CITY an easement to allow for the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of a bus shelter, or other transit related facilities, by CITY or its designated agents, in further satisfaction of such condition(s).

C. CITY is willing to accept and deems such payment and easement as in full compliance with the aforementioned condition(s) of the project permit for the Subject Property, with the understanding that the funds may be used as determined by CITY for the placement of any transit related improvement within the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Payment. Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall pay to CITY the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$ 10,000.00), which represents the full current cost of constructing a bus shelter, or other transit related facility.
2. Location. CITY, in its sole discretion, may choose to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain a bus shelter upon the Subject Property, or may choose to use the funds in whole or in part to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain any other transit related facilities in the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.
3. Right of Entry. Permission to enter onto the Subject Property or other property of DEVELOPER is hereby granted to CITY, or its designated agents, as may be necessary to construct, install, operate, or maintain such bus shelter or other transit related facilities.
4. Compliance with Conditions. Upon delivery to CITY of both the fully executed grant of easement specified in Paragraph B above and the payment specified in Section 1 above, DEVELOPER shall be deemed to have fully complied with and satisfied the condition of the Project Permit for the Subject Property for the financing and construction of the required bus shelter.
5. Integration. This is an integrated agreement, and contains the complete understanding of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.
6. Amendments. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented, or terminated only by mutual written agreement of CITY and DEVELOPER.

7. Notices. Any notices required by this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed, U.S. Mail first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
City of Roseville
316 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Alternative Transportation Division

DEVELOPER
Westpark S.V. 400, LLC
1420 Rocky Ridge Dr. #265
Roseville, CA 95661
Attn: Jeff Jones

Either party may amend its address for notice by notifying the other party in writing.

8. Venue. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, regardless of where else it might otherwise be venued.

9. Attorney's Fees. In any action brought by either party to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and DEVELOPER has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a
municipal corporation

DEVELOPER:
Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a
CA Limited Liability Company

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

BY: [Signature]
its: Manager

ATTEST:

and

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

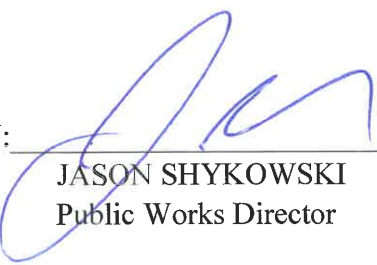
BY: _____

its: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY:  _____
JASON SHYKOWSKI
Public Works Director

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Placer

On October 30, 2019 before me, C. Graeff, Notary Public,
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Jeff Jones,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature C Graeff (Seal)

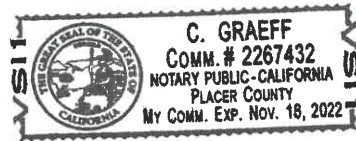


EXHIBIT "A"
DESCRIPTION OF LANDS OF WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC

All that real property situated in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California, located within Section 27, Township 11 North, Range 5 East, Mount Diablo Meridian, being a portion of the Lands of Westpark S.V. 400, LLC, a California limited liability company, as described in that certain Grant Deed recorded on August 31, 2010, as Document 2010-0068337, Official Records of Placer County, and being more particularly described as follows:

Lot 8 as shown on that certain map titled "Final Map of Westbrook-Phases 2&3 Large Lot Subdivision, Subdivision No. PL13-0318", filed for record December 8, 2016 in Book DD of Maps, at Page 79, Placer County Records.

Containing 5.11 acres of land, more or less.

See Exhibit "B" plat to accompany description attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This legal description was prepared by me or under my supervision pursuant to Section 8729 (2) of the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

Robert M. Plank

Robert M. Plank, PLS 5760
License Expiration Date: 06-30-2020

Date: 11/01/19



Description prepared by:
MACKAY & SOMPS CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC.
1025 Creekside Ridge Dr., Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678
P:\18437_Overall\SRV\Mapping\Desc\BUS SHELTERS\DESC LL8.docx

PLACER 2780

LOT 8-DD MAPS 79
WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC
DOC. 2010-0068337
5.11 ACRES±

BUS SHELTER
EASEMENT

PILLBOX
ENTERPRISES
LP ET AL

MOURIER
INVESTMENTS LLC

RESULTANT
LOT 7

SANTUCCI BOULEVARD

SOLAIRE DRIVE

LOT C

LOT 9

SHEET 1 OF 1



IF A DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN THIS EXHIBIT AND THE ASSOCIATED DESCRIPTION, THE DESCRIPTION HOLDS. THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHIC PURPOSES ONLY.

EXHIBIT "B"

LANDS OF WESTPARK S.V. 400, LLC

A PORTION OF SECTION 27, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

COUNTY OF PLACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MACKEY & SOMPS

ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1025 Creekside Ridge Drive, Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 773-1189

PFF	1"= 160'	10/28/2019	18437
DRAWN BY	SCALE	DATE	JOB NO.



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0565

File #: 0721

Title: Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Westbrook Phase 3 - Transit Bus Shelter #270
Construction Fee Agreement

Contact: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.13.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

It is recommended that the Council adopt a resolution approving a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement between the City of Roseville and K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc., and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City.

BACKGROUND

K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc., is developing a project within the Sierra Vista Specific Plan area, Westbrook Phase 3, at the northeast corner of Santucci Boulevard and Solaire Drive. In compliance with a condition of project approval, the developer is required to either install a bus shelter on Santucci Boulevard, north of Solaire Drive (shelter location #270), or enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement. Although the City offers Dial-A-Ride service to the area, the area is being developed and we currently do not operate fixed route transit services in this area. The developer is therefore requesting to enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement and pay a fee of \$10,000 that will be held by the City and used at a future date when transit services are extended to the area and a bus shelter is warranted.

FISCAL IMPACT

The construction fee of \$10,000 provides security for bus shelter #270 to be installed in the future with no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund or the Local Transportation Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the construction of a limited number of small facilities. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 3 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15303). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Eileen Bruggeman, Alternative Transportation Analyst

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a horizontal line, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-020

Bus Shelter Fee Agreement, Shelter #270

RESOLUTION NO. 20-020

APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND K. HOVNANIAN HOMES NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC., AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement regarding the Bus Shelter #270, by and between the City of Roseville and K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc., has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

RECORDING REQUESTED BY AND WHEN RECORDED,
PLEASE RETURN TO:

City Clerk
CITY OF ROSEVILLE
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678

TRANSIT BUS SHELTER
CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT

Project Name: Westbrook Phase 3

Shelter Number: 270

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____,
20____, by and between the CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation, ("CITY") and
K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc. a California corporation,
("DEVELOPER"), and

W I T N E S S E T H:

A. DEVELOPER is the owner of a parcel of real property located in Roseville, Placer County, California, which is more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and as shown on the map labeled Exhibit "B" ("the Subject Property"). DEVELOPER currently intends to develop the Subject Property, and as a condition of such development, or as provided for per the Development Agreement between DEVELOPER and CITY, the terms of which are fully incorporated herein by this reference, CITY requires that DEVELOPER construct or finance the construction of a bus shelter on the Subject Property, on real property to be dedicated to CITY as part of landscape corridor and/or public right-of-way.

B. In order to satisfy such condition(s) set forth in Paragraph A, DEVELOPER hereby desires to pay CITY the full present cost of constructing such bus shelter. Such funds shall be deposited into CITY account 00440-2011/683505-70. DEVELOPER has previously provided to CITY, or will provide to CITY concurrent to the execution of this Agreement, an easement to allow for the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of a bus shelter, or other transit related facilities, by CITY or its designated agents, in further satisfaction of such condition(s).

C. CITY is willing to accept and deems such payment and easement as in full compliance with the aforementioned condition(s) of the project permit for the Subject Property, with the understanding that the funds may be used as determined by CITY for the placement of any transit related improvement within the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Agreement Runs with the Land. This Agreement is an instrument affecting the title or possession of the Subject Property. It shall run with the land, and all of the terms, covenants, conditions and restrictions of this Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of all of the successors in interest of DEVELOPER. Upon sale or division of the Subject Property, the terms, conditions, covenants and restrictions of this Agreement shall apply to each parcel, and the owner or owners of each parcel of the Subject Property shall succeed to the obligations imposed upon DEVELOPER by this Agreement.
2. Payment. Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall pay to CITY the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$ 10,000.00), which represents the full current cost of constructing a bus shelter, or other transit related facility.
3. Location. CITY, in its sole discretion, may choose to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain a bus shelter upon the Subject Property, or may choose to use the funds in whole or in part to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain any other transit related facilities in the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.

4. Right of Entry. Permission to enter onto the Subject Property or other property of DEVELOPER is hereby granted to CITY, or its designated agents, as may be necessary to construct, install, operate, or maintain such bus shelter or other transit related facilities.
5. Compliance with Conditions. Upon delivery to CITY of both the fully executed grant of easement specified in Paragraph B above and the payment specified in Section 2 above, DEVELOPER shall be deemed to have fully complied with and satisfied the condition of the Project Permit for the Subject Property for the financing and construction of the required bus shelter.
6. Integration. This is an integrated agreement, and contains the complete understanding of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.
7. Amendments. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented, or terminated only by mutual written agreement of CITY and DEVELOPER.
8. Notices. Any notices required by this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed, U.S. Mail first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

City of Roseville
311 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Public Works Dept.

DEVELOPER

K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc.
3721 Douglas Blvd., Suite 150
Roseville, CA 95661
Attn: Doug Dieter

Either party may amend its address for notice by notifying the other party in writing.

9. Venue. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, regardless of where else it might otherwise be venued.
10. Attorney's Fees. In any action brought by either party to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and DEVELOPER has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a
municipal corporation

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

ATTEST:

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY: _____
JASON SHYKOWSKI
Public Works Director

DEVELOPER:

K. Hounanian Homes Northern California, Inc., a
California corporation

BY: _____
its: Michael P. Wyatt - Region President

and

BY: _____
its: Tim Collison - Division Controller

(NOTARIZATION REQUIRED)

RESOLUTION
K. HOVNANIAN HOMES NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.

RESOLVED, by the Board of Directors of K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc. (the "Corporation") at a telephonic meeting that the following individuals are designated and appointed as officers of the Corporation and are therefore authorized to sign all documents in the name and on behalf of K. Hovnanian Homes Northern California, Inc.

Name

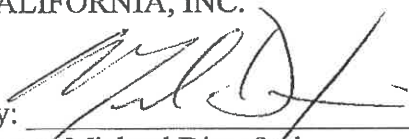
Steven M. Davis
Kevin D. Small
Chad Fuller
Michael P. Wyatt
Tim Collison
Michelle Nguyen

Title

Group President
Group Vice President – Finance
Vice President and Chief Legal Counsel
Region President
Division Controller
Legal Counsel

Effective as of June 3, 2019.

K. HOVNANIAN HOMES NORTHERN
CALIFORNIA, INC.

By: 

Name: Michael Discafani

Title: Secretary

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Placer)

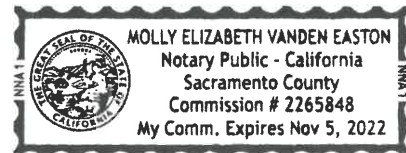
On November 4, 2019 before me, Molly Elizabeth Vanden Easton, Notary Public
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Tim Collison,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature Molly Elizabeth Vanden Easton (Seal)



ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

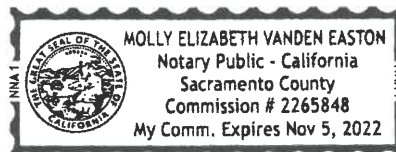
State of California
County of Placer)

On November 4, 2019 before me, Molly Elizabeth Vanden Easton, Notary Public
(Insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Michael P. Wyatt,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.



Signature Molly Elizabeth Vanden Easton (Seal)

EXHIBIT "A"
**DESCRIPTION OF LANDS OF K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF NORTHERN
CALIFORNIA, INC.**

All that real property situated in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California, located within Section 27, Township 11 North, Range 5 East, Mount Diablo Meridian, being a portion of the Lands of K. Hovnanian Homes of Northern California, Inc., a California corporation, as described in that certain Grant Deed recorded on August 1, 2019, as Document 2019-0055154, Official Records of Placer County, and being more particularly described as follows:

Lot B as shown on that certain map titled "Final Map of Westbrook-Phases 2&3 Large Lot Subdivision, Subdivision No. PL13-0318", filed for record December 8, 2016 in Book DD of Maps, at Page 79, Placer County Records.

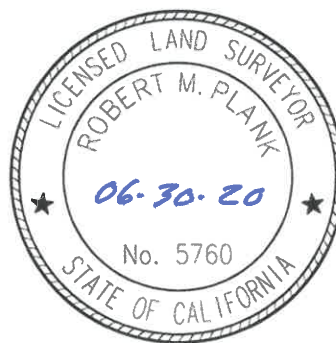
Containing 37,667 square feet of land, more or less.

See Exhibit "B" plat to accompany description attached hereto and made a part hereof.

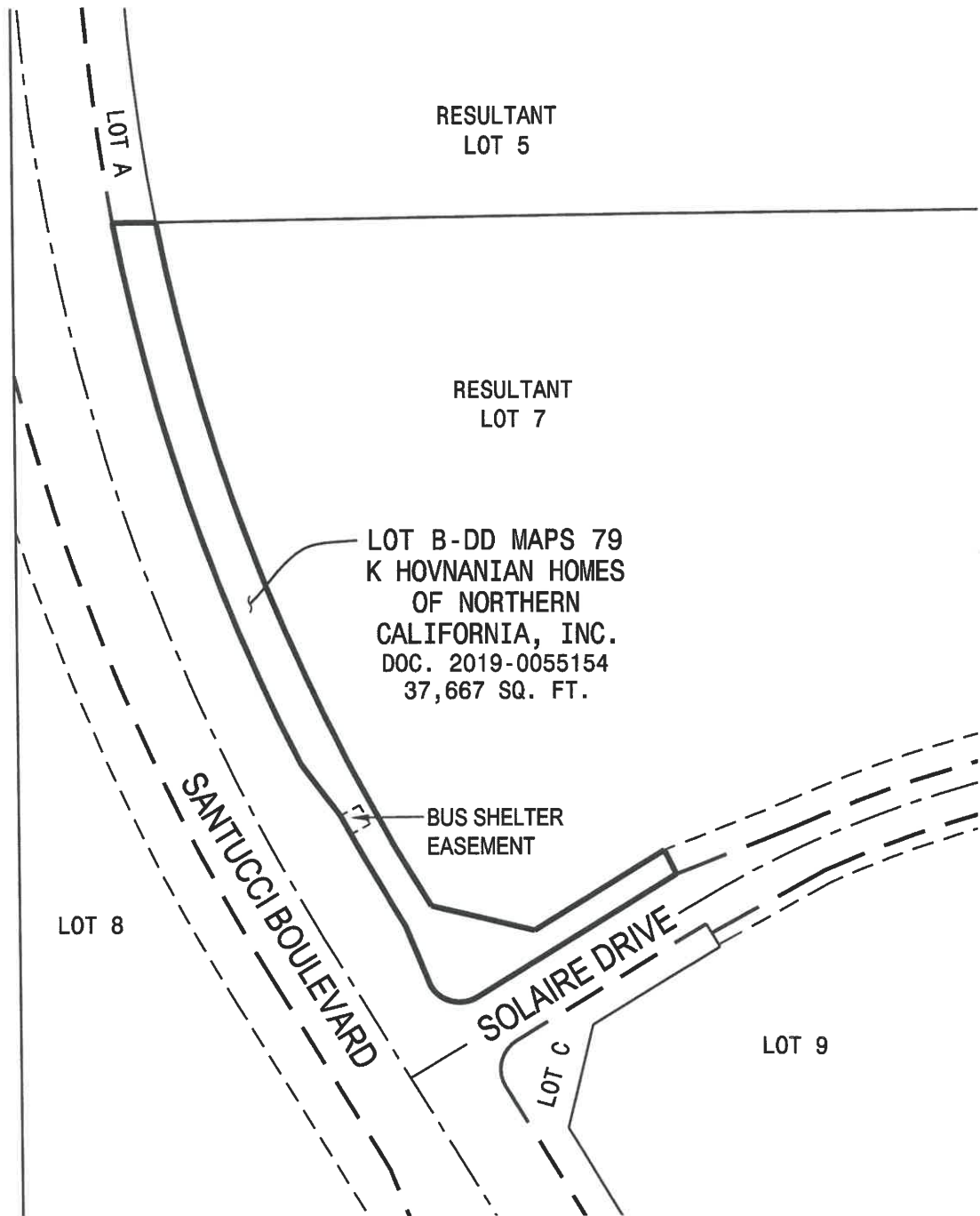
This legal description was prepared by me or under my supervision pursuant to Section 8729 (2) of the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

Robert M. Plank, PLS 5760
License Expiration Date: 06-30-2020

Date: 11/01/19



Description prepared by:
MACKAY & SOMPS CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC.
1025 Creekside Ridge Dr., Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678
P:\18437_Overall\SRV\Mapping\Desc\BUS SHELTERS\DESC LOT B.docx



SHEET 1 OF 1



EXHIBIT "B"
LANDS OF K. HOVNANIAN HOMES OF
NORTHERN CALIFORNIA, INC.
 A PORTION OF SECTION 27, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.
 CITY OF ROSEVILLE
 COUNTY OF PLACER STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MACKAY & SOMPS
ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
 1025 Creekside Ridge Drive, Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 773-1169

IF A DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN THIS EXHIBIT AND THE ASSOCIATED DESCRIPTION, THE DESCRIPTION HOLDS. THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHIC PURPOSES ONLY.

PFF	1"= 160'	10/28/2019	18437
DRAWN BY	SCALE	DATE	JOB NO.



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0564

File #: 0721

Title: Sierra Vista Specific Plan, Federico/Westpark Phase 1 - Transit Bus Shelter #289 Construction Fee Agreement
Contact: Eileen Bruggeman 916-774-5293 ebruggeman@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.14.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

It is recommended that the Council adopt a resolution approving a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement between the City of Roseville and Solaire Community Builders, LLC, and authorize the City Manager to execute it on behalf of the City.

BACKGROUND

Solaire Community Builders, LLC, are developing a project within the Sierra Vista Specific Plan area, Federico/Westpark Phase I, at the northeast corner of Westbrook Boulevard and Federico Drive. In compliance with a condition of project approval, the developer is required to either install a bus shelter on Westbrook Boulevard, north of Federico Drive (shelter location #289), or enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement. Although the City offers Dial-A-Ride service to the area, the area is being developed and we currently do not operate fixed route transit services in this area. The developer is therefore requesting to enter into a Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement and pay a fee of \$10,000 that will be held by the City and used at a future date when transit services are extended to the area and a bus shelter is warranted.

FISCAL IMPACT

The construction fee of \$10,000 provides security for bus shelter #289 to be installed in the future with no fiscal impact to the City's General Fund or the Local Transportation Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The proposed project involves the construction of a limited number of small facilities. This activity is categorically exempt from CEQA as a Class 3 Exemption (State CEQA Guidelines Section 15303). The Exemption has been prepared and no further CEQA action is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Eileen Bruggeman, Alternative Transportation Analyst

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a horizontal line, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-019

Bus Shelter Fee Agreement, Shelter #289

RESOLUTION NO. 20-019

APPROVING A TRANSIT BUS SHELTER CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT, BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AND SOLAIRE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, LLC, AND AUTHORIZING THE CITY MANAGER TO EXECUTE IT ON BEHALF OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE

WHEREAS, a Transit Bus Shelter Construction Fee Agreement regarding the Bus Shelter #289, by and between the City of Roseville and Solaire Community Builders, LLC, has been reviewed by the City Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that said agreement is hereby approved and that the City Manager is authorized to execute it on behalf of the City of Roseville; and

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this ____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk

TRANSIT BUS SHELTER
CONSTRUCTION FEE AGREEMENT

Project Name: Sierra Vista - Federico/Westpark Phase I
Shelter Number: 289

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a municipal corporation, ("CITY") and Solaire Community Builders, LLC, a CA Limited Liability Co., ("DEVELOPER").

W I T N E S S E T H:

A. DEVELOPER is the owner of a parcel of real property located in Roseville, Placer County, California, which is more particularly described in Exhibit "A" and as shown on the map labeled Exhibit "B" ("the Subject Property"). DEVELOPER currently intends to develop the Subject Property, and as a condition of such development, or as provided for per the Development Agreement between DEVELOPER and CITY, the terms of which are fully incorporated herein by this reference, CITY requires that DEVELOPER construct or finance the construction of a bus shelter on the Subject Property, on real property dedicated to CITY as part of landscape corridor and/or public right-of-way.

B. In order to satisfy such condition(s) set forth in Paragraph A, DEVELOPER hereby desires to pay CITY the full present cost of constructing such bus shelter. Such funds shall be deposited into CITY account 00440-2011/683505-70. DEVELOPER has previously provided to CITY an easement to allow for the construction, installation, operation, and maintenance of a bus shelter, or other transit related facilities, by CITY or its designated agents, in further satisfaction of such condition(s).

C. CITY is willing to accept and deems such payment and easement as in full compliance with the aforementioned condition(s) of the project permit for the Subject Property, with the understanding that the funds may be used as determined by CITY for the placement of any transit related improvement within the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties agree as follows:

1. Payment. Concurrent with the execution of this Agreement, DEVELOPER shall pay to CITY the sum of ten thousand dollars (\$ 10,000.00), which represents the full current cost of constructing a bus shelter, or other transit related facility.
2. Location. CITY, in its sole discretion, may choose to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain a bus shelter upon the Subject Property, or may choose to use the funds in whole or in part to construct, install, operate, and/or maintain any other transit related facilities in the transit service area in which the Subject Property is located.
3. Right of Entry. Permission to enter onto the Subject Property or other property of DEVELOPER is hereby granted to CITY, or its designated agents, as may be necessary to construct, install, operate, or maintain such bus shelter or other transit related facilities.
4. Compliance with Conditions. Upon delivery to CITY of both the fully executed grant of easement specified in Paragraph B above and the payment specified in Section 1 above, DEVELOPER shall be deemed to have fully complied with and satisfied the condition of the Project Permit for the Subject Property for the financing and construction of the required bus shelter.
5. Integration. This is an integrated agreement, and contains the complete understanding of the parties. It shall be read as a whole.
6. Amendments. This Agreement and each provision contained herein may be waived, amended, supplemented, or terminated only by mutual written agreement of CITY and DEVELOPER.

7. Notices. Any notices required by this Agreement shall be personally delivered or mailed, U.S. Mail first class postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
City of Roseville
316 Vernon Street
Roseville, CA 95678
Attn: Alternative Transportation Division

DEVELOPER
Solaire Community Builders, LLC
1420 Rocky Ridge Dr. #265
Roseville, CA 95661
Attn: Jeff Jones

Either party may amend its address for notice by notifying the other party in writing.

8. Venue. Any action arising out of this Agreement shall be brought in Placer County, regardless of where else it might otherwise be venued.

9. Attorney's Fees. In any action brought by either party to enforce the terms of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover its reasonable attorney's fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Roseville, a municipal corporation, has caused this Agreement to be executed in duplicate by its City Manager and attested to by its City Clerk under the authority of Resolution No. _____, adopted by the Council of the City of Roseville on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and DEVELOPER has caused this Agreement to be executed.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE, a
municipal corporation

DEVELOPER:
Solaire Community Builders, LLC, a
CA Limited Liability Company

BY: _____
DOMINICK CASEY
City Manager

BY: [Signature]
its: Manager

ATTEST:

and

BY: _____
SONIA OROZCO
City Clerk

BY: _____

its: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

BY: _____
ROBERT R. SCHMITT
City Attorney

APPROVED AS TO SUBSTANCE:

BY:  _____
JASON SHYKOWSKI
Public Works Director

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

A notary public or other officer completing this certificate verifies only the identity of the individual who signed the document to which this certificate is attached, and not the truthfulness, accuracy, or validity of that document.

State of California
County of Placer

On October 30, 2019 before me, C. Graeff, Notary Public,
(insert name and title of the officer)

personally appeared Jeff Jones,
who proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the person(s) whose name(s) is/are
subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed the same in
his/her/their authorized capacity(ies), and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument the
person(s), or the entity upon behalf of which the person(s) acted, executed the instrument.

I certify under PENALTY OF PERJURY under the laws of the State of California that the foregoing
paragraph is true and correct.

WITNESS my hand and official seal.

Signature C Graeff (Seal)

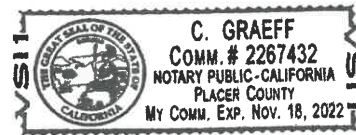


EXHIBIT "A"
DESCRIPTION OF LANDS OF SOLAIRE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, LLC

All that real property situated in the City of Roseville, County of Placer, State of California, located within Section 26, Township 11 North, Range 5 East, Mount Diablo Meridian, being a portion of the Lands of Solaire Community Builders, LLC, a California limited liability company, as described in that certain Grant Deed filed for record June 4, 2019, as Document 2019-0037498, Official Records of Placer County, and being more particularly described as follows:

Lot 5 as shown on that certain map titled "Final Map of Sierra Vista-Federico Large Lot Subdivision, Subdivision No. PL15-0192", filed for record February 16, 2018 in Book EE of Maps, at Page 6, Placer County Records.

Containing 12.50 acres of land, more or less.

See Exhibit "B" plat to accompany description attached hereto and made a part hereof.

This legal description was prepared by me or under my supervision pursuant to Section 8729 (2) of the Professional Land Surveyors Act.

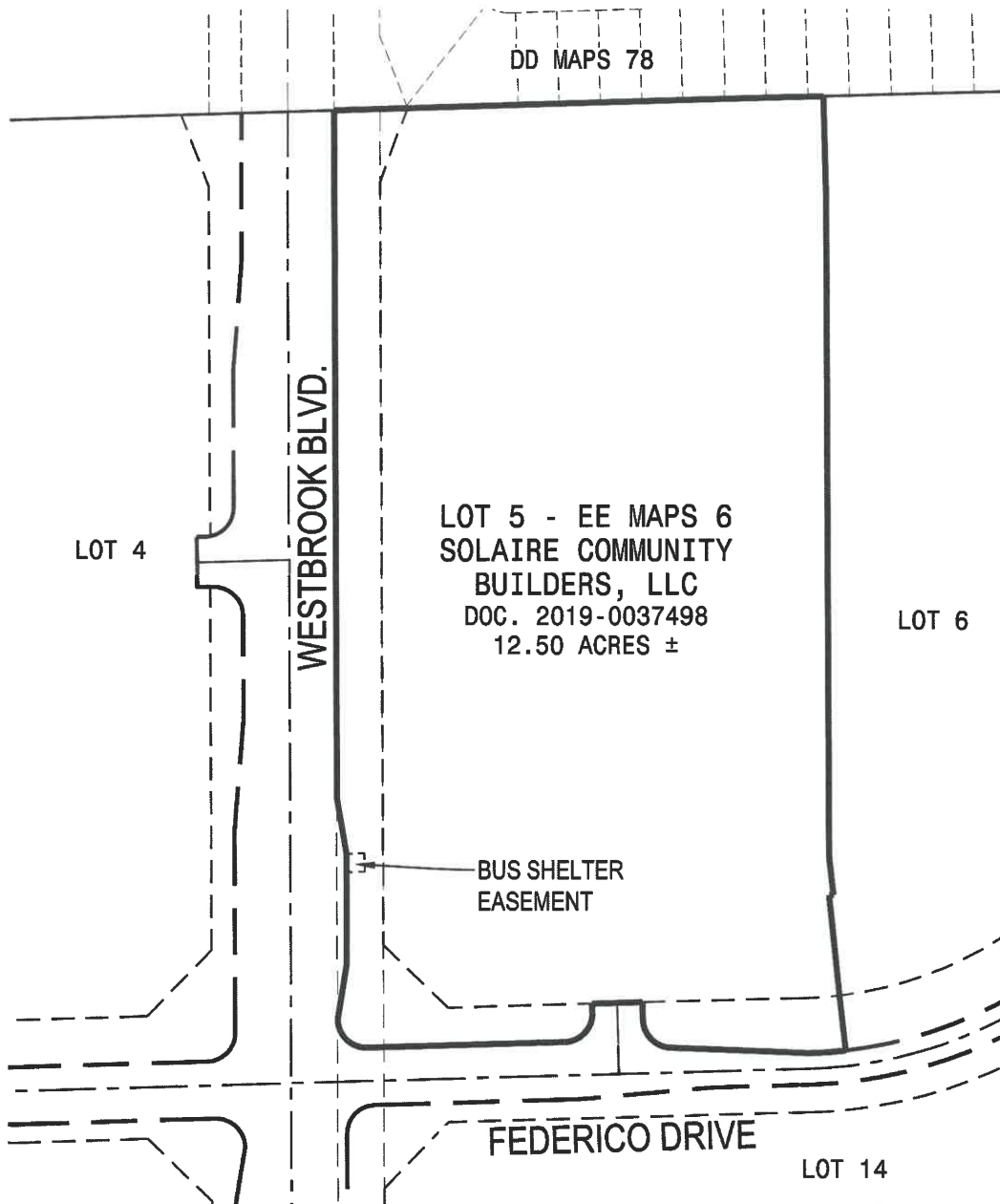
Robert M. Plank

Robert M. Plank, PLS 5760
License Expiration Date: 06-30-2020

Date: 11/01/19



Description prepared by:
MACKAY & SOMPS CIVIL ENGINEERS, INC.
1025 Creekside Ridge Dr., Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678
P:\18254\survey-MS\mapping\desc\SV-BUS SHELTER\DESC LL5.docx



SHEET 1 OF 1



IF A DISCREPANCY EXISTS BETWEEN THIS EXHIBIT AND THE ASSOCIATED DESCRIPTION, THE DESCRIPTION HOLDS. THIS EXHIBIT IS FOR GRAPHIC PURPOSES ONLY.

EXHIBIT "B"
LANDS OF SOLAIRE COMMUNITY BUILDERS, LLC

A PORTION OF SECTION 26, T. 11 N., R. 5 E., M.D.M.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE

COUNTY OF PLACER

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

MACKAY & SOMPS

ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS
1025 Creekside Ridge Drive, Suite 150, Roseville, CA 95678 (916) 773-1189

PFF	1"= 200'	10/28/2019	18254
DRAWN BY	SCALE	DATE	JOB NO.



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0570
File #: 0316-03

Title: Modification of Oakmont High School District Permit Parking
Contact: Ted Treleven 916-774-5344 ttreleven@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.15.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends the City Council adopt a resolution designating Residential Permit Parking on Oakwood Drive, Woodglen Court, and the 1000 block of Woodglen Drive from 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on weekdays while school is in session.

BACKGROUND

Staff received a request from a resident on Oakwood Drive near Oakmont High School to install Residential Permit Parking (RPP). Currently RPP exists on other nearby streets in the vicinity of the High School (See Exhibit A). The resident stated that during school times, parked vehicles prevent her and other homeowners from being able to find parking near their home.

RPP in Roseville is designed to help residents find parking when overflow parking from parks, high schools, businesses, etc. continuously creates a lack of parking for most of the day in front of or near their home. When a request is made, staff visits the location several times to confirm the impact of parked vehicles. Once confirmed, staff works with the requester to establish a proposed permit parking zone. Several surveys are initiated to try and ascertain the opinion of all residents within the proposed zone. If a majority (over 50%) are in favor of RPP, staff forwards the request to City Council for approval.

Staff made several visits to the location and confirmed the impact. A postcard survey was mailed to the affected residents, including two additional follow up surveys to those that did not respond. Surveyed residents were given two weeks to respond to each survey. After three surveys, staff then followed up by going door-to-door to the remaining non-respondents. The end result is that a majority of responses (24 of 42, or 57%) are in favor of installing permit parking (See Exhibit B).

Staff also contacted the school Principal and Roseville Police School Resource Officer to see if there were any concerns regarding the proposed RPP. Although they expressed a desire to limit the amount of RPP around the school site, they are not against the proposed RPP. The number of students attending Oakmont High School will drop over the course of the next three years due to the opening of a new High School (West Park) for grades 9 and 10 this upcoming school year, and the remaining grades in the following years. Therefore, in an effort to retain the status quo on

available parking in the area, after this request, the Public Works Engineering Division will not accept any additional Permit Parking requests for the Oakmont School RPP District until after the 2022/2023 school year has begun. Should the new RPP request being contemplated by this Council Communication be approved, it will be installed immediately after the end of the current school year.

Therefore, staff recommends the City Council approve the installation of Permit Parking on Oakwood Drive, Woodglen Court, and the 1000 block of Woodglen Drive on school days between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m., which matches the existing neighboring Residential Permit Parking hours.

FISCAL IMPACT

The cost of installing the Permit Parking signs is included in the Public Works Department's Street Maintenance Division operating budget.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The modification of Oakmont High School District Permit Parking meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Ted Treleven, Assistant Engineer

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Resolution No. 20-025

Exhibit A

RESOLUTION NO. 20-025

APPROVING PERMIT PARKING AREAS AND REPEALING
RESOLUTION NO. 17-478

WHEREAS, Roseville Municipal Code §11.20.420 provides that the City Council may designate by resolution permit parking areas,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Council of the City of Roseville that the following are designated as residential permit parking areas:

1. The "Roseville Community Hospital District" including the following streets: the south side of Francis Drive, between Sunrise Avenue and Oakridge Drive; and
2. The "Royer/Oak Street District" including the following streets:
 - a. the south side of Oak Street in front of 423 and 427 Oak Street;
 - b. the north and south side of Royer Street, between Judah Street and Taylor Street, excepting therefrom that portion from the intersection of the east curblane of Judah Street and the north curblane of Royer Street to a point 110 feet northeast on Royer Street; and
3. The "Oakmont High School District" including the following streets, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. weekdays, while school is in session:
 - a. both sides of Daisy Court from 1300 through 1308;
 - b. both sides of Oakview Drive;
 - c. both sides of Oakfield Court;
 - d. both sides of Oakwood Drive;
 - e. both sides of Parkview Drive, from Cirby Way to Oakwood Drive;
 - f. Gardenia Way, between Daisy Court and Vista Creek Drive;
 - g. Terra Way, from Oakview Drive and Chancellor Avenue;
 - h. Vista Creek Drive, on the east side of the street, between Cirby Way and Orchid Court;
 - i. both sides of Woodglen Court;
 - j. both sides of the 1000 block of Woodglen Drive; and
4. The "Roseville High School District" including the following streets, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. weekdays, while school is in session; except for 600 Sierra Boulevard to 618 Sierra Boulevard which will be 24 hours per day, seven days a week:
 - a. both sides of Sierra Boulevard, from Alta Vista Avenue to Mariposa Street;
 - b. both sides of Alta Vista Avenue from Campo Street to Manzanita Avenue;

- c. the southwest side of Las Flores from Alta Vista to Coronado Avenue and the northwest side of Las Flores from Alta Vista to the alley between Sierra and Coronado;
- d. West side of Campo Street from Tahoe Avenue to Coronado Avenue;
- e. Coronado Avenue along the 500 block south of Las Flores Avenue to Mariposa Street, being 501 Coronado Avenue to 527 Coronado Avenue (north side) and 500 Coronado Avenue to 526 Coronado Avenue (south side), between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. school days only;
- f. Manzanita Avenue between Mariposa Street and Alta Vista Avenue on the southeast side only (320 Mariposa Street and 512 Manzanita Avenue);
- g. Mariposa Street between Coronado Avenue and Tahoe Avenue; and
- 5. The "Riverside Avenue District", including the following streets between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.:
 - a. The residential area of the 400 block of Clinton, being 400 to 423 Clinton inclusive;
 - b. The residential area of Second Street, being 109 to 114 Second Street inclusive and the portion of 101 B Street that is adjacent to Second Street; and
- 6. The "Atkinson Street District", including the east side of the 100 and 200 blocks of Atkinson Street on Saturdays and Sundays between the hours of 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; and
- 7. The "Earl Avenue District", including both sides of Earl Avenue in front of 103, 104 and 105; and
- 8. Fischer Court on Sundays between the hours of 6:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.; and
- 9. The "Placer County Fair Grounds District", 24 hours a day/seven days a week, including the following streets:
 - a. The east side of Niles Avenue from All America City Boulevard to and including 504 Niles Avenue and the west side of Niles Avenue from Stanford Avenue to the alley;
 - b. the south side of Stanford Avenue from Los Vegas to Niles Avenue;
 - c. the south side of All America City Boulevard from Niles Avenue to the alley; and
- 10. The north side of Tahoe Avenue, from Campo Street to Mariposa Street between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. weekdays; and
- 11. The "Maidu Elementary School District" including the following streets: the north side of Johnson Ranch Road from Branding Iron Way to Sidesaddle way from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday; and
- 12. The "Olympus Park District" including the following streets: the south side of La Croix Drive from Tuscany Street to Chapelle Drive, 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and

13. South Side of McLaren Drive from Rocky Ridge to Balboa Drive, east side of Balboa Drive from 1926 Balboa Drive to McLaren Drive, and at 2000 and 2002 McLaren Drive 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and
14. Fifteen Mile Drive from Crystal Hill Court to Feather River Court, and 132 and 133 Montgomery, 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and
15. South side of Brittain Street from Almond Street to Walnut Street, 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and
16. The "Woodcreek Oaks High School District" including the following streets, between the hours of 8:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. Monday thru Friday:
 - a. Caragh Street being 1059, 1061 through 1079 and 1084 (east side) Caragh Street including Dursey Court;
 - b. Caragh Street from 1081 to Killarney Street;
 - c. Trailee Court; and
17. South side of Vine Avenue west of Vine Way, being 501 and 510 Vine Street, 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and
18. Grove Street along the 300 block west of Washington Boulevard to Alta Avenue, being 312 to 340 Grove Street (north side), 315 to 399 Grove Street, including the side property at 124 Alta Avenue (south side), from Friday at 5:00 p.m. to Sunday 10:00 p.m.; and
19. The "Historic District" including the following streets, 24 hours a day seven days a week:
 - a. Lincoln Street between Guava Alley and Grove Street on the west side only (419, 423, and 427 Lincoln Street);
 - b. Lincoln Street east side only (430 and 502 Lincoln Street); and
20. Grider Court, 24 hours a day, seven days a week; and
21. Bill Santucci Park area including the following streets, Saturday and Sundays at 8:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.:
 - a. Westlake Court, south side only, starting at Morningstar Drive;
 - b. Mission Way;
 - c. Santa Ines Street from San Antonio Lane to San Juan Bautista Court; and
22. B Street, 24 hours a day, seven days a week, at the following addresses: 517, 515, 511, 510; and
23. 5th Street, 24 hours a day seven days a week, at the following addresses: 201 & 107; and
24. South side of Fern Street, from Rainier Alley and Clinton Avenue, daily from 7:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.; and
25. South side of Vine Avenue, from Fischer Court to Kindred Lane, on Saturdays and Sundays from 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Resolution No. 17-478 adopted December 6, 2017 is hereby repealed.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this _____ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

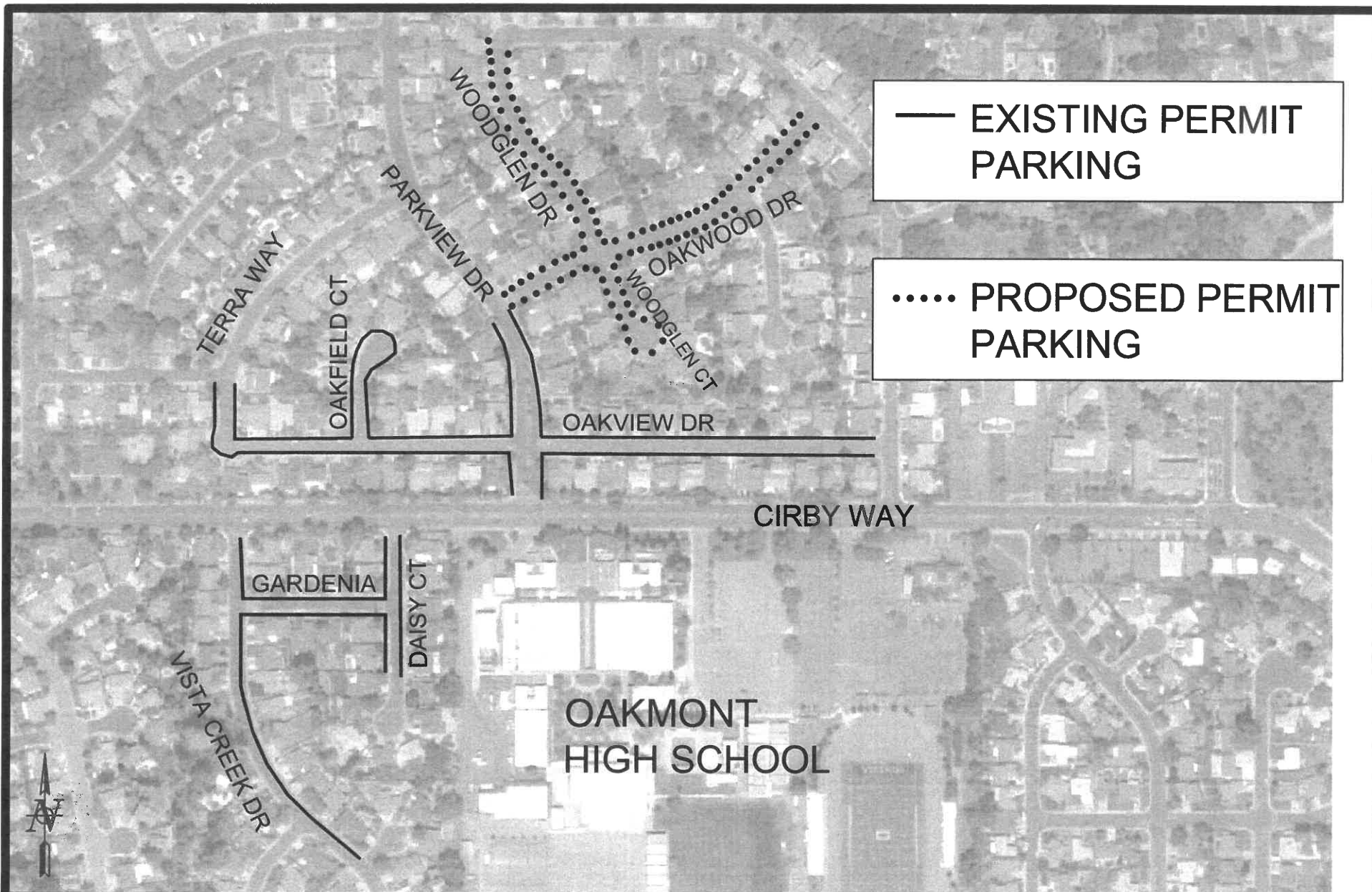
NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

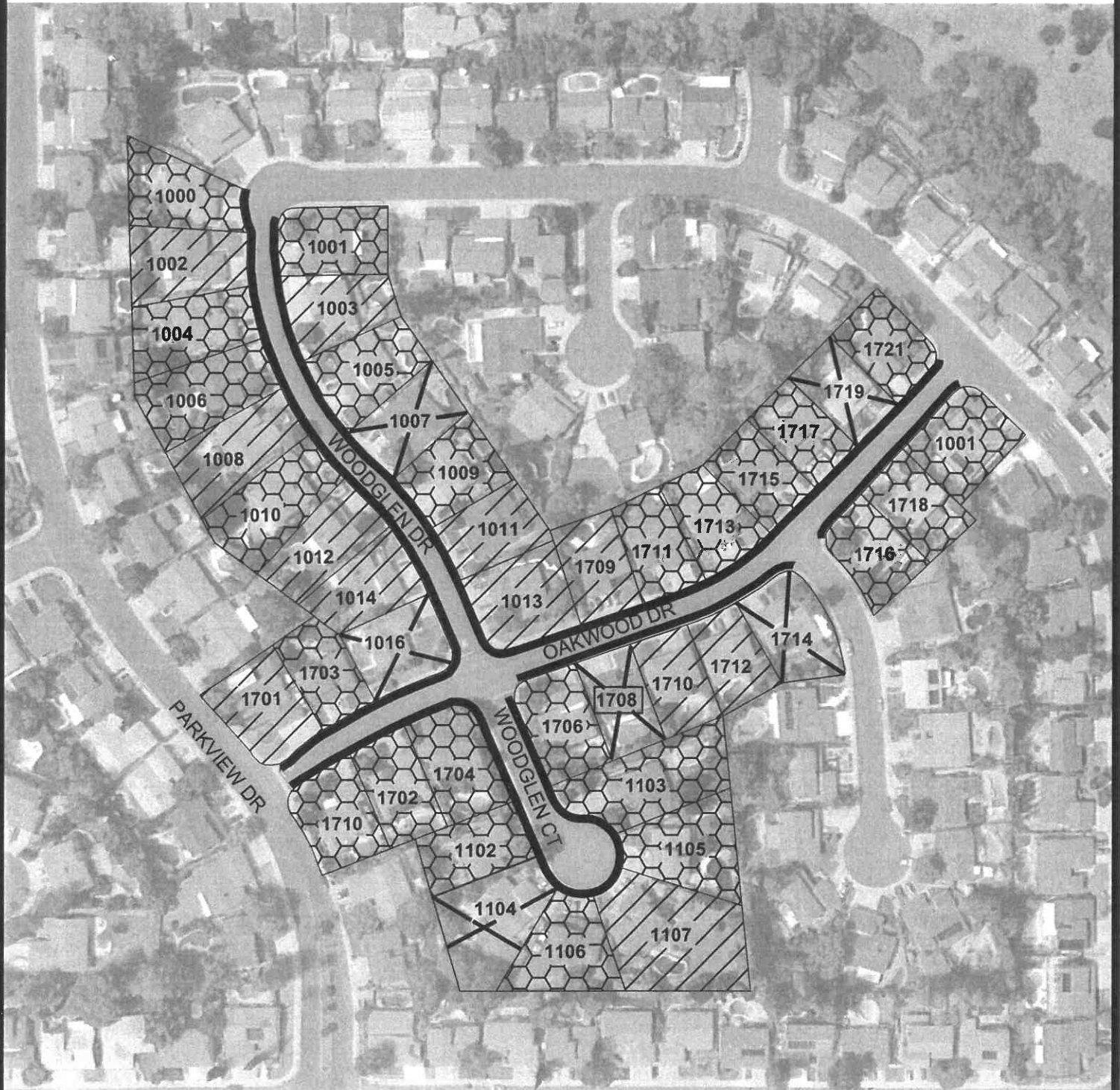
MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



24 YES (57%) 12 NO (29%) 6 NO RESPONSE (14%)



— PROPOSED LOCATION OF PERMIT PARKING

CITY OF ROSEVILLE
CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS
ENGINEERING DIVISION

EXHIBIT B SURVEY RESULTS

DRAWN: T. TRELEVEN

DATE: OCTOBER 2019

SCALE: NONE



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0574

File #: 0800-01 & 0201-01

Title: Facility Rehabilitation Projects - Budget Adjustment

Contact: Rodney Funke 916-774-5561 rfunke@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.16.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends the City Council adopt an ordinance approving a budget adjustment that will fund seven capital improvement projects in order to improve the cost accounting for the nine different funds associated with the projects.

BACKGROUND

Annually, the Public Works Department's Facility Services Division coordinates a formal process to identify rehabilitation projects for various City departments.

For FY2019-20, Public Works, in conjunction with various departments, compiled a project list that was reviewed and prioritized for funding based on the following established criteria:

- Is the project a CIP or should it be in the department operational budget?
- The ability of the project to meet health, safety, and legal concerns and mandates.
- The value of the project to prolong the life of City assets or avoid/minimize future repair costs.
- The benefit the project will provide the community in support of the objectives articulated in the Council Goals.
- The potential for the project to generate savings or increase productivity.
- The extent to which the project will secure future funds through program planning or grant eligibility.

To better track project funding sources, seven CIP's will be created into which all remaining FY2019-20 facility rehabilitation projects will be grouped. This will make it easier to track and manage the projects. The following is a list of the seven projects:

\$ 660,000	Automotive Services - Bus/Car wash replacement
\$ 244,500	Parks, Recreation & Libraries renovation and restoration
\$ 30,000	Automotive Services parking lot restoration
\$ 184,697	Civic Center renovation & restoration

\$ 128,700	Electric Utility renovation & restoration
\$ 40,000	Fire Station renovation & restoration
\$ 62,500	Golf Course facility renovation and restoration

FISCAL IMPACT

The total cost of the projects is \$1,350,397. The resources for the budget adjustment are coming from the following:

Fund	Account	Center	Adjustment Amount	Fund Name
2591	5433	84001	\$15,000	Diamond Oaks
2594	5433	84001	\$47,500	Woodcreek
4001	5433	84001	\$30,000	Fleet Services
4065	5433	84001	\$510,196	Facility Rehabilitation
6001	5433	84701	\$144,890	Electric
6130	5433	84001	\$4,185	Water Rehabilitation
6230	5433	84001	\$4,181	Wastewater Rehabilitation
6330	5433	84001	\$464,603	Solid Waste Rehab
6511	5433	84001	\$129,842	Transit

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)). The budget adjustment request project does not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

Rodney Funke, Administrative Analyst

Jason Shykowski, Public Works Director



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance No. 6184

Budget Adjustment

Budget Adjustment

ORDINANCE NO. 6184

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE
AUTHORIZING CERTAIN AMENDMENTS TO THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20
BUDGET AND DECLARING THIS ORDINANCE TO BE IMMEDIATELY
EFFECTIVE AS AN APPROPRIATION MEASURE

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. The City of Roseville Annual Budget, Fiscal Year 2019-20, is hereby amended by transferring appropriation to and from the activities indicated below:

Appropriate funds for facility rehabilitation projects, per request of the Public Works Department, as listed on the attached Request for Budget Adjustment in the amount of \$1,350,397.

SECTION 2. This ordinance is hereby declared to be an appropriation measure, immediately effective pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.03 of the Charter.

SECTION 3. The City Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to post a true copy of the foregoing ordinance in each of three (3) conspicuous locations in the City and she shall immediately after such posting enter in the ordinance book, under the record of the ordinance, a certificate under her hand stating the time and place of such publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville, this _____ day of _____, 2019, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: Dan Allen, Facility Manager FISCAL YEAR: 2019-20
 PREPARER NAME & TITLE: Paula Sabo, Budget Analyst COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): 2/5/2020
 DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: Public Works - Facilities ORDINANCE: _____

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
					see attached - 7 pages
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
----------------	---

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

Since Oracle allows for multi-funded Capital Improvement Projects (CIPs), departments have the ability to more accurately track progress and manage project cost. Staff recommends the City Council adopt an ordinance approving budget adjustments that will establish seven CIPs in their appropriate fund(s).

REQUIRED APPROVALS:			
 REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE	1-16-20 DATE	 BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE	1/21/20 DATE
 CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE	1/21/2021 DATE	CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE DATE	
BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:			
POSTED BY		DATE	

Revised: June 24, 2019

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500080	168,463	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
4065	5912	62530		16,234	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(184,697)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500080	8,108	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
6001	5911	10001		(8,108)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
6130	5433	84001	500080	2,709	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
6130	5911	10001		(2,709)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Water Rehabilitation Fund
6230	5433	84001	500080	2,708	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
6230	5911	10001		(2,708)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Wastewater Rehabilitation Fund
6330	5433	84001	500080	2,709	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
6330	5911	10001		(2,709)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5912	62530		128,700	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(128,700)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500081	128,700	Establish budget for Electric Utility renovation & restoration projects
6001	5911	10001		(128,700)	Reverse Electric Utility reimbursed expenditures
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	
-----------------------	---	--

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5912	62530		30,000	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(30,000)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
4001	5433	84001	500082	30,000	Establish budget for Automotive Services parking lot restoration
4001	5911	10001		(30,000)	Reverse reimbursed expenditures Automotive Services Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	
-----------------------	---	--

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500083	66,079	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
4065	5912	62530		593,921	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(660,000)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500083	3,659	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6001	5911	10001		(3,659)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
6330	5433	84001	500083	460,420	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6330	5911	10001		(460,420)	Reverse reimbursed cost - Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
6511	5433	84001	500083	129,842	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6511	5911	10001		(129,842)	Reverse reimbursed cost - Transportation Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500084	40,000	Establish budget for Fire Station #3 Landscape renovation & restoration
4065	6550	62530		(40,000)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

Reconciliation by Fund

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500085	235,654	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
4065	5912	62530		8,846	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(244,500)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500085	4,423	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6001	5911	10001		(4,423)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
6130	5433	84001	500085	1,474	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6130	5911	10001		(1,474)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Water Rehabilitation Fund
6230	5433	84001	500085	1,474	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6230	5911	10001		(1,474)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Wastewater Rehabilitation Fund
6330	5433	84001	500085	1,475	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6330	5911	10001		(1,475)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

Reconciliation by Fund

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5912	62530		62,500	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(62,500)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
2591	5433	84001	500086	15,000	Establish budget for Golf Course facility renovation and restoration projects
2591	5911	10001		(15,000)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Diamond Oaks Fund
2594	5433	84001	500086	47,500	Establish budget for Golf Course facility renovation and restoration projects
2594	5911	10001		(47,500)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Woodcreek Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	



REQUEST FOR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT

REQUESTER NAME & TITLE: <u>Dan Allen, Facility Manager</u>	FISCAL YEAR: <u>2019-20</u>	
PREPARER NAME & TITLE: <u>Paula Sabo, Budget Analyst</u>	COUNCIL DATE (if applicable): <u>2/5/2020</u>	
DEPARTMENT/DIVISION: <u>Public Works - Facilities</u>	ORDINANCE: _____	

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
					see attached - 7 pages
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-	
----------------	---	--

FUND BALANCE

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

Justification for Budget Adjustment:

REQUIRED APPROVALS:

REQUESTING DEPARTMENT HEAD / DESIGNEE	DATE	BUDGET MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER / DESIGNEE	DATE	CITY MANAGER / DESIGNEE	DATE
BUDGET DEPARTMENT USE ONLY:			
POSTED BY	DATE		

Revised: June 24, 2019

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5912	62530		128,700	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(128,700)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500081	128,700	Establish budget for Electric Utility renovation & restoration projects
6001	5911	10001		(128,700)	Reverse Electric Utility reimbursed expenditures
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500083	66,079	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
4065	5912	62530		593,921	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(660,000)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500083	3,659	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6001	5911	10001		(3,659)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
6330	5433	84001	500083	460,420	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6330	5911	10001		(460,420)	Reverse reimbursed cost - Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
6511	5433	84001	500083	129,842	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
6511	5911	10001		(129,842)	Reverse reimbursed cost - Transportation Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
----------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

2/5/2020

EXPENDITURES/EXPENSES/TRANSFERS OUT

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
4065	5433	84001	500085	235,654	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
4065	5912	62530		8,846	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
4065	6550	62530		(244,500)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
6001	5433	84701	500085	4,423	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6001	5911	10001		(4,423)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
6130	5433	84001	500085	1,474	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6130	5911	10001		(1,474)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Water Rehabilitation Fund
6230	5433	84001	500085	1,474	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6230	5911	10001		(1,474)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Wastewater Rehabilitation Fund
6330	5433	84001	500085	1,475	Establish budget for PR&L renovation and restoration projects
6330	5911	10001		(1,475)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
TOTAL				-	

REVENUES/TRANSFERS IN

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

NET ADJUSTMENT	-
-----------------------	---

AVAILABLE RESOURCES

ACCOUNT STRING				BUDGET (\$)	DESCRIPTION
Fund	Account	Center	Project	Adjustment	
TOTAL				-	

Reconciliation by Fund

Jul-19	Comment
168,463	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
16,234	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
(184,697)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
8,108	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
(8,108)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Electric Fund
2,709	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
(2,709)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Water Rehabilitation Fund
2,708	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
(2,708)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Wastewater Rehabilitation Fund
2,709	Establish budget for Civic Center renovation & restoration projects
(2,709)	Reverse reimbursed cost - charged Solid Waste Rehabilitation Fund
128,700	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
(128,700)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
128,700	Establish budget for Electric Utility renovation & restoration projects
(128,700)	Reverse Electric Utility reimbursed expenditures
30,000	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund
(30,000)	Reverse Capital Outlay - Equipment adopted budget
30,000	Establish budget for Automotive Services parking lot restoration
(30,000)	Reverse reimbursed expenditures Automotive Services Fund
66,079	Establish budget for Automotive Services Bus/Car wash replacement
593,921	Reverse reimbursed cost received - Facility Rehabilitation Fund

Project #	Project	Projected Budgeted Cost	Detail	Proposed Project Name	Start Date	End Date	Category	General Fund	Electric	\$ EU-Water	\$ EU-Waste Water	\$ EU-Solid Waste	\$ Diamond Oaks Golf Course	\$ Golf	\$ Transportation	\$ Fleet
1	Civic Center - 311 Vernon St. 95978	130,000	Carpet	FY2019-20 Civic Center renovation & restoration	11/2019	6/30/2020	Flooring	116,469.00	5,750.00	1,924.00	474,829.00	463,839.00	469,289.1	461,269.4	441,661.1	601,400.1
	Civic Center - 311 Vernon St. 95978	33,000	Break room Rehab				Rehab	30,073.00	1,462.00	488.00	453.00					
	Civic Center - 311 Vernon St. 95978	21,697	Council Chambers				Rehab	19,921.00	837.00	296.00	257.00					
	Total Project #1 - FY2019-20 Civic Center renovation & restoration								166,463.00	8,108.00	2,709.00	2,709.00				
2	Electric Services Center - 2090 Hilltop Circle 95747	88,000	Parking Lot	FY2019-20 Electric Services Center renovation & restoration	3/1/2020	6/30/2020	Parking Lot	88,000.00	63,000.00							
	18,000	Parking Lot					Parking Lot	19,800.00	19,800.00							
	20,000	Parking Lot					Parking Lot	20,800.00								
	Total Project #2 - FY2019-20 Electric Utility renovation & restoration								128,700.00							
3	Vehicle Maintenance Corp Yard Bldg. C - 2055 Hilltop Circle 95747	30,000	Parking Lot	Automotive Services Center parking lot restoration	12/1/2019	6/30/2020	Parking Lot	30,000.00								30,000.00
4	Vehicle Maintenance Corp Yard Bldg. C - 2055 Hilltop Circle 95747	660,000	Bus / Car wash	Automotive Services - Bus/Car wash replacement	12/1/2019	6/30/2020	Rehab	66,079.00	3,655.00	-	-	469,420.00	-	-	129,542.00	30,000.00
5	Fire Station #3 - 1300 City View 95961	40,000	Landscaping	FY2019-20 Fire Station #3 Fire and Shop restoration	12/1/2019	6/30/2020	Rehab	66,079.00	3,655.00	-	-	469,420.00	-	-	129,542.00	-
6	Riley Library - 1501 Pleasant Grove BLVD	70,000	Flooring	FY2019-20 Fire Station renovation & restoration				40,000.00								
	Downtown Library - 225 Taylor St. 95978	16,500	Trim and Handrails				Flooring	81,155.00	4,423.00	1,474.00	1,475.00					
	Medici Community Center - 1550 Maidu Dr. 95961	33,000	Doors and Hardware				Paint	16,500.00								
	Medici Library - 1550 Maidu Dr. 95961	65,000	Paint Interior				Doors	33,000.00								
Total Project #6 - FY2019-20 Parks, Recreation & Libraries renovation and restoration								60,000.00								
7	Diamond Oaks Golf - 349 Diamond Oaks Blvd. 95978	15,000	Parking Lot	FY2019-20 Parks, Recreation & Libraries renovation and restoration				235,664.00	4,423.00	1,474.00	1,475.00					
	Woodcreek Oaks Clubhouse - 5880 Woodcreek Oaks Blvd. 95747	10,000	Restroom Rehab				Parking Lot					15,000.00			10,000.00	
	Woodcreek Oaks Clubhouse - 5880 Woodcreek Oaks Blvd. 95747	27,500	Parking Lot				Restroom Rehab						27,500.00			
	Woodcreek Oaks Pro Shop and Corp Yard-5880 Woodcreek Oaks Blvd. 95747	10,000	Restroom Rehab				Restroom Rehab							10,000.00		
Total Project #7 - FY2019-20 Golf Course facility renovation and restoration													15,500.00			
Total Project #8 - FY2019-20 Golf Course facility renovation and restoration		1,136,397						510,198.00	144,939.39	4,193.00	4,192.00	464,664.00	47,600.00	47,600.00	129,842.00	30,000.00



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0575

File #: 0502

Title: Second Reading of Ordinance - Campaign Finance Ordinance Amendment

Contact: Audrey Byrnes 916-774-5268 abyernes@roseville.ca.us

Sonia Orozco 916-774-5269 sorozco@roseville.ca.us

M. Sheidenberger 916-774-5325 msheidenberger@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 7.17.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

ORDINANCE NO. 6185 OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS 2.60.020, 2.60.045, 2.60.065 AND 2.60.100 OF CHAPTER 2.60 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE, REPEALING CHAPTER 2.90 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES, for second reading and adoption.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

Not applicable.

Respectfully Submitted,

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Ordinance No. 6185

ORDINANCE NO. 6185

ORDINANCE OF THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE AMENDING SECTIONS
2.60.020, 2.60.045, 2.60.065 AND 2.60.100 OF CHAPTER 2.60 OF TITLE 2 OF THE
ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE REGARDING CAMPAIGN FINANCE DISCLOSURE,
REPEALING CHAPTER 2.90 OF TITLE 2 OF THE ROSEVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE
REGARDING CAMPAIGN EXPENDITURES

THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Section 2.60.020 of Chapter 2.60 of Title 2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.60.020 Findings, purpose and intent.

The purpose of this chapter is to enact, as authorized by California Government Code Section 85702.5, an ordinance imposing limits on contributions to candidates for elective city offices that differ from the limits set forth in California Government Code Section 85301(d). High costs and large campaign contributions associated with campaigns for local elective office can undermine the public's trust and confidence in the electoral process and lead to unfair competition between candidates. It is the intent of this chapter to promote the small town atmosphere of local elections consistent with community values and to end the fundraising "arms race" by lowering campaign costs and slowing the increase in campaign spending by implementing comprehensive campaign finance reforms including mandatory contribution limits and an effective enforcement mechanism.

SECTION 2. Section 2.60.045 of Chapter 2.60 of Title 2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.60.45 Officeholder accounts.

A. Following the end of the campaign period, any candidate or controlled committee may retain campaign funds in an amount not to exceed \$5,000.00 in an account established pursuant to California Government Code Section 85201, subject to the provisions of this title.

B. All funds so retained shall be expended solely for legal or accounting expenses, charitable events, donations to any bona fide charitable, educational, civic, religious, or similar tax-exempt, nonprofit organization and expenditures associated with holding office, where no substantial part of the proceeds will have a material financial effect on the former candidate or elected officer, any member of his or her immediate family, or his or her campaign treasurer.

C. 1. The candidate shall not be allowed to accept contributions to replenish the account authorized in subsection A of this section. At no time shall the account exceed \$5,000.00.

2. Any candidate or incumbent officeholder who has been subject to the contribution limits of Section 2.60.065 shall be subject to the same contribution limits for each contribution period.

D. No funds from the campaign or officeholder accounts shall be used to pay any fine or penalty arising from a criminal conviction. In no event shall any funds from the campaign or officeholder accounts be used to institute or prosecute litigation against the City of Roseville, including, but not limited to, claims for defense or indemnification.

E. Upon leaving office, any funds remaining in the officeholder account may be used solely for donations to any bona fide charitable, educational, civic, religious, or similar tax-exempt, nonprofit organization, where no substantial part of the proceeds will have a material financial effect on the former elected official, any member of his or her immediate family, or his or her campaign treasurer.

SECTION 3. Section 2.60.065 of Chapter 2.60 of Title 2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.60.65 Mandatory contribution limits.

A. A person shall not make to a candidate for elective city office, and a candidate for elective city office shall not accept from a person, a contribution totaling more than \$500.00 per election, as that amount is adjusted by the city clerk pursuant to subsection E of this section.

B. Each candidate and controlled committee shall, before accepting any contributions, file with the city clerk, on a form provided by the clerk, a statement acknowledging the contribution limits established by this section.

C. Candidates or controlled committees may retain no more than \$500.00, as adjusted pursuant to subsection E, in cumulative contributions per campaign period from any single contributor. Any amount in excess of \$500.00, as adjusted pursuant to subsection E, received from any single contributor shall be returned to the contributor within 15 business days of the candidate's or controlled committee's receipt of the excess contribution.

D. Contributions to a candidate and contributions to a candidate's controlled committee shall be cumulated for the purposes of the mandatory contribution limits of this chapter.

E. The city clerk shall adjust the contribution limits in January of every odd-numbered year by following the same methodology for adjustments set forth in California Government Code Section 83124, as it may be amended.

SECTION 4. Section 2.60.100 of Chapter 2.60 of Title 2 is hereby amended to read as follows:

2.60.100 Effect of violation on outcome of election.

If, after his or her election, a candidate is convicted of a violation of any provision of this chapter, the election to office of such candidate shall be void and such office shall become vacant immediately thereupon, or on the date upon which the candidate, if he or she is not an incumbent, would otherwise take office, whichever occurs later. In such event, the vacancy shall be filled in accordance with the procedures set forth in the city charter for the filling of vacant city offices. If a candidate is convicted of a violation of this chapter at any time prior to his or her election, his or her candidacy shall be terminated immediately and he or she shall be no longer eligible for election. Any person convicted of a violation of this chapter shall be ineligible to hold city elective office for a period of three (3) years from and after the date of his or her conviction.

SECTION 5. Chapter 2.90 of Title 2 of the Roseville Municipal Code is hereby repealed in its entirety.

SECTION 6. This ordinance shall be effective at the expiration of thirty (3) days from the date of adoption.

SECTION 7. The City Clerk is hereby directed to cause this ordinance to be published in full at least once within fourteen (14) days after it is adopted in a newspaper of general circulation in the City, or shall within fourteen (14) days after its adoption cause this ordinance to be posted in full in at least three (3) public places in the City and enter in the Ordinance Book a certificate stating the time and place of said publication by posting.

PASSED AND ADOPTED by the Council of the City of Roseville this__ day of _____, 20_, by the following vote on roll call:

AYES COUNCILMEMBERS:

NOES COUNCILMEMBERS:

ABSENT COUNCILMEMBERS:

MAYOR

ATTEST:

City Clerk



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0556
File #: 0600-02

Title: Out-of-State Travel Request - Environmental Utilities
Contact: Chris Bracco 916-746-1892 cbracco@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.18.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Recommend City Council approve out-of-state travel for two Environmental Utility staff members to attend a hands-on training course at CUES Inc.

BACKGROUND

The Wastewater Collection Division owns three CCTV vans which are used to perform condition assessment inspections of existing and new sewer infrastructure within the City. The vans are equipped with pipeline inspection equipment from CUES. Staff currently ships equipment to a CUES repair center for service. CUES provides training for troubleshooting, diagnostics and repair of CCTV equipment. This training would allow staff to perform maintenance and repair work in-house, which will reduce service costs and equipment downtime.

FISCAL IMPACT

Travel and lodging costs are estimated to be \$1,600, and funding is included in the Wastewater Operations Fund. There is no fee associated with the hands-on training.

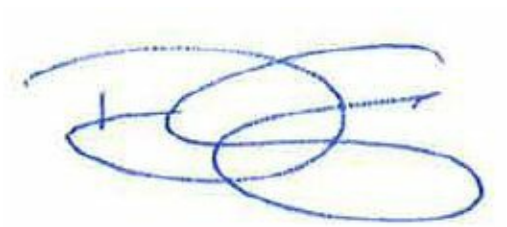
ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. The approval of out of state travel meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Chris Bracco, Wastewater Collection Superintendent

Richard D. Plecker, Environmental Utilities Director

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Dominick Casey, City Manager



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0557
File #: 0600-02

Title: Out-of-State Travel Request - Fire Department
Contact: Jason Rizzi 916-774-5802 jrizzi@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.19.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff requests that Council approve one department member to travel to College Station, Texas in February, for a Department of Homeland Security and Federal Emergency Management Agency (DHS/FEMA) sponsored Enhanced All-Hazards Incident Management/Unified Command training.

BACKGROUND

The Roseville Fire Department manages many large-scale incidents, utilizing the Incident Command System (ICS) and establishing unified command with partner agencies. The Enhanced All-Hazards Incident Management/Unified Command training focuses on incident management skills, staff responsibilities, and the related situational awareness and decision-making skills using a computer-driven training simulation to create a challenging decision-making environment in an expanding complex incident.

The course focuses on the processes used while working in an Incident Command Post (ICP) and the key decision-making requirements within that response node. The Fire Department employee will learn from the cause and effects of incident decisions while working in an ICP and responding to simulated, national exercises.

The overall incident management structure used in the course is based on the National Incident Management System (NIMS) and the National Response Framework (NRF), and is certified by the DHS/FEMA Training and Exercise Integration Division.

FISCAL IMPACT

Costs related to travel, airfare, lodging and per diem are covered by the DHS/FEMA. There is no cost to the City or impact to the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of out of state travel meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Jason Rizzi, Division Chief

Rick Barteo, Fire Chief

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0559
File #: 0600-02

Title: Out-of-State Travel Request - Police Department
Contact: Traci Drake 916-746-1081 tdrake@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.20.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff requests that Council approve a member of our Crime Suppression Unit to travel to Quantico, Virginia for a Department of Justice (DOJ) and Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) sponsored clandestine laboratory safety training.

BACKGROUND

The DOJ and DEA offered to fully fund one of the Police Department's narcotics officers in attending a Basic Clandestine Laboratory Safety training. The training will be held in Quantico, Virginia at the Drug Enforcement Administration laboratory.

The training focuses on the safety of our personnel working clandestine drug laboratories. The emphasis is on meth labs and meth production, chemical and physical hazards, hazard evaluation, protective clothing, respiratory protection, and other related topics.

These topics are reinforced through hands-on exercises in air monitoring, decontamination, team assessment and processing.

FISCAL IMPACT

The DOJ and DEA pay vendors directly for airfare, lodging and transportation. The student is reimbursed by the DOJ and DEA for per diem. There is no cost to the City or impact to the General Fund.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378. Approval of out of state travel meets the above criteria and is not

subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Traci Drake, Public Safety Program Coordinator

James Maccoun, Chief of Police

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a horizontal stroke, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Basic Clandestine Lab Safety



(<https://www.nesglobal.net>)



My Account (<https://www.nesglobal.net/my-account/>)

Shopping cart (<https://www.nesglobal.net/cart/>)

Basic Clandestine Laboratory Safety

Home (<https://www.nesglobal.net>) / Shop (<https://www.nesglobal.net/shop/>) / Clandestine Laboratory
(<https://www.nesglobal.net/product-category/ clandestine-laboratory/>) / Basic Clandestine Laboratory
Safety



Basic Clandestine Laboratory Safety

\$699.00

This course is for personnel working clandestine drug laboratories. The course focuses on meth labs and covers meth production, chemical and physical hazards, hazard evaluation, protective clothing, respiratory protection, and other related topics.

*Scroll down to view our Basic Clandestine
Laboratory Safety meth cook video!*

(<https://www.nesglobal.net/wp-content/uploads/Basic-Clandestine-Laboratory-Safety.png>)

Group discount pricing is available as follows:

3-5 participants: 5% discount

6-10 participants: 10% discount

11-15 participants: 15% discount

16-20 participants: 20% discount

21+ participants: contact *NES* at 1-800-NES-ADVISE (1-800-637-2384)

Can't find a course and/or date that suits you? Please let us know here: Open Enrollment Wish List

(<https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/J8MWVGt>)

Classes run from **8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.** daily with a break for lunch and additional short breaks at the instructor's discretion. Casual attire is recommended.

Location

Date

1

Add to cart

Description

This course is for personnel working clandestine drug laboratories. The course focuses on meth labs and covers meth production, chemical and physical hazards, hazard evaluation, protective clothing, respiratory protection, and other related topics.

These topics are reinforced through the following hands-on practical exercises:

- Air monitoring practical
- Decontamination team challenge



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0576
File #: 0102-10

Title: Resolution - Dr. Vinay Reddy M.D.
Contact: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.21.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Commend Dr. Vinay M. Reddy, M.D. on his continued efforts to help patients improve their quality of life and function.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonable foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)). Ceremonial documents do not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

M. Bettencourt, Deputy City Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Dr. Vinay M. Reddy M.D.

CITY OF ROSEVILLE



OF

COMMENDATION

WHEREAS, the Spine & Nerve Diagnostic Center is making a difference in Roseville by treating patients with chronic spine pain, cancer pain, and nerve pain; and

WHEREAS, Dr. Reddy opened the Spine & Nerve Diagnostic Center in 2005 with just 3 employees and a handful of patients; and

WHEREAS, the Spine & Nerve Diagnostic Center now has 75 employees and treats over 5,000 patients a year with the help of 7 board certified physicians and 11 advanced care practitioners; and

WHEREAS, the Spine & Nerve Diagnostic Center takes pride in the "Responsible Pain Management" concept of treating non-cancer pain with non-narcotic medication; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, do hereby commend **Dr. Vinay M. Reddy, M.D.** on his continued efforts to help patients improve their quality of life and function.

SIGNED this 19th day of February, 2020.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John B. Allard II", written over a horizontal line.

JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR

ATTEST:

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Sonia Orozco", written over a horizontal line.

**SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA**





COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0578
File #: 0102-10

Title: Resolution - Maidu Museum & Historical Sites 10 Year Anniversary
Contact: M. Bettencourt 916-774-5266 mbettencourt@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020
Item #: 7.22.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Congratulate Maidu Museum & Historic Site on their 10 Year Anniversary and encourage all citizens to celebrate this momentous milestone for the cultural institution.

BACKGROUND

Not applicable.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonable foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3)). Ceremonial documents do not include the potential for a significant environmental effect, and therefore is not subject to CEQA.

Respectfully Submitted,

M. Bettencourt, Deputy City Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk



Dominick Casey, City Manager

ATTACHMENTS:

Description

Maidu Museum & Historical Sites 10 Year Anniversary

CITY OF ROSEVILLE



MAIDU MUSEUM & HISTORICAL SITES

10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY

WHEREAS, in 1972 34-acres was added to the National Registry of Historic Places, protecting an ancient village site, eight rare petroglyphs, and hundreds of grinding holes estimated to be as old as the Egyptian pyramids; and

WHEREAS, the preservation of the historic site highlights the important history of Roseville's first peoples, the Nisenan; and

WHEREAS, since opening the permanent site on February 13, 2010, the Maidu Museum & Historic Site has welcomed over 80,000 visitors from all over the world and educated 90,000 school children; and

WHEREAS, the Maidu Museum has become a leader in teaching local schools about the history, culture, and traditions of the Maidu and Nisenan peoples; and

WHEREAS, the City of Roseville continues the commitment to preserving the traditional histories and life ways of the area's indigenous communities and the support of contemporary local Native Americans; and

WHEREAS, on February 15, 2020, the Maidu Museum & Historic Site will be celebrating their 10 year Anniversary with a free event from 9:00 a.m. to 4:00p.m.; and

WHEREAS, due to the generous donations and support from event sponsors, the Maidu Museum 10 Year Anniversary Celebration will include demonstrations of traditional Native American skills and arts, traditional storytelling, hands-on children's activities, and the opening of the Native Youth Art Show, Calling Young Coyotes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR OF THE CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA, do hereby congratulate **MAIDU MUSEUM & HISTORIC SITE** on their **10 YEAR ANNIVERSARY** and encourage all citizens to celebrate this momentous milestone for the cultural institution.

SIGNED this 5th day of February, 2020.

JOHN B. ALLARD II, MAYOR

ATTEST:

SONIA OROZCO, CITY CLERK
CITY OF ROSEVILLE, CALIFORNIA





COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0563

File #: 0201

Title: Fiscal Year 2020-21 Budget Schedule

Contact: Scott Pettingell 916-746-1306 spettingell@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 8.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Staff recommends that the City Council receive an update on the schedule for developing the FY2020-21 budget.

BACKGROUND

Each year, Finance staff provides Council with the schedule for developing the proposed budget that outlines key dates through budget adoption as well as upcoming staff presentations.

FISCAL IMPACT

There is no fiscal impact associated with this presentation.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

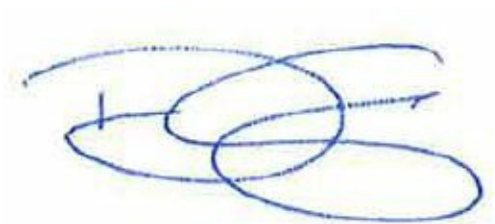
The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities that will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, or is otherwise not considered a project as defined by CEQA Statute §21065 and CEQA State Guidelines §15060(c)(3) and §15378.

This presentation meets the above criteria and is not subject to CEQA. No additional environmental review is required.

Respectfully Submitted,

Scott Pettingell, Budget Manager

Dennis Kauffman, Assistant City Manager/Chief Financial Officer

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a final horizontal stroke.

Dominick Casey, City Manager



COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

CC #: 0561

File #: 0103-21-03, 0103-06-03, 0103-09-03, 0103-13-03

Title: Board and Commissions Unscheduled Vacancies

Contact: Katrina Six 916-774-5267 kmsix@roseville.ca.us

Meeting Date: 2/5/2020

Item #: 9.1.

RECOMMENDATION TO COUNCIL

Recommend Council appoint two (2) individuals to the Local Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee with terms expiring June 30, 2021 from the applications received from: Patrick Comstock, Gloria Dyer, Christopher Kight, and Linda Varnum.

Appoint one (1) individual to the Personnel Board with a term expiring December 31, 2022 from the applications received from: Patrick Comstock, Thomas Lamb, and Linda Varnum.

Appoint one (1) individual to the Public Utilities Commission with a term expiring June 30, 2021 from the applications received from: Gloria Dyer, Ralph Jahr, Christopher Kight, James Knox, Thomas Lamb, Sandra McGregor, and Madeline Verzola.

Appoint one (1) individual to the Transportation Commission with a term expiring December 31, 2020 from the applications received from: Ralph Jahr, Nicholas O'Neill, Jason Probst, Sergey Terebkov, and Madeline Verzola.

BACKGROUND

The resignations of Brandon Baldwin and John Ellison created two unscheduled vacancies on the Local Sales Tax Citizens' Oversight Committee with terms ending June 30, 2021. The resignation of Jeffrey Thorne created an unscheduled vacancy on the Personnel Board with a term ending December 31, 2022. The resignation of James Viele created an unscheduled vacancy on the Public Utilities Commission with a term ending June 30, 2021. The resignation of Brandon Baldwin created an unscheduled vacancy on the Transportation Commission with a term ending December 31, 2020.

FISCAL IMPACT

Not applicable.

ENVIRONMENTAL REVIEW

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) only applies to projects which have the potential

to cause a significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA. (CEQA Guidelines §15061(b)(3))

Respectfully Submitted,

Katrina Six, Deputy City Clerk

Sonia Orozco, City Clerk

A handwritten signature in blue ink, consisting of several overlapping loops and a horizontal line, positioned above a horizontal line.

Dominick Casey, City Manager